### **CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES AND INJURIES**

## 1. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (001-139)

Note: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137-139.

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin Excludes: acute respiratory infections (460-466)

acute respiratory infections (460-466) carrier or suspected carrier of infectious organism (V02.0-V02.9) certain localized infections influenza (487.0-487.8)

#### **INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)**

**Excludes:** helminthiases (120.0-129)

001	Choler	a				
	001.0	Due to Vibrio cholerae				
	001.1	Due to Vibrio cholerae el tor				
	001.9	Cholera, unspecified				
002	Typhoi	d and paratyphoid fevers				
	002.0	Typhoid fever Typhoid (fever) (infection) [any site]				
	002.1	Paratyphoid fever A				
002.2		Paratyphoid fever B				
	002.3	Paratyphoid fever C				
	002.9	Paratyphoid fever, unspecified				
003 Other salmonella infections		salmonella infections				
Includ	es:	infection or food poisoning by Salmonella [any serotype]				
	003.0	Salmonella gastroenteritis Salmonellosis				
	003.1	Salmonella septicemia				
	003.2	Localized salmonella infections				
		003.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified				
		003.21 Salmonella meningitis				
		003.22 Salmonella pneumonia				

- 003.23 Salmonella arthritis
- 003.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis

003.29 Other

- 003.8 Other specified salmonella infections
- 003.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

004	Shigellosis		
Includes:		bacillary dysentery	
	004.0	Shigella dysenteriae Infection by group A Shigella (Schmitz) (Shiga)	
004.1		Shigella flexneri Infection by group B Shigella	
	004.2	Shigella boydii Infection by group C Shigella	
	004.3	Shigella sonnei Infection by group D Shigella	
	004.8	Other specified shigella infections	
	004.9	Shigellosis, unspecified	
005	Other f	ood poisoning (bacterial)	
Excludes: salmonella infections (003.0-003.9) toxic effect of: food contaminants (989.7) noxious foodstuffs (988.0-988.9)			
	005.0	Staphylococcal food poisoning Staphylococcal toxemia specified as due to food	
	005.1	Botulism Food poisoning due to Clostridium botulinum	
	005.2	Food poisoning due to Clostridium perfringens [C. welchii] Enteritis necroticans	
	005.3	Food poisoning due to other Clostridia	
	005.4	Food poisoning due to Vibrio parahaemolyticus	
Exclud	005.8 <mark>es:</mark>	Other bacterial food poisoning salmonella food poisoning (003.0-003.9)	
		005.81 Food poisoning due to Vibrio vulnificus	
		005.89 Other bacterial food poisoning Food poisoning due to Bacillus cereus	
	005.9	Food poisoning, unspecified	
006	Amebia	asis	

Includes: Excludes:		infection due to Entamoeba histolytica amebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica (007.8)
(	006.0	Acute amebic dysentery without mention of abscess Acute amebiasis
(	006.1	Chronic intestinal amebiasis without mention of abscess Chronic: amebiasis amebic dysentery
(	006.2	Amebic nondysenteric colitis
(	006.3	Amebic liver abscess Hepatic amebiasis
(	006.4	Amebic lung abscess Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)
(	006.5	Amebic brain abscess Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)
(	006.6	Amebic skin ulceration Cutaneous amebiasis
(	006.8	Amebic infection of other sites Amebic: appendicitis balanitis Ameboma
Excludes:		specific infections by free-living amebae (136.2)
(	006.9	Amebiasis, unspecified Amebiasis NOS
		rotozoal intestinal diseases
Includes	:	protozoal: colitis diarrhea dysentery
(	007.0	Balantidiasis Infection by Balantidium coli
(	007.1	Giardiasis Infection by Giardia lamblia Lambliasis
(	007.2	Coccidiosis Infection by Isospora belli and Isospora hominis Isosporiasis
(	007.3	Intestinal trichomoniasis
(	007.4	Cryptosporidiosis
(	007.5	Cyclosporiasis
(	007.8	Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases

Amebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica

007.9	Unspecified protozoal intestinal disease
	Flagellate diarrhea
	Protozoal dysentery NOS

008 Intesti	nal infections due to other organisms				
Includes:	any condition classifiable to 009.0-009.3 with mention of the responsible				
organisms Excludes:	food poisoning by these organisms (005.0-005.9)				
008.0	Escherichia coli [E. coli]				
	008.00 E. coli, unspecified E. coli enteritis NOS				
	008.01 Enteropathogenic E. coli				
	008.02 Enterotoxigenic E. coli				
	008.03 Enteroinvasive E. coli				
	008.04 Enterohemorrhagic E. coli				
	008.09 Other intestinal E. coli infections				
008.1	Arizona group of paracolon bacilli				
008.2	Aerobacter aerogenes Enterobacter aerogenes				
008.3	Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)				
008.4	Other specified bacteria				
	008.41 Staphylococcus Staphylococcal enterocolitis				
	008.42 Pseudomonas				
	008.43 Campylobacter				
	008.44 Yersinia enterocolitica				
	008.45 Clostridium difficile Pseudomembranous colitis				
	008.46 Other anaerobes Anaerobic enteritis NOS Bacteroides (fragilis) Gram-negative anaerobes				
Excludes:	008.47 Other gram-negative bacteria Gram-negative enteritis NOS gram-negative anaerobes (008.46)				
	008.49 Other				
008.5	Bacterial enteritis, unspecified				

008.6	Enteritis due to specified virus				
	008.61 Rotavirus				
	008.62 Adenovirus				
	008.63 Norwalk virus Norwalk-like agent				
	008.64 Other small round viruses [SRV's] Small round virus NOS				
	008.65 Calcivirus				
	008.66 Astrovirus				
Excludes:	008.67 Enterovirus NEC Coxsackie virus Echovirus poliovirus (045.0-045.9)				
	008.69 Other viral enteritis Torovirus				
008.8	Other organism, not elsewhere classified Viral: enteritis NOS				
Excludes:	gastroenteritis influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (487.8)				
009 Ill-defin	ned intestinal infections				
inte isc oth reg	diarrheal disease or intestinal infection due to specified organism (001.0-008.8) arrhea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4) estinal malabsorption (579.0-579.9) hemic enteritis (557.0-557.9) her noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis (558.1-558.9) gional enteritis (555.0-555.9) erative colitis (556)				
009.0	Infectious colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis Colitis (septic) Dysentery: NOS catarrhal hemorrhagic Enteritis (septic) Gastroenteritis (septic)				
009.1 Excludes:	Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin colitis NOS (558.9) enteritis NOS (558.9) gastroenteritis NOS (558.9)				
009.2	Infectious diarrhea				

Diarrhea: dysenteric epidemic Infectious diarrheal disease NOS

009.3 Diarrhea of presur	ned infectious origin
--------------------------	-----------------------

Excludes: diarrhea NOS (787.91)

#### **TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)**

Includes: Excludes:	infection by Mycobacterium tuberculosis (human) (bovine) congenital tuberculosis (771.2) late effects of tuberculosis (137.0-137.4)
	ng fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 010-018: 0 unspecified
	1 bacteriological or histological examination not done
	2 bacteriological or histological examination unknown (at present)
	3 tubercle bacilli found (in sputum) by microscopy
	4 tubercle bacilli not found (in sputum) by microscopy, but found by bacterial culture
	5 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed histologically
	6 tubercle bacilli not found by bacteriological or histological examination, but tuberculosis confirmed by other methods [inoculation of animals]

010 Primary tuberculous infection

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Exclude		Primary tuberculous infection nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5) positive PPD (795.5) positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)			
	010.1	Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis			
010.8 Excludes:		Other primary progressive tuberculosis tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)			
	010.9	Primary tuberculous infection, unspecified			
011	Pulmonary tuberculosis				

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions. Use additional code to identify any associated silicosis (502)

- 011.0 Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative
- 011.1 Tuberculosis of lung, nodular
- 011.2 Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation
- 011.3 Tuberculosis of bronchus
- Excludes: isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)
  - 011.4 Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
  - 011.5 Tuberculous bronchiectasis
  - 011.6 Tuberculous pneumonia [any form]
  - 011.7 Tuberculous pneumothorax

- 011.8 Other specified pulmonary tuberculosis
- 011.9 Pulmonary tuberculosis, unspecified Respiratory tuberculosis NOS Tuberculosis of lung NOS

012
-----

Requires fifth Excludes:	digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions. respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)				
012.0 Excludes:	Tuberculous pleurisy Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema Tuberculous hydrothorax pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9) tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis (010.1)				
012.1 Excludes:	Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes Tuberculosis of lymph nodes: hilar mediastinal tracheobronchial Tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy that specified as primary (010.0-010.9)				
012.2	Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis				
012.3	Tuberculous laryngitis Tuberculosis of glottis				
012.8	Other specified respiratory tuberculosis Tuberculosis of: mediastinum nasopharynx nose (septum) sinus [any nasal]				
013 Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system					

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 013.0 Tuberculous meningitis Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral) (spinal) Tuberculous: leptomeningitis meningoencephalitis Excludes: tuberculoma of meninges (013.1)
  - 013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges
  - 013.2 Tuberculoma of brain Tuberculosis of brain (current disease)
  - 013.3 Tuberculous abscess of brain
  - 013.4 Tuberculoma of spinal cord

- 013.5 Tuberculous abscess of spinal cord
- 013.6 Tuberculous encephalitis or myelitis
- 013.8 Other specified tuberculosis of central nervous system
- 013.9 Unspecified tuberculosis of central nervous system Tuberculosis of central nervous system NOS

011	<b>T</b> I I I I I					
014	Luberculosis of	INTESTINES	neritoneum	and	mesenteric glands	
		micounico,	pontonoum,	and	meseriterio giunas	

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

- 014.0 Tuberculous peritonitis Tuberculous ascites
- 014.8 Other

Tuberculosis (of): anus intestine (large) (small) mesenteric glands rectum retroperitoneal (lymph nodes) Tuberculous enteritis

#### 015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as:

tuberculous: arthropathy (711.4) necrosis of bone (730.8) osteitis (730.8) osteomyelitis (730.8) synovitis (727.01) tenosynovitis (727.01)

015.0 Vertebral column Pott's disease Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: curvature of spine [Pott's] (737.4) kyphosis (737.4) spondylitis (720.81)

- 015.1 Hip
- 015.2 Knee
- 015.5 Limb bones Tuberculous dactylitis
- 015.6 Mastoid Tuberculous mastoiditis
- 015.7 Other specified bone
- 015.8 Other specified joint
- 015.9 Tuberculosis of unspecified bones and joints

#### 016 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

016.0 Kidney Renal tuberculosis Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: tuberculous: nephropathy (583.81) pyelitis (590.81) pyelonephritis (590.81) 016.1 Bladder

- 016.2 Ureter
- 016.3 Other urinary organs
- 016.4 Epididymis

016.5 Other male genital organs Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: tuberculosis of: prostate (601.4) seminal vesicle (608.81) testis (608.81)

- 016.6 Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis
- 016.7 Other female genital organs Tuberculous: cervicitis endometritis
- 016.9 Genitourinary tuberculosis, unspecified

#### 017 Tuberculosis of other organs

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 010-018 for codes and definitions.

017.0 Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue Lupus: exedens vulgaris Scrofuloderma Tuberculosis: colliquativa cutis lichenoides papulonecrotica verrucosa cutis Excludes: lupus erythematosus (695.4) disseminated (710.0) lupus NOS (710.0) nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5) positive PPD (795.5) positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (795.5)

017.1	Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis Bazin's disease Erythema: induratum nodosum, tuberculous Tuberculosis indurativa
Excludes:	erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)
017.2	Peripheral lymph nodes Scrofula Scrofulous abscess Tuberculous adenitis
Excludes:	tuberculosis of lymph nodes: bronchial and mediastinal (012.1) mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014.8) tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)
tu	Eye code to identify manifestation, as: berculous: episcleritis (379.09) interstitial keratitis (370.59) iridocyclitis, chronic (364.11) keratoconjunctivitis (phlyctenular) (370.31)
017.4 Excludes:	Ear Tuberculosis of ear Tuberculous otitis media tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)
017.5	Thyroid gland
017.6	Adrenal glands Addison's disease, tuberculous
017.7	Spleen
017.8	Esophagus
tu	Other specified organs code to identify manifestation, as: berculosis of: endocardium [any valve] (424.91) myocardium (422.0) pericardium (420.0)
-	r tuberculosis
Includes:	tuberculosis:

- disseminated generalized miliary, whether of a single specified site, multiple sites, or unspecified site
- polyserositis
- 018.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis
- 018.8 Other specified miliary tuberculosis
- 018.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

020	Plague	
Include		infection by Yersinia [Pasteurella] pestis
	020.0	Bubonic
	020.1	Cellulocutaneous
	020.2	Septicemic
	020.3	Primary pneumonic
	020.4	Secondary pneumonic
	020.5	Pneumonic, unspecified
	020.8	Other specified types of plague Abortive plague Ambulatory plague Pestis minor
	020.9	Plague, unspecified
021	Tularer	nia
Include	infe	deerfly fever ection by Francisella [Pasteurella] tularensis bbit fever
	021.0	Ulceroglandular tularemia
	021.1	Enteric tularemia Tularemia: cryptogenic intestinal typhoidal
	021.2	Pulmonary tularemia Bronchopneumonic tularemia
	021.3	Oculoglandular tularemia
	021.8	Other specified tularemia Tularemia: generalized or disseminated glandular
	021.9	Unspecified tularemia
022	Anthra	X
	022.0	Cutaneous anthrax Malignant pustule
	022.1	Pulmonary anthrax Respiratory anthrax Wool-sorters' disease

## ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)

- 022.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
- 022.3 Anthrax septicemia
- 022.8 Other specified manifestations of anthrax
- 022.9 Anthrax, unspecified

0.00		
023	Brucell	
Include	es:	fever: Malta Mediterranean undulant
	023.0	Brucella melitensis
	023.1	Brucella abortus
	023.2	Brucella suis
	023.3	Brucella canis
	023.8	Other brucellosis Infection by more than one organism
	023.9	Brucellosis, unspecified
024	Glande	ers
	Ma Ps Fa	tinobacillus mallei Illeomyces mallei eudomonas mallei rcy Illeus
025	Melioid	losis
	Ma Pse Wh	tion by: Illeomyces pseudomallei eudomonas pseudomallei nitmore's bacillus idoglanders
026	Rat-bit	e fever
	026.0	Spirillary fever Rat-bite fever due to Spirillum minor [S. minus] Sodoku
	026.1	Streptobacillary fever Epidemic arthritic erythema Haverhill fever Rat-bite fever due to Streptobacillus moniliformis
	026.9	Unspecified rat-bite fever
027	Other z	zoonotic bacterial diseases

027.0 Use additional Excludes:	Listeriosis Infection by Listeria monocytogenes Septicemia by Listeria monocytogenes code to identify manifestations, as meningitis (320.7) congenital listeriosis (771.2)
027.1	Erysipelothrix infection Erysipeloid (of Rosenbach) Infection by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae] Septicemia by Erysipelothrix insidiosa [E. rhusiopathiae]
027.2 Excludes:	Pasteurellosis Pasteurella pseudotuberculosis infection by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica] Mesenteric adenitis by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica] Septic infection (cat bite) (dog bite) by Pasteurella multocida [P. septica] infection by: Francisella [Pasteurella] tularensis (021.0-021.9) Yersinia [Pasteurella] pestis (020.0-020.9)
027.8	Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases
027.9	Unspecified zoonotic bacterial disease

## OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)

# Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.0-099.9) bartonellosis (088.0)

030	Lepros	У
Includ		Hansen's disease ection by Mycobacterium leprae
	030.0	Lepromatous [type L] Lepromatous leprosy (macular) (diffuse) (infiltrated) (nodular) (neuritic)
	030.1	Tuberculoid [type T] Tuberculoid leprosy (macular) (maculoanesthetic) (major) (minor) (neuritic)
	030.2	Indeterminate [group I] Indeterminate [uncharacteristic] leprosy (macular) (neuritic)
	030.3	Borderline [group B] Borderline or dimorphous leprosy (infiltrated) (neuritic)
	030.8	Other specified leprosy
	030.9	Leprosy, unspecified
031	Diseas	es due to other mycobacteria
	031.0	Pulmonary Infection by Mycobacterium:

Infection by Mycobacterium: avium intracellulare [Battey bacillus] kansasii Battey disease

031.1	Cutaneous
	Buruli ulcer
	Infection by Mycobacterium:
	marinum [M. balnei]
	ulcerans

- 031.2 Disseminated Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC) Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (MAC) bacteremia
- 031.8 Other specified mycobacterial diseases
- 031.9 Unspecified diseases due to mycobacteria Atypical mycobacterium infection NOS

032	Diphthe	
Includes:		infection by Corynebacterium diphtheriae
	032.0	Faucial diphtheria Membranous angina, diphtheritic
	032.1	Nasopharyngeal diphtheria
	032.2	Anterior nasal diphtheria
	032.3	Laryngeal diphtheria Laryngotracheitis, diphtheritic
	032.8	Other specified diphtheria
		032.81 Conjunctival diphtheria Pseudomembranous diphtheritic conjunctivitis
		032.82 Diphtheritic myocarditis
		032.83 Diphtheritic peritonitis
		032.84 Diphtheritic cystitis
		032.85 Cutaneous diphtheria
		032.89 Other
	032.9	Diphtheria, unspecified
033	Whoop	ing cough
Include Use ac		pertussis code to identify any associated pneumonia (484.3)
	033.0	Bordetella pertussis [B. pertussis]
	033.1	Bordetella parapertussis [B. parapertussis]
	033.8	Whooping cough due to other specified organism Bordetella bronchiseptica [B. bronchiseptica]
	033.9	Whooping cough, unspecified organism

034 Streptococcal sore throat and scarlet fever

034.0	Streptococcal sore throat Septic: angina sore throat Streptococcal: angina laryngitis pharyngitis tonsillitis

#### 034.1 Scarlet fever Scarlatina Excludes: parascarlatina (057.8)

	pelas
Excludes:	postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670)
036 Meni	ngococcal infection
036.	<ul> <li>Meningococcal meningitis</li> <li>Cerebrospinal fever (meningococcal)</li> <li>Meningitis:</li> <li>cerebrospinal</li> <li>epidemic</li> </ul>
036.	Meningococcal encephalitis
036.2	2 Meningococcemia Meningococcal septicemia
036.3	Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis Meningococcic adrenal syndrome Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome NOS
036.4	4 Meningococcal carditis
	036.40 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
	036.41 Meningococcal pericarditis
	036.42 Meningococcal endocarditis
	036.43 Meningococcal myocarditis
036.8	3 Other specified meningococcal infections
	036.81 Meningococcal optic neuritis
	036.82 Meningococcal arthropathy
	036.89 Other
036.9	9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified Meningococcal infection NOS
037 Teta	านร

Excludes: tetanus:

complicating: abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0) neonatorum (771.3) puerperal (670)

038	Septice	emia
Use ad Exclude	es:	code for systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) (995.91-995.92) bacteremia (790.7) oticemia (sepsis) of newborn (771.81)
	038.0	Streptococcal septicemia
	038.1	Staphylococcal septicemia
		038.10 Staphylococcal septicemia, unspecified
		038.11 Staphylococcus aureus septicemia
		038.19 Other staphylococcal septicemia
	038.2	Pneumococcal septicemia [Streptococcus pneumoniae septicemia]
	038.3	Septicemia due to anaerobes
Exclude	es:	Septicemia due to bacteroides gas gangrene (040.0) that due to anaerobic streptococci (038.0)
	038.4	Septicemia due to other gram-negative organisms
		038.40 Gram-negative organism, unspecified Gram-negative septicemia NOS
		038.41 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
		038.42 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
		038.43 Pseudomonas
		038.44 Serratia
		038.49 Other
Exclude	038.8 es:	Other specified septicemias septicemia (due to): anthrax (022.3) gonococcal (098.89) herpetic (054.5) meningococcal (036.2) septicemic plague (020.2)
	038.9	Unspecified septicemia
Exclude	es:	Septicemia NOS bacteremia NOS (790.7)
039	Actinor	nycotic infections
Include	s:	actinomycotic mycetoma

infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura,
Nocardia, Streptomyces
maduromycosis (actinomycotic)
schizomycetoma (actinomycotic)

- 039.0 Cutaneous Erythrasma Trichomycosis axillaris
- 039.1 Pulmonary Thoracic actinomycosis
- 039.2 Abdominal
- 039.3 Cervicofacial
- 039.4 Madura foot
- Excludes: madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)
  - 039.8 Of other specified sites
  - 039.9 Of unspecified site Actinomycosis NOS Maduromycosis NOS Nocardiosis NOS

040 Other bacterial diseases

Excludes: bacteremia NOS (790.7) bacterial infection NOS (041.9)

> 040.0 Gas gangrene Gas bacillus infection or gangrene Infection by Clostridium: histolyticum oedematiens perfringens [welchii] septicum sordellii Malignant edema Myonecrosis, clostridial Myositis, clostridial

- 040.1 Rhinoscleroma
- 040.2 Whipple's disease Intestinal lipodystrophy
- 040.3 Necrobacillosis
- 040.8 Other specified bacterial diseases
  - 040.81 Tropical pyomyositis
  - 040.82 Toxic shock syndrome

Use additional code to identify the organism

040.89 Other

Note: This ca	ategory is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the bacterial agent
in dise	ases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify bacterial
Excludes:	ons of unspecified nature or site. bacteremia NOS (790.7)
se	pticemia (038.0-038.9)
041.0	Streptococcus
	041.00 Streptococcus, unspecified
	041.01 Group A
	041.02 Group B
	041.03 Group C
	041.04 Group D [Enterococcus]
	041.05 Group G
	041.09 Other Streptococcus
041.1	Staphylococcus
	041.10 Staphylococcus, unspecified
	041.11 Staphylococcus aureus
	041.19 Other Staphylococcus
041.2	Pneumococcus
041.3	Friedländer's bacillus Infection by Klebsiella pneumoniae
041.4	Escherichia coli [E.coli]
041.5	Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
041.6	Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii)
041.7	Pseudomonas
041.8	Other specified bacterial infections
	041.81 Mycoplasma Eaton's agent Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]
	041.82 Bacteroides fragilis
	041.83 Clostridium perfringens
	041.84 Other anaerobes
Excludes:	Gram-negative anaerobes Helicobacter pylori (041.86)
	041.85 Other gram-negative organisms Aerobacter aerogenes

Gram-negative bacteria NOS Mima polymorpha Serratia

Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (041.84)

041.86 Helicobacter pylori (H. pylori)

041.89 Other specified bacteria

041.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

#### HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042)

042 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease Acquired immune deficiency syndrome Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome AIDS AIDS-like syndrome AIDS-related complex ARC HIV infection, symptomatic Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV Use additional code to identify HIV-2 infection (079.53) Excludes: asymptomatic HIV infection status (V08) exposure to HIV virus (V01.79) nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71)

## POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

045 Acute poliomyelitis

Excludes: late effects of acute poliomyelitis (138)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 045:

- 0 poliovirus, unspecified type
- 1 poliovirus type I
- 2 poliovirus type II
- 3 poliovirus type III
- 045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar Infantile paralysis (acute) specified as bulbar Poliomyelitis (acute) (anterior) specified as bulbar Polioencephalitis (acute) (bulbar) Polioencephalomyelitis (acute) (anterior) (bulbar)
- 045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis Paralysis: acute atrophic, spinal infantile, paralytic Poliomyelitis (acute) with paralysis except bulbar anterior with paralysis except bulbar epidemic with paralysis except bulbar

r

045.2	Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
	Poliomyelitis (acute) specified as nonparalytic
	anterior specified as nonparalytic
	epidemic specified as nonparalytic

045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified Infantile paralysis unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic Poliomyelitis (acute) unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic anterior unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic epidemic unspecified whether paralytic or nonparalytic

046.0       Kuru         046.1       Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease Subacute spongiform encephalopathy         046.2       Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy         046.3       Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS         046.8       Other specified slow virus infection of central nervous system         046.9       Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system         046.9       Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system         047       Meningitis due to enterovirus         Includes:       meningitis: abacterial aseptic viral         Excludes:       meningitis due to: adenovirus (049.1) arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9) leptospira (100.81) virus of: herpes simplex (054.72) herpes zoster (053.0) lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0) mumps (072.1) poliomytellis (045.0-045.9) any other infection specifically classified elsewhere         047.0       Coxackie virus         047.1       ECHO virus Meningo-eruptive syndrome         047.8       Other specified viral meningitis         047.9       Unspecified viral meningitis Viral meningitis NOS	046	Slow virus infection of central nervous system	
Subacute spongiform encephalopathy         046.2       Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis         046.3       Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS         046.4       Other specified slow virus infection of central nervous system         046.9       Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system         046.9       Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system         047       Meningitis due to enterovirus         Includes:       meningitis: abacterial aseptic viral         Excludes:       meningitis due to: adenovirus (049.1) arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9) leptospira (100.81) virus of: herpes zoster (053.0) lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0) mumps (072.1) poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9) any other infection specifically classified elsewhere         047.0       Coxsackie virus         047.1       ECHO virus Meningo-eruptive syndrome         047.8       Other specified viral meningitis         047.9       Unspecified viral meningitis Viral meningitis NOS		046.0	Kuru
Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalitis 046.3 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS 046.8 Other specified slow virus infection of central nervous system 046.9 Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system 047 Meningitis due to enterovirus Includes: meningitis: abacterial aseptic viral Excludes: meningitis due to: adenovirus (049.1) arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9) leptospira (100.81) virus of: herpes simplex (054.72) herpes zoster (053.0) lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0) mumps (072.1) poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9) any other infection specifically classified elsewhere 047.0 Coxsackie virus 047.1 ECHO virus Meningo-eruptive syndrome 047.8 Other specified viral meningitis 047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis 047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis Viral meningitis NOS		046.1	
Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS 046.8 Other specified slow virus infection of central nervous system 046.9 Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system 047 Meningitis due to enterovirus Includes: meningitis: abacterial aseptic viral Excludes: meningitis due to: adenovirus (049.1) arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9) leptospira (100.81) virus of: herpes zoster (054.72) herpes zoster (054.72) herpes zoster (054.7) any other infection specifically classified elsewhere 047.0 Coxsackie virus 047.1 ECHO virus Meningo-eruptive syndrome 047.8 Other specified viral meningitis 047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis 047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis		046.2	Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
046.9       Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system         047       Meningitis due to enterovirus         Includes:       meningitis: abacterial aseptic viral         Excludes:       meningitis due to: adenovirus (049.1) arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9) leptospira (100.81) virus of: herpes simplex (054.72) herpes zoster (053.0) lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0) mumps (072.1) poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9) any other infection specifically classified elsewhere         047.0       Coxsackie virus         047.1       ECHO virus Meningo-eruptive syndrome         047.8       Other specified viral meningitis         047.9       Unspecified viral meningitis Viral meningitis NOS		046.3	
047       Meningitis due to enterovirus         Includes:       meningitis: abacterial aseptic viral         Excludes:       meningitis due to: adenovirus (049.1) arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9) leptospira (100.81) virus of: herpes simplex (054.72) herpes zoster (053.0) lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0) mumps (072.1) poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9) any other infection specifically classified elsewhere         047.0       Coxsackie virus         047.1       ECHO virus Meningo-eruptive syndrome         047.8       Other specified viral meningitis         047.9       Unspecified viral meningitis Viral meningitis NOS		046.8	Other specified slow virus infection of central nervous system
Includes:       meningitis:         abacterial       aseptic         viral       viral         Excludes:       meningitis due to:         adenovirus (049.1)       arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9)         leptospira (100.81)       virus of:         herpes simplex (054.72)       herpes zoster (053.0)         lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0)       mumps (072.1)         poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)       any other infection specifically classified elsewhere         047.0       Coxsackie virus         047.1       ECHO virus         Meningo-eruptive syndrome       047.8         047.9       Unspecified viral meningitis         047.9       Unspecified viral meningitis		046.9	Unspecified slow virus infection of central nervous system
<ul> <li>abacterial aseptic viral</li> <li>Excludes: meningitis due to: adenovirus (049.1) arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9) leptospira (100.81) virus of: herpes simplex (054.72) herpes zoster (053.0) lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0) mumps (072.1) poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9) any other infection specifically classified elsewhere</li> <li>047.0 Coxsackie virus</li> <li>047.1 ECHO virus Meningo-eruptive syndrome</li> <li>047.8 Other specified viral meningitis</li> <li>047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis Viral meningitis NOS</li> </ul>	047	Menin	gitis due to enterovirus
<ul> <li>047.1 ECHO virus Meningo-eruptive syndrome</li> <li>047.8 Other specified viral meningitis</li> <li>047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis Viral meningitis NOS</li> </ul>		es:	abacterial aseptic viral meningitis due to: adenovirus (049.1) arthropod-borne virus (060.0-066.9) leptospira (100.81) virus of: herpes simplex (054.72) herpes zoster (053.0) lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0) mumps (072.1) poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9)
Meningo-eruptive syndrome 047.8 Other specified viral meningitis 047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis Viral meningitis NOS		047.0	Coxsackie virus
047.9 Unspecified viral meningitis Viral meningitis NOS		047.1	
Viral meningitis NOS		047.8	Other specified viral meningitis
048 Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system		047.9	
	048	Other	enterovirus diseases of central nervous system

Boston exanthem

049 Other I	non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system
Excludes:	late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)
049.0	Lymphocytic choriomeningitis Lymphocytic: meningitis (serous) (benign) meningoencephalitis (serous) (benign)
049.1	Meningitis due to adenovirus
049.8	Other specified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system Encephalitis: acute: inclusion body necrotizing epidemic lethargica Rio Bravo von Economo's disease
049.9	Unspecified non-arthropod-borne viral diseases of central nervous system Viral encephalitis NOS
	VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057)
Excludes:	arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9)

Boston	exanthem	(048)
--------	----------	-------

050	Smallpox	
	050.0	Variola major Hemorrhagic (pustular) smallpox Malignant smallpox Purpura variolosa
	050.1	Alastrim Variola minor
	050.2	Modified smallpox Varioloid
	050.9	Smallpox, unspecified
051	Cowpo	x and paravaccinia
Exclud	051.0 les:	Cowpox Vaccinia not from vaccination vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)
	051.1	Pseudocowpox Milkers' node
	051.2	Contagious pustular dermatitis Ecthyma contagiosum

#### Orf

## 051.9 Paravaccinia, unspecified

052	Chickenpox	
	052.0	Postvaricella encephalitis Postchickenpox encephalitis
	052.1	Varicella (hemorrhagic) pneumonitis
	052.2	Postvaricella myelitis Postchickenpox myelitis
	052.7	With other specified complications
	052.8	With unspecified complication
	052.9	Varicella without mention of complication Chickenpox NOS Varicella NOS
053	Herpes	zoster
Include	es: zor	shingles na
	053.0	With meningitis
	053.1	With other nervous system complications
		053.10 With unspecified nervous system complication
		053.11 Geniculate herpes zoster Herpetic geniculate ganglionitis
		053.12 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
		053.13 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
		053.14 Herpes zoster myelitis
		053.19 Other
	053.2	With ophthalmic complications
		053.20 Herpes zoster dermatitis of eyelid Herpes zoster ophthalmicus
		053.21 Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
		053.22 Herpes zoster iridocyclitis
		053.29 Other
	053.7	With other specified complications
		053.71 Otitis externa due to herpes zoster
		053.79 Other

- 053.8 With unspecified complication
- 053.9 Herpes zoster without mention of complication Herpes zoster NOS

054 Her	bes simplex
Excludes:	congenital herpes simplex (771.2)
054	0 Eczema herpeticum Kaposi's varicelliform eruption
054	1 Genital herpes
	054.10 Genital herpes, unspecified Herpes progenitalis
	054.11 Herpetic vulvovaginitis
	054.12 Herpetic ulceration of vulva
	054.13 Herpetic infection of penis
	054.19 Other
054	2 Herpetic gingivostomatitis
054	<ul> <li>Herpetic meningoencephalitis</li> <li>Herpes encephalitis</li> <li>Simian B disease</li> </ul>
054	4 With ophthalmic complications
	054.40 With unspecified ophthalmic complication
	054.41 Herpes simplex dermatitis of eyelid
	054.42 Dendritic keratitis
	054.43 Herpes simplex disciform keratitis
	054.44 Herpes simplex iridocyclitis
	054.49 Other
054	5 Herpetic septicemia
054	6 Herpetic whitlow Herpetic felon
054	7 With other specified complications
	054.71 Visceral herpes simplex
	054.72 Herpes simplex meningitis
	054.73 Herpes simplex otitis externa
	054.74 Herpes simplex myelitis
	054.79 Other

054.8 With unspecified complication

#### 054.9 Herpes simplex without mention of complication

055	Measle	2S
Include		morbilli peola
	055.0	Postmeasles encephalitis
	055.1	Postmeasles pneumonia
	055.2	Postmeasles otitis media
	055.7	With other specified complications
		055.71 Measles keratoconjunctivitis Measles keratitis
		055.79 Other
	055.8	With unspecified complication
	055.9	Measles without mention of complication
056	Rubella	a
056 Include Exclud	es:	a German measles congenital rubella (771.0)
Include	es:	German measles
Include	es: les:	German measles congenital rubella (771.0)
Include	es: les:	German measles congenital rubella (771.0) With neurological complications
Include	es: les:	German measles congenital rubella (771.0) With neurological complications 056.00 With unspecified neurological complication 056.01 Encephalomyelitis due to rubella Encephalitis due to rubella
Include	es: les:	German measles congenital rubella (771.0) With neurological complications 056.00 With unspecified neurological complication 056.01 Encephalomyelitis due to rubella Encephalitis due to rubella Meningoencephalitis due to rubella
Include	es: les: 056.0	German measles congenital rubella (771.0) With neurological complications 056.00 With unspecified neurological complication 056.01 Encephalomyelitis due to rubella Encephalitis due to rubella Meningoencephalitis due to rubella 056.09 Other
Include	es: les: 056.0	German measles congenital rubella (771.0) With neurological complications 056.00 With unspecified neurological complication 056.01 Encephalomyelitis due to rubella Encephalitis due to rubella Meningoencephalitis due to rubella 056.09 Other With other specified complications

056.9 Rubella without mention of complication

## 057 Other viral exanthemata

- 057.0 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]
- 057.8 Other specified viral exanthemata Dukes (-Filatow) disease Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] Fourth disease Parascarlatina Pseudoscarlatina

Roseola infantum

057.9 Viral exanthem, unspecified

## **ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)**

## Use additional code to identify any associated meningitis (321.2) Excludes: late effects of viral encephalitis (139.0)

060	Yellow	fever
	060.0	Sylvatic Yellow fever: jungle sylvan
	060.1	Urban
	060.9	Yellow fever, unspecified
061	Dengu	e
Exclud		kbone fever hemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)
062	Mosqu	ito-borne viral encephalitis
	062.0	Japanese encephalitis Japanese B encephalitis
	062.1	Western equine encephalitis
Exclud	062.2 es:	Eastern equine encephalitis Venezuelan equine encephalitis (066.2)
	062.3	St. Louis encephalitis
	062.4	Australian encephalitis Australian arboencephalitis Australian X disease Murray Valley encephalitis
	062.5	California virus encephalitis Encephalitis: California La Crosse Tahyna fever
	062.8	Other specified mosquito-borne viral encephalitis Encephalitis by Ilheus virus
	Exclud	es: West Nile virus (066.40-066.49)
	062.9	Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified
063	Tick-bo	orne viral encephalitis
Include	es:	diphasic meningoencephalitis

- 063.0 Russian spring-summer [taiga] encephalitis
- 063.1 Louping ill
- 063.2 Central European encephalitis
- 063.8 Other specified tick-borne viral encephalitis Langat encephalitis Powassan encephalitis
- 063.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

	000.0	nor borne vital choophands, anopconied
064	Viral er	ncephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods
Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, vector unknown Negishi virus encephalitis Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)		shi virus encephalitis
065	Arthrop	pod-borne hemorrhagic fever
	065.0	Crimean hemorrhagic fever [CHF Congo virus] Central Asian hemorrhagic fever
	065.1	Omsk hemorrhagic fever
	065.2	Kyasanur Forest disease
	065.3	Other tick-borne hemorrhagic fever
	065.4	Mosquito-borne hemorrhagic fever Chikungunya hemorrhagic fever Dengue hemorrhagic fever
Exclud	es:	Chikungunya fever (066.3) dengue (061) yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
	065.8	Other specified arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever Mite-borne hemorrhagic fever
	065.9	Arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever, unspecified Arbovirus hemorrhagic fever NOS
066	Other a	arthropod-borne viral diseases
	066.0	Phlebotomus fever Changuinola fever Sandfly fever
	066.1	Tick-borne fever Nairobi sheep disease Tick fever: American mountain Colorado Kemerovo

- Quaranfil
- 066.2 Venezuelan equine fever Venezuelan equine encephalitis

- 066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever Fever (viral): Bunyamwera Bwamba Chikungunya Guama Mayaro Mucambo O'Nyong-Nyong Oropouche Pixuna Rift valley Ross river Wesselsbron Zika Excludes: dengue (061) yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
  - 066.4 West Nile fever
    - 066.40 West Nile fever, unspecified West Nile fever NOS West Nile fever without complications West Nile virus NOS
    - 066.41 West Nile fever with encephalitis West Nile encephalitis West Nile encephalomyelitis
- 066.42 West Nile fever with other neurologic manifestation Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

066.49 West Nile fever with other complications Use additional code to specify the other conditions

- 066.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral diseases Chandipura fever Piry fever
- 066.9 Arthropod-borne viral disease, unspecified Arbovirus infection NOS

#### OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)

070 Viral h	nepatitis	
Includes: Excludes:	viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5)	
The following	fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 070.2 and 070.3:	

- 0 acute or unspecified, without mention of hepatitis delta
  - 1 acute or unspecified, with hepatitis delta
  - 2 chronic, without mention of hepatitis delta
  - 3 chronic, with hepatitis delta
- 070.0 Viral hepatitis A with hepatic coma

- 070.1 Viral hepatitis A without mention of hepatic coma Infectious hepatitis
- 070.2 Viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma
- 070.3 Viral hepatitis B without mention of hepatic coma Serum hepatitis
- 070.4 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
  - 070.41 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
  - 070.42 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease with hepatic coma Hepatitis delta with hepatitis B carrier state
  - 070.43 Hepatitis E with hepatic coma
  - 070.44 Chronic hepatitis C with hepatic coma
  - 070.49 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma
- 070.5 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
  - 070.51 Acute hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma
  - 070.52 Hepatitis delta without mention of active hepatitis B disease or hepatic coma
  - 070.53 Hepatitis E without mention of hepatic coma
  - 070.54 Chronic hepatitis C without mention of hepatic coma
  - 070.59 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma
- 070.6 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma Excludes: unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma (070.71)
  - 070.7 Unspecified viral hepatitis C
    - 070.70 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma Unspecified viral hepatitis C NOS
    - 070.71 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma
- 070.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma Viral hepatitis NOS Excludes: unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma (070.70)

071 Ral

Rabies Hydrophobia Lyssa

072	Mumps	
	072.0	Mumps orchitis
	072.1	Mumps meningitis
	072.2	Mumps encephalitis

#### Mumps meningoencephalitis

- 072.3 Mumps pancreatitis
- 072.7 Mumps with other specified complications
  - 072.71 Mumps hepatitis
  - 072.72 Mumps polyneuropathy
  - 072.79 Other
- 072.8 Mumps with unspecified complication
- 072.9 Mumps without mention of complication Epidemic parotitis Infectious parotitis

#### 073 Ornithosis

Includes: parrot fever psittacosis	
073.0	With pneumonia Lobular pneumonitis due to ornithosis
073.7	With other specified complications
073.8	With unspecified complication
073.9	Ornithosis, unspecified
	c diseases due to Coxsackie virus
	Coxsackie virus: nfection NOS (079.2) neningitis (047.0)
074.0	Herpangina Vesicular pharyngitis
074.1	Epidemic pleurodynia Bornholm disease Devil's grip Epidemic: myalgia myositis
074.2	Coxsackie carditis
	074.20 Coxsackie carditis, unspecified
	074.21 Coxsackie pericarditis
	074.22 Coxsackie endocarditis
	074.23 Coxsackie myocarditis Aseptic myocarditis of newborn
074.3	Hand, foot, and mouth disease Vesicular stomatitis and exanthem

## 074.8 Other specified diseases due to Coxsackie virus Acute lymphonodular pharyngitis

075 Infe	Infectious mononucleosis	
	Glandular fever Monocytic angina	
Pfeiffer's disease		
	choma	
Excludes:	late effect of trachoma (139.1)	
076	.0 Initial stage Trachoma dubium	
076	.1 Active stage Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous) Trachomatous: follicular conjunctivitis pannus	
076	.9 Trachoma, unspecified Trachoma NOS	
077 Oth	er diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae	
Excludes:	ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere	
077	Paratrachoma Swimming pool conjunctivitis	
Excludes:	inclusion blennorrhea (neonatal) (771.6)	
077	.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis Shipyard eye	
077	.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis	
077	.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis	
077	.4 Epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis Apollo: conjunctivitis disease Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus type 70 Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute) (epidemic)	
077	.8 Other viral conjunctivitis Newcastle conjunctivitis	
077	.9 Unspecified diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and Chlamydiae	
	077.98 Due to Chlamydiae	
	077.99 Due to viruses Viral conjunctivitis NOS	

078 Other diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae		
Excludes: vir	viral infection NOS (079.0-079.9) emia NOS (790.8)	
078.0	Molluscum contagiosum	
078.1	Viral warts Viral warts due to human papillomavirus	
	078.10 Viral warts, unspecified Condyloma NOS Verruca NOS: NOS Vulgaris Warts (infectious)	
	078.11 Condyloma acuminatum	
	078.19 Other specified viral warts Genital warts NOS Verruca plana plantaris	
078.2	Sweating fever Miliary fever Sweating disease	
078.3	Cat-scratch disease Benign lymphoreticulosis (of inoculation) Cat-scratch fever	
078.4	Foot and mouth disease Aphthous fever Epizootic: aphthae stomatitis	
078.5	Cytomegaloviral disease Cytomegalic inclusion disease Salivary gland virus disease	
cy I	code to identify manifestation, as: tomegalic inclusion virus: nepatitis (573.1) oneumonia (484.1)	
Excludes:	congenital cytomegalovirus infection (771.1)	
078.6	Hemorrhagic nephrosonephritis Hemorrhagic fever: epidemic Korean Russian with renal syndrome	
078.7	Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever Hemorrhagic fever: Argentine Bolivian Junin virus	

#### Machupo virus

078.8 Excludes:	Other specified diseases due to viruses and Chlamydiae epidemic diarrhea (009.2) lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)
	078.81 Epidemic vertigo
	078.82 Epidemic vomiting syndrome Winter vomiting disease
	078.88 Other specified diseases due to Chlamydiae
	078.89 Other specified diseases due to viruses Epidemic cervical myalgia Marburg disease Tanapox

#### 079 Viral and chlamydial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site

- Note: This category is provided to be used as an additional code to identify the viral agent in diseases classifiable elsewhere. This category will also be used to classify virus infection of unspecified nature or site.
  - 079.0 Adenovirus
  - 079.1 ECHO virus
  - 079.2 Coxsackie virus
  - 079.3 Rhinovirus
  - 079.4 Human papillomavirus

#### 079.5 Retrovirus

- Excludes: human immunodeficiency virus, type 1 [HIV-1] (042) human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type III [HTLV-III] (042) lymphadenopathy-associated virus [LAV] (042)
  - 079.50 Retrovirus, unspecified
  - 079.51 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I]
  - 079.52 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II]
  - 079.53 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV-2]
  - 079.59 Other specified retrovirus
  - 079.6 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
  - 079.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial infections
    - 079.81 Hantavirus
    - 079.82 SARS-associated coronavirus
    - 079.88 Other specified chlamydial infection
    - 079.89 Other specified viral infection

- Unspecified viral and chlamydial infections 079.9
- Excludes: viremia NOS (790.8)

079.98 Unspecified chlamydial infection Chlamydial infection NOS

079.99 Unspecified viral infection Viral infection NOS

## **RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088) Excludes:** arthropod-borne viral diseases (060.0-066.9) Louse-borne [epidemic] typhus Typhus (fever): classical

epidemic exanthematic NOS louse-borne

#### 081 Other typhus

080

- 081.0 Murine [endemic] typhus Typhus (fever): endemic flea-borne
- 081.1 Brill's disease Brill-Zinsser disease Recrudescent typhus (fever)
- 081.2 Scrub typhus Japanese river fever Kedani fever Mite-borne typhus Tsutsugamushi
- 081.9 Typhus, unspecified Typhus (fever) NOS

082 Tick-borne rickettsioses

- Spotted fevers 082.0 Rocky mountain spotted fever Sao Paulo fever
- 082.1 Boutonneuse fever African tick typhus India tick typhus Kenya tick typhus Marseilles fever Mediterranean tick fever
- 082.2 North Asian tick fever Siberian tick typhus

- 082.3 Queensland tick typhus
- 082.4 Ehrlichiosis
  - 082.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified
  - 082.41 Ehrlichiosis chaffeensis [E. chaffeensis]
  - 082.49 Other ehrlichiosis
- 082.8 Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses Lone star fever
- 082.9 Tick-borne rickettsiosis, unspecified Tick-borne typhus NOS

#### 083 Other rickettsioses

 083.0
 Q fever

 083.1
 Trench fever

 Quintan fever

 Wolhynian fever

 083.2
 Rickettsialpox

 Vesicular rickettsiosis

 083.8
 Other specified rickettsioses

 083.9
 Rickettsiosis, unspecified

 084
 Malaria

Note: Exclude	complic	egories 084.0-084.6 exclude the listed conditions with mention of pernicious ations (084.8-084.9). congenital malaria (771.2)
	084.0	Falciparum malaria [malignant tertian] Malaria (fever): by Plasmodium falciparum subtertian
	084.1	Vivax malaria [benign tertian] Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium vivax
	084.2	Quartan malaria Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium malariae Malariae malaria
	084.3	Ovale malaria Malaria (fever) by Plasmodium ovale
	084.4	Other malaria Monkey malaria
	084.5	Mixed malaria Malaria (fever) by more than one parasite
	084.6	Malaria, unspecified

Malaria (fever) NOS

084.7 Induced malaria Therapeutically induced malaria Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc. (084.0-084.6, above, according to parasite species) transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2) Blackwater fever 084.8 Hemoglobinuric: fever (bilious) malaria Malarial hemoglobinuria Other pernicious complications of malaria 084.9 Algid malaria Cerebral malaria Use additional code to identify complication, as: malarial: hepatitis (573.2) nephrosis (581.81)

085 Leishmaniasis

- 085.0 Visceral [kala-azar] Dumdum fever Infection by Leishmania: donovani infantum Leishmaniasis: dermal, post-kala-azar Mediterranean visceral (Indian)
- 085.1 Cutaneous, urban Aleppo boil Baghdad boil Delhi boil Infection by Leishmania tropica (minor) Leishmaniasis, cutaneous: dry form late recurrent ulcerating Oriental sore
- 085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert Infection by Leishmania tropica major Leishmaniasis, cutaneous: acute necrotizing rural wet form zoonotic form
- 085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian Infection by Leishmania ethiopica Leishmaniasis, cutaneous:

diffuse lepromatous

Cutaneous, American
Chiclero ulcer
Infection by Leishmania mexicana
Leishmaniasis tegumentaria diffusa

- 085.5 Mucocutaneous (American) Espundia Infection by Leishmania braziliensis Uta
- 085.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified

086	Trypan	osomiasis	
Use additional code to identify manifestations, as: trypanosomiasis: encephalitis (323.2) meningitis (321.3)			
	086.0	Chagas' disease with heart involvement American trypanosomiasis with heart involvement Infection by Trypanosoma cruzi with heart involvement Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with heart involvement	
	086.1	Chagas' disease with other organ involvement American trypanosomiasis with involvement of organ other than heart Infection by Trypanosoma cruzi with involvement of organ other than heart Any condition classifiable to 086.2 with involvement of organ other than heart	
	086.2	Chagas' disease without mention of organ involvement American trypanosomiasis Infection by Trypanosoma cruzi	
	086.3	Gambian trypanosomiasis Gambian sleeping sickness Infection by Trypanosoma gambiense	
	086.4	Rhodesian trypanosomiasis Infection by Trypanosoma rhodesiense Rhodesian sleeping sickness	
	086.5	African trypanosomiasis, unspecified Sleeping sickness NOS	
	086.9	Trypanosomiasis, unspecified	
087	Relaps	ing fever	
Include	es:	recurrent fever	
	087.0	Louse-borne	
	087.1	Tick-borne	
	087.9	Relapsing fever, unspecified	

## 088 Other arthropod-borne diseases

- 088.0 Bartonellosis Carrión's disease Oroya fever Verruga peruana
- 088.8 Other specified arthropod-borne diseases
  - 088.81 Lyme disease Erythema chronicum migrans
  - 088.82 Babesiosis Babesiasis

088.89 Other

088.9 Arthropod-borne disease, unspecified

## SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)

# Excludes: nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0) urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)

090	Conge	nital syphilis
	090.0	Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic Congenital syphilitic: choroiditis coryza (chronic) hepatomegaly mucous patches periostitis splenomegaly Syphilitic (congenital): epiphysitis osteochondritis pemphigus Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth
	090.1	Early congenital syphilis, latent Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth
	090.2	Early congenital syphilis, unspecified Congenital syphilis NOS, less than two years after birth
Exclud	090.3	Syphilitic interstitial keratitis Syphilitic keratitis: parenchymatous punctata profunda interstitial keratitis NOS (370.50)
Use a	090.4 dditional	Juvenile neurosyphilis code to identify any associated mental disorder
		090.40 Juvenile neurosyphilis, unspecified Congenital neurosyphilis

	Dementia paralytica juvenilis Juvenile: general paresis tabes taboparesis
	090.41 Congenital syphilitic encephalitis
	090.42 Congenital syphilitic meningitis
	090.49 Other
090.5	Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic Gumma due to congenital syphilis Hutchinson's teeth Syphilitic saddle nose Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth
090.6	Late congenital syphilis, latent Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth
090.7	Late congenital syphilis, unspecified Congenital syphilis NOS, two years or more after birth
090.9	Congenital syphilis, unspecified
091 Early s	yphilis, symptomatic
Excludes: ea	early cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9) rly neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)
091.0	Genital syphilis (primary) Genital chancre
091.1	Primary anal syphilis
091.2	Other primary syphilis Primary syphilis of: breast fingers lip tonsils
091.3	Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes Condyloma latum Secondary syphilis of: anus mouth pharynx skin tonsils
	vulva

091.5 Uveitis due to secondary syphilis

091.50 Syphilitic uveitis, unspecified

- 091.51 Syphilitic chorioretinitis (secondary)
- 091.52 Syphilitic iridocyclitis (secondary)
- 091.6 Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone
  - 091.61 Secondary syphilitic periostitis
  - 091.62 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis Secondary syphilis of liver
  - 091.69 Other viscera
- 091.7 Secondary syphilis, relapse Secondary syphilis, relapse (treated) (untreated)
- 091.8 Other forms of secondary syphilis
  - 091.81 Acute syphilitic meningitis (secondary)
  - 091.82 Syphilitic alopecia
  - 091.89 Other
- 091.9 Unspecified secondary syphilis

092 Early syphilis, latent

Includes: syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection

- 092.0 Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment
- 092.9 Early syphilis, latent, unspecified

## 093 Cardiovascular syphilis

- 093.0 Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic Dilatation of aorta, specified as syphilitic
- 093.1 Syphilitic aortitis
- 093.2 Syphilitic endocarditis
  - 093.20 Valve, unspecified Syphilitic ostial coronary disease
  - 093.21 Mitral valve
  - 093.22 Aortic valve Syphilitic aortic incompetence or stenosis
  - 093.23 Tricuspid valve
  - 093.24 Pulmonary valve
- 093.8 Other specified cardiovascular syphilis

093.81 Syphilitic pericarditis

093.82 Syphilitic myocarditis

093.89 Other

093.9 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

094 Neurosyphilis		
Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder		
094.0 Tabes dorsalis Locomotor ataxia (pr Posterior spinal scle Tabetic neurosyphilis Use additional code to identify manifes neurogenic arthropathy [Cl	rosis (syphilitic)	
094.1 General paresis Dementia paralytica General paralysis (o Paretic neurosyphilis Taboparesis	the insane) (progressive)	
094.2 Syphilitic meningitis Meningovascular syp Excludes: acute syphilitic mening	ohilis itis (secondary) (091.81)	
094.3 Asymptomatic neurosy	philis	
094.8 Other specified neuros	yphilis	
094.81 Syphilitic ence	phalitis	
094.82 Syphilitic Park	nsonism	
094.83 Syphilitic disse	minated retinochoroiditis	
094.84 Syphilitic optic	atrophy	
094.85 Syphilitic retro	oulbar neuritis	
094.86 Syphilitic acou	stic neuritis	
094.87 Syphilitic ruptu	red cerebral aneurysm	
094.89 Other		
Syphilis (early) (late)	fied f central nervous system NOS of central nervous system NOS nervous system NOS	
095 Other forms of late syphilis, wit	h symptoms	

Includes: gumma (syphilitic) tertiary, or unspecified stage

095.0 Syphilitic episcleritis

- 095.1 Syphilis of lung
- 095.2 Syphilitic peritonitis
- 095.3 Syphilis of liver
- 095.4 Syphilis of kidney
- 095.5 Syphilis of bone
- 095.6 Syphilis of muscle Syphilitic myositis
- 095.7 Syphilis of synovium, tendon, and bursa Syphilitic: bursitis synovitis
- 095.8 Other specified forms of late symptomatic syphilis Excludes: cardiovascular syphilis (093.0-093.9) neurosyphilis (094.0-094.9)
  - 095.9 Late symptomatic syphilis, unspecified

## 096 Late syphilis, latent

Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

097	Other a	and unspecified syphilis
	097.0	Late syphilis, unspecified
	097.1	Latent syphilis, unspecified Positive serological reaction for syphilis
Exclude	097.9 es:	Syphilis, unspecified Syphilis (acquired) NOS syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)
000	Caraa	
098	Gonoco	occal infections
	098.0	Acute, of lower genitourinary tract Gonococcal: Bartholinitis (acute) urethritis (acute) vulvovaginitis (acute) Gonorrhea (acute): NOS genitourinary (tract) NOS
	098.1	Acute, of upper genitourinary tract
		098.10 Gonococcal infection (acute) of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified
		098.11 Gonococcal cystitis (acute) Gonorrhea (acute) of bladder
		098.12 Gonococcal prostatitis (acute)

- 098.13 Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis (acute) Gonococcal orchitis (acute)
- 098.14 Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis (acute) Gonorrhea (acute) of seminal vesicle
- 098.15 Gonococcal cervicitis (acute) Gonorrhea (acute) of cervix
- 098.16 Gonococcal endometritis (acute) Gonorrhea (acute) of uterus
- 098.17 Gonococcal salpingitis, specified as acute
- 098.19 Other
- 098.2 Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract
  - Gonococcal specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more: Bartholinitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more urethritis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more vulvovaginitis specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more Gonorrhea specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more:
  - NOS specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more genitourinary (tract) specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more
  - Any condition classifiable to 098.0 specified as chronic or with duration of two months or more

#### 098.3 Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract

- Any condition classifiable to 098.1 stated as chronic or with a duration of two months or more
- 098.30 Chronic gonococcal infection of upper genitourinary tract, site unspecified
- 098.31 Gonococcal cystitis, chronic Any condition classifiable to 098.11, specified as chronic Gonorrhea of bladder, chronic
- 098.32 Gonococcal prostatitis, chronic Any condition classifiable to 098.12, specified as chronic
- 098.33 Gonococcal epididymo-orchitis, chronic Any condition classifiable to 098.13, specified as chronic Chronic gonococcal orchitis
- 098.34 Gonococcal seminal vesiculitis, chronic Any condition classifiable to 098.14, specified as chronic Gonorrhea of seminal vesicle, chronic
- 098.35 Gonococcal cervicitis, chronic Any condition classifiable to 098.15, specified as chronic Gonorrhea of cervix, chronic
- 098.36 Gonococcal endometritis, chronic Any condition classifiable to 098.16, specified as chronic
- 098.37 Gonococcal salpingitis (chronic)

098.39 Other

- 098.4 Gonococcal infection of eye
  - 098.40 Gonococcal conjunctivitis (neonatorum) Gonococcal ophthalmia (neonatorum)
  - 098.41 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
  - 098.42 Gonococcal endophthalmia
  - 098.43 Gonococcal keratitis
  - 098.49 Other
- 098.5 Gonococcal infection of joint
  - 098.50 Gonococcal arthritis Gonococcal infection of joint NOS
  - 098.51 Gonococcal synovitis and tenosynovitis
  - 098.52 Gonococcal bursitis
  - 098.53 Gonococcal spondylitis
  - 098.59 Other Gonococcal rheumatism
- 098.6 Gonococcal infection of pharynx
- 098.7 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum Gonococcal proctitis
- 098.8 Gonococcal infection of other specified sites
  - 098.81 Gonococcal keratosis (blennorrhagica)
  - 098.82 Gonococcal meningitis
  - 098.83 Gonococcal pericarditis
  - 098.84 Gonococcal endocarditis
  - 098.85 Other gonococcal heart disease
  - 098.86 Gonococcal peritonitis
  - 098.89 Other

#### Gonococcemia

#### 099 Other venereal diseases

099.0 Chancroid Bubo (inguinal): chancroidal due to Hemophilus ducreyi Chancre: Ducrey's simple soft Ulcus molle (cutis) (skin)

- 099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum Climatic or tropical bubo (Durand-) Nicolas-Favre disease Esthiomene Lymphogranuloma inguinale
- 099.2 Granuloma inguinale Donovanosis Granuloma pudendi (ulcerating) Granuloma venereum Pudendal ulcer

099.3 Reiter's disease Reiter's syndrome Use additional code for associated: arthropathy (711.1) conjunctivitis (372.33)

099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis [NGU]

099.40 Unspecified Nonspecific urethritis

- 099.41 Chlamydia trachomatis
- 099.49 Other specified organism
- 099.5 Other venereal diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis Excludes: Chlamydia trachomatis infection of conjunctiva (076.0-076.9, 077.0, 077.9) Lymphogranuloma venereum (099.1)
  - 099.50 Unspecified site
  - 099.51 Pharynx
  - 099.52 Anus and rectum

099.53 Lower genitourinary sites

Excludes: urethra (099.41) Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as: bladder (595.4) cervix (616.0)

vagina and vulva (616.11)

099.54 Other genitourinary sites

Use additional code to specify site of infection, such as: pelvic inflammatory disease NOS (614.9)

testis and epididymis (604.91)

099.55 Unspecified genitourinary site

099.56 Peritoneum Perihepatitis

099.59 Other specified site

- 099.8 Other specified venereal diseases
- 099.9 Venereal disease, unspecified

OTHER SPIROCHETAL	DISEASES (100-104)
-------------------	--------------------

100	Leptospirosis	
	100.0	Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic) Weil's disease
	100.8	Other specified leptospiral infections
		100.81 Leptospiral meningitis (aseptic)
		100.89 Other Fever: Fort Bragg pretibial swamp Infection by Leptospira: australis bataviae pyrogenes
	100.9	Leptospirosis, unspecified
101	Vincen	t's angina
	gin sto Fuso Spirc Tren Vince gin	e necrotizing ulcerative: givitis matitis spirochetal pharyngitis ochetal stomatitis ch mouth ent's: givitis ection [any site]
102	Yaws	
Include	es: pia	frambesia n
	102.0	Initial lesions Chancre of yaws Frambesia, initial or primary Initial frambesial ulcer Mother yaw
	102.1	Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws Butter yaws Frambesioma Pianoma Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws
	102.2	Other early skin lesions Early yaws (cutaneous) (macular) (papular) (maculopapular) (micropapular) Frambeside of early yaws Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection

	102.3	Hyperkeratosis Ghoul hand Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws Worm-eaten soles
	102.4	Gummata and ulcers Nodular late yaws (ulcerated) Gummatous frambeside
	102.5	Gangosa Rhinopharyngitis mutilans
	102.6	Bone and joint lesions Goundou of yaws (late) Gumma, bone of yaws (late) Gummatous osteitis or periostitis of yaws (late) Hydrarthrosis of yaws (early) (late) Osteitis of yaws (early) (late) Periostitis (hypertrophic) of yaws (early) (late)
	102.7	Other manifestations Juxta-articular nodules of yaws Mucosal yaws
	102.8	Latent yaws Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology
	102.9	Yaws, unspecified
103	Pinta	
	103.0	Primary lesions Chancre (primary) of pinta [carate] Papule (primary) of pinta [carate] Pintid of pinta [carate]
	103.1	Intermediate lesions Erythematous plaques of pinta [carate] Hyperchromic lesions of pinta [carate] Hyperkeratosis of pinta [carate]
	103.2	Late lesions Cardiovascular lesions of pinta [carate] Skin lesions of pinta [carate]: achromic of pinta [carate] cicatricial of pinta [carate] dyschromic of pinta [carate] Vitiligo of pinta [carate]
	103.3	Mixed lesions Achromic and hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]
	103.9	Pinta, unspecified
104	Other s	spirochetal infection
	104.0	Nonvenereal endemic syphilis Bejel

Njovera

104.8 Other specified spirochetal infections Excludes: relapsing fever (087.0-087.9) syphilis (090.0-097.9)

104.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

## **MYCOSES (110-118)**

Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: arthropathy (711.6) meningitis (321.0-321.1) otitis externa (380.15) Excludes: infection by Actinomycetales, such as species of Actinomyces, Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039.0-039.9)

110	Derma	tophytosis
Includes: tine		infection by species of Epidermophyton, Microsporum, and Trichophyton ea, any type except those in 111
	110.0	Of scalp and beard Kerion Sycosis, mycotic Trichophytic tinea [black dot tinea], scalp
	110.1	Of nail Dermatophytic onychia Onychomycosis Tinea unguium
	110.2	Of hand Tinea manuum
	110.3	Of groin and perianal area Dhobie itch Eczema marginatum Tinea cruris
	110.4	Of foot Athlete's foot Tinea pedis
	110.5	Of the body Herpes circinatus Tinea imbricata [Tokelau]
	110.6	Deep seated dermatophytosis Granuloma trichophyticum Majocchi's granuloma
	110.8	Of other specified sites
	110.9	Of unspecified site Favus NOS Microsporic tinea NOS Ringworm NOS

111 De	tomycosis, other and unspecified	
11	Pityriasis versicolor Infection by Malassezia [Pityrosporum] furfur Tinea flava Tinea versicolor	
11	Tinea nigra Infection by Cladosporium species Keratomycosis nigricans Microsporosis nigra Pityriasis nigra Tinea palmaris nigra	
11	Tinea blanca Infection by Trichosporon (beigelii) cutaneum White piedra	
11	Black piedra Infection by Piedraia hortai	
11	Other specified dermatomycoses	
11	Dermatomycosis, unspecified	
112 Ca	liasis	
Includes:	infection by Candida species	
Excludes:	niliasis neonatal monilial infection (771.7)	
11	Of mouth Thrush (oral)	
11	Of vulva and vagina Candidal vulvovaginitis Monilial vulvovaginitis	
11	Of other urogenital sites Candidal balanitis	
11	Of skin and nails Candidal intertrigo Candidal onychia Candidal perionyxis [paronychia]	
11	Of lung Candidal pneumonia	
11	Disseminated Systemic candidiasis	
11	Of other specified sites	
	112.81 Candidal endocarditis	
	112.82 Candidal otitis externa Otomycosis in moniliasis	
	112.83 Candidal meningitis	

- 112.84 Candidal esophagitis
- 112.85 Candidal enteritis
- 112.89 Other
- 112.9 Of unspecified site

114 Coccio	Coccidioidomycosis	
Includes: Po	infection by Coccidioides (immitis) osada-Wernicke disease	
114.0	Primary coccidioidomycosis (pulmonary) Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis Coccidioidomycotic pneumonitis Desert rheumatism Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis San Joaquin Valley fever	
114.1	Primary extrapulmonary coccidioidomycosis Chancriform syndrome Primary cutaneous coccidioidomycosis	
114.2	Coccidioidal meningitis	
114.3	Other forms of progressive coccidioidomycosis Coccidioidal granuloma Disseminated coccidioidomycosis	
114.4	Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis	
114.5	Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified	
114.9	Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified	
115 Histop	lasmosis	

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 115:

- 0 without mention of manifestation
- 1 meningitis
- 2 retinitis
- 3 pericarditis
- 4 endocarditis
- 5 pneumonia
- 9 other
- 115.0 Infection by Histoplasma capsulatum American histoplasmosis Darling's disease Reticuloendothelial cytomycosis Small form histoplasmosis
- 115.1 Infection by Histoplasma duboisii African histoplasmosis Large form histoplasmosis
- 115.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified Histoplasmosis NOS

116	Blastomycotic infection	
	116.0	Blastomycosis Blastomycotic dermatitis Chicago disease Cutaneous blastomycosis Disseminated blastomycosis Gilchrist's disease Infection by Blastomyces [Ajellomyces] dermatitidis North American blastomycosis Primary pulmonary blastomycosis
	116.1	Paracoccidioidomycosis Brazilian blastomycosis Infection by Paracoccidioides [Blastomyces] brasiliensis Lutz-Splendore-Almeida disease Mucocutaneous-lymphangitic paracoccidioidomycosis Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis South American blastomycosis Visceral paracoccidioidomycosis
	116.2	Lobomycosis Infections by Loboa [Blastomyces] loboi Keloidal blastomycosis Lobo's disease
117	Other r	nycoses
	117.0	Rhinosporidiosis Infection by Rhinosporidium seeberi
	117.1	Sporotrichosis Cutaneous sporotrichosis Disseminated sporotrichosis Infection by Sporothrix [Sporotrichum] schenckii Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis Pulmonary sporotrichosis Sporotrichosis of the bones
	117.2	Chromoblastomycosis Chromomycosis Infection by Cladosporidium carrionii, Fonsecaea compactum, Fonsecaea pedrosoi, Phialophora verrucosa
	117.3	Aspergillosis Infection by Aspergillus species, mainly A. fumigatus, A. flavus group, A. terreus group
Exclud	117.4	Mycotic mycetomas Infection by various genera and species of Ascomycetes and Deuteromycetes, such as Acremonium [Cephalosporium] falciforme, Neotestudina rosatii, Madurella grisea, Madurella mycetomii, Pyrenochaeta romeroi, Zopfia [Leptosphaeria] senegalensis Madura foot, mycotic Maduromycosis, mycotic actinomycotic mycetomas (039.0-039.9)

117.5	Cryptococcosis Busse-Buschke's disease European cryptococcosis Infection by Cryptococcus neoformans Pulmonary cryptococcosis Systemic cryptococcosis Torula
117.6	Allescheriosis [Petriellidosis] Infections by Allescheria [Petriellidium] boydii [Monosporium apiospermum]
Excludes:	mycotic mycetoma (117.4)
117.7	Zygomycosis [Phycomycosis or Mucormycosis] Infection by species of Absidia, Basidiobolus, Conidiobolus, Cunninghamella, Entomophthora, Mucor, Rhizopus, Saksenaea
117.8	Infection by dematiacious fungi [Phaehyphomycosis] Infection by dematiacious fungi, such as Cladosporium trichoides [bantianum], Dreschlera hawaiiensis, Phialophora gougerotii, Phialophora jeanselmi
117.9	Other and unspecified mycoses

## 118 Opportunistic mycoses

Infection of skin, subcutaneous tissues, and/or organs by a wide variety of fungi generally considered to be pathogenic to compromised hosts only (e.g., infection by species of Alternaria, Dreschlera, Fusarium)

## **HELMINTHIASES (120-129)**

120	Schisto	osomiasis [bilharziasis]
	120.0	Schistosoma haematobium Vesical schistosomiasis NOS

- 120.1 Schistosoma mansoni Intestinal schistosomiasis NOS
- 120.2 Schistosoma japonicum Asiatic schistosomiasis NOS Katayama disease or fever
- 120.3 Cutaneous Cercarial dermatitis Infection by cercariae of Schistosoma Schistosome dermatitis Swimmers' itch
- 120.8 Other specified schistosomiasis Infection by Schistosoma: bovis intercalatum mattheii Infection by Schistosoma spindale Schistosomiasis chestermani
- 120.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified

## Blood flukes NOS Hemic distomiasis

121	21 Other trematode infections		
L			
	121.0	Opisthorchiasis Infection by: cat liver fluke Opisthorchis (felineus) (tenuicollis) (viverrini)	
	121.1	Clonorchiasis Biliary cirrhosis due to clonorchiasis Chinese liver fluke disease Hepatic distomiasis due to Clonorchis sinensis Oriental liver fluke disease	
	121.2	Paragonimiasis Infection by Paragonimus Lung fluke disease (oriental) Pulmonary distomiasis	
	121.3	Fascioliasis Infection by Fasciola: gigantica hepatica Liver flukes NOS Sheep liver fluke infection	
	121.4	Fasciolopsiasis Infection by Fasciolopsis (buski) Intestinal distomiasis	
	121.5	Metagonimiasis Infection by Metagonimus yokogawai	
	121.6	Heterophyiasis Infection by: Heterophyes heterophyes Stellantchasmus falcatus	
	121.8	Other specified trematode infections Infection by: Dicrocoelium dendriticum Echinostoma ilocanum Gastrodiscoides hominis	
	121.9	Trematode infection, unspecified Distomiasis NOS Fluke disease NOS	
122	Echino	coccosis	
Include	es:	echinococciasis	
		hydatid disease hydatidosis	

- 122.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
- 122.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung

	122.2	Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
	122.3	Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
	122.4	Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
	122.5	Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
	122.6	Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
	122.7	Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
	122.8	Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
	122.9	Echinococcosis, other and unspecified
123	Other	cestode infection
	123.0	Taenia solium infection, intestinal form Pork tapeworm (adult) (infection)
	123.1	Cysticercosis Cysticerciasis Infection by Cysticercus cellulosae [larval form of Taenia solium]
	123.2	Taenia saginata infection Beef tapeworm (infection) Infection by Taeniarhynchus saginatus
	123.3	Taeniasis, unspecified
	123.4	Diphyllobothriasis, intestinal Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection Fish tapeworm (infection)
	123.5	Sparganosis [larval diphyllobothriasis] Infection by: Diphyllobothrium larvae Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum) Spirometra larvae
	123.6	Hymenolepiasis Dwarf tapeworm (infection) Hymenolepis (diminuta) (nana) infection Rat tapeworm (infection)
	123.8	Other specified cestode infection Diplogonoporus (grandis) infection Dipylidium (caninum) infection Dog tapeworm (infection)
	123.9	Cestode infection, unspecified Tapeworm (infection) NOS
124	Trichin	
	Trich	ninella spiralis infection ninellosis niniasis

125	Filarial	infection and dracontiasis
	125.0	Bancroftian filariasis Chyluria due to Wuchereria bancrofti Elephantiasis due to Wuchereria bancrofti Infection due to Wuchereria bancrofti Lymphadenitis due to Wuchereria bancrofti Wuchereriasis
	125.1	Malayan filariasis Brugia filariasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi Chyluria due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi Elephantiasis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi Infection due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi Lymphadenitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi Lymphangitis due to Brugia [Wuchereria] malayi
	125.2	Loiasis Eyeworm disease of Africa Loa loa infection
	125.3	Onchocerciasis Onchocerca volvulus infection Onchocercosis
	125.4	Dipetalonemiasis Infection by: Acanthocheilonema perstans Dipetalonema perstans
	125.5	Mansonella ozzardi infection Filariasis ozzardi
	125.6	Other specified filariasis Dirofilaria infection Infection by: Acanthocheilonema streptocerca Dipetalonema streptocerca
	125.7	Dracontiasis Guinea-worm infection Infection by Dracunculus medinensis
	125.9	Unspecified filariasis
126	Ancylo	stomiasis and necatoriasis
Include	hoo	cutaneous larva migrans due to Ancylostoma okworm (disease) (infection) cinariasis
	126.0	Ancylostoma duodenale
	126.1	Necator americanus

- 126.2 Ancylostoma braziliense
- 126.3 Ancylostoma ceylanicum

- 126.8 Other specified Ancylostoma
- 126.9 Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis, unspecified Creeping eruption NOS Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

#### 127 Other intestinal helminthiases

- 127.0 Ascariasis Ascaridiasis Infection by Ascaris lumbricoides Roundworm infection
- 127.1 Anisakiasis Infection by Anisakis larva
- 127.2 Strongyloidiasis Infection by Strongyloides stercoralis Excludes: trichostrongyliasis (127.6)
  - 127.3 Trichuriasis Infection by Trichuris trichiuria Trichocephaliasis Whipworm (disease) (infection)
  - 127.4 Enterobiasis Infection by Enterobius vermicularis Oxyuriasis Oxyuris vermicularis infection Pinworm (disease) (infection) Threadworm infection
- 127.5 Capillariasis Infection by Capillaria philippinensis Excludes: infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)
  - 127.6 Trichostrongyliasis Infection by Trichostrongylus species
  - 127.7 Other specified intestinal helminthiasis Infection by: Oesophagostomum apiostomum and related species Ternidens diminutus other specified intestinal helminth Physalopteriasis
  - 127.8 Mixed intestinal helminthiasis Infection by intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories 120.0-127.7 Mixed helminthiasis NOS
  - 127.9 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

#### 128 Other and unspecified helminthiases

128.0 Toxocariasis Larva migrans visceralis Toxocara (canis) (cati) infection

## Visceral larva migrans syndrome

128.1	Gnathostomiasis Infection by Gnathostoma spinigerum and related species
128.8	Other specified helminthiasis Infection by: Angiostrongylus cantonensis Capillaria hepatica other specified helminth
128.9	Helminth infection, unspecified Helminthiasis NOS Worms NOS

129 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

## OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)

130 Toxoplasmosis		
Includes: infection by toxoplasma gondii		
Excludes:	xoplasmosis (acquired) congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)	
130.0	Meningoencephalitis due to toxoplasmosis Encephalitis due to acquired toxoplasmosis	
130.1	Conjunctivitis due to toxoplasmosis	
130.2	Chorioretinitis due to toxoplasmosis Focal retinochoroiditis due to acquired toxoplasmosis	
130.3	Myocarditis due to toxoplasmosis	
130.4	Pneumonitis due to toxoplasmosis	
130.5	Hepatitis due to toxoplasmosis	
130.7	Toxoplasmosis of other specified sites	
130.8	Multisystemic disseminated toxoplasmosis Toxoplasmosis of multiple sites	
130.9	Toxoplasmosis, unspecified	
131 Tricho	moniasis	
Includes:	infection due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)	
131.0	Urogenital trichomoniasis	

- 131.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified Fluor (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis) Leukorrhea (vaginalis) trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)
- 131.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
  - Vaginitis, trichomonal or due to Trichomonas (vaginalis)

		131.02 Trichomonal urethritis
		131.03 Trichomonal prostatitis
		131.09 Other
1 Excludes	31.8 :	Other specified sites intestinal (007.3)
1	31.9	Trichomoniasis, unspecified
132 P	edicul	losis and phthirus infestation
1	32.0	Pediculus capitis [head louse]
1	32.1	Pediculus corporis [body louse]
1	32.2	Phthirus pubis [pubic louse] Pediculus pubis
1	32.3	Mixed infestation Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories 132.0-132.2
1	32.9	Pediculosis, unspecified
133 A	carias	is

- 133.0 Scabies Infestation by Sarcoptes scabiei Norwegian scabies Sarcoptic itch
- 133.8 Other acariasis Chiggers Infestation by: Demodex folliculorum Trombicula
- 133.9 Acariasis, unspecified Infestation by mites NOS

## 134 Other infestation

- 134.0 Myiasis Infestation by: Dermatobia (hominis) fly larvae Gasterophilus (intestinalis) maggots Oestrus ovis
- 134.1 Other arthropod infestation Infestation by: chigoe sand flea Tunga penetrans Jigger disease Scarabiasis

Tungiasis

134.2	Hirudiniasis
	Hirudiniasis (external) (internal)
	Leeches (aquatic) (land)

- 134.8 Other specified infestations
- 134.9 Infestation, unspecified Infestation (skin) NOS Skin parasites NOS

#### 135 Sarcoidosis

Besnier-Boeck-Schaumann disease Lupoid (miliary) of Boeck Lupus pernio (Besnier) Lymphogranulomatosis, benign (Schaumann's) Sarcoid (any site): NOS Boeck Darier-Roussy Uveoparotid fever

#### 136 Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

- 136.0 Ainhum Dactylolysis spontanea
- 136.1 Behçet's syndrome
- 136.2 Specific infections by free-living amebae Meningoencephalitis due to Naegleria
- 136.3 Pneumocystosis Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci
- 136.4 Psorospermiasis
- 136.5 Sarcosporidiosis Infection by Sarcocystis lindemanni
- 136.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases Candiru infestation
- 136.9 Unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases Infectious disease NOS Parasitic disease NOS

#### LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 Late effects of tuberculosis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 010-018 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include those

specified as such, as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive tuberculosis, without evidence of active disease.

- 137.0 Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis
- 137.1 Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis
- 137.2 Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis
- 137.3 Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints
- 137.4 Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

## 138 Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 045 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, or as due to old or inactive poliomyelitis, without evidence of active disease.

139 Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases

- Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to categories 001-009, 020-041, 046-136 as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such; they also include sequela of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present.
  - 139.0 Late effects of viral encephalitis Late effects of conditions classifiable to 049.8-049.9, 062-064
  - 139.1 Late effects of trachoma Late effects of conditions classifiable to 076
  - 139.8 Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

#### 2. NEOPLASMS (140-239)

1. Content:

This chapter contains the following broad groups:

- 140-195 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 196-198 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be secondary, of specified sites199 Malignant neoplasms, without specification of site
- 200-208 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue
- 210-229 Benign neoplasms
- 230-234 Carcinoma in situ
- 235-238 Neoplasms of uncertain behavior [see Note, at beginning of section 235-238]
  239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature
- 2. Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether or not functionally active. An additional code from Chapter 3 may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, e.g.:

catecholamine-producing malignant pheochromocytoma of adrenal:

code 194.0, additional code 255.6 basophil adenoma of pituitary with Cushing's syndrome: code 227.3, additional code 255.0

3. Morphology [Histology]

For those wishing to identify the histological type of neoplasms, a comprehensive coded nomenclature, which comprises the morphology rubrics of the ICD-Oncology, is given after the E-code chapter.

4. Malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

Categories 140-195 are for the classification of primary malignant neoplasms according to their point of origin. A malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more subcategories within a three-digit rubric and whose point of origin cannot be determined should be classified to the subcategory .8 "Other." For example, "carcinoma involving tip and ventral surface of tongue" should be assigned to 141.8. On the other hand, "carcinoma of tip of tongue, extending to involve the ventral surface" should be coded to 141.2, as the point of origin, the tip, is known. Three subcategories (149.8, 159.8, 165.8) have been provided for malignant neoplasms that overlap the boundaries of three-digit rubrics within certain systems. Overlapping malignant neoplasms that cannot be classified as indicated above should be assigned to the appropriate subdivision of category 195 (Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites).

#### MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

140 N	Maligna	ant neoplasm of lip
Excludes:		skin of lip (173.0)
1	40.0	Upper lip, vermilion border Upper lip: NOS external lipstick area
1	40.1	Lower lip, vermilion border Lower lip: NOS external lipstick area
1	40.3	Upper lip, inner aspect Upper lip: buccal aspect frenulum mucosa oral aspect
1	40.4	Lower lip, inner aspect Lower lip: buccal aspect frenulum mucosa oral aspect
1	40.5	Lip, unspecified, inner aspect Lip, not specified whether upper or lower:

#### **Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (230.0)

	buccal aspect frenulum mucosa oral aspect
140.6	Commissure of lip Labial commissure
140.8	Other sites of lip Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of lip whose point of origin cannot be determined
140.9	Lip, unspecified, vermilion border Lip, not specified as upper or lower: NOS external lipstick area
141 Malign	ant neoplasm of tongue
141.0	Base of tongue Dorsal surface of base of tongue Fixed part of tongue NOS
141.1	Dorsal surface of tongue Anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface Dorsal tongue NOS Midline of tongue
Excludes:	dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)
141.2	Tip and lateral border of tongue
141.3	Ventral surface of tongue Anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface Frenulum linguae
141.4	Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified Mobile part of tongue NOS
141.5	Junctional zone Border of tongue at junction of fixed and mobile parts at insertion of anterior tonsillar pillar
141.6	Lingual tonsil
141.8	Other sites of tongue Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of tongue whose point of origin cannot be determined
141.9	Tongue, unspecified Tongue NOS
142 Malign	ant neoplasm of major salivary glands
Includes:	salivary ducts

Includes: salivary ducts Excludes: malignant neoplasm of minor salivary glands: NOS (145.9) buccal mucosa (145.0) soft palate (145.3)

		ongue (141.0-141.9) onsil, palatine (146.0)
	142.0	Parotid gland
	142.1	Submandibular gland Submaxillary gland
	142.2	Sublingual gland
	142.8	Other major salivary glands Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of salivary glands and ducts whose point of origin cannot be determined
	142.9	Salivary gland, unspecified Salivary gland (major) NOS
143	Malign	ant neoplasm of gum
Include Exclud	gin inte	alveolar (ridge) mucosa Igiva (alveolar) (marginal) erdental papillae malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.0-170.1)
	143.0	Upper gum
	143.1	Lower gum
	143.8	Other sites of gum Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gum whose point of origin cannot be determined
	143.9	Gum, unspecified
144	Malign	ant neoplasm of floor of mouth
	144.0	Anterior portion Anterior to the premolar-canine junction
	144.1	Lateral portion
	144.8	Other sites of floor of mouth Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of floor of mouth whose point of origin cannot be determined
	144.9	Floor of mouth, part unspecified
145	Malign	ant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
Exclud	es:	mucosa of lips (140.0-140.9)
	145.0	Cheek mucosa Buccal mucosa Cheek, inner aspect
	145.1	Vestibule of mouth Buccal sulcus (upper) (lower) Labial sulcus (upper) (lower)
	145.2	Hard palate

145.2 Hard palate

145.3 Excludes:	Soft palate nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (147.3)
145.4	Uvula
145.5	Palate, unspecified Junction of hard and soft palate Roof of mouth
145.6	Retromolar area
145.8	Other specified parts of mouth Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of mouth whose point of origin cannot be determined
145.9	Mouth, unspecified Buccal cavity NOS Minor salivary gland, unspecified site Oral cavity NOS
146 Malign	ant neoplasm of oropharynx
146.0 Excludes:	Tonsil Tonsil: NOS faucial palatine lingual tonsil (141.6) pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)
146.1	Tonsillar fossa
146.2	Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior) Faucial pillar Glossopalatine fold Palatoglossal arch Palatopharyngeal arch
146.3	Vallecula Anterior and medial surface of the pharyngoepiglottic fold
146.4 Excludes:	Anterior aspect of epiglottis Epiglottis, free border [margin] Glossoepiglottic fold(s) epiglottis: NOS (161.1) suprahyoid portion (161.1)
146.5	Junctional region Junction of the free margin of the epiglottis, the aryepiglottic fold, and the pharyngoepiglottic fold
146.6	Lateral wall of oropharynx
146.7	Posterior wall of oropharynx
146.8	Other specified sites of oropharynx Branchial cleft

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of oropharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined

146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified

147	Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx	
	147.0	Superior wall Roof of nasopharynx
	147.1	Posterior wall Adenoid Pharyngeal tonsil
	147.2	Lateral wall Fossa of Rosenmüller Opening of auditory tube Pharyngeal recess
	147.3	Anterior wall Floor of nasopharynx Nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate Posterior margin of nasal septum and choanae
	147.8	Other specified sites of nasopharynx Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasopharynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
	147.9	Nasopharynx, unspecified Nasopharyngeal wall NOS
148	Malign	ant neoplasm of hypopharynx
148	Malign 148.0	
148		ant neoplasm of hypopharynx
148 Exclud	148.0 148.1 148.2	ant neoplasm of hypopharynx Postcricoid region Pyriform sinus Pyriform fossa Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS marginal zone
	148.0 148.1 148.2	ant neoplasm of hypopharynx Postcricoid region Pyriform sinus Pyriform fossa Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS
	148.0 148.1 148.2 es: 148.3	ant neoplasm of hypopharynx Postcricoid region Pyriform sinus Pyriform fossa Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS marginal zone aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (161.1)
	148.0 148.1 148.2 es: 148.3	ant neoplasm of hypopharynx Postcricoid region Pyriform sinus Pyriform fossa Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS marginal zone aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (161.1) Posterior hypopharyngeal wall Other specified sites of hypopharynx Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of hypopharynx whose

149.0 Pharynx, unspecified

149.1 Waldeyer's ring

149.8 Other

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 140-148

Excludes: "book leaf" neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (145.8)

149.9 Ill-defined

## MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

## **Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (230.1-230.9)

	· · ·	
150 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus		
150.0	Cervical esophagus	
150.1	Thoracic esophagus	
150.2 Excludes:	Abdominal esophagus adenocarcinoma (151.0) cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)	
150.3	Upper third of esophagus Proximal third of esophagus	
150.4	Middle third of esophagus	
150.5 Excludes:	Lower third of esophagus Distal third of esophagus adenocarcinoma (151.0) cardio-esophageal junction (151.0)	
150.8	Other specified part Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of esophagus whose point of origin cannot be determined	
150.9	Esophagus, unspecified	
151 Malign	ant neoplasm of stomach	
Excludes:	malignant stromal tumor of stomach (171.5)	
151.0	Cardia Cardiac orifice Cardio-esophageal junction	
Excludes:	squamous cell carcinoma (150.2, 150.5)	
151.1	Pylorus Prepylorus Pyloric canal	
151.2	Pyloric antrum Antrum of stomach NOS	
151.3	Fundus of stomach	
151.4	Body of stomach	

	151.5	Lesser curvature, unspecified Lesser curvature, not classifiable to 151.1-151.4
	151.6	Greater curvature, unspecified Greater curvature, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4
	151.8	Other specified sites of stomach Anterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4 Posterior wall, not classifiable to 151.0-151.4 Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of stomach whose point of origin cannot be determined
	151.9	Stomach, unspecified Carcinoma ventriculi Gastric cancer
152	Malign	ant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum
Exclud	les:	malignant stromal tumor of small intestine (171.5)
	152.0	Duodenum
	152.1	Jejunum
Exclud	152.2 les:	lleum ileocecal valve (153.4)
	152.3	Meckel's diverticulum
	152.8	Other specified sites of small intestine Duodenojejunal junction Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of small intestine whose point of origin cannot be determined
	152.9	Small intestine, unspecified
153	Malign	ant neoplasm of colon
	153.0	Hepatic flexure
	153.1	Transverse colon
	153.2	Descending colon Left colon
Exclud	153.3 les:	Sigmoid colon Sigmoid (flexure) rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
	153.4	Cecum Ileocecal valve
	153.5	Appendix
	153.6	Ascending colon Right colon
	153.7	Splenic flexure
	153.8	Other specified sites of large intestine

Excludes:	Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of colon whose point of origin cannot be determined ileocecal valve (153.4) rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
153.9	Colon, unspecified Large intestine NOS
154 Malign	ant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
154.0	Rectosigmoid junction Colon with rectum Rectosigmoid (colon)
154.1	Rectum Rectal ampulla
154.2 Excludes:	Anal canal Anal sphincter skin of anus (172.5, 173.5)
154.3 Excludes:	Anus, unspecified anus: margin (172.5, 173.5) skin (172.5, 173.5) perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)
154.8	Other Anorectum Cloacogenic zone Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus whose point of origin cannot be determined
155 Malign	ant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
155.0	Liver, primary Carcinoma: liver, specified as primary hepatocellular liver cell Hepatoblastoma
155.1 Excludes:	Intrahepatic bile ducts Canaliculi biliferi Interlobular: bile ducts biliary canals Intrahepatic: biliary passages canaliculi gall duct hepatic duct (156.1)
155.2	Liver, not specified as primary or secondary
156 Malign	ant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts

- 156.0 Gallbladder
- 156.1 Extrahepatic bile ducts Biliary duct or passage NOS Common bile duct Cystic duct Hepatic duct Sphincter of Oddi
- 156.2 Ampulla of Vater
- 156.8 Other specified sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 156.9 Biliary tract, part unspecified Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts

#### 157 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

- 157.0 Head of pancreas
- 157.1 Body of pancreas
- 157.2 Tail of pancreas
- 157.3 Pancreatic duct Duct of: Santorini Wirsung
- 157.4 Islets of Langerhans Islets of Langerhans, any part of pancreas

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

- 157.8 Other specified sites of pancreas Ectopic pancreatic tissue Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pancreas whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 157.9 Pancreas, part unspecified

158	Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

- 158.0 Retroperitoneum Periadrenal tissue Perinephric tissue Perirenal tissue Retrocecal tissue
- 158.8 Specified parts of peritoneum Cul-de-sac (of Douglas) Mesentery Mesocolon Omentum Peritoneum: parietal

pelvic Rectouterine pouch Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be determined

158.9 Peritoneum, unspecified

159	Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum	
	159.0	Intestinal tract, part unspecified Intestine NOS
Exclude	159.1 es:	Spleen, not elsewhere classified Angiosarcoma of spleen Fibrosarcoma of spleen Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9) lymphosarcoma (200.1) reticulosarcoma (200.0)
Exclude	159.8 es:	Other sites of digestive system and intra-abdominal organs Malignant neoplasm of digestive organs and peritoneum whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 150-158 anus and rectum (154.8) cardio-esophageal junction (151.0) colon and rectum (154.0)
Exclude	159.9 s:	III-defined Alimentary canal or tract NOS Gastrointestinal tract NOS abdominal NOS (195.2) intra-abdominal NOS (195.2)

## MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)

## **Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (231.0-231.9)

160	Malign	ant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
Exclude	160.0 es:	Nasal cavities Cartilage of nose Conchae, nasal Internal nose Septum of nose Vestibule of nose nasal bone (170.0) nose NOS (195.0) olfactory bulb (192.0) posterior margin of septum and choanae (147.3) skin of nose (172.3, 173.3) turbinates (170.0)
	160.1	Auditory tube, middle ear, and mastoid air cells Antrum tympanicum Eustachian tube Tympanic cavity

Excludes:	auditory canal (external) (172.2, 173.2)
	bone of ear (meatus) (170.0)
	cartilage of ear (171.0)
	ear (external) (skin) (172.2, 173.2)

- 160.2 Maxillary sinus Antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)
- 160.3 Ethmoidal sinus
- 160.4 Frontal sinus
- 160.5 Sphenoidal sinus
- 160.8 Other

Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses whose point of origin cannot be determined

160.9 Accessory sinus, unspecified

161	Malignant	neoplasm	of	larynx
-----	-----------	----------	----	--------

161.0	Glottis
	Intrinsic larynx
	Laryngeal commissure (anterior) (posterior)
	True vocal cord
	Vocal cord NOS

- 161.1 Supraglottis

   Aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
   Extrinsic larynx
   False vocal cords
   Posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
   Ventricular bands

   Excludes: anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4) aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (148.2) hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)
  - marginal zone (148.2)
  - 161.2 Subglottis
  - 161.3 Laryngeal cartilages Cartilage: arytenoid cricoid cuneiform thyroid
  - 161.8 Other specified sites of larynx Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of larynx whose point of origin cannot be determined
  - 161.9 Larynx, unspecified

162 Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus, and lung

	162.0	Trachea Cartilage of trachea Mucosa of trachea
	162.2	Main bronchus Carina Hilus of lung
	162.3	Upper lobe, bronchus or lung
	162.4	Middle lobe, bronchus or lung
	162.5	Lower lobe, bronchus or lung
	162.8	Other parts of bronchus or lung Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bronchus or lung whose point of origin cannot be determined
	162.9	Bronchus and lung, unspecified
163	Malign	ant neoplasm of pleura
	163.0	Parietal pleura
	163.1	Visceral pleura
	163.8	Other specified sites of pleura Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of pleura whose point of origin cannot be determined
	163.9	Pleura, unspecified
164	Malign	ant neoplasm of thymus, heart, and mediastinum
	164.0	Thymus
Exclude	164.1 es:	Heart Endocardium Epicardium Myocardium Pericardium great vessels (171.4)
	164.2	Anterior mediastinum
	164.3	Posterior mediastinum
	164.8	Other Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of thymus, heart, and mediastinum whose point of origin cannot be determined
	164.9	Mediastinum, part unspecified
165	Malign	ant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs
	165.0	Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs whose point of origin cannot be assigned to any one of the categories 160-164

165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system Respiratory tract NOS Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (195.1) thoracic NOS (195.1)

## MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN, AND BREAST (170-176)

## Excludes: carcinoma in situ: breast (233.0) skin (232.0-232.9)

170 Malig	nant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
Includes:	cartilage (articular) (joint)
Excludes: c	eriosteum bone marrow NOS (202.9) artilage: ear (171.0) eyelid (171.0) larynx (161.3) nose (160.0) ynovia (171.0-171.9)
170.0	<ul> <li>Bones of skull and face, except mandible</li> <li>Bone:         <ul> <li>ethmoid</li> <li>frontal</li> <li>malar</li> <li>nasal</li> <li>occipital</li> <li>orbital</li> <li>parietal</li> <li>sphenoid</li> <li>temporal</li> <li>zygomatic</li> <li>Maxilla (superior)</li> <li>Turbinate</li> <li>Upper jaw bone</li> <li>Vomer</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Excludes:	carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic: maxilla, maxillary (sinus) (160.2) upper jaw bone (143.0) jaw bone (lower) (170.1)
170.1 Excludes:	Mandible Inferior maxilla Jaw bone NOS Lower jaw bone carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic: jaw bone NOS (143.9) lower (143.1) upper jaw bone (170.0)
170.2	2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx

Excludes:	Spinal column Spine Vertebra sacrum and coccyx (170.6)
170.3	Ribs, sternum, and clavicle Costal cartilage Costovertebral joint Xiphoid process
170.4	Scapula and long bones of upper limb Acromion Bones NOS of upper limb Humerus Radius Ulna
170.5	Short bones of upper limb Carpal Cuneiform, wrist Metacarpal Navicular, of hand Phalanges of hand Pisiform Scaphoid (of hand) Semilunar or lunate Trapezium Trapezoid Unciform
170.6	Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx Coccygeal vertebra Ilium Ischium Pubic bone

Sacral vertebra

- 170.7 Long bones of lower limb Bones NOS of lower limb Femur Fibula Tibia
- 170.8 Short bones of lower limb Astragalus [talus] Calcaneus Cuboid Cuneiform, ankle Metatarsal Navicular (of ankle) Patella Phalanges of foot Tarsal
- 170.9 Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified

171 Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue

Includes:	blood vessel
Excludes:	bursa fascia fat ligament, except uterine malignant stromal tumors muscle peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia synovia tendon (sheath) cartilage (of): articular (170.0-170.9) larynx (161.3) nose (160.0) connective tissue: breast (174.0-175.9) internal organs (except stromal tumors) - code to malignant neoplasm of the site [e.g., leiomyosarcoma of stomach, 151.9] heart (164.1) uterine ligament (183.4)
171	.0 Head, face, and neck Cartilage of: ear eyelid
171	.2 Upper limb, including shoulder Arm Finger Forearm Hand
171	.3 Lower limb, including hip Foot Leg Popliteal space Thigh Toe
171 Excludes:	.4 Thorax Axilla Diaphragm Great vessels heart (164.1) mediastinum (164.2-164.9) thymus (164.0)
171 Excludes:	.5 Abdomen Abdominal wall Hypochondrium peritoneum (158.8) retroperitoneum (158.0)
171	.6 Pelvis Buttock Groin Inguinal region

Excludes:	Perineum pelvic peritoneum (158.8) retroperitoneum (158.0) uterine ligament, any (183.3-183.5)
171.7	Trunk, unspecified Back NOS Flank NOS
171.8	Other specified sites of connective and other soft tissue Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of connective tissue whose point of origin cannot be determined
171.9	Connective and other soft tissue, site unspecified
172 Malign	ant melanoma of skin
Includes:	melanocarcinoma
Excludes:	elanoma (skin) NOS skin of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9) es other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site
172.0	Lip
Excludes:	vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)
172.1	Eyelid, including canthus
172.2	Ear and external auditory canal Auricle (ear) Auricular canal, external External [acoustic] meatus Pinna
172.3	Other and unspecified parts of face Cheek (external) Chin Eyebrow Forehead Nose, external Temple
172.4	Scalp and neck
172.5	Trunk, except scrotum Axilla Breast Buttock Groin Perianal skin Perineum Umbilicus
Excludes:	anal canal (154.2) anus NOS (154.3) scrotum (187.7)
172.6	Upper limb, including shoulder Arm Finger Forearm

Hand

172.7	Lower limb, including hip Ankle Foot Heel Knee Leg Popliteal area Thigh Toe
172.8	Other specified sites of skin Malignant melanoma of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined
172.9	Melanoma of skin, site unspecified
173 Other r	nalignant neoplasm of skin
	malignant neoplasm of: sebaceous glands sudoriferous, sudoriparous glands sweat glands Kaposi's sarcoma (176.0-176.9) lignant melanoma of skin (172.0-172.9) n of genital organs (184.0-184.9, 187.1-187.9)
173.0 Excludes:	Skin of lip vermilion border of lip (140.0-140.1, 140.9)
173.1 Excludes:	Eyelid, including canthus cartilage of eyelid (171.0)
173.2 Excludes:	Skin of ear and external auditory canal Auricle (ear) Auricular canal, external External meatus Pinna cartilage of ear (171.0)
173.3	Skin of other and unspecified parts of face Cheek, external Chin Eyebrow Forehead Nose, external Temple
173.4	Scalp and skin of neck
173.5	Skin of trunk, except scrotum Axillary fold Perianal skin Skin of: abdominal wall anus back breast

	Excludes:	buttock chest wall groin perineum Umbilicus anal canal (154.2) anus NOS (154.3) skin of scrotum (187.7)
	173.6	Skin of upper limb, including shoulder Arm Finger Forearm Hand
	173.7	Skin of lower limb, including hip Ankle Foot Heel Knee Leg Popliteal area Thigh Toe
	173.8	Other specified sites of skin Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of skin whose point of origin cannot be determined
	173.9	Skin, site unspecified
174 Malignant neoplasm of female breast		ant neoplasm of female breast
		breast (female) connective tissue soft parts iget's disease of: breast
		nipple code to identify estrogen receptor status (V86.0, V86.1) skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)
	174.0	Nipple and areola
	174.1	Central portion
	174.2	Upper-inner quadrant
	174.3	Lower-inner quadrant
	174.4	Upper-outer quadrant
	174.5	Lower-outer quadrant
	174 6	Axillary tail

- 174.6 Axillary tail
- 174.8 Other specified sites of female breast Ectopic sites Inner breast

Lower breast Midline of breast Outer breast Upper breast Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of breast whose point of origin cannot be determined

174.9 Breast (female), unspecified

175 Mal	gnant neeplacm of male breast	
	175Malignant neoplasm of male breastUse additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (V86.0, V86.1)	
Excludes:	skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)	
175	0 Nipple and areola	
175	9 Other and unspecified sites of male breast Ectopic breast tissue, male	
176 Kap	176 Kaposi's sarcoma	
176	0 Skin	
176 Excludes:	1 Soft tissue Blood vessel Connective tissue Fascia Ligament Lymphatic(s) NEC Muscle lymph glands and nodes (176.5)	
176	2 Palate	
176	3 Gastrointestinal sites	
176	4 Lung	
176	5 Lymph nodes	
176	8 Other specified sites Oral cavity NEC	
176	9 Unspecified Viscera NOS	

## MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)

## **Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (233.1-233.9)

179	Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified	
180	Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri	
Include Exclud		invasive malignancy [carcinoma] carcinoma in situ (233.1)
	180.0	Endocervix Cervical canal NOS

#### Endocervical canal Endocervical gland

- 180.1 Exocervix
- 180.8 Other specified sites of cervix Cervical stump Squamocolumnar junction of cervix Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of cervix uteri whose point of origin cannot be determined
- 180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified

-	ant neoplasm of placenta	
Choriocarcinoma NOS Chorioepithelioma NOS Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1) hydatidiform mole (630) malignant (236.1) invasive mole (236.1) male choriocarcinoma NOS (186.0-186.9)		
182 Maligna	ant neoplasm of body of uterus	
Excludes:	carcinoma in situ (233.2)	
182.0	Corpus uteri, except isthmus Cornu Endometrium Fundus Myometrium	
182.1	Isthmus Lower uterine segment	
182.8 Excludes:	Other specified sites of body of uterus Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of body of uterus whose point of origin cannot be determined uterus NOS (179)	
183 Maligna	183 Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa	
Excludes:	Douglas' cul-de-sac (158.8)	
183.0 Ovary Use additional code to identify any functional activity		
183.2	Fallopian tube Oviduct Uterine tube	
183.3	Broad ligament Mesovarium Parovarian region	

183.4 Parametrium Uterine ligament NOS Uterosacral ligament

- 183.5 Round ligament
- 183.8 Other specified sites of uterine adnexa
   Tubo-ovarian
   Utero-ovarian
   Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of ovary and other
   uterine adnexa whose point of origin cannot be determined

## 183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified

	184 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs	
Excluc	les:	carcinoma in situ (233.3)
	184.0	Vagina Gartner's duct Vaginal vault
	184.1	Labia majora Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland
	184.2	Labia minora
	184.3	Clitoris
	184.4	Vulva, unspecified External female genitalia NOS Pudendum
	184.8	Other specified sites of female genital organs Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
	184.9	Female genital organ, site unspecified Female genitourinary tract NOS
185 Malignant neoplasm of prostate		ant neoplasm of prostate
Excluc	les:	seminal vesicles (187.8)
186 Malignant neoplasm of testis		
Use additional code to identify any functional activity		
	186.0	Undescended testis Ectopic testis Retained testis
	186.9	Other and unspecified testis Testis: NOS descended scrotal
187	Malign	ant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs
	187.1	Prepuce Foreskin
	187.2	Glans penis

187.3	Body of penis
	Corpus cavernosum

- 187.4 Penis, part unspecified Skin of penis NOS
- 187.5 Epididymis
- 187.6 Spermatic cord Vas deferens
- 187.7 Scrotum Skin of scrotum
- Other specified sites of male genital organs 187.8 Seminal vesicle Tunica vaginalis Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of penis and other male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

٦

187.9 Male genital organ, site unspecified Male genital organ or tract NOS

188	Malign	Ialignant neoplasm of bladder	
Excludes:		carcinoma in situ (233.7)	
	188.0	Trigone of urinary bladder	
	188.1	Dome of urinary bladder	
	188.2	Lateral wall of urinary bladder	
	188.3	Anterior wall of urinary bladder	
	188.4	Posterior wall of urinary bladder	
	188.5	Bladder neck Internal urethral orifice	
	188.6	Ureteric orifice	
	188.7	Urachus	
	188.8	Other specified sites of bladder Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of bladder whose point of origin cannot be determined	
	188.9	Bladder, part unspecified Bladder wall NOS	
189	9 Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs		
	189.0	Kidney, except pelvis Kidney NOS Kidney parenchyma	
	189.1	Renal pelvis Renal calyces Ureteropelvic junction	

189.2	Ureter
Excludes:	ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)
189.3	Urethra
Excludes:	urethral orifice of bladder (188.5)
189.4	Paraurethral glands
189.8	Other specified sites of urinary organs Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of kidney and other urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

189.9 Urinary organ, site unspecified Urinary system NOS

## MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)

## **Excludes:** carcinoma in situ (234.0-234.9)

190 Malign	ant neoplasm of eye	
Excludes: carcinoma in situ (234.0) eyelid (skin) (172.1, 173.1) cartilage (171.0) optic nerve (192.0) orbital bone (170.0)		
190.0	Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid Ciliary body Crystalline lens Iris Sclera Uveal tract	
190.1 Excludes:	Orbit Connective tissue of orbit Extraocular muscle Retrobulbar bone of orbit (170.0)	
190.2	Lacrimal gland	
190.3	Conjunctiva	
190.4	Cornea	
190.5	Retina	
190.6	Choroid	
190.7	Lacrimal duct Lacrimal sac Nasolacrimal duct	
190.8	Other specified sites of eye Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of eye whose point of origin cannot be determined	
190.9	Eye, part unspecified	

191 Malign	ant neoplasm of brain
Excludes: ret	cranial nerves (192.0) robulbar area (190.1)
191.0	Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles Basal ganglia Cerebral cortex Corpus striatum Globus pallidus Hypothalamus Thalamus
191.1	Frontal lobe
191.2	Temporal lobe Hippocampus Uncus
191.3	Parietal lobe
191.4	Occipital lobe
191.5	Ventricles Choroid plexus Floor of ventricle
191.6	Cerebellum NOS Cerebellopontine angle
191.7	Brain stem Cerebral peduncle Medulla oblongata Midbrain Pons
191.8	Other parts of brain Corpus callosum Tapetum Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of brain whose point of origin cannot be determined
191.9	Brain, unspecified Cranial fossa NOS
192 Malign	ant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
Excludes:	peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (171.0-171.9)
192.0	Cranial nerves Olfactory bulb
192.1	Cerebral meninges Dura (mater) Falx (cerebelli) (cerebri) Meninges NOS Tentorium
100.0	Chinal cord

192.2 Spinal cord Cauda equina

192.3 Spinal meninges

192.8 Other specified sites of nervous system Malignant neoplasm of contiguous or overlapping sites of other parts of nervous system whose point of origin cannot be determined

192.9	Nervous system, part unspecified
	Nervous system (central) NOS
Excludes:	meninges NOS (192.1)

193 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

Sipple's syndrome

Thyroglossal duct

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

194 Maligr	ant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures	
Use additional code to identify any functional activity Excludes: islets of Langerhans (157.4) ovary (183.0) testis (186.0-186.9) thymus (164.0)		
194.0	Adrenal gland Adrenal cortex Adrenal medulla Suprarenal gland	
194.1	Parathyroid gland	
194.3	Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct Craniobuccal pouch Hypophysis Rathke's pouch Sella turcica	
194.4	Pineal gland	
194.5	Carotid body	
194.6	Aortic body and other paraganglia Coccygeal body Glomus jugulare Para-aortic body	
194.8	Other Pluriglandular involvement NOS	
Note:	If the sites of multiple involvements are known, they should be coded separately.	
194.9	Endocrine gland, site unspecified	
195 Maligr	ant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites	

	195 Malighant neoplash of other and in-defined sites		
	Includes:	malignant neoplasms of contiguous sites, not elsewhere classified, whose point	
	of origin cannot be determined		
	Excludes:	malignant neoplasm:	
lymphatic and hematopoietic tissue (200.0-208.9) secondary sites (196.0-198.8)			

unspecified site (199.0-199.1)

- 195.0 Head, face, and neck Cheek NOS Jaw NOS Nose NOS Supraclavicular region NOS
- 195.1 Thorax Axilla Chest (wall) NOS Intrathoracic NOS
- 195.2 Abdomen Intra-abdominal NOS
- 195.3 Pelvis Groin Inguinal region NOS Presacral region Sacrococcygeal region Sites overlapping systems within pelvis, as: rectovaginal (septum) rectovesical (septum)
- 195.4 Upper limb
- 195.5 Lower limb
- 195.8 Other specified sites Back NOS Flank NOS Trunk NOS

196 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (200.0-202.9) Hodgkin's disease (201.0-201.9) lymphosarcoma (200.1) reticulosarcoma (200.0) other forms of lymphoma (202.0-202.9)

- 196.0 Lymph nodes of head, face, and neck Cervical Cervicofacial Scalene Supraclavicular
- 196.1 Intrathoracic lymph nodes Bronchopulmonary Intercostal Mediastinal Tracheobronchial
- 196.2 Intra-abdominal lymph nodes Intestinal Mesenteric Retroperitoneal

- 196.3 Lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb Brachial Epitrochlear Infraclavicular Pectoral
- 196.5 Lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb Femoral Groin Popliteal Tibial
- 196.6 Intrapelvic lymph nodes Hypogastric Iliac Obturator Parametrial
- 196.8 Lymph nodes of multiple sites
- 196.9 Site unspecified Lymph nodes NOS

197 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems		
Excludes:	lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)	
197.0	Lung Bronchus	
197.1	Mediastinum	
197.2	Pleura	
197.3	Other respiratory organs Trachea	
197.4	Small intestine, including duodenum	
197.5	Large intestine and rectum	
197.6	Retroperitoneum and peritoneum	
197.7	Liver, specified as secondary	
197.8	Other digestive organs and spleen	
198 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites		
Excludes:	lymph node metastasis (196.0-196.9)	
198.0	Kidney	
198.1	Other urinary organs	
198.2	Skin Skin of breast	

- 198.3 Brain and spinal cord
- 198.4 Other parts of nervous system

198.5 Bone and bone marrow

Meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

190.0	Done and bone manow
198.6	Ovary
198.7	Adrenal gland Suprarenal gland
198.8	Other specified sites
Excludes:	198.81 Breast skin of breast (198.2)
	198.82 Genital organs
Excludes:	198.89 Other retroperitoneal lymph nodes (196.2)
199 Maligr	ant neoplasm without specification of site
199.0	Disseminated Carcinomatosis unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

Carcinomatosis unspecified site (primary) (secondary) Generalized: cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary) malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary) Multiple cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

199.1 Other Cancer unspecified site (primary) (secondary) Carcinoma unspecified site (primary) (secondary) Malignancy unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

#### MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208)

- Excludes: secondary neoplasm of: bone marrow (198.5) spleen (197.8) secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.0-196.9) The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 200-202: 0 unspecified site, extranodal and solid organ sites 1 lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
  - 2 intrathoracic lymph nodes
  - 3 intra-abdominal lymph nodes
  - 4 lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
  - 5 lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
  - 6 intrapelvic lymph nodes
  - 7 spleen
  - 8 lymph nodes of multiple sites

200 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

200.0 Reticulosarcoma Lymphoma (malignant):

	histiocytic (diffuse): nodular pleomorphic cell type reticulum cell type Reticulum cell sarcoma: NOS pleomorphic cell type
200.1 Excludes:	Lymphosarcoma Lymphoblastoma (diffuse) Lymphoma (malignant): Iymphoblastic (diffuse) Iymphocytic (cell type) (diffuse) Iymphosarcoma type Lymphosarcoma: NOS diffuse NOS Iymphoblastic (diffuse) Iymphocytic (diffuse) prolymphocytic Iymphosarcoma: follicular or nodular (202.0)
	mixed cell type (200.8) lymphosarcoma cell leukemia (207.8)
200.2	Burkitt's tumor or lymphoma Malignant lymphoma, Burkitt's type
200.8	Other named variants Lymphoma (malignant): lymphoplasmacytoid type mixed lymphocytic-histiocytic (diffuse) Lymphosarcoma, mixed cell type (diffuse) Reticulolymphosarcoma (diffuse)
201 Hodgk	in's disease

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 201.0 Hodgkin's paragranuloma
- 201.1 Hodgkin's granuloma
- 201.2 Hodgkin's sarcoma
- 201.4 Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance
- 201.5 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin's disease, nodular sclerosis: NOS cellular phase
- 201.6 Mixed cellularity
- 201.7 Lymphocytic depletion Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic depletion: NOS diffuse fibrosis

reticular type

201.9 Hodgkin's disease, unspecified Hodgkin's: disease NOS lymphoma NOS Malignant: lymphogranuloma lymphogranulomatosis

## 202 Other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue

Requires fifth digit. See note before section 200 for codes and definitions.

- 202.0 Nodular lymphoma Brill-Symmers disease Lymphoma: follicular (giant) lymphocytic, nodular Lymphosarcoma: follicular (giant) nodular
- 202.1 Mycosis fungoides
- 202.2 Sézary's disease
- 202.3 Malignant histiocytosis Histiocytic medullary reticulosis Malignant: reticuloendotheliosis reticulosis
- 202.4 Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis Hairy-cell leukemia
- 202.5 Letterer-Siwe disease Acute: differentiated progressive histiocytosis histiocytosis X (progressive) infantile reticuloendotheliosis reticulosis of infancy
- Excludes: Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (277.89) histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.89) histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.89)
- 202.6 Malignant mast cell tumors Malignant: mastocytoma mastocytosis Mast cell sarcoma Systemic tissue mast cell disease Excludes: mast cell leukemia (207.8)
  - 202.8 Other lymphomas Lymphoma (malignant): NOS diffuse

Excludes: benign lymphoma (229.0)

202.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma Langerhans cell sarcoma Malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS

203 Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasr
---

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 203:

0	without mention of remission
1	in remission

203.0	Multiple myeloma
	Kahler's disease
	Myelomatosis
Excludes:	solitary myeloma (238.6)

- 203.1 Plasma cell leukemia Plasmacytic leukemia
- 203.8 Other immunoproliferative neoplasms

# 204 Lymphoid leukemia

Includes:	leukemia:
	lymphatic
	lymphoblastic
	lymphocytic
	lymphogenous

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 204:

- 0 without mention of remission
  - 1 in remission

204.0 Acute

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukemia (204.1)

- 204.1 Chronic
- 204.2 Subacute
- 204.8 Other lymphoid leukemia Aleukemic leukemia: lymphatic lymphocytic lymphoid
- 204.9 Unspecified lymphoid leukemia

205 Myeld	id leukemia
Includes:	leukemia: granulocytic myeloblastic myelocytic myelogenous myelomonocytic

# myelosclerotic myelosis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 205:

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission
- 205.0 Acute

Acute promyelocytic leukemia

Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (205.1)

- 205.1 Chronic Eosinophilic leukemia Neutrophilic leukemia
- 205.2 Subacute
- 205.3 Myeloid sarcoma Chloroma Granulocytic sarcoma
- 205.8 Other myeloid leukemia Aleukemic leukemia: granulocytic myelogenous myeloid Aleukemic myelosis
- 205.9 Unspecified myeloid leukemia

206 Monocytic leukemia		
Includes:	leukemia: histiocytic monoblastic monocytoid	
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 206:		

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission
- 206.0 Acute

Excludes:

acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukemia (206.1)

- 206.1 Chronic
- 206.2 Subacute
- 206.8 Other monocytic leukemia Aleukemic: monocytic leukemia monocytoid leukemia
- 206.9 Unspecified monocytic leukemia

207Other specified leukemiaExcludes:leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)

plasma cell leukemia (203.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 207:

- 0 without mention of remission
- 1 in remission
- 207.0 Acute erythremia and erythroleukemia Acute erythremic myelosis Di Guglielmo's disease Erythremic myelosis
- 207.1 Chronic erythremia Heilmeyer-Schöner disease
- 207.2 Megakaryocytic leukemia Megakaryocytic myelosis Thrombocytic leukemia
- 207.8 Other specified leukemia Lymphosarcoma cell leukemia

208 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 208: 0 without mention of remission 1 in remission

208.0 Excludes:	Acute Acute leukemia NOS Blast cell leukemia Stem cell leukemia acute exacerbation of chronic unspecified leukemia (208.1)
208.1	Chronic Chronic leukemia NOS
208.2	Subacute Subacute leukemia NOS
208.8	Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
208.9	Unspecified leukemia

Leukemia NOS

#### **BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)**

210 Benign	neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
C	cyst (of): aw (526.0-526.2, 526.89) oral soft tissue (528.4) adicular (522.8)
210.0 Excludes:	Lip Frenulum labii Lip (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border) labial commissure (210.4) skin of lip (216.0)

210.1	Tongue Lingual tonsil
210.2 Excludes:	Major salivary glands Gland: parotid sublingual submandibular benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands: NOS (210.4) buccal mucosa (210.4) lips (210.0) palate (hard) (soft) (210.4) tongue (210.1) tonsil, palatine (210.5)
210.3	Floor of mouth
210.4	Other and unspecified parts of mouth Gingiva Gum (upper) (lower) Labial commissure Oral cavity NOS Oral mucosa Palate (hard) (soft) Uvula
Excludes:	benign odontogenic neoplasms of bone (213.0-213.1) developmental odontogenic cysts (526.0) mucosa of lips (210.0) nasopharyngeal [posterior] [superior] surface of soft palate (210.7)
210.5 Excludes:	Tonsil Tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
Excludes.	lingual tonsil (210.1) pharyngeal tonsil (210.7) tonsillar: fossa (210.6) pillars (210.6)
210.6	Other parts of oropharynx Branchial cleft or vestiges Epiglottis, anterior aspect Fauces NOS Mesopharynx NOS Tonsillar: fossa pillars Vallecula
Excludes:	epiglottis: NOS (212.1) suprahyoid portion (212.1)
210.7	Nasopharynx Adenoid tissue Lymphadenoid tissue Pharyngeal tonsil Posterior nasal septum

- 210.8 Hypopharynx Arytenoid fold Laryngopharynx Postcricoid region Pyriform fossa
- 210.9 Pharynx, unspecified Throat NOS

211 Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system		
Excludes:	benign stromal tumors of digestive system (215.5)	
211	.0 Esophagus	
211	.1 Stomach Body of stomach Cardia of stomach Fundus of stomach Cardiac orifice Pylorus	
211		
Excludes:	Small intestine NOS ampulla of Vater (211.5) ileocecal valve (211.3)	
211	Appendix Cecum Ileocecal valve Large intestine NOS	
Excludes:	rectosigmoid junction (211.4)	
211 Excludes:	.4 Rectum and anal canal Anal canal or sphincter Anus NOS Rectosigmoid junction anus: margin (216.5) skin (216.5) perianal skin (216.5)	
211	.5 Liver and biliary passages Ampulla of Vater Common bile duct Cystic duct Gallbladder Hepatic duct Sphincter of Oddi	
211	.6 Pancreas, except islets of Langerhans	
211		
Islet cell tumor Use additional code to identify any functional activity		
211	.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum Mesentery	

Mesocolon Omentum Retroperitoneal tissue

211.9 Other and unspecified site Alimentary tract NOS Digestive system NOS Gastrointestinal tract NOS Intestinal tract NOS Intestine NOS Spleen, not elsewhere classified

212 Benign	neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
212.0	Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses Cartilage of nose Eustachian tube Nares Septum of nose Sinus: ethmoidal frontal maxillary sphenoidal
Excludes:	auditory canal (external) (216.2) bone of: ear (213.0) nose [turbinates] (213.0) cartilage of ear (215.0) ear (external) (skin) (216.2) nose NOS (229.8) skin (216.3) olfactory bulb (225.1) polyp of: accessory sinus (471.8) ear (385.30-385.35) nasal cavity (471.0) posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)
212.1	Larynx Cartilage: arytenoid cricoid cuneiform thyroid Epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS Glottis Vocal cords (false) (true)
Excludes:	epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6) polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)
212.2	Trachea
212.3	Bronchus and lung Carina Hilus of lung

	212.4	Pleura
	212.5	Mediastinum
	212.6	Thymus
Exclude	212.7 es:	Heart great vessels (215.4)
	212.8	Other specified sites
Exclude	212.9 es:	Site unspecified Respiratory organ NOS Upper respiratory tract NOS intrathoracic NOS (229.8) thoracic NOS (229.8)
213	Benign	neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
Include		cartilage (articular) (joint)
Exclude	es: e e la r exc	riosteum cartilage of: ear (215.0) eyelid (215.0) arynx (212.1) nose (212.0) ostosis NOS (726.91) novia (215.0-215.9)
Exclude	213.0 es:	Bones of skull and face lower jaw bone (213.1)
	213.1	Lower jaw bone
	213.2	Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx
	213.3	Ribs, sternum, and clavicle
	213.4	Scapula and long bones of upper limb
	213.5	Short bones of upper limb
	213.6	Pelvic bones, sacrum, and coccyx
	213.7	Long bones of lower limb
	213.8	Short bones of lower limb
	213.9	Bone and articular cartilage, site unspecified
214	214 Lipoma	
Includes: angiolipoma fibrolipoma hibernoma lipoma (fetal) (infiltrating) (intramuscular) myelolipoma myxolipoma		

214.0 Skin and subcutaneous tissue of face

- 214.1 Other skin and subcutaneous tissue
- 214.2 Intrathoracic organs
- 214.3 Intra-abdominal organs
- 214.4 Spermatic cord
- 214.8 Other specified sites
- 214.9 Lipoma, unspecified site

215 Ot	her benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
Includes:	blood vessel
Excludes:	bursa fascia ligament muscle peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia synovia tendon (sheath) cartilage: articular (213.0-213.9) larynx (212.1) nose (212.0) connective tissue of: breast (217) internal organ, except lipoma and hemangioma-code to benign neoplasm of the site lipoma (214.0-214.9)
21	5.0 Head, face, and neck
21	5.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
21	5.3 Lower limb, including hip
21 Excludes:	5.4 Thorax heart (212.7) mediastinum (212.5) thymus (212.6)
21	5.5 Abdomen Abdominal wall Benign stromal tumors of abdomen Hypochondrium
21	5.6 Pelvis Buttock Groin Inguinal region Perineum
Excludes:	uterine: leiomyoma (218.0-218.9) ligament, any (221.0)
21	5.7 Trunk, unspecified Back NOS

#### Flank NOS

- 215.8 Other specified sites
- 215.9 Site unspecified

#### 216 Benign neoplasm of skin Includes: blue nevus dermatofibroma hydrocystoma pigmented nevus syringoadenoma syringoma skin of genital organs (221.0-222.9) Excludes: 216.0 Skin of lip vermilion border of lip (210.0) Excludes: 216.1 Eyelid, including canthus Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0) 216.2 Ear and external auditory canal Auricle (ear) Auricular canal, external External meatus Pinna Excludes: cartilage of ear (215.0) 216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face Cheek, external Eyebrow Nose, external Temple 216.4 Scalp and skin of neck 216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum Axillary fold Perianal skin Skin of: abdominal wall anus back breast buttock chest wall groin perineum Umbilicus Excludes: anal canal (211.4) anus NOS (211.4) skin of scrotum (222.4) Skin of upper limb, including shoulder 216.6 216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip 216.8 Other specified sites of skin

	216.9	Skin,	site	unspecified
--	-------	-------	------	-------------

217 Benig	n neoplasm of breast		
217       Benign neoplasm of breast         Breast (male) (female)         connective tissue         glandular tissue         soft parts         Excludes:         adenofibrosis (610.2)         benign cyst of breast (610.0)         fibrocystic disease (610.1)         skin of breast (216.5)			
218 Uterin	e leiomyoma		
Includes: ut	fibroid (bleeding) (uterine) erine: fibromyoma myoma		
218.0	Submucous leiomyoma of uterus		
218.1	Intramural leiomyoma of uterus Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus		
218.2	Subserous leiomyoma of uterus Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus		
218.9	Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified		
219 Other	benign neoplasm of uterus		
219.0	Cervix uteri		
219.1	Corpus uteri Endometrium Fundus Myometrium		
219.8	Other specified parts of uterus		
219.9	Uterus, part unspecified		
220       Benign neoplasm of ovary         Use additional code to identify any functional activity (256.0-256.1)         Excludes:       cyst:         corpus albicans (620.2)         corpus luteum (620.1)         endometrial (617.1)         follicular (atretic) (620.0)         graafian follicle (620.0)         ovarian NOS (620.2)         retention (620.2)			
221 Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs			
Includes: adenomatous polyp benign teratoma Excludes: cyst:			

epoophoron (752.11) fimbrial (752.11) Gartner's duct (752.11) parovarian (752.11)

221.0 Fallopian tube and uterine ligaments Oviduct Parametrium Uterine ligament (broad) (round) (uterosacral) Uterine tube

## 221.1 Vagina

- 221.2 Vulva Clitoris External female genitalia NOS Greater vestibular [Bartholin's] gland Labia (majora) (minora) Pudendum Excludes: Bartholin's (duct) (gland) cyst (616.2)
  - 221.8 Other specified sites of female genital organs
  - 221.9 Female genital organ, site unspecified Female genitourinary tract NOS

222	Benign neoplasm of male genital organs		
Use ad		Testis code to identify any functional activity	
	222.1	Penis Corpus cavernosum Glans penis Prepuce	
Exclude	222.2 es:	Prostate adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600.20-600.21) prostatic: adenoma (600.20-600.21) enlargement (600.00-600.01) hypertrophy (600.00-600.01)	
	222.3	Epididymis	
	222.4	Scrotum Skin of scrotum	
	222.8	Other specified sites of male genital organs Seminal vesicle Spermatic cord	
	222.9	Male genital organ, site unspecified Male genitourinary tract NOS	
223	Benign	neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs	

223.0 Kidney, except pelvis

Excludes:	Kidney NOS renal: calyces (223.1) pelvis (223.1)
223.	1 Renal pelvis
223. Excludes:	2 Ureter ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)
223.	3 Bladder
223.	8 Other specified sites of urinary organs
Excludes:	223.81 Urethra urethral orifice of bladder (223.3)
	223.89 Other Paraurethral glands
223.	9 Urinary organ, site unspecified Urinary system NOS
224 Ben	ign neoplasm of eye
Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0) eyelid (skin) (216.1) optic nerve (225.1) orbital bone (213.0)	
224.	<ul> <li>Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid</li> <li>Ciliary body</li> <li>Iris</li> <li>Sclera</li> <li>Uveal tract</li> </ul>
224. Excludes:	1 Orbit bone of orbit (213.0)
224.	2 Lacrimal gland
224.	3 Conjunctiva
224.	4 Cornea
224. Excludes:	5 Retina hemangioma of retina (228.03)
224.	6 Choroid
224.	7 Lacrimal duct Lacrimal sac Nasolacrimal duct
224.	8 Other specified parts of eye
224.	9 Eye, part unspecified
	ign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system
Excludes:	hemangioma (228.02)

neurofibromatosis (237.7) peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (215.0-215.9) retrobulbar (224.1)

- 225.0 Brain
- 225.1 Cranial nerves
- 225.2 Cerebral meninges Meninges NOS Meningioma (cerebral)
- 225.3 Spinal cord Cauda equina
- 225.4 Spinal meninges Spinal meningioma
- 225.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
- 225.9 Nervous system, part unspecified Nervous system (central) NOS meninges NOS (225.2)

Excludes:

226 Benign neoplasm of thyroid glands

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

227 Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures Use additional code to identify any functional activity ovary (220) Excludes: pancreas (211.6) testis (222.0) 227.0 Adrenal gland Suprarenal gland 227.1 Parathyroid gland Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct (pouch) 227.3 Craniobuccal pouch Hypophysis Rathke's pouch Sella turcica 227.4 Pineal gland Pineal body 227.5 Carotid body 227.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia Coccygeal body Glomus jugulare Para-aortic body 227.8 Other

227.9 Endocrine gland, site unspecified

228 Hei	mangioma and lymphangioma, any site	
Includes:	angioma and iymphangioma, any site angioma (benign) (cavernous) (congenital) NOS	
	cavernous nevus	
	glomus tumor	
Excludes:	hemangioma (benign) (congenital) benign neoplasm of spleen, except hemangioma and lymphangioma (211.9)	
	glomus jugulare (227.6)	
	nevus: NOS (216.0-216.9)	
	blue or pigmented (216.0-216.9)	
	vascular (757.32)	
228	3.0 Hemangioma, any site	
	228.00 Of unspecified site	
	228.01 Of skin and subcutaneous tissue	
	228.02 Of intracranial structures	
	228.03 Of retina	
	228.04 Of intra-abdominal structures	
	Peritoneum Retroperitoneal tissue	
	228.09 Of other sites Systemic angiomatosis	
228	3.1 Lymphangioma, any site Congenital lymphangioma Lymphatic nevus	
229 Ber	nign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites	
229.0 Lymph nodes Excludes: lymphangioma (228.1)		
229		
223	Intrathoracic NOS Thoracic NOS	
229	0.9 Site unspecified	
CARCINOMA IN SITU (230-234)		
Includes:	Bowen's disease	
	erythroplasia Queyrat's erythroplasia	
Excludes:	leukoplakia-see Alphabetic Index	
230 Ca	rcinoma in situ of digestive organs	
230	0.0 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx Gingiva Hypopharynx	

Excludes:	Mouth [any part] Nasopharynx Oropharynx Salivary gland or duct Tongue aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (231.0) epiglottis: NOS (231.0) suprahyoid portion (231.0) skin of lip (232.0)
230.1	Esophagus
230.2	Stomach Body of stomach Cardia of stomach Fundus of stomach Cardiac orifice Pylorus
230.3 Excludes:	Colon Appendix Cecum Ileocecal valve Large intestine NOS rectosigmoid junction (230.4)
230.4	Rectum Rectosigmoid junction
230.5	Anal canal Anal sphincter
230.6 Excludes:	Anus, unspecified anus: margin (232.5) skin (232.5) perianal skin (232.5)
230.7	Other and unspecified parts of intestine Duodenum Ileum Jejunum Small intestine NOS
Excludes:	ampulla of Vater (230.8)
230.8	Liver and biliary system Ampulla of Vater Common bile duct Cystic duct Gallbladder Hepatic duct Sphincter of Oddi
230.9	Other and unspecified digestive organs Digestive organ NOS Gastrointestinal tract NOS Pancreas

Spleen

231	Carcino	oma in situ of respiratory system
Exclude	231.0 es:	Larynx Cartilage: arytenoid cricoid cuneiform thyroid Epiglottis: NOS posterior surface suprahyoid portion Vocal cords (false) (true) aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (230.0) hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0) marginal zone (230.0)
	231.1	Trachea
	231.2	Bronchus and lung Carina Hilus of lung
Exclude	231.8	Other specified parts of respiratory system Accessory sinuses Middle ear Nasal cavities Pleura ear (external) (skin) (232.2)
LXCIUU	55.	nose NOS (234.8) skin (232.3)
	231.9	Respiratory system, part unspecified Respiratory organ NOS
232	Carcino	oma in situ of skin
Include	es:	pigment cells
Exclude	232.0 <mark>es:</mark>	Skin of lip vermilion border of lip (230.0)
	232.1	Eyelid, including canthus
	232.2	Ear and external auditory canal
	232.3	Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
	232.4	Scalp and skin of neck
	232.5	Skin of trunk, except scrotum Anus, margin Axillary fold Perianal skin Skin of: abdominal wall

Excludes:		anus back breast buttock chest wall groin perineum Umbilicus anal canal (230.5) anus NOS (230.6) skin of genital organs (233.3, 233.5-233.6)
	232.6	Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
	232.7	Skin of lower limb, including hip
	232.8	Other specified sites of skin
	232.9	Skin, site unspecified
233	Carcin	oma in situ of breast and genitourinary system
Exclud	233.0 les:	Breast Paget's disease (174.0-174.9) skin of breast (232.5)
Exclud	233.1 les:	Cervix uteri Cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] Severe dysplasia of cervix cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (622.12) cytologic evidence of malignancy without histologic confirmation (795.06) high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) (795.04) moderate dysplasia of cervix (622.12)
	233.2	Other and unspecified parts of uterus
	233.3	Other and unspecified female genital organs
	233.4	Prostate
	233.5	Penis
	233.6	Other and unspecified male genital organs
	233.7	Bladder
	233.9	Other and unspecified urinary organs
234	Carcin	oma in situ of other and unspecified sites
Exclud	234.0 les:	Eye cartilage of eyelid (234.8) eyelid (skin) (232.1) optic nerve (234.8) orbital bone (234.8)
	234.8	Other specified sites Endocrine gland [any]

#### 234.9 Site unspecified Carcinoma in situ NOS

#### **NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)**

#### Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically well-defined Note: neoplasms, the subsequent behavior of which cannot be predicted from the present appearance. 235 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive and respiratory systems Excludes: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (238.1) 235.0 Major salivary glands Gland: parotid sublingual submandibular Excludes: minor salivary glands (235.1) 235.1 Lip, oral cavity, and pharynx Gingiva Hypopharynx Minor salivary glands Mouth Nasopharynx Oropharynx Tongue Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (235.6) epiglottis: NOS (235.6) suprahyoid portion (235.6) skin of lip (238.2) 235.2 Stomach, intestines, and rectum 235.3 Liver and biliary passages Ampulla of Vater Bile ducts [any] Gallbladder Liver Retroperitoneum and peritoneum 235.4 Other and unspecified digestive organs 235.5 Anal: canal sphincter Anus NOS Esophagus Pancreas Spleen Excludes: anus: margin (238.2) skin (238.2) perianal skin (238.2)

235.6 Excludes:	Larynx aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold: NOS (235.1) hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1) marginal zone (235.1)	
235.7	Trachea, bronchus, and lung	
235.8	Pleura, thymus, and mediastinum	
235.9	Other and unspecified respiratory organs Accessory sinuses Middle ear Nasal cavities	
Excludes:	Respiratory organ NOS ear (external) (skin) (238.2) nose (238.8) skin (238.2)	
236 Neopla	sm of uncertain behavior of genitourinary organs	
236.0	Uterus	
236.1	Placenta Chorioadenoma (destruens) Invasive mole Malignant hydatid(iform) mole	
236.2 Ovary Use additional code to identify any functional activity		
236.3	Other and unspecified female genital organs	
236.4 Testis Use additional code to identify any functional activity		
236.5	Prostate	
236.6	Other and unspecified male genital organs	
236.7	Bladder	
236.9	Other and unspecified urinary organs	
	236.90 Urinary organ, unspecified	
	236.91 Kidney and ureter	
	236.99 Other	
237 Neopla	sm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands and nervous system	

237.0 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct Use additional code to identify any functional activity

- 237.1 Pineal gland
- 237.2 Adrenal gland Suprarenal gland

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

	237.3	Paraganglia Aortic body Carotid body Coccygeal body Glomus jugulare
	237.4	Other and unspecified endocrine glands Parathyroid gland Thyroid gland
	237.5	Brain and spinal cord
	237.6	Meninges Meninges: NOS cerebral spinal
	237.7	Neurofibromatosis von Recklinghausen's disease
		237.70 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified
		237.71 Neurofibromatosis, type 1 [von Recklinghausen's disease]
		237.72 Neurofibromatosis, type 2 [acoustic neurofibromatosis]
Fuelus	237.9	Other and unspecified parts of nervous system Cranial nerves
Exclud	100.	peripheral sympathetic and parasympathetic perves and ganglia (238.1)
Exclue		peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (238.1)
238	Neopla	ism of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues
	Neopla 238.0	
238	Neopla 238.0 des: 238.1	Bone and articular cartilage cartilage: ear (238.1) eyelid (238.1) larynx (235.6) nose (235.9)
238 Exclud	Neopla 238.0 des: 238.1 des: 238.2	Ism of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues Bone and articular cartilage cartilage: ear (238.1) eyelid (238.1) larynx (235.6) nose (235.9) synovia (238.1) Connective and other soft tissue Peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia Stromal tumors of digestive system cartilage (of): articular (238.0) larynx (235.6) nose (235.9)
238 Exclud	Neopla 238.0 des: 238.1 des: 238.2	asm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites and tissues Bone and articular cartilage cartilage: ear (238.1) eyelid (238.1) larynx (235.6) nose (235.9) synovia (238.1) Connective and other soft tissue Peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia Stromal tumors of digestive system cartilage (of): articular (238.0) larynx (235.6) nose (235.9) connective tissue of breast (238.3) Skin anus NOS (235.5) skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)

Excludes:	skin of breast (238.2)
238.4	Polycythemia vera
238.5	Histiocytic and mast cells Mast cell tumor NOS Mastocytoma NOS
238.6	Plasma cells Plasmacytoma NOS Solitary myeloma
238.7 Excludes:	Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues acute myelogenous leukemia (205.0) chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (205.1) myelofibrosis (289.83) myelosclerosis NOS (289.89) myelosis: NOS (205.9) megakaryocytic (207.2)
	238.71 Essential thrombocythemia Essential hemorrhagic thrombocythemia Essential thrombocytosis Idiopathic (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia Primary thrombocytosis
	238.72 Low grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions Refractory anemia (RA) Refractory anemia with ringed sideroblasts (RARS) Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia (RCMD) Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ringed sideroblasts (RCMD-RS)
	238.73 High grade myelodysplastic syndrome lesions Refractory anemia with excess blasts-1 (RAEB-1) Refractory anemia with excess blasts-2 (RAEB-2)
	238.74 Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
Excludes:	5q minus syndrome NOS constitutional 5q deletion (758.39) high grade myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion (238.73)
	238.75 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
Fuchada a	238.76 Myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia Agnogenic myeloid metaplasia Idiopathic myelofibrosis (chronic) Myelosclerosis with myeloid metaplasia Primary myelofibrosis
Excludes:	myelofibrosis NOS (289.83) myelophthisic anemia (284.2) myelophthisis (284.2) secondary myelofibrosis (289.83)
	238.79 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic tissues Lymphoproliferative disease (chronic) NOS Megakaryocytic myelosclerosis

Myeloproliferative disease (chronic) NOS Panmyelosis (acute)

238.8 Other specified sites Eye Heart Excludes: eyelid (skin) (238.2) cartilage (238.1)

238.9 Site unspecified

#### **NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)**

#### 239 Neoplasms of unspecified nature

Note: Category 239 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term "mass," unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth. Includes: "growth" NOS neoplasm NOS new growth NOS tumor NOS			
23 Excludes:	0.0 Digestive system anus: margin (239.2) skin (239.2) perianal skin (239.2)		
23	0.1 Respiratory system		
23: Excludes:	<ul> <li>Bone, soft tissue, and skin anal canal (239.0) anus NOS (239.0) bone marrow (202.9) cartilage: larynx (239.1) nose (239.1) connective tissue of breast (239.3) skin of genital organs (239.5) vermilion border of lip (239.0)</li> </ul>		
23 Excludes:	9.3 Breast skin of breast (239.2)		
23	0.4 Bladder		
23	0.5 Other genitourinary organs		
23 Excludes:	0.6 Brain cerebral meninges (239.7) cranial nerves (239.7)		
23 Excludes:	9.7 Endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (239.2)		
23	0.8 Other specified sites		

Excludes: eyelid (skin) (239.2) cartilage (239.2) great vessels (239.2) optic nerve (239.7)

239.9 Site unspecified

# 3. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES, AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (240-279)

# Excludes: endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (775.0-775.9)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Codes in Chapter 3 (i.e., 242.8, 246.0, 251-253, 255-259) may be used to identify such functional activity associated with any neoplasm, or by ectopic endocrine tissue.

#### DISORDERS OF THYROID GLAND (240-246)

240	Simple and unspecified goiter	
	240.0	Goiter, specified as simple Any condition classifiable to 240.9, specified as simple
	240.9	Goiter, unspecified Enlargement of thyroid Goiter or struma: NOS diffuse colloid endemic hyperplastic nontoxic (diffuse) parenchymatous sporadic
Exclud	les:	congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)
241	Nontox	ic nodular goiter
Excludes: cys		adenoma of thyroid (226) stadenoma of thyroid (226)
	241.0	Nontoxic uninodular goiter Thyroid nodule Uninodular goiter (nontoxic)
	241.1	Nontoxic multinodular goiter Multinodular goiter (nontoxic)
	241.9	Unspecified nontoxic nodular goiter Adenomatous goiter Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS Struma nodosa (simplex)
242	Thyrot	oxicosis with or without goiter

Excludes: neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 242: 0 without mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm 1 with mention of thyrotoxic crisis or storm

- 242.0 Toxic diffuse goiter Basedow's disease Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS Graves' disease Primary thyroid hyperplasia
- 242.1 Toxic uninodular goiter Thyroid nodule, toxic or with hyperthyroidism Uninodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
- 242.2 Toxic multinodular goiter Secondary thyroid hyperplasia
- 242.3 Toxic nodular goiter, unspecified Adenomatous goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism Nodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism Struma nodosa, toxic or with hyperthyroidism Any condition classifiable to 241.9 specified as toxic or with hyperthyroidism
- 242.4 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule
- 242.8 Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH] Thyrotoxicosis: factitia from ingestion of excessive thyroid material

#### Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

242.9 Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goiter or other cause Hyperthyroidism NOS Thyrotoxicosis NOS

243 Congenital hypothyroidism Congenital thyroid insufficiency Cretinism (athyrotic) (endemic) Use additional code to identify associated mental retardation Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter (246.1)

244 Acquired hypothyroidism Includes: athyroidism (acquired

- cludes: athyroidism (acquired) hypothyroidism (acquired) myxedema (adult) (juvenile) thyroid (gland) insufficiency (acquired)
  - 244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism
  - 244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism Hypothyroidism following therapy, such as irradiation
  - 244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism Hypothyroidism resulting from administration or ingestion of iodide

Use additional E to identify drug

- 244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism Hypothyroidism resulting from: P-aminosalicylic acid [PAS] Phenylbutazone Resorcinol latrogenic hypothyroidism NOS
- Use additional E to identify drug
- 244.8 Other specified acquired hypothyroidism Secondary hypothyroidism NEC
- 244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism Hypothyroidism, primary or NOS Myxedema, primary or NOS

#### 245 Thyroiditis

- 245.0 Acute thyroiditis Abscess of thyroid Thyroiditis: nonsuppurative, acute pyogenic suppurative Use additional code to identify organism
  - 245.1 Subacute thyroiditis Thyroiditis: de Quervain's giant cell granulomatous viral
  - 245.2 Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis Hashimoto's disease Struma lymphomatosa Thyroiditis: autoimmune lymphocytic (chronic)
  - 245.3 Chronic fibrous thyroiditis Struma fibrosa Thyroiditis: invasive (fibrous) ligneous Riedel's
  - 245.4 latrogenic thyroiditis
  - Use additional E to identify cause
  - 245.8 Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis Chronic thyroiditis: NOS nonspecific

245.9	<ul> <li>Thyroiditis, unspecified</li> <li>Thyroiditis NOS</li> </ul>
246 Othe	r disorders of thyroid
246.0	Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion Hypersecretion of calcitonin or thyrocalcitonin
246.	Dyshormonogenic goiter Congenital (dyshormonogenic) goiter Goiter due to enzyme defect in synthesis of thyroid hormone Goitrous cretinism (sporadic)
246.2 Excludes:	2 Cyst of thyroid cystadenoma of thyroid (226)
246.3	B Hemorrhage and infarction of thyroid
246.8	Other specified disorders of thyroid Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin Atrophy of thyroid Hyper-TBG-nemia Hypo-TBG-nemia
246.9	O Unspecified disorder of thyroid
	DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259)

250 Dial	betes mellitus
Excludes:	gestational diabetes (648.8) hyperglycemia NOS (790.6) neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1) nonclinical diabetes (790.29)
The followin	ng fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 250: 0 type II or unspecified type, not stated as uncontrolled Fifth-digit 0 is for use for type II patients, even if the patient requires insulin
Use additior	nal code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) insulin use V58.67 1 type I [juvenile type], not stated as uncontrolled 2 type II or unspecified type, uncontrolled
Use addition	nal code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) insulin use V58.67 Fifth-digit 2 is for use for type II, adult-onset, diabetic patients, even if the patient requires insulin 3 type I [juvenile type], uncontrolled
250	<ul> <li>Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication or manifestation classifiable to 250.1-250.9 Diabetes (mellitus) NOS</li> </ul>
250	1 Diabetes with ketoacidosis Diabetic: acidosis without mention of coma ketosis without mention of coma

250.2	Diabetes with hyperosmolarity
	Hyperosmolar (nonketotic) coma

250.3 Diabetes with other coma Diabetic coma (with ketoacidosis) Diabetic hypoglycemic coma Insulin coma NOS Excludes: diabetes with hyperosmolar coma (250.2)

250.4 Diabetes with renal manifestations Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.9) diabetic: nephropathy NOS (583.81) nephrosis (581.81) intercapillary glomerulosclerosis (581.81) Kimmelstiel-Wilson syndrome (581.81)

250.5 Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: diabetic: blindness (369.00-369.9) cataract (366.41) glaucoma (365.44) macular edema (362.07) retinal edema (362.07) retinopathy (362.01-362.07)

250.6 Diabetes with neurological manifestations Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: diabetic: amyotrophy (358.1)

gastroparalysis (536.3) gastroparesis (536.3) mononeuropathy (354.0-355.9) neurogenic arthropathy (713.5) peripheral autonomic neuropathy (337.1) polyneuropathy (357.2)

250.7 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: diabetic: gangrene (785.4)

peripheral angiopathy (443.81)

250.8 Diabetes with other specified manifestations Diabetic hypoglycemia Hypoglycemic shock Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9) diabetic bone changes (731.8)

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced

250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complication

251 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

251.0 Hypoglycemic coma latrogenic hyperinsulinism Non-diabetic insulin coma

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced Excludes: hypoglycemic coma in diabetes mellitus (250.3) 251.1 Other specified hypoglycemia Hyperinsulinism: NOS ectopic functional Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS Excludes: hypoglycemia in diabetes mellitus (250.8) hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (775.0) hypoglycemic coma (251.0) neonatal hypoglycemia (775.6) Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced 251.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified Hypoglycemia: NOS reactive spontaneous Excludes: hypoglycemia: with coma (251.0) in diabetes mellitus (250.8) leucine-induced (270.3) 251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia Hypoinsulinemia following complete or partial pancreatectomy Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia 251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet alpha cells with glucagon excess Abnormality of secretion of gastrin 251.5 Hyperplasia of pancreatic alpha cells with gastrin excess Zollinger-Ellison syndrome 251.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion Unspecified disorder of pancreatic internal secretion 251.9 Islet cell hyperplasia NOS 252 Disorders of parathyroid gland 252.0 Hyperparathyroidism Excludes: ectopic hyperparathyroidism (259.3) 252.00 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified 252.01 Primary hyperparathyroidism Hyperplasia of parathyroid

Excludes: 252.02 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.81)

	252.08 Other hyperparathyroidism Tertiary hyperparathyroidism
252.1	Hypoparathyroidism Parathyroiditis (autoimmune) Tetany: parathyroid
Excludes:	parathyroprival pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49) pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.49) tetany NOS (781.7) transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)
252.8	Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland Cyst of parathyroid gland Hemorrhage of parathyroid gland
252.9	Unspecified disorder of parathyroid gland
253 Disord	ers of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control
Includes: Excludes:	the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus Cushing's syndrome (255.0)
253.0	Acromegaly and gigantism Overproduction of growth hormone
253.1 Excludes:	Other and unspecified anterior pituitary hyperfunction Forbes-Albright syndrome overproduction of: ACTH (255.3) thyroid-stimulating hormone [TSH] (242.8)
253.2 Excludes:	Panhypopituitarism Cachexia, pituitary Necrosis of pituitary (postpartum) Pituitary insufficiency NOS Sheehan's syndrome Simmonds' disease iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)
253.3	Pituitary dwarfism Isolated deficiency of (human) growth hormone [HGH] Lorain-Levi dwarfism
253.4	Other anterior pituitary disorders Isolated or partial deficiency of an anterior pituitary hormone, other than growth hormone Prolactin deficiency
253.5 Excludes:	Diabetes insipidus Vasopressin deficiency nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)
253.6 Excludes:	Other disorders of neurohypophysis Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone [ADH] ectopic antidiuretic hormone secretion (259.3)
253.7	latrogenic pituitary disorders

Hypopituitarism: hormone-induced hypophysectomy-induced postablative radiotherapy-induced

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophyseal origin
   Abscess of pituitary
   Adiposogenital dystrophy
   Cyst of Rathke's pouch
   Fröhlich's syndrome
   Excludes: craniopharyngioma (237.0)
  - 253.9 Unspecified Dyspituitarism

254 Diseases of thymus gland aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2) Excludes: hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2) myasthenia gravis (358.00-358.01) 254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus Hypertrophy of thymus 254.1 Abscess of thymus Other specified diseases of thymus gland 254.8 Atrophy of thymus Cyst of thymus Excludes: thymoma (212.6) 254.9 Unspecified disease of thymus gland 255 Disorders of adrenal glands Includes: the listed conditions whether the basic disorder is in the adrenals or is pituitaryinduced 255.0 Cushing's syndrome Adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH Cushing's syndrome: NOS iatrogenic idiopathic pituitary-dependent Ectopic ACTH syndrome latrogenic syndrome of excess cortisol Overproduction of cortisol

Use additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced Excludes: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (255.2)

- 255.1 Hyperaldosteronism
  - 255.10 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified Aldosteronism NOS

	2	
256	255.9 Ovariar	Unspecified disorder of adrenal glands n dysfunction
	255.8	Other specified disorders of adrenal glands Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin
	255.6	Medulloadrenal hyperfunction Catecholamine secretion by pheochromocytoma
Exclude	es:	Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (meningococcal) (036.3)
	255.5	Other adrenal hypofunction Adrenal medullary insufficiency
Exclude		Addisonian crisis Addison's disease NOS Adrenal: atrophy (autoimmune) calcification crisis hemorrhage infarction insufficiency NOS tuberculous Addison's disease (017.6)
	255.4	Overproduction of ACTH
	255.3	Other corticoadrenal overactivity Acquired benign adrenal androgenic overactivity
Exclude	255.2 es:	Adrenogenital disorders Adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or associated with congenital adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis Achard-Thiers syndrome Congenital adrenal hyperplasia Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism Male: macrogenitosomia praecox sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia Virilization (female) (suprarenal) adrenal hyperplasia due to excess ACTH (255.0) isosexual virilization (256.4)
		255.14 Other secondary aldosteronism
		255.13 Bartter's syndrome
		255.12 Conn's syndrome
Exclude	es:	255.11 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism Familial aldosteronism type I Conn's syndrome (255.12)
Exclude	es:	Primary aldosteronism, unspecified Conn's syndrome (255.12)

256.0 Hyperestrogenism

- 256.1 Other ovarian hyperfunction Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
- 256.2 Postablative ovarian failure Ovarian failure: iatrogenic postirradiation postsurgical

Use additional code for states associated with artificial menopause (627.4) Excludes: acquired absence of ovary (V45.77) asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)

256.3 Other ovarian failure

Use additional code for states associated with natural menopause (627.2) Excludes: asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81)

- 256.31 Premature menopause
- 256.39 Other ovarian failure Delayed menarche Ovarian hypofunction Primary ovarian failure NOS
- 256.4 Polycystic ovaries Isosexual virilization Stein-Leventhal syndrome
- 256.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
- 256.9 Unspecified ovarian dysfunction

#### 257 Testicular dysfunction

- 257.0 Testicular hyperfunction Hypersecretion of testicular hormones
- 257.1 Postablative testicular hypofunction Testicular hypofunction: iatrogenic postirradiation postsurgical
- 257.2 Other testicular hypofunction Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen Eunuchoidism: NOS hypogonadotropic Failure: Leydig's cell, adult seminiferous tubule, adult
- Testicular hypogonadismExcludes:azoospermia (606.0)257.8Other testicular dysfunction
- Excludes: androgen insensitivity syndrome (259.5)
  - 257.9 Unspecified testicular dysfunction

258	Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders	
	258.0	Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis Wermer's syndrome
	258.1	Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction Lloyd's syndrome Schmidt's syndrome
	258.8	Other specified polyglandular dysfunction
	258.9	Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified
259	Other endocrine disorders	
	259.0	Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified Delayed puberty
	259.1	Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified Sexual precocity: NOS constitutional cryptogenic idiopathic
	259.2	Carcinoid syndrome Hormone secretion by carcinoid tumors
	259.3	Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified Ectopic: antidiuretic hormone secretion [ADH] hyperparathyroidism
Exclude	es:	ectopic ACTH syndrome (255.0)
	259.4	Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified Dwarfism: NOS constitutional
Exclude	es:	dwarfism: achondroplastic (756.4) intrauterine (759.7) nutritional (263.2) pituitary (253.3) renal (588.0) progeria (259.8)
	259.5	Androgen insensitivity syndrome Partial androgen insensitivity Reifenstein syndrome
	259.8	Other specified endocrine disorders Pineal gland dysfunction Progeria Werner's syndrome
	259.9	Unspecified endocrine disorder Disturbance: endocrine NOS

#### hormone NOS Infantilism NOS

# NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269) Excludes: deficiency anemias (280.0-281.9)

260	Kwash	iorkor
	Nutri	tional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair
261	Nutritio	nal marasmus
		tional atrophy
		re calorie deficiency re malnutrition NOS
262	Other of	severe protein-calorie malnutrition
202		tional edema without mention of dyspigmentation of skin and hair
263	Other a	and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
	263.0	Malnutrition of moderate degree
	263.1	Malnutrition of mild degree
	263.2	Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition
		Nutritional dwarfism Physical retardation due to malnutrition
	263.8	Other protein-calorie malnutrition
	263.9	Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
		Dystrophy due to malnutrition Malnutrition (calorie) NOS
Exclud	es:	nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9)
264	Vitamir	A deficiency
	264.0	With conjunctival xerosis
	264.1	With conjunctival xerosis and Bitot's spot Bitot's spot in the young child
	264.2	With corneal xerosis
	264.3	With corneal ulceration and xerosis
	264.4	With keratomalacia
	264.5	With night blindness
	264.6	With xerophthalmic scars of cornea
	264.7	Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency Xerophthalmia due to vitamin A deficiency
	264.8	Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency Follicular keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency

## Xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency

264.9	Unspecified vitamin A deficiency
	Hypovitaminosis A NOS

265	Thiamine and niacin deficiency states		
	265.0	Beriberi	
	265.1	Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency Other vitamin B1 deficiency states	
:	265.2	Pellagra Deficiency: niacin (-tryptophan) nicotinamide nicotinic acid vitamin PP Pellagra (alcoholic)	
266	Deficier	ncy of B-complex components	
:	266.0	Ariboflavinosis Riboflavin [vitamin B2] deficiency	
Exclude	266.1	Vitamin B6 deficiency Deficiency: pyridoxal pyridoxamine pyridoxine Vitamin B6 deficiency syndrome vitamin B6-responsive sideroblastic anemia (285.0)	
	266.2	Other B-complex deficiencies Deficiency: cyanocobalamin folic acid	
Excludes:		vitamin B12 combined system disease with anemia (281.0-281.1) deficiency anemias (281.0-281.9) subacute degeneration of spinal cord with anemia (281.0-281.1)	
	266.9	Unspecified vitamin B deficiency	
267	267 Ascorbic acid deficiency		
	Deficiency of vitamin C		
Exclude	Scurvy Excludes: scorbutic anemia (281.8)		
268 Vitamin D deficiency			
Exclude	Excludes: vitamin D-resistant: osteomalacia (275.3) rickets (275.3)		
268.0 Excludes:		Rickets, active celiac rickets (579.0) renal rickets (588.0)	

#### 268.1 Rickets, late effect

Any condition specified as due to rickets and stated to be a late effect or sequela of rickets

Use additional code to identify the nature of late effect

- 268.2 Osteomalacia, unspecified
- 268.9 Unspecified vitamin D deficiency Avitaminosis D

269	Other nutritional deficiencies	
Exclude	269.0 e <mark>s:</mark>	Deficiency of vitamin K deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (286.7) vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
	269.1	Deficiency of other vitamins Deficiency: vitamin E vitamin P
	269.2	Unspecified vitamin deficiency Multiple vitamin deficiency NOS
	269.3	Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified Deficiency: calcium, dietary iodine
Exclude	es:	deficiency: calcium NOS (275.40) potassium (276.8) sodium (276.1)
Exclude	269.8 9 <b>s</b> :	Other nutritional deficiency adult failure to thrive (783.7) failure to thrive in childhood (783.41) feeding problems (783.3) newborn (779.3)
	269.9	Unspecified nutritional deficiency

#### **OTHER METABOLIC AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)**

#### Use additional code to identify any associated mental retardation

270	Disord	ers of amino-acid transport and metabolism
Exclu	dis	abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9) orders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.1-277.2) ut (274.0-274.9)
	270.0	Disturbances of amino-acid transport Cystinosis Cystinuria Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome Glycinuria (renal) Hartnup disease

- 270.1 Phenylketonuria [PKU] Hyperphenylalaninemia
- 270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism Albinism Alkaptonuria Alkaptonuric ochronosis Disturbances of metabolism of tyrosine and tryptophan Homogentisic acid defects Hydroxykynureninuria Hypertyrosinemia Indicanuria Kynureninase defects Oasthouse urine disease Ochronosis Tyrosinosis Tyrosinuria Waardenburg syndrome vitamin B6-deficiency syndrome (266.1)

Excludes:

- 270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
  - Disturbances of metabolism of leucine, isoleucine, and valine Hypervalinemia Intermittent branched-chain ketonuria Leucine-induced hypoglycemia Leucinosis Maple syrup urine disease
- 270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
   Cystathioninemia
   Cystathioninuria
   Disturbances of metabolism of methionine, homocystine, and cystathionine
   Homocystinuria
   Hypermethioninemia
   Methioninemia
- 270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism Carnosinemia Histidinemia Hyperhistidinemia Imidazole aminoaciduria
- 270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism Argininosuccinic aciduria Citrullinemia Disorders of metabolism of ornithine, citrulline, argininosuccinic acid, arginine, and ammonia Hyperammonemia Hyperornithinemia
- 270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism Glucoglycinuria Glycinemia (with methylmalonic acidemia) Hyperglycinemia Hyperlysinemia Pipecolic acidemia Saccharopinuria

Other disturbances of metabolism of glycine, threonine, serine, glutamine, and lysine

270.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism

Alaninemia Ethanolaminuria Glycoprolinuria Hydroxyprolinemia Hyperprolinemia Iminoacidopathy Prolinemia Prolinuria Sarcosinemia

270.9 Unspecified disorder of amino-acid metabolism

271 Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism Excludes: abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4) diabetes mellitus (250.0-250.9) hypoglycemia NOS (251.2) mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5) 271.0 Glycogenosis Amylopectinosis Glucose-6-phosphatase deficiency Glycogen storage disease McArdle's disease Pompe's disease von Gierke's disease 271.1 Galactosemia Galactose-1-phosphate uridyl transferase deficiency Galactosuria 271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance Essential benign fructosuria Fructosemia Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption 271.3 Intolerance or malabsorption (congenital) (of): glucose-galactose lactose sucrose-isomaltose 271.4 Renal glycosuria Renal diabetes 271.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism Essential benign pentosuria Fucosidosis Glycolic aciduria Hyperoxaluria (primary) Mannosidosis Oxalosis **Xylosuria Xylulosuria** 

271.9 Unspecified disorder of carbohydrate transport and metabolism

272 Disorde	ers of lipoid metabolism
Excludes:	localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
272.0	Pure hypercholesterolemia Familial hypercholesterolemia Fredrickson Type IIa hyperlipoproteinemia Hyperbetalipoproteinemia Hyperlipidemia, Group A Low-density-lipoid-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
272.1	Pure hyperglyceridemia Endogenous hyperglyceridemia Fredrickson Type IV hyperlipoproteinemia Hyperlipidemia, Group B Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia Hypertriglyceridemia, essential Very-low-density-lipoid-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia
272.2	Mixed hyperlipidemia Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia Fredrickson Type IIb or III hyperlipoproteinemia Hypercholesterolemia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia Tubo-eruptive xanthoma Xanthoma tuberosum
272.3	Hyperchylomicronemia Bürger-Grütz syndrome Fredrickson type I or V hyperlipoproteinemia Hyperlipidemia, Group D Mixed hyperglyceridemia
272.4	Other and unspecified hyperlipidemia Alpha-lipoproteinemia Combined hyperlipidemia Hyperlipidemia NOS Hyperlipoproteinemia NOS
272.5	Lipoprotein deficiencies Abetalipoproteinemia Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome High-density lipoid deficiency Hypoalphalipoproteinemia Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
272.6	Lipodystrophy Barraquer-Simons disease Progressive lipodystrophy
Use ad Excludes:	ditional E code to identify cause, if iatrogenic intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)
272.7	Lipidoses Chemically induced lipidosis Disease: Anderson's Fabry's

Excludes: 272.8	Gaucher's I cell [mucolipidosis I] lipoid storage NOS Niemann-Pick pseudo-Hurler's or mucolipidosis III triglyceride storage, Type I or II Wolman's or triglyceride storage, Type III Mucolipidosis II Primary familial xanthomatosis cerebral lipidoses (330.1) Tay-Sachs disease (330.1) Other disorders of lipoid metabolism Hoffa's disease or liposynovitis prepatellaris Launois-Bensaude's lipomatosis
272.9	Lipoid dermatoarthritis Unspecified disorder of lipoid metabolism
273 Disorde	ere ef pleame protein metobolism
Excludes:	ers of plasma protein metabolism agammaglobulinemia and hypogammaglobulinemia (279.0-279.2)
	agulation defects (286.0-286.9) reditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)
273.0	Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia Hypergammaglobulinemic purpura: benign primary Waldenström's
273.1	Monoclonal paraproteinemia Benign monoclonal hypergammaglobulinemia [BMH] Monoclonal gammopathy: NOS associated with lymphoplasmacytic dyscrasias benign Paraproteinemia: benign (familial) secondary to malignant or inflammatory disease
273.2	Other paraproteinemias Cryoglobulinemic: purpura vasculitis Mixed cryoglobulinemia
273.3	Macroglobulinemia Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary) Waldenström's macroglobulinemia
273.4	Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency AAT deficiency
273.8	Other disorders of plasma protein metabolism Abnormality of transport protein Bisalbuminemia
273.9	Unspecified disorder of plasma protein metabolism

274	Court	
Exclude	Gout es:	lead gout (984.0-984.9)
	274.0	Gouty arthropathy
	274.1	Gouty nephropathy
	274.1	274.10 Gouty nephropathy, unspecified
		274.10 Uric acid nephrolithiasis
		274.11 Other
	074.0	
	274.8	Gout with other specified manifestations
		274.81 Gouty tophi of ear
		274.82 Gouty tophi of other sites Gouty tophi of heart
Use additional c		274.89 Other code to identify manifestations, as: gouty: iritis (364.11) neuritis (357.4)
	274.9	Gout, unspecified
275	Disord	ers of mineral metabolism
Exclude	es:	abnormal findings without manifest disease (790.0-796.9)
Exclude	275.0 es:	Disorders of iron metabolism Bronzed diabetes Hemochromatosis Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) anemia: iron deficiency (280.0-280.9) sideroblastic (285.0)
	275.1	Disorders of copper metabolism Hepatolenticular degeneration Wilson's disease
	275.2	Disorders of magnesium metabolism Hypermagnesemia Hypomagnesemia
	275.3	Disorders of phosphorus metabolism Familial hypophosphatemia Hypophosphatasia Vitamin D-resistant: osteomalacia rickets
Exclude	275.4 <mark>es</mark> :	Disorders of calcium metabolism parathyroid disorders (252.00-252.9) vitamin D deficiency (268.0-268.9)
		275.40 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism

	275.41 Hypocalcemia
	275.42 Hypercalcemia
	275.49 Other disorders of calcium metabolism Nephrocalcinosis Pseudohypoparathyroidism Pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism
275.8	Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism
275.9	Unspecified disorder of mineral metabolism
276 Disorde	ers of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance
Excludes: fan	diabetes insipidus (253.5) nilial periodic paralysis (359.3)
276.0	Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatremia Sodium [Na] excess Sodium [Na] overload
276.1	Hyposmolality and/or hyponatremia Sodium [Na] deficiency
276.2	Acidosis Acidosis: NOS lactic metabolic respiratory
Excludes:	diabetic acidosis (250.1)
276.3	Alkalosis Alkalosis: NOS metabolic respiratory
276.4	Mixed acid-base balance disorder Hypercapnia with mixed acid-base disorder
276.5 Excludes:	Volume depletion hypovolemic shock: postoperative (998.0) traumatic (958.4)
	276.50 Volume depletion, unspecified
	276.51 Dehydration
	276.52 Hypovolemia Depletion of volume of plasma
276.6 Excludes:	Fluid overload Fluid retention ascites (789.5) localized edema (782.3)
276.7	Hyperpotassemia

	Hyperkalemia Potassium [K]: excess intoxication overload
276.8	Hypopotassemia Hypokalemia Potassium [K] deficiency
276.9 Excludes:	Electrolyte and fluid disorders not elsewhere classified Electrolyte imbalance Hyperchloremia electrolyte imbalance: associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1) complicating labor and delivery (669.0) following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy (634-638 with .4, 639.4)
277 Other	and unspecified disorders of metabolism
277.0	Cystic fibrosis Fibrocystic disease of the pancreas Mucoviscidosis
	277.00 Without mention of meconium ileus Cystic fibrosis NOS
	277.01 With meconium ileus Meconium: ileus (of newborn) obstruction of intestine in mucoviscidosis
	277.02 With pulmonary manifestations Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary exacerbation
	Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as: pseudomonas (041.7)
	277.03 With gastrointestinal manifestations Excludes: with meconium ileus (277.01)
	277.09 With other manifestations
277.1	Disorders of porphyrin metabolism Hematoporphyria Hereditary coproporphyria Porphyria Porphyrinuria Protocoproporphyria Protoporphyria Pyrroloporphyria
277.2	Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism Hypoxanthine-guanine-phosphoribosyltransferase deficiency [HG-PRT deficiency] Lesch-Nyhan syndrome

	Xanthinuria
Excludes:	gout (274.0-274.9)
	orotic aciduric anemia (281.4)

277.3 Amyloidosis

- 277.30 Amyloidosis, unspecified Amyloidosis NOS
- 277.31 Familial Mediterranean fever Benign paroxysmal peritonitis Hereditary amyloid nephropathy Periodic familial polyserositis Recurrent polyserositis
- 277.39 Other amyloidosis Hereditary cardiac amyloidosis Inherited systemic amyloidosis Neuropathic (Portuguese) (Swiss) amyloidosis Secondary amyloidosis
- 277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion

   Hyperbilirubinemia:
   congenital
   constitutional
   Syndrome:
   Crigler-Najjar
   Dubin-Johnson
   Gilbert's
   Rotor's

   Excludes: hyperbilirubinemias specific to the perinatal period (774.0-774.7)
  - 277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis
    - Gargoylism Hunter's syndrome Hurler's syndrome Lipochondrodystrophy Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome Morquio-Brailsford disease Osteochondrodystrophy Sanfilippo's syndrome Scheie's syndrome
    - 277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes Hereditary angioedema
    - 277.7 Dysmetabolic syndrome X
    - Use additional code for associated manifestation, such as: cardiovascular disease (414.00-414.07) obesity (278.00-278.01)
    - 277.8 Other specified disorders of metabolism
      - 277.81 Primary carnitine deficiency
      - 277.82 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism
      - 277.83 latrogenic carnitine deficiency

	Carnitine deficiency due to: Hemodialysis
	Valproic acid therapy
	277.84 Other secondary carnitine deficiency
Excludes:	277.85 Disorders of fatty acid oxidation Carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiencies (CPT1, CPT2) Glutaric aciduria type II (type IIA, IIB, IIC) Long chain 3-hydroxyacyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (LCHAD) Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (LCAD, VLCAD) Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (MCAD) Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency (SCAD) primary carnitine deficiency (277.81)
	277.86 Peroxisomal disorders Adrenomyeloneuropathy Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy Rhizomelic chrondrodysplasia punctata X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy Zellweger syndrome
	Excludes: infantile Refsum disease (356.3)
	<ul> <li>277.87 Disorders of mitochondrial metabolism Kearns-Sayre syndrome Mitochondrial Encephalopathy, Lactic Acidosis and Stroke-like episodes (MELAS syndrome) Mitochondrial Neurogastrointestinal Encephalopathy syndrome (MNGIE)</li> <li>Myoclonus with Epilepsy and with Ragged Red Fibers (MERRF syndrome) Neuropathy, Ataxia and Retinitis Pigmentosa (NARP syndrome)</li> </ul>
	Use additional code for associated conditions
	Excludes: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (271.8) Leber's optic atrophy (377.16) Leigh's subacute necrotizing encephalopathy (330.8) Reye's syndrome (331.81)
Excludes:	277.89 Other specified disorders of metabolism Hand-Schüller-Christian disease Histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) Histiocytosis X (chronic) histiocytosis: acute differentiated progressive (202.5)
	X, acute (progressive) (202.5)
277.9	Unspecified disorder of metabolism Enzymopathy NOS
278 Overv	veight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
	hyperalimentation NOS (783.6) bisoning by vitamins NOS (963.5) blyphagia (783.6)
278.0	Overweight and obesity

134

Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8) obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)

Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI) if known (V85.0-V85.54)

278.00 Obesity, unspecified Obesity NOS

278.01 Morbid obesity Severe obesity

278.02 Overweight

- 278.1 Localized adiposity Fat pad
- 278.2 Hypervitaminosis A
- 278.3 Hypercarotinemia
- 278.4 Hypervitaminosis D
- 278.8 Other hyperalimentation

#### 279 Disorders involving the immune mechanism

- 279.0 Deficiency of humoral immunity
  - 279.00 Hypogammaglobulinemia, unspecified Agammaglobulinemia NOS
  - 279.01 Selective IgA immunodeficiency
  - 279.02 Selective IgM immunodeficiency
  - 279.03 Other selective immunoglobulin deficiencies Selective deficiency of IgG
  - 279.04 Congenital hypogammaglobulinemia Agammaglobulinemia: Bruton's type X-linked
  - 279.05 Immunodeficiency with increased IgM Immunodeficiency with hyper-IgM: autosomal recessive X-linked
  - 279.06 Common variable immunodeficiency Dysgammaglobulinemia (acquired) (congenital) (primary) Hypogammaglobulinemia: acquired primary congenital non-sex-linked sporadic

279.09 Other

Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy

279.1 Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity

279.10 Immunodeficiency with predominant T-cell defect, unspecified

#### 279.11 DiGeorge's syndrome

Pharyngeal pouch syndrome Thymic hypoplasia

- 279.12 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
- 279.13 Nezelof's syndrome Cellular immunodeficiency with abnormal immunoglobulin deficiency

#### 279.19 Other

Excludes: ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)

279.2	Combined immunity deficiency Agammaglobulinemia: autosomal recessive Swiss-type X-linked recessive Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] Thymic: alymphoplasia aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency
Excludes:	thymic hypoplasia (279.11)
279.3	Unspecified immunity deficiency
279.4	Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified Autoimmune disease NOS
Excludes:	transplant failure or rejection (996.80-996.89)

- 279.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism Single complement  $[C_1-C_9]$  deficiency or dysfunction
- 279.9 Unspecified disorder of immune mechanism

#### 4. DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (280-289)

280 Iron deficiency anemias		
Includes:	anemia: asiderotic hypochromic-microcytic sideropenic	
Excludes:	familial microcytic anemia (282.49)	
280.0 Excludes:	Secondary to blood loss (chronic) Normocytic anemia due to blood loss acute posthemorrhagic anemia (285.1)	
280.1	Secondary to inadequate dietary iron intake	
280.8	Other specified iron deficiency anemias Paterson-Kelly syndrome Plummer-Vinson syndrome Sideropenic dysphagia	

280.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified Anemia: achlorhydric chlorotic idiopathic hypochromic iron [Fe] deficiency NOS

281 Other of	leficiency anemias
281.0 Excludes:	Pernicious anemia Anemia: Addison's Biermer's congenital pernicious Congenital intrinsic factor [Castle's] deficiency combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2) subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)
281.1 Excludes:	Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemia Anemia: vegan's vitamin B12 deficiency (dietary) due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria Syndrome: Imerslund's Imerslund-Gräsbeck combined system disease without mention of anemia (266.2) subacute degeneration of spinal cord without mention of anemia (266.2)
281.2	Folate-deficiency anemia Congenital folate malabsorption Folate or folic acid deficiency anemia: NOS dietary drug-induced Goat's milk anemia Nutritional megaloblastic anemia (of infancy)
Use additional E code to identify drug	
281.3	Other specified megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified Combined B12 and folate-deficiency anemia
281.4	Protein-deficiency anemia Amino-acid-deficiency anemia
281.8	Anemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency Scorbutic anemia
281.9	Unspecified deficiency anemia Anemia: dimorphic macrocytic megaloblastic NOS nutritional NOS simple chronic

282	Heredi	tary hemolytic anemias
Evolud	282.0	Hereditary spherocytosis Acholuric (familial) jaundice Congenital hemolytic anemia (spherocytic) Congenital spherocytosis Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome Spherocytosis (familial)
Exclude	es:	hemolytic anemia of newborn (773.0-773.5)
	282.1	Hereditary elliptocytosis Elliptocytosis (congenital) Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)
	282.2	Anemias due to disorders of glutathione metabolism Anemia: 6-phosphogluconic dehydrogenase deficiency enzyme deficiency, drug-induced erythrocytic glutathione deficiency glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G-6-PD] deficiency glutathione-reductase deficiency hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I Disorder of pentose phosphate pathway Favism
	282.3	Other hemolytic anemias due to enzyme deficiency Anemia: hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type II hexokinase deficiency pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency triosephosphate isomerase deficiency
Exclude	-	Thalassemias sickle-cell: disease (282.60-282.69) trait (282.5)
		282.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS Thalassemia Hb-S disease without crisis
		282.42 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis Sickle-cell thalassemia with vaso-occlusive pain Thalassemia Hb-S disease with crisis
		Use additional code for type of crisis, such as: Acute chest syndrome (517.3) Splenic sequestration (289.52)
		282.49 Other thalassemia Cooley's anemia Hb-Bart's disease Hereditary leptocytosis Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy) Microdrepanocytosis Thalassemia (alpha) (beta) (intermedia) (major) (minima) (minor) (mixed) (trait) (with other hemoglobinopathy)

	Thalassemia NOS
	Sickle-cell trait Hb-AS genotype Hemoglobin S [Hb-S] trait Heterozygous: hemoglobin S Hb-S
Excludes:	that with other hemoglobinopathy (282.60-282.69) that with thalassemia (282.49)
282.6 Excludes:	Sickle-cell disease Sickle-cell anemia sickle-cell thalassemia (282.41-282.42) sickle-cell trait (282.5)
	282.60 Sickle-cell disease, unspecified Sickle-cell anemia NOS
	282.61 Hb-SS disease without crisis
	282.62 Hb-SS disease with crisis Hb-SS disease with vaso-occlusive pain Sickle-cell crisis NOS
	Use additional code for type of crisis, such as: Acute chest syndrome (517.3) Splenic sequestration (289.52)
	282.63 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis Hb-S/Hb-C disease without crisis
	282.64 Sickle-cell/HB-C disease with crisis Hb-S/Hb-C disease with crisis Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with vaso-occlusive pain
	Use additional code for types of crisis, such as: Acute chest syndrome (517.3) Splenic sequestration (289.52)
	282.68 Other sickle-cell disease without crisis Hb-S/Hb-D disease without crisis Hb-S/Hb-E disease without crisis Sickle-cell/Hb-D disease without crisis Sickle-cell/Hb-E disease without crisis
	282.69 Other sickle-cell disease with crisis Hb-S/Hb-D disease with crisis Hb-S/Hb-E disease with crisis Sickle-cell/Hb-D disease with crisis Sickle-cell/Hb-E disease with crisis Other sickle-cell disease with vaso-occlusive pain
	Use additional code for type of crisis, such as: Acute chest syndrome (517.3) Splenic sequestration (289.52)
7 000	Other homoglabing nothing

282.7 Other hemoglobinopathies Abnormal hemoglobin NOS

Excludes:	Congenital Heinz-body anemia Disease: hemoglobin C [Hb-C] hemoglobin D [Hb-D] hemoglobin E [Hb-E] hemoglobin Zurich [Hb-Zurich] Hemoglobinopathy NOS Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease familial polycythemia (289.6) hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease (289.7) high-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin (289.0)
282.8	Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias Stomatocytosis
282.9	Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified Hereditary hemolytic anemia NOS
283 Acquire	ed hemolytic anemias
283.0	Autoimmune hemolytic anemias Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type) Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease Cold agglutinin disease or hemoglobinuria Hemolytic anemia: cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) drug-induced warm type (secondary) (symptomatic)
Use ac Excludes:	lditional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced Evans' syndrome (287.32) hemolytic disease of newborn (773.0-773.5)
283.1	Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias
	283.10 Non-autoimmune hemolytic anemia, unspecified
	283.11 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome
	283.19 Other non-autoimmune hemolytic anemias Hemolytic anemia: mechanical microangiopathic toxic
	Use additional E code to identify cause
283.2	Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes Acute intravascular hemolysis Hemoglobinuria: from exertion march paroxysmal (cold) (nocturnal) due to other hemolysis Marchiafava-Micheli syndrome
Use ac	ditional E code to identify cause

283.9	Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified
	Acquired hemolytic anemia NOS
	Chronic idiopathic hemolytic anemia

284 Aplas	tic anemia and other bone marrow failure syndromes
284.0	Constitutional aplastic anemia
	284.01 Constitutional red blood cell aplasia Aplasia, (pure) red cell: congenital of infants primary Blackfan-Diamond syndrome Familial hypoplastic anemia
	284.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia Fanconi's anemia Pancytopenia with malformations
284.1 Excludes:	Pancytopenia pancytopenia (due to) (with): aplastic anemia NOS (284.9) bone marrow infiltration (284.2) constitutional red blood cell aplasia (284.01) drug induced (284.8) hairy cell leukemia (202.4) human immunodeficiency virus disease (042) leukoerythroblastic anemia (284.2) malformations (284.09) myelodysplastic syndromes (238.72-238.75) myeloproliferative disease (238.79) other constitutional aplastic anemia (284.09)
284.2	Leukoerythroblastic anemia Myelophthisic anemia
m	underlying disorder, such as: alignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)
tu Excludes:	berculosis (015.0-015.9) idiopathic myelofibrosis (238.76) myelofibrosis NOS (289.83) myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (238.76) primary myelofibrosis (238.76) secondary myelofibrosis (289.83)
284.8	Other specified aplastic anemias Aplastic anemia (due to): chronic systemic disease drugs infection radiation toxic (paralytic) Red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (pure) (with thymoma)
Use a	dditional E code to identify cause

284 Excludes:	<ul> <li>Aplastic anemia, unspecified Anemia: aplastic (idiopathic) NOS aregenerative hypoplastic NOS nonregenerative Medullary hypoplasia refractory anemia (238.72)</li> </ul>
285 Oth	er and unspecified anemias
285 Excludes:	<ul> <li>Sideroblastic anemia         <ul> <li>Anemia:                 <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul>
Use	e additional E code to identify cause, if drug-induced
285 Excludes:	<ul> <li>Acute posthemorrhagic anemia Anemia due to acute blood loss anemia due to chronic blood loss (280.0) blood loss anemia NOS (280.0)</li> </ul>
285	2 Anemia of chronic disease Anemia in chronic illness
	285.21 Anemia in chronic kidney disease Anemia in end-stage renal disease Erythropoietin-resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)
	285.22 Anemia in neoplastic disease
	285.29 Anemia of other chronic disease Anemia in other chronic illness
285	<ul> <li>Other specified anemias</li> <li>Anemia:</li> <li>dyserythropoietic (congenital)</li> <li>dyshematopoietic (congenital)</li> <li>von Jaksch's</li> <li>Infantile pseudoleukemia</li> </ul>
285	<ul> <li>Anemia, unspecified</li> <li>Anemia:</li> <li>NOS</li> <li>essential</li> <li>normocytic, not due to blood loss</li> <li>profound</li> </ul>

Excludes:	progressive secondary Oligocythemia anemia (due to): blood loss: acute (285.1) chronic or unspecified (280.0) iron deficiency (280.0-280.9)
286 Coagu	lation defects
286.0	Congenital factor VIII disorder Antihemophilic globulin [AHG] deficiency Factor VIII (functional) deficiency Hemophilia: NOS A classical familial hereditary Subhemophilia
Excludes:	factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)
286.1	Congenital factor IX disorder Christmas disease Deficiency: factor IX (functional) plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] Hemophilia B
286.2	Congenital factor XI deficiency Hemophilia C Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency Rosenthal's disease
286.3	Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors Congenital afibrinogenemia Deficiency: AC globulin factor: I [fibrinogen] II [prothrombin] V [labile] VII [stable] X [Stuart-Prower] XII [Hageman] XIII [fibrin stabilizing] Laki-Lorand factor proaccelerin Disease: Owren's Stuart-Prower Dysfibrinogenemia (congenital) Dysprothrombinemia (constitutional) Hypoproconvertinemia Hypoprothrombinemia (hereditary)

#### Parahemophilia

286.4 Excludes:	von Willebrand's disease Angiohemophilia (A) (B) Constitutional thrombopathy Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect Pseudohemophilia type B Vascular hemophilia von Willebrand's (-Jürgens') disease factor VIII deficiency: NOS (286.0) with functional defect (286.0) hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)
286.5	<ul> <li>Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants</li> <li>Antithrombinemia</li> <li>Antithromboplastinemia</li> <li>Antithromboplastino-genemia</li> <li>Hyperheparinemia</li> <li>Increase in:         <ul> <li>anti-VIIIa</li> <li>anti-IXa</li> <li>anti-XIa</li> <li>anti-XIa</li> <li>antithrombin</li> <li>Secondary hemophilia</li> <li>Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
286.6	Afibrinogenemia, acquired Consumption coagulopathy Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC syndrome] Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired Hemorrhagic fibrinogenolysis Pathologic fibrinolysis Purpura: fibrinolytic fulminans
Excludes:	that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .1, 639.1) pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3) disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)
286.7	Deficiency of coagulation factor due to: liver disease vitamin K deficiency Hypoprothrombinemia, acquired
Excludes: Use a	vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0) additional E-code to identify cause, if drug-induced
286.9	

Excludes:	coagulation hemostasis abnormal coagulation profile (790.92) hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0) that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .1, 639.1) pregnancy or the puerperium (641.3, 666.3) a and other hemorrhagic conditions hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (238.79) rpura fulminans (286.6)
287.0 Excludes:	Allergic purpura Peliosis rheumatica Purpura: anaphylactoid autoimmune Henoch's nonthrombocytopenic: hemorrhagic idiopathic rheumatica Schönlein-Henoch vascular Vasculitis, allergic hemorrhagic purpura (287.39) purpura annularis telangiectodes (709.1)
287.1 Excludes:	Qualitative platelet defects Thrombasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary) Thrombocytasthenia Thrombocytopathy (dystrophic) Thrombopathy (Bernard-Soulier) von Willebrand's disease (286.4)
287.2	Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras Purpura: NOS senile simplex
287.3 Excludes:	Primary thrombocytopenia thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (446.6) transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)
	287.30 Primary thrombocytopenia unspecified Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
	287.31 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura Tidal platelet dysgenesis
	287.32 Evans' syndrome
	287.33 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenic purpura Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia Thrombocytopenia with absent radii (TAR) syndrome

Excludes:	Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (279.12)
	287.39 Other primary thrombocytopenia
287.4	Secondary thrombocytopenia Posttransfusion purpura Thrombocytopenia (due to): dilutional drugs extracorporeal circulation of blood massive blood transfusion platelet alloimmunization
Use ac Excludes:	ditional E code to identify cause transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (776.1)
287.5	Thrombocytopenia, unspecified
287.8	Other specified hemorrhagic conditions Capillary fragility (hereditary) Vascular pseudohemophilia
287.9	Unspecified hemorrhagic conditions Hemorrhagic diathesis (familial)
288 Diseas	es of white blood cells
Excludes:	leukemia (204.0-208.9)
288.0 Use additional <mark>Excludes</mark> :	Neutropenia Decreased Absolute Neutrophil Count (ANC) code for any associated fever (780.6) neutropenic splenomegaly (289.53) transitory neonatal neutropenia (776.7)
	288.00 Neutropenia, unspecified
	288.01 Congenital neutropenia Congenital agranulocytosis Infantile genetic agranulocytosis Kostmann's syndrome
	288.02 Cyclic neutropenia Cyclic hematopoiesis Periodic neutropenia
	288.03 Drug induced neutropenia
	Use additional E code to identify drug
	288.04 Neutropenia due to infection
	288.09 Other neutropenia Agranulocytosis Neutropenia: immune toxic
288.1	Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease

146

Congenital dysphagocytosis Job's syndrome Lipochrome histiocytosis (familial) Progressive septic granulomatosis

- 288.2 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes Anomaly (granulation) (granulocyte) or syndrome: Alder's (-Reilly) Chédiak-Steinbrinck (-Higashi) Jordan's May-Hegglin Pelger-Huet Hereditary: hypersegmentation hyposegmentation leukomelanopathy
- 288.3 Eosinophilia Eosinophilia allergic hereditary idiopathic secondary Eosinophilic leukocytosis

Löffler's syndrome (518.3)

pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)

Excludes:

288.4 Hemophagocytic syndromes Familial hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated Histiocytic syndromes Macrophage activation syndrome

288.5 Decreased white blood cell count neutropenia (288.01-288.09)

- 288.50 Leukocytopenia, unspecified Decreased leukocytes, unspecified Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified Leukopenia NOS
- 288.51 Lymphocytopenia Decreased lymphocytes
- 288.59 Other decreased white blood cell count Basophilic leukopenia Eosinophilic leukopenia Monocytopenia Plasmacytopenia

288.6 Elevated white blood cell count

Excludes: eosinophilia (288.3)

288.60 Leukocytosis, unspecified Elevated leukocytes, unspecified Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified

- 288.61 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic) Elevated lymphocytes
  - 288.62 Leukemoid reaction Basophilic leukemoid reaction Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction Monocytic leukemoid reaction Myelocytic leukemoid reaction Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction
  - 288.63 Monocytosis (symptomatic)
  - Excludes: infectious mononucleosis (075)
  - 288.64 Plasmacytosis
  - 288.65 Basophilia
  - 288.69 Other elevated white blood cell count
- 288.8 Other specified disease of white blood cells decreased white blood cell counts (288.50-288.59) elevated white blood cell counts (288.60-288.69) immunity disorders (279.0-279.9)
  - 288.9 Unspecified disease of white blood cells

289 Othe	89 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	
289.	High-oxygen-affinity hemoglobin Polycythemia: acquired benign due to: fall in plasma volume high altitude emotional erythropoietin hypoxemic nephrogenous relative spurious stress	
Excludes:	polycythemia: neonatal (776.4) primary (238.4) vera (238.4)	
289. Excludes:	Chronic lymphadenitis Chronic: adenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric lymphadenitis any lymph node, except mesenteric acute lymphadenitis (683)	
	mesenteric (289.2) enlarged glands NOS (785.6)	
289.	2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis	

Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic)

- 289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric
- 289.4 Hypersplenism "Big spleen" syndrome Dyssplenism Hypersplenia Excludes: primary splenic neutropenia (289.53)
  - 289.5 Other diseases of spleen

289.50 Disease of spleen, unspecified

289.51 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

289.52 Splenic sequestration

Code first sickle-cell disease in crisis (282.42, 282.62, 282.64, 282.69)

289.53 Neutropenic splenomegaly

289.59 Other

Lien migrans Perisplenitis Splenic: abscess atrophy cyst fibrosis infarction rupture, nontraumatic Splenitis Wandering spleen bilharzial splenic fibrosis (120.0-120.9)

Excludes:

- des: bilharzial splenic fibrosis (120.0-120.9) hepatolienal fibrosis (571.5) splenomegaly NOS (789.2)
  - 289.6 Familial polycythemia Familial: benign polycythemia erythrocytosis
  - 289.7 Methemoglobinemia Congenital NADH [DPNH]-methemoglobin-reductase deficiency Hemoglobin M [Hb-M] disease Methemoglobinemia: NOS acquired (with sulfhemoglobinemia) hereditary toxic Stokvis' disease Sulfhemoglobinemia

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 289.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
  - 289.81 Primary hypercoagulable state Activated protein C resistance

Antithrombin III deficiency Factor V Leiden mutation Lupus anticoagulant Protein C deficiency Protein S deficiency Prothrombin gene mutation 289.82 Secondary hypercoagulable state 289.83 Myelofibrosis Myelofibrosis NOS Secondary myelofibrosis Code first the underlying disorder, such as: malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9) Excludes: idiopathic myelofibrosis (238.76) leukoerythroblastic anemia (284.2) myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (238.76) myelophthisic anemia (284.2) myelophthisis (284.2) primary myelofibrosis (238.76) 289.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs Hypergammaglobulinemia Pseudocholinesterase deficiency

289.9 Unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs Blood dyscrasia NOS Erythroid hyperplasia

5. MENTAL DISORDERS (290-319)

## **PSYCHOSES (290-299)**

**Excludes:** mental retardation (317-319)

# **ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)**

Includes: psychotic organic brain syndrome Excludes: nonpsychotic syndromes of organic etiology (310.0-310.9) psychoses classifiable to 295-298 and without impairment of orientation, comprehension, calculation, learning capacity, and judgement, but associated with physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain [e.g., following childbirth] (295.0-298.8)

# 290 Dementias

Code first	the associated neurological condition
Excludes:	dementia due to alcohol (291.0-291.2)
	dementia due to drugs (292.82)
	dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or arteriosclerotic (294.10-294.11)
	psychoses classifiable to 295-298 occurring in the senium without dementia or
	delirium (295.0-298.8)
	senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity (310.1)
	transient organic psychotic conditions (293.0-293.9)
	delirium (295.0-298.8) senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity (310.1)

ICD-5-CIVI Tabular List of Diseases (FT07)		
290.0	Senile dementia: NOS	
Excludes: brain disease (	simple type mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia, associated with senile 310.1) senile dementia with: delirium or confusion (290.3) delusional [paranoid] features (290.20) depressive features (290.21)	
290.1 Excludes:	Presenile dementia Brain syndrome with presenile brain disease arteriosclerotic dementia (290.40-290.43) dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.10-294.11)	
	290.10 Presenile dementia, uncomplicated Presenile dementia: NOS simple type	
	290.11 Presenile dementia with delirium Presenile dementia with acute confusional state	
	290.12 Presenile dementia with delusional features Presenile dementia, paranoid type	
	290.13 Presenile dementia with depressive features Presenile dementia, depressed type	
290.2 Excludes:	Senile dementia with delusional or depressive features senile dementia: NOS (290.0) with delirium and/or confusion (290.3)	
	290.20 Senile dementia with delusional features Senile dementia, paranoid type Senile psychosis NOS	
	290.21 Senile dementia with depressive features	
290.3 Excludes:	Senile dementia with acute confusional state senile:	
	dementia NOS (290.0) psychosis NOS (290.20)	
290.4 Use additional <mark>Excludes</mark> :	Vascular dementia Multi-infarct dementia or psychosis code to identify cerebral atherosclerosis (437.0) suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis (290.9)	
	290.40 Vascular dementia, uncomplicated Arteriosclerotic dementia: NOS simple type	
	290.41 Vascular dementia with delirium	

	Arteriosclerotic dementia with acute confusional state
	290.42 Vascular dementia with delusions Arteriosclerotic dementia, paranoid type
	290.43 Vascular dementia with depressed mood Arteriosclerotic dementia, depressed type
290.8	Other specified senile psychotic conditions Presbyophrenic psychosis
290.9	Unspecified senile psychotic condition
291 Alcoho	I-induced mental disorders
Excludes:	alcoholism without psychosis (303.0-303.9)
291.0 Excludes:	Alcohol withdrawal delirium Alcoholic delirium Delirium tremens alcohol withdrawal (291.81)
291.1	Alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder Alcoholic polyneuritic psychosis Korsakoff's psychosis, alcoholic Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome (alcoholic)
291.2	Alcohol-induced persisting dementia Alcoholic dementia NOS Alcoholism associated with dementia NOS Chronic alcoholic brain syndrome
291.3 Excludes:	Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations Alcoholic: hallucinosis (acute) psychosis with hallucinosis alcohol withdrawal with delirium (291.0) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9) and paranoid states (297.0-297.9) taking the form of chronic hallucinosis with clear consciousness in an alcoholic
291.4 Excludes:	Idiosyncratic alcohol intoxication Pathologic: alcohol intoxication drunkenness acute alcohol intoxication (305.0) in alcoholism (303.0) simple drunkenness (305.0)
291.5 Excludes:	Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions Alcoholic: paranoia psychosis, paranoid type nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.0-297.9) schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)
291.8	Other specified alcohol-induced mental disorders
	291.81 Alcohol withdrawal Alcohol:

Excludes:	abstinence syndrome or symptoms withdrawal syndrome or symptoms alcohol withdrawal: delirium (291.0) hallucinosis (291.3) delirium tremens (291.0) 291.82 Alcohol induced sleep disorders
	Alcohol induced insorbers Alcohol induced hypersomnia Alcohol induced insomnia Alcohol induced parasomnia
	291.89 Other Alcohol-induced anxiety disorder Alcohol-induced mood disorder Alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
291.9	Unspecified alcohol-induced mental disorders Alcoholic: mania NOS psychosis NOS Alcoholism (chronic) with psychosis Alcohol-related disorder NOS
292 Drug-ir	nduced mental disorders
Includes:	organic brain syndrome associated with consumption of drugs
	code for any associated drug dependence (304.0-304.9) E code to identify drug
292.0	Drug withdrawal Drug: abstinence syndrome or symptoms withdrawal syndrome or symptoms
292.1	
232.1	Drug-induced psychotic disorders
232.1	Drug-induced psychotic disorders 292.11 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with delusions Paranoid state induced by drugs
Excludes: trips"] (305.3)	292.11 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
Excludes: trips"] (305.3) 292.2	<ul> <li>292.11 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with delusions Paranoid state induced by drugs</li> <li>292.12 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations Hallucinatory state induced by drugs states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a few days or less ["bad</li> <li>Pathological drug intoxication Drug reaction resulting in brief psychotic states NOS idiosyncratic pathologic</li> </ul>
Excludes: trips"] (305.3)	<ul> <li>292.11 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with delusions Paranoid state induced by drugs</li> <li>292.12 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations Hallucinatory state induced by drugs states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a few days or less ["bad</li> <li>Pathological drug intoxication Drug reaction resulting in brief psychotic states NOS idiosyncratic</li> </ul>
Excludes: trips"] (305.3) 292.2	<ul> <li>292.11 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with delusions Paranoid state induced by drugs</li> <li>292.12 Drug-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations Hallucinatory state induced by drugs states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a few days or less ["bad</li> <li>Pathological drug intoxication Drug reaction resulting in brief psychotic states NOS idiosyncratic pathologic</li> <li>expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens ["bad trips"] (305.3)</li> </ul>

292.82 Drug-induced persisting dementia

292.83 Drug-induced persisting amnestic disorder
292.84 Drug-induced mood disorder Depressive state induced by drugs
292.85 Drug induced sleep disorders Drug induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder Drug induced hypersomnia Drug induced insomnia Drug induced parasomnia
292.89 Other Drug-induced anxiety disorder Drug-induced organic personality syndrome Drug-induced sexual dysfunction Drug intoxication
292.9 Unspecified drug-induced mental disorder Drug-related disorder NOS Organic psychosis NOS due to or associated with drugs
293 Transient mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere
Includes: transient organic mental disorders not associated with alcohol or drugs Code first the associated physical or neurological condition Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia (290.3) dementia due to: alcohol (291.0-291.9) arteriosclerosis (290.40-290.43) drugs (292.82) senility (290.0)
<ul> <li>293.0 Delirium due to conditions classified elsewhere         <ul> <li>Acute:</li> <li>confusional state</li> <li>infective psychosis</li> <li>organic reaction</li> <li>posttraumatic organic psychosis</li> <li>psycho-organic syndrome</li> </ul> </li> <li>Acute psychosis associated with endocrine, metabolic, or cerebrovascular disorder</li> <li>Epileptic:             <ul> <li>confusional state</li> <li>twilight state</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
293.1 Subacute delirium Subacute: confusional state infective psychosis organic reaction posttraumatic organic psychosis psycho-organic syndrome

psychosis associated with endocrine or metabolic disorder

- 293.8 Other specified transient mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere
  - 293.81 Psychotic disorder with delusions in conditions classified elsewhere Transient organic psychotic condition, paranoid type

	293.82 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations in conditions classified elsewhere Transient organic psychotic condition, hallucinatory type
	293.83 Mood disorder in conditions classified elsewhere Transient organic psychotic condition, depressive type
	293.84 Anxiety disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
	293.89 Other Catatonic disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
293.9	Unspecified transient mental disorder in conditions classified elsewhere Organic psychosis: infective NOS posttraumatic NOS transient NOS Psycho-organic syndrome
	ent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere
Includes:	organic psychotic brain syndromes (chronic), not elsewhere classified
	Amnestic disorder in conditions classified elsewhere Korsakoff's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic) rlying condition
Exclud	es: alcoholic: amnestic syndrome (291.1) Korsakoff's psychosis (291.1)
	Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere Dementia of the Alzheimer's type underlying physical condition as: mentia in: Alzheimer's disease (331.0)
Excludes:	cerebral lipidoses (330.1) dementia with Lewy bodies (331.82) dementia with Parkinsonism (331.82) epilepsy (345.0-345.9) frontal dementia (331.19) frontotemporal dementia (331.19) general paresis [syphilis] (094.1) hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1) Huntington's chorea (333.4) Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.1) multiple sclerosis (340) Pick's disease of the brain (331.11) polyarteritis nodosa (446.0) syphilis (094.1) dementia: arteriosclerotic (290.40-290.43)
	presenile (290.10-290.13) senile (290.0) epileptic psychosis NOS (294.8)
	294.10 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere NOS

- 294.11 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance Aggressive behavior Combative behavior Violent behavior Wandering off
- 294.8 Other persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere Amnestic disorder NOS Dementia NOS Epileptic psychosis NOS Mixed paranoid and affective organic psychotic states Use additional code for associated epilepsy (345.0-345.9) Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia (310.1)
  - 294.9 Unspecified persistent mental disorders due to conditions classified elsewhere Cognitive disorder NOS Organic psychosis (chronic)

# **OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)**

# Use additional code to identify any associated physical disease, injury, or condition affecting the brain with psychoses classifiable to 295-298

295 Schizophrenic disorders		
Includes: Excludes: infa	schizophrenia of the types described in 295.0-295.9 occurring in children childhood type schizophrenia (299.9) antile autism (299.0)	
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 295: 0 unspecified 1 subchronic 2 chronic 3 subchronic with acute exacerbation 4 chronic with acute exacerbation 5 in remission		
295.0 Excludes:	Simple type Schizophrenia simplex latent schizophrenia (295.5)	
295.1	Disorganized type Hebephrenia Hebephrenic type schizophrenia	
295.2	Catatonic type Catatonic (schizophrenia): agitation excitation excited type stupor withdrawn type Schizophrenic: catalepsy catatonia flexibilitas cerea	

005.0	
Excludes:	Paranoid type Paraphrenic schizophrenia involutional paranoid state (297.2) paranoia (297.1) paraphrenia (297.2)
295.4	Schizophreniform disorder Oneirophrenia Schizophreniform: attack psychosis, confusional type
Excludes:	acute forms of schizophrenia of: catatonic type (295.2) hebephrenic type (295.1) paranoid type (295.3) simple type (295.0) undifferentiated type (295.8)
295.5 Excludes:	Latent schizophrenia Latent schizophrenic reaction Schizophrenia: borderline incipient prepsychotic prodromal pseudoneurotic pseudopsychopathic schizoid personality (301.20-301.22)
295.6	Residual type Chronic undifferentiated schizophrenia Restzustand (schizophrenic) Schizophrenic residual state
295.7	Schizoaffective disorder Cyclic schizophrenia Mixed schizophrenic and affective psychosis Schizo-affective psychosis Schizophreniform psychosis, affective type
295.8 Excludes:	Other specified types of schizophrenia Acute (undifferentiated) schizophrenia Atypical schizophrenia Cenesthopathic schizophrenia infantile autism (299.0)
295.9	Unspecified schizophrenia Schizophrenia: NOS mixed NOS undifferentiated NOS undifferentiated type Schizophrenic reaction NOS Schizophreniform psychosis NOS
296 Episod	lic mood disorders

296 Episodic mood disorders

Includes: episodic affective disorders

Excludes:	neurotic depression (300.4)
	reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
	reactive excitation (298.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 296.0-296.6:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 mild
- 2 moderate
- 3 severe, without mention of psychotic behavior
- 4 severe, specified as with psychotic behavior 5 in partial or unspecified remission
- 6 in full remission

296.0 Excludes:	Bipolar I disorder, single manic episode Hypomania (mild) NOS single episode or unspecified Hypomanic psychosis single episode or unspecified Mania (monopolar) NOS single episode or unspecified Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, single episode or unspecified: hypomanic, single episode or unspecified manic, single episode or unspecified circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)	
296.1	Manic disorder, recurrent episode	
Excludes:	Any condition classifiable to 296.0, stated to be recurrent circular type, if there was a previous attack of depression (296.4)	
296.2	Major depressive disorder, single episode Depressive psychosis, single episode or unspecified Endogenous depression, single episode or unspecified Involutional melancholia, single episode or unspecified Manic-depressive psychosis or reaction, depressed type, single episode or unspecified	
Excludes:	Monopolar depression, single episode or unspecified Psychotic depression, single episode or unspecified circular type, if previous attack was of manic type (296.5) depression NOS (311) reactive depression (neurotic) (300.4) psychotic (298.0)	
296.3	Major depressive disorder, recurrent episode	
Excludes:	Any condition classifiable to 296.2, stated to be recurrent circular type, if previous attack was of manic type (296.5) depression NOS (311) reactive depression (neurotic) (300.4) psychotic (298.0)	
296.4	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) manic Bipolar disorder, now manic	
Excludes:	Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently manic brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.99)	
296.5 Excludes:	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) depressed Bipolar disorder, now depressed Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.99)	
296.6	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) mixed Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed	

296.7	Bipolar I disorder, most recent episode (or current) unspecified Atypical bipolar affective disorder NOS Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition not specified as either manic or depressive
296.8	Other and unspecified bipolar disorders
	296.80 Bipolar disorder, unspecified Bipolar disorder NOS Manic-depressive: reaction NOS syndrome NOS
	296.81 Atypical manic disorder
	296.82 Atypical depressive disorder
	296.89 Other Bipolar II disorder Manic-depressive psychosis, mixed type
296.9 Excludes:	Other and unspecified episodic mood disorder psychogenic affective psychoses (298.0-298.8)
	296.90 Unspecified episodic mood disorder Affective psychosis NOS Melancholia NOS Mood disorder NOS
	296.99 Other specified episodic mood disorder Mood swings: brief compensatory rebound
297 Delusio	onal disorders

	paranoid disorders acute paranoid reaction (298.3) oholic jealousy or paranoid state (291.5) ranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
297.0	Paranoid state, simple
297.1 Excludes:	Delusional disorder Chronic paranoid psychosis Sander's disease Systematized delusions paranoid personality disorder (301.0)
297.2	Paraphrenia Involutional paranoid state Late paraphrenia Paraphrenia (involutional)
297.3	Shared psychotic disorder Folie à deux Induced psychosis or paranoid disorder
297.8	Other specified paranoid states

Excludes:	Paranoia querulans Sensitiver Beziehungswahn acute paranoid reaction or state (298.3) senile paranoid state (290.20)
297.9	Unspecified paranoid state Paranoid: disorder NOS psychosis NOS reaction NOS state NOS
298 Other r	nonorganic psychoses
Includes:	psychotic conditions due to or provoked by: emotional stress environmental factors as major part of etiology
298.0	Depressive type psychosis Psychogenic depressive psychosis Psychotic reactive depression Reactive depressive psychosis
Excludes:	manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3) neurotic depression (300.4) reactive depression NOS (300.4)
298.1	Excitative type psychosis Acute hysterical psychosis Psychogenic excitation Reactive excitation
Excludes:	manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0-296.1)
298.2 Excludes:	Reactive confusion Psychogenic confusion Psychogenic twilight state acute confusional state (293.0)
298.3 Excludes:	Acute paranoid reaction Acute psychogenic paranoid psychosis Bouffée délirante paranoid states (297.0-297.9)
298.4	Psychogenic paranoid psychosis Protracted reactive paranoid psychosis
298.8	Other and unspecified reactive psychosis Brief psychotic disorder Brief reactive psychosis NOS Hysterical psychosis Psychogenic psychosis NOS Psychogenic stupor
Excludes:	acute hysterical psychosis (298.1)
298.9	Unspecified psychosis Atypical psychosis Psychosis NOS Psychotic disorder NOS

299 Pervasive developmental disorders			
Excludes: adult type psychoses occurring in childhood, as: affective disorders (296.0-296.9) manic-depressive disorders (296.0-296.9) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)			
0 c	fth-digit subclassification is for use with category 299: current or active state esidual state		
299.0 Excludes:	Autistic disorder Childhood autism Infantile psychosis Kanner's syndrome disintegrative psychosis (299.1) Heller's syndrome (299.1) schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)		
299.1 Use additional Excludes:	Childhood disintegrative disorder Heller's syndrome code to identify any associated neurological disorder infantile autism (299.0) schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)		
299.8 Excludes:	Other specified pervasive developmental disorders Asperger's disorder Atypical childhood psychosis Borderline psychosis of childhood simple stereotypes without psychotic disturbance (307.3)		
299.9 Excludes:	Unspecified pervasive developmental disorder Child psychosis NOS Pervasive developmental disorder NOS Schizophrenia, childhood type NOS Schizophrenic syndrome of childhood NOS schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-295.9)		

# NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS, AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

300 Anxiety, dissociative and somatoform disorders

300.0 Excludes:	Anxiety states anxiety in: acute stress reaction (308.0) transient adjustment reaction (309.24) neurasthenia (300.5) psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9) separation anxiety (309.21)
	300.00 Anxiety state, unspecified Anxiety: neurosis reaction state (neurotic)

	Atypical anxiety disorder
	300.01 Panic disorder without agoraphobia Panic: attack state
Excludes:	panic disorder with agoraphobia (300.21)
	300.02 Generalized anxiety disorder
	300.09 Other
300.1 Excludes:	Dissociative, conversion and factitious disorders adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9) anorexia nervosa (307.1) gross stress reaction (308.0-308.9) hysterical personality (301.50-301.59) psychophysiologic disorders (306.0-306.9)
	300.10 Hysteria, unspecified
	300.11 Conversion disorder Astasia-abasia, hysterical Conversion hysteria or reaction Hysterical: blindness deafness paralysis
	300.12 Dissociative amnesia Hysterical amnesia
	300.13 Dissociative fugue Hysterical fugue
	300.14 Dissociative identity disorder
	300.15 Dissociative disorder or reaction, unspecified
	300.16 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms Compensation neurosis Ganser's syndrome, hysterical
Excludes:	300.19 Other and unspecified factitious illness Factitious disorder (with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms) (with predominantly physical signs and symptoms) NOS multiple operations or hospital addiction syndrome (301.51)
300.2 Excludes:	Phobic disorders anxiety state not associated with a specific situation or object (300.00-300.09) obsessional phobias (300.3)
	300.20 Phobia, unspecified Anxiety-hysteria NOS Phobia NOS
	300.21 Agoraphobia with panic disorder

Excludes:	Fear of: open spaces with panic attacks streets with panic attacks travel with panic attacks Panic disorder with agoraphobia agoraphobia without panic disorder (300.22) panic disorder without agoraphobia (300.01)
	300.22 Agoraphobia without mention of panic attacks Any condition classifiable to 300.21 without mention of panic attacks
	300.23 Social phobia Fear of: eating in public public speaking washing in public
	300.29 Other isolated or specific phobias Acrophobia Animal phobias Claustrophobia Fear of crowds
300.3	Obsessive-compulsive disorders Anancastic neurosis Compulsive neurosis Obsessional phobia [any]
Excludes:	obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in: endogenous depression (296.2-296.3) organic states (e.g., encephalitis) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
300.4	Dysthymic disorder Anxiety depression Depression with anxiety Depressive reaction Neurotic depressive state Reactive depression
Excludes:	adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0-309.1) depression NOS (311) manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3) reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
300.5	Neurasthenia Fatigue neurosis Nervous debility Psychogenic: asthenia general fatigue
Use additional Excludes:	code to identify any associated physical disorder anxiety state (300.00-300.09) neurotic depression (300.4) psychophysiological disorders (306.0-306.9) specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0- 310.9)
300.6	Depersonalization disorder Derealization (neurotic)

Excludes:	Neurotic state with depersonalization episode depersonalization associated with: anxiety (300.00-300.09) depression (300.4) manic-depressive disorder or psychosis (296.0-296.9) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)	
300.7 Excludes:	Hypochondriasis Body dysmorphic disorder hypochondriasis in: hysteria (300.10-300.19) manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.2-296.3) neurasthenia (300.5) obsessional disorder (300.3) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)	
300.8	Somatoform disorders	
	300.81 Somatization disorder Briquet's disorder Severe somatoform disorder	
	300.82 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder Atypical somatoform disorder Somatoform disorder NOS	
	300.89 Other somatoform disorders Occupational neurosis, including writers' cramp Psychasthenia Psychasthenic neurosis	
300.9	Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder Psychoneurosis NOS	
301 Perso	nality disorders	
Includes:	character neurosis	
Use additional code to identify any associated neurosis or psychosis, or physical condition		

Use additional Excludes: (310.0-310.9)	code to identify any associated neurosis or psychosis, or physical condition nonpsychotic personality disorder associated with organic brain syndromes	
301.0 Excludes:	Paranoid personality disorder Fanatic personality Paranoid personality (disorder) Paranoid traits acute paranoid reaction (298.3) alcoholic paranoia (291.5) paranoid schizophrenia (295.3) paranoid states (297.0-297.9)	
301.1 Excludes:	Affective personality disorder affective psychotic disorders (296.0-296.9) neurasthenia (300.5) neurotic depression (300.4)	
	301.10 Affective personality disorder, unspecified	
	301.11 Chronic hypomanic personality disorder Chronic hypomanic disorder	

Hypomanic personality 301.12 Chronic depressive personality disorder Chronic depressive disorder Depressive character or personality 301.13 Cyclothymic disorder Cycloid personality Cyclothymia Cyclothymic personality 301.2 Schizoid personality disorder schizophrenia (295.0-295.9) Excludes: 301.20 Schizoid personality disorder, unspecified 301.21 Introverted personality 301.22 Schizotypal personality disorder 301.3 Explosive personality disorder Aggressive: personality reaction Aggressiveness Emotional instability (excessive) Pathological emotionality Quarrelsomeness Excludes: dyssocial personality (301.7) hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19) 301.4 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder Anancastic personality Obsessional personality Excludes: obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3) phobic state (300.20-300.29) Histrionic personality disorder 301.5 Excludes: hysterical neurosis (300.10-300.19) 301.50 Histrionic personality disorder, unspecified Hysterical personality NOS 301.51 Chronic factitious illness with physical symptoms Hospital addiction syndrome Multiple operations syndrome Munchausen syndrome 301.59 Other histrionic personality disorder Personality: emotionally unstable labile psychoinfantile 301.6 Dependent personality disorder Asthenic personality Inadequate personality Passive personality Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)

ICD-9-CM	Tabular	List of	Diseases	(FY07)

	passive-aggressive personality (301.84)
301.7 Excludes:	Antisocial personality disorder Amoral personality Asocial personality Dyssocial personality Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestation disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disorder (312.0-312.9) explosive personality (301.3)
301.8	Other personality disorders
	301.81 Narcissistic personality disorder
	301.82 Avoidant personality disorder
	301.83 Borderline personality disorder
	301.84 Passive-aggressive personality
Excludes:	301.89 Other Personality: eccentric "haltlose" type immature masochistic psychoneurotic psychoneurotic
	psychoinfantile personality (301.59)
301.9	Unspecified personality disorder Pathological personality NOS Personality disorder NOS Psychopathic: constitutional state personality (disorder)
302 Sexual	and gender identity disorders
	sexual disorder manifest in: organic brain syndrome (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9) osychosis (295.0-298.9)
302.0 Excludes:	Ego-dystonic sexual orientation Ego-dystonic lesbianism Sexual orientation conflict disorder homosexual pedophilia (302.2)
302.1	Zoophilia Bestiality
302.2	Pedophilia
302.3 Excludes:	Transvestic fetishism trans-sexualism (302.5)
302.4	Exhibitionism
302.5 Excludes:	Trans-sexualism transvestism (302.3)

	302.50 With unspecified sexual history
	302.51 With asexual history
	302.52 With homosexual history
	302.53 With heterosexual history
302.6 Excludes:	Gender identity disorder in children Feminism in boys Gender identity disorder NOS gender identity disorder in adult (302.85) trans-sexualism (302.50-302.53) transvestism (302.3)
302.7 Excludes:	Psychosexual dysfunction decreased sexual desire NOS (799.81) impotence of organic origin (607.84) normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue, anxiety, alcohol, or drugs
	302.70 Psychosexual dysfunction, unspecified Sexual dysfunction NOS
Excludes:	302.71 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder decreased sexual desire NOS (799.81)
	302.72 With inhibited sexual excitement Female sexual arousal disorder Frigidity Impotence Male erectile disorder
	302.73 Female orgasmic disorder
	302.74 Male orgasmic disorder
	302.75 Premature ejaculation
	302.76 Dyspareunia, psychogenic
	302.79 With other specified psychosexual dysfunctions Sexual aversion disorder
302.8	Other specified psychosexual disorders
	302.81 Fetishism
	302.82 Voyeurism
	302.83 Sexual masochism
	302.84 Sexual sadism
	302.85 Gender identity disorder in adolescents or adults Excludes: gender identity disorder NOS (302.6) gender identity disorder in children (302.6)
	302.89 Other

Frotteurism Nymphomania Satyriasis

302.9 Unspecified psychosexual disorder Paraphilia NOS Pathologic sexuality NOS Sexual deviation NOS Sexual disorder NOS

303 Alcohol dependence syndrome

Use additional code to identify any associated condition, as: alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9) drug dependence (304.0-304.9) physical complications of alcohol, such as: cerebral degeneration (331.7) cirrhosis of liver (571.2) epilepsy (345.0-345.9) gastritis (535.3) hepatitis (571.1) liver damage NOS (571.3) Excludes: drunkenness NOS (305.0)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 303:

- 0 unspecified
  - 1 continuous
  - 2 episodic
  - 3 in remission
- 303.0 Acute alcoholic intoxication Acute drunkenness in alcoholism
- 303.9 Other and unspecified alcohol dependence Chronic alcoholism Dipsomania

# 304 Drug dependence

Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.1-305.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 304:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic 3 in remission
- 3 11 10111551011
- 304.0 Opioid type dependence
  - Heroin Meperidine Methadone Morphine Opium Opium alkaloids and their derivatives Synthetics with morphine-like effects

# 304.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence Barbiturates Nonbarbiturate sedatives and tranquilizers with a similar effect:

- chlordiazepoxide diazepam glutethimide meprobamate methaqualone
- 304.2 Cocaine dependence Coca leaves and derivatives
- 304.3 Cannabis dependence Hashish Hemp Marihuana
- 304.4 Amphetamine and other psychostimulant dependence Methylphenidate Phenmetrazine
- 304.5 Hallucinogen dependence Dimethyltryptamine [DMT] Lysergic acid diethylamide [LSD] and derivatives Mescaline Psilocybin
- 304.6 Other specified drug dependence Absinthe addiction Glue sniffing Inhalant dependence Phencyclidine dependence
- Excludes: tobacco dependence (305.1)
  - 304.7 Combinations of opioid type drug with any other
  - 304.8 Combinations of drug dependence excluding opioid type drug
  - 304.9 Unspecified drug dependence Drug addiction NOS Drug dependence NOS

305 Nondependent abuse of drugs

Note: Includes cases where a person, for whom no other diagnosis is possible, has come under medical care because of the maladaptive effect of a drug on which he is not dependent and that he has taken on his own initiative to the detriment of his health or social functioning.

Excludes: alcohol dependence syndrome (303.0-303.9) drug dependence (304.0-304.9) drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)

poisoning by drugs or medicinal substances (960.0-979.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 305.0, 305.2-305.9

- 0 unspecified
- 1 continuous
- 2 episodic
- 3 in remission
- 305.0 Alcohol abuse Drunkenness NOS

Excludes:	Excessive drinking of alcohol NOS "Hangover" (alcohol) Inebriety NOS acute alcohol intoxication in alcoholism (303.0) alcoholic psychoses (291.0-291.9)
305.1 Excludes:	Tobacco use disorder Tobacco dependence history of tobacco use (V15.82) smoking complicating pregnancy (649.0) tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy (649.0)
305.2	Cannabis abuse
305.3	Hallucinogen abuse Acute intoxication from hallucinogens ["bad trips"] LSD reaction
305.4	Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse
305.5	Opioid abuse
305.6	Cocaine abuse
305.7	Amphetamine or related acting sympathomimetic abuse
305.8	Antidepressant type abuse
305.9	Other, mixed, or unspecified drug abuse Caffeine intoxication Inhalant abuse "Laxative habit" Misuse of drugs NOS Nonprescribed use of drugs or patent medicinals Phencyclidine abuse
306 Physio	logical malfunction arising from mental factors
ps	psychogenic: physical symptoms not involving tissue damage physiological manifestations not involving tissue damage hysteria (300.11-300.19) ysical symptoms secondary to a psychiatric disorder classified elsewhere ychic factors associated with physical conditions involving tissue damage classified elsewhere (316) ecific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage (310.0-310.9)
306.0 Excludes:	Musculoskeletal Psychogenic paralysis Psychogenic torticollis Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23) paralysis as hysterical or conversion reaction (300.11) tics (307.20-307.22)
306.1	Respiratory Psychogenic: air hunger cough hiccough

Excludes:	hyperventilation yawning psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)
306.2	Cardiovascular Cardiac neurosis Cardiovascular neurosis Neurocirculatory asthenia Psychogenic cardiovascular disorder
Excludes:	psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.2)
306.3	Skin
Excludes:	Psychogenic pruritus psychogenic: alopecia (316 and 704.00) dermatitis (316 and 692.9) eczema (316 and 691.8 or 692.9) urticaria (316 and 708.0-708.9)
306.4	Gastrointestinal Aerophagy Cyclical vomiting, psychogenic Diarrhea, psychogenic Nervous gastritis Psychogenic dyspepsia
Excludes:	cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2) globus hystericus (300.11) mucous colitis (316 and 564.9) psychogenic: cardiospasm (316 and 530.0) duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.0-532.9) gastric ulcer (316 and 531.0-531.9) peptic ulcer NOS (316 and 533.0-533.9) vomiting NOS (307.54)
306.5 Excludes:	Genitourinary enuresis, psychogenic (307.6) frigidity (302.72) impotence (302.72) psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)
	306.50 Psychogenic genitourinary malfunction, unspecified
	306.51 Psychogenic vaginismus Functional vaginismus
	306.52 Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
	306.53 Psychogenic dysuria
	306.59 Other
306.6	Endocrine
306.7 Excludes:	Organs of special sense hysterical blindness or deafness (300.11) psychophysical visual disturbances (368.16)

	306.8	Other specified psychophysiological malfunction Bruxism Teeth grinding
	306.9	Unspecified psychophysiological malfunction Psychophysiologic disorder NOS Psychosomatic disorder NOS
307	Specia	I symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified
Note: Exclud	sympto disorde <mark>es:</mark>	ttegory is intended for use if the psychopathology is manifested by a single specific om or group of symptoms which is not part of an organic illness or other mental er classifiable elsewhere. those due to mental disorders classified elsewhere use of organic origin
Exclud	307.0 es:	Stuttering dysphasia (784.5) lisping or lalling (307.9) retarded development of speech (315.31-315.39)
Exclud	307.1 es:	Anorexia nervosa eating disturbance NOS (307.50) feeding problem (783.3) of nonorganic origin (307.59) loss of appetite (783.0) of nonorganic origin (307.59)
Exclud	307.2 es:	Tics nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9) stereotypes occurring in isolation (307.3) tics of organic origin (333.3)
		307.20 Tic disorder, unspecified Tic disorder NOS
		307.21 Transient tic disorder
		307.22 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder
		307.23 Tourette's disorder Motor-verbal tic disorder
	307.3	Stereotypic movement disorder Body-rocking Head banging Spasmus nutans Stereotypes NOS
Exclud	es:	tics (307.20-307.23) of organic origin (333.3)
Exclud	307.4 es:	Specific disorders of sleep of nonorganic origin narcolepsy (347.00-347.11) organic hypersomnia (327.10-327.19) organic insomnia (327.00-327.09) those of unspecified cause (780.50-780.59)
		307.40 Nonorganic sleep disorder, unspecified

	<ul> <li>307.41 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep Adjustment insomnia Hyposomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts</li> <li>Insomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts</li> <li>Sleeplessness associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts</li> </ul>
	307.42 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining sleep Hyposomnia, insomnia, or sleeplessness associated with: anxiety conditioned arousal depression (major) (minor) psychosis Idiopathic insomnia Paradoxical insomnia Primary insomnia Psychophysiological insomnia
	307.43 Transient disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness Hypersomnia associated with acute or intermittent emotional reactions or conflicts
	307.44 Persistent disorder of initiating or maintaining wakefulness Hypersomnia associated with depression (major) (minor) Insufficient sleep syndrome Primary hypersomnia
Excludes:	sleep deprivation (V69.4)
	307.45 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder of nonorganic origin
	307.46 Sleep arousal disorder Night terror disorder Night terrors Sleep terror disorder Sleepwalking Somnambulism
	307.47 Other dysfunctions of sleep stages or arousal from sleep Nightmare disorder Nightmares: NOS REM-sleep type Sleep drunkenness
	307.48 Repetitive intrusions of sleep Repetitive intrusion of sleep with: atypical polysomnographic features environmental disturbances repeated REM-sleep interruptions
	307.49 Other "Short-sleeper" Subjective insomnia complaint
307.5	Other and unspecified disorders of eating

Excludes: anorexia:

	10000000(207.1)
	nervosa (307.1) of unspecified cause (783.0) overeating, of unspecified cause (783.6) vomiting: NOS (787.0) cyclical (536.2) psychogenic (306.4)
	307.50 Eating disorder, unspecified Eating disorder NOS
	307.51 Bulimia nervosa Overeating of nonorganic origin
	307.52 Pica Perverted appetite of nonorganic origin
Excludes:	307.53 Rumination disorder Regurgitation, of nonorganic origin, of food with reswallowing obsessional rumination (300.3)
	307.54 Psychogenic vomiting
	307.59 Other Feeding disorder of infancy or early childhood of nonorganic origin Infantile feeding disturbances of nonorganic origin Loss of appetite of nonorganic origin
307.6	Enuresis
Excludes:	Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)
307.7 Excludes:	Encopresis Encopresis (continuous) (discontinuous) of nonorganic origin encopresis of unspecified cause (787.6)
307.8	Pain disorders related to psychological factors
	307.80 Psychogenic pain, site unspecified
Excludes:	307.81 Tension headache headache: NOS (784.0) migraine (346.0-346.9)
Code first to typ	307.89 Other be or site of pain
	Excludes: pain disorder exclusively attributed to psychological factors (307.80) psychogenic pain (307.80)
307.9	Other and unspecified special symptoms or syndromes, not elsewhere classified Communication disorder NOS Hair plucking Lalling Lisping Masturbation Nail-biting

Nail-biting Thumb-sucking

1308 Acuter				
	308         Acute reaction to stress			
Includes: catastrophic stress combat fatigue gross stress reaction (acute) transient disorders in response to exceptional physical or mental stress which usually				
Excludes:	subside within hours or days adjustment reaction or disorder (309.0-309.9) onic stress reaction (309.1-309.9)			
308.0	Predominant disturbance of emotions Anxiety as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress Emotional crisis as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress Panic state as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress			
308.1	Predominant disturbance of consciousness Fugues as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress			
308.2	Predominant psychomotor disturbance Agitation states as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress Stupor as acute reaction to exceptional [gross] stress			
308.3 Excludes:	Other acute reactions to stress Acute situational disturbance Acute stress disorder prolonged posttraumatic emotional disturbance (309.81)			
308.4	Mixed disorders as reaction to stress			
308.9	Unspecified acute reaction to stress			
309 Adjustr	nent reaction			
Includes:	adjustment disorders			
Excludes:	action (adjustment) to chronic stress acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9) urotic disorders (300.0-300.9)			
Excludes:	action (adjustment) to chronic stress acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9) urotic disorders (300.0-300.9) Adjustment disorder with depressed mood			
Excludes: net	action (adjustment) to chronic stress acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9) urotic disorders (300.0-300.9)			
Excludes: nei 309.0	action (adjustment) to chronic stress acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9) urotic disorders (300.0-300.9) Adjustment disorder with depressed mood Grief reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) neurotic depression (300.4) prolonged depressive reaction (309.1)			
Excludes: ner 309.0 Excludes: 309.1	action (adjustment) to chronic stress acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9) urotic disorders (300.0-300.9) Adjustment disorder with depressed mood Grief reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) neurotic depressive reaction (309.1) prolonged depressive reaction (309.1) psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0) Prolonged depressive reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) brief depressive reaction (309.0) neurotic depressive psychosis (298.0)			
Excludes: a09.0 Excludes: 309.1 Excludes:	action (adjustment) to chronic stress acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9) urotic disorders (300.0-300.9) Adjustment disorder with depressed mood Grief reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) neurotic depression (300.4) prolonged depressive reaction (309.1) psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0) Prolonged depressive reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) brief depressive reaction (309.0) neurotic depressive reaction (309.0) psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)			
Excludes: a09.0 Excludes: 309.1 Excludes:	action (adjustment) to chronic stress acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9) urotic disorders (300.0-300.9) Adjustment disorder with depressed mood Grief reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) neurotic depression (300.4) prolonged depressive reaction (309.1) psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0) Prolonged depressive reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) brief depressive reaction (309.0) neurotic depressive reaction (309.0) psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0) With predominant disturbance of other emotions			
Excludes: a09.0 Excludes: 309.1 Excludes:	action (adjustment) to chronic stress acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9) urotic disorders (300.0-300.9) Adjustment disorder with depressed mood Grief reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) neurotic depression (300.4) prolonged depressive reaction (309.1) psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0) Prolonged depressive reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) brief depressive reaction (309.0) neurotic depressive psychosis (298.0) With predominant disturbance of other emotions 309.21 Separation anxiety disorder			
Excludes: a09.0 Excludes: 309.1 Excludes:	action (adjustment) to chronic stress acute reaction to major stress (308.0-308.9) urotic disorders (300.0-300.9) Adjustment disorder with depressed mood Grief reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) neurotic depression (300.4) prolonged depressive reaction (309.1) psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0) Prolonged depressive reaction affective psychoses (296.0-296.9) brief depressive reaction (309.0) neurotic depressive psychosis (298.0) With predominant disturbance of other emotions 309.21 Separation anxiety disorder 309.22 Emancipation disorder of adolescence and early adult life			

	309.28 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood Adjustment reaction with anxiety and depression		
	309.29 Other Culture shock		
309.3 Excludes:	Conduct disturbance as adjustment reaction Destructiveness as adjustment reaction destructiveness in child (312.9) disturbance of conduct NOS (312.9) dyssocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02)		
	personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)		
309.4	Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct		
309.8	Other specified adjustment reactions		
Excludes:	309.81 Posttraumatic stress disorder Chronic posttraumatic stress disorder Concentration camp syndrome Posttraumatic stress disorder NOS Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD) acute stress disorder (308.3) posttraumatic brain syndrome: nonpsychotic (310.2) psychotic (293.0-293.9)		
	309.82 Adjustment reaction with physical symptoms		
	309.83 Adjustment reaction with withdrawal Elective mutism as adjustment reaction Hospitalism (in children) NOS		
	309.89 Other		
309.9	Unspecified adjustment reaction Adaptation reaction NOS Adjustment reaction NOS		
310 Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders due to brain damage			
Excludes: neuroses, personality disorders, or other nonpsychotic conditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with functional disorders but in association with a physical condition			
(300.0-300.9, 3			
310.0	Frontal lobe syndrome Lobotomy syndrome Postleucotomy syndrome [state]		
Excludes:	postcontusion syndrome (310.2)		
310.1 Excludes:	Personality change due to conditions classified elsewhere Cognitive or personality change of other type, of nonpsychotic severity Organic psychosyndrome of nonpsychotic severity Presbyophrenia NOS Senility with mental changes of nonpsychotic severity memory loss of unknown cause (780.93)		

<ul> <li>310.2 Postconcussion syndrome Postcontusion syndrome or encephalopathy Posttraumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic Status postcommotio cerebri any organic psychotic conditions following head injury (293.0-294.0) frontal lobe syndrome (310.0) postencephalitic syndrome (310.8)</li> <li>310.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage Mild memory disturbance Postencephalitic syndrome</li> </ul>		
	Postencephalitic syndrome Other focal (partial) organic psychosyndromes	
310.9	Unspecified nonpsychotic mental disorder following organic brain damage	
	sive disorder, not elsewhere classified	
Depr Depr Excludes: aff aff brid dej dis miz neu pro	essive disorder NOS essive state NOS ession NOS acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0) ective personality disorder (301.10-301.13) ective psychoses (296.0-296.9) ef depressive reaction (309.0) pressive states associated with stressful events (309.0-309.1) turbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence, with misery and unhappiness (313.1) ked adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4) urotic depression (300.4) plonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1) ychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)	
312 Disturb	ance of conduct, not elsewhere classified	
dy: pe	adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3) Ig dependence (304.0-304.9) associal behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01-V71.02) rsonality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7) kual deviations (302.0-302.9)	
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 312.0-312.2: 0 unspecified 1 mild 2 moderate 3 severe		
312.0	Undersocialized conduct disorder, aggressive type Aggressive outburst Anger reaction Unsocialized aggressive disorder	
312.1	Undersocialized conduct disorder, unaggressive type Childhood truancy, unsocialized Solitary stealing Tantrums	
312.2	Socialized conduct disorder Childhood truancy, socialized Group delinquency	

Excludes:	gang activity without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.01)
312.3	Disorders of impulse control, not elsewhere classified
	312.30 Impulse control disorder, unspecified
	312.31 Pathological gambling
	312.32 Kleptomania
	312.33 Pyromania
	312.34 Intermittent explosive disorder
	312.35 Isolated explosive disorder
	312.39 Other Trichotillomania
312.4	Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions
Excludes:	Neurotic delinquency compulsive conduct disorder (312.3)
312.8	Other specified disturbances of conduct, not elsewhere classified
	312.81 Conduct disorder, childhood onset type
	312.82 Conduct disorder, adolescent onset type
	312.89 Other conduct disorder Conduct disorder of unspecified onset
312.9	Unspecified disturbance of conduct Delinquency (juvenile) Disruptive behavior disorder NOS
313 Disturb	ance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence
	adjustment reaction (309.0-309.9) notional disorder of neurotic type (300.0-300.9) nsturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking, and other isolated symptoms (307.0-307.9)
313.0 Excludes:	Overanxious disorder Anxiety and fearfulness of childhood and adolescence Overanxious disorder of childhood and adolescence abnormal separation anxiety (309.21) anxiety states (300.00-300.09) hospitalism in children (309.83) phobic state (300.20-300.29)
313.1 Excludes:	Misery and unhappiness disorder depressive neurosis (300.4)
313.2 Excludes:	Sensitivity, shyness, and social withdrawal disorder infantile autism (299.0) schizoid personality (301.20-301.22) schizophrenia (295.0-295.9)
	313.21 Shyness disorder of childhood Sensitivity reaction of childhood or adolescence

	313.22 Introverted disorder of childhood Social withdrawal of childhood or adolescence Withdrawal reaction of childhood or adolescence
Excludes:	313.23 Selective mutism elective mutism as adjustment reaction (309.83)
313.3	Relationship problems
Excludes: conduct disturb	Sibling jealousy relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction, or other forms of bance (312.0-312.9)
313.8	Other or mixed emotional disturbances of childhood or adolescence
	313.81 Oppositional defiant disorder
	313.82 Identity disorder Identity problem
	313.83 Academic underachievement disorder
	313.89 Other Reactive attachment disorder of infancy or early childhood
313.9	Unspecified emotional disturbance of childhood or adolescence Mental disorder of infancy, childhood or adolescence NOS
314 Hyperk	inetic syndrome of childhood
Excludes:	hyperkinesis as symptom of underlying disorder-code the underlying disorder
314.0	Attention deficit disorder Adult Child
	314.00 Without mention of hyperactivity Predominantly inattentive type
	314.01 With hyperactivity Combined type Overactivity NOS Predominantly hyperactive/impulsive type Simple disturbance of attention with overactivity
314.1	Hyperkinesis with developmental delay Developmental disorder of hyperkinesis
Use additional	code to identify any associated neurological disorder
314.2	Hyperkinetic conduct disorder
Excludes:	Hyperkinetic conduct disorder without developmental delay hyperkinesis with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)
314.8	Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome
314.9	Unspecified hyperkinetic syndrome Hyperkinetic reaction of childhood or adolescence NOS Hyperkinetic syndrome NOS
315 Specifi	c delays in development
Excludes:	that due to a neurological disorder (320.0-389.9)

315.0 Specific reading disorde	315.0	Specific	reading	disorde
--------------------------------	-------	----------	---------	---------

315.00 Reading disorder, unspecified

315.01 Alexia

315.02 Developmental dyslexia

315.09 Other

Specific spelling difficulty

315.1 Mathematics disorder Dyscalculia

	Other specific learning difficulties Disorder of written expression
Excludes:	specific arithmetical disorder (315.1) specific reading disorder (315.00-315.09)
315.3	Developmental speech or language disorder
Excludes:	<ul> <li>315.31 Expressive language disorder Developmental aphasia Word deafness</li> <li>acquired aphasia (784.3) elective mutism (309.83, 313.0, 313.23)</li> </ul>

- 315.32 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
- 315.39 Other Developmental articulation disorder Dyslalia Phonological disorder lisping and lalling (307.9)
  - stammering and stuttering (307.0)
- 315.4 Developmental coordination disorder Clumsiness syndrome Dyspraxia syndrome Specific motor development disorder
- 315.5 Mixed development disorder

Excludes:

- 315.8 Other specified delays in development
- 315.9 Unspecified delay in development Developmental disorder NOS Learning disorder NOS

## 316 Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere

Psychologic factors in physical conditions classified elsewhere Use additional code to identify the associated physical condition, as: psychogenic: asthma (493.9) dermatitis (692.9) duodenal ulcer (532.0-532.9) eczema (691.8, 692.9) gastric ulcer (531.0-531.9) mucous colitis (564.9) paroxysmal tachycardia (427.2) ulcerative colitis (556) urticaria (708.0-708.9) psychosocial dwarfism (259.4) Excludes: physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not involving tissue damage, of mental origin (306.0-306.9)

#### **MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)**

#### Use additional code(s) to identify any associated psychiatric or physical condition(s)

317	Mild mental retardation		
	IQ 50	-grade defect J-70 mental subnormality	
318	Other :	specified mental retardation	
	318.0	Moderate mental retardation IQ 35-49 Moderate mental subnormality	
	318.1	Severe mental retardation IQ 20-34 Severe mental subnormality	
	318.2	Profound mental retardation IQ under 20 Profound mental subnormality	
319	9 Unspecified mental retardation Mental deficiency NOS Mental subnormality NOS		

# 6. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (320-389)

#### INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)

32	320 Bacterial meningitis			
Inc	ludes:		arachnoiditis bacterial	
			tomeningitis bacterial	
			ningitis bacterial	
			ningoencephalitis bacterial	
			ningomyelitis bacterial	
		pa	chymeningitis bacterial	
	3	20.0	Hemophilus meningitis Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]	
	3	20.1	Pneumococcal meningitis	

320.2 Streptococcal meningitis

320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis

Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere 320.7 Code first underlying disease as: actinomycosis (039.8) listeriosis (027.0) typhoid fever (002.0) whooping cough (033.0-033.9) Excludes: meningitis (in): epidemic (036.0) gonococcal (098.82) meningococcal (036.0) salmonellosis (003.21) syphilis: NOS (094.2) congenital (090.42) meningovascular (094.2) secondary (091.81) tuberculosis (013.0) 320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria 320.81 Anaerobic meningitis Gram-negative anaerobes Bacteroides (fragilis) 320.82 Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, not elsewhere classified Aerobacter aerogenes Escherichia coli [E. coli] Friedlander bacillus Klebsiella pneumoniae Proteus morganii Pseudomonas Excludes: gram-negative anaerobes (320.81) 320.89 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria Bacillus pyocyaneus 320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium Meningitis: bacterial NOS purulent NOS pyogenic NOS suppurative NOS 321 Meningitis due to other organisms Includes: arachnoiditis due to organisms other than bacteria leptomeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria meningitis due to organisms other than bacteria

321.0 Cryptococcal meningitis Code first underlying disease (117.5)

321.1 Meningitis in other fungal diseases Code first underlying disease (110.0-118) Excludes: meningitis in:

pachymeningitis due to organisms other than bacteria

candidiasis (112.83) coccidioidomycosis (114.2) histoplasmosis (115.01, 115.11, 115.91)

321.2 Meningitis due to viruses not elsewhere classified Code first underlying disease, as: meningitis due to arbovirus (060.0-066.9) Excludes: meningitis (due to): abacterial (047.0-047.9) adenovirus (049.1) aseptic NOS (047.9) Coxsackie (virus) (047.0) ECHO virus (047.1) enterovirus (047.0-047.9) herpes simplex virus (054.72) herpes zoster virus (053.0) lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus (049.0) mumps (072.1) viral NOS (047.9) meningo-eruptive syndrome (047.1)

321.3 Meningitis due to trypanosomiasis Code first underlying disease (086.0-086.9)

321.4 Meningitis in sarcoidosis Code first underlying disease (135)

321.8 Meningitis due to other nonbacterial organisms classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease Excludes: leptospiral meningitis (100.81)

322 Meningitis of unspecified cause

522	Mennig		
Includes: arachnoiditis with no organism specified as cause leptomeningitis with no organism specified as cause meningitis with no organism specified as cause pachymeningitis with no organism specified as cause			
	322.0	Nonpyogenic meningitis Meningitis with clear cerebrospinal fluid	
	322.1	Eosinophilic meningitis	
	322.2	Chronic meningitis	
322.9		Meningitis, unspecified	
323	Enceph	nalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis	
Includes: acute disseminated encephalomyelitis meningoencephalitis, except bacterial meningomyelitis, except bacterial myelitis: ascending transverse		ningoencephalitis, except bacterial ningomyelitis, except bacterial elitis: ascending	
Exclud	es:	acute transverse myelitis NOS (341.20)	

acute transverse myelitis in conditions classified elsewhere (341.21) bacterial: meningoencephalitis (320.0-320.9)

meningomyelitis (320.0-320.9) idiopathic transverse myelitis (341.22) 323.0 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: cat-scratch disease (078.3) infectious mononucleosis (075) ornithosis (073.7) 323.01 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere Excludes: encephalitis (in): arthropod-borne viral (062.0-064) herpes simplex (054.3) mumps (072.2) other viral diseases of central nervous system (049.8-049.9) poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9) rubella (056.01) slow virus infections of central nervous system (046.0-046.9) viral NOS (049.9) West Nile (066.41) 323.02 Myelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere Excludes: myelitis (in): herpes simplex (054.74) herpes zoster (053.14) other viral diseases of central nervous system (049.8-049.9) poliomyelitis (045.0-045.9) rubella (056.01) Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in rickettsial diseases classified 323.1 elsewhere Code first underlying disease (080-083.9) 323.2 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis in protozoal diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: malaria (084.0-084.9) trypanosomiasis (086.0-086.9) 323.4 Other encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis due to infection classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease 323.41 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis due to infection classified elsewhere Excludes: encephalitis (in): meningococcal (036.1) syphilis: NOS (094.81) congenital (090.41) toxoplasmosis (130.0) tuberculosis (013.6) meningoencephalitis due to free-living ameba [Naegleria] (136.2) 323.42 Other myelitis due to infection classified elsewhere Excludes: myelitis (in): syphilis (094.89)

tuberculosis (013.6)

323.5 Encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis following immunization procedures

Use additional E code to identify vaccine

323.51 Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis following immunization procedures Encephalitis postimmunization or postvaccinal Encephalomyelitis postimmunization or postvaccinal

323.52 Myelitis following immunization procedures Myelitis postimmunization or postvaccinal

323.6 Postinfectious encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis Code first underlying disease

323.61 Infectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM) Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

Excludes:noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (323.81)

Excludes:

323.62 Other postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis encephalitis:

postchickenpox (052.0) postmeasles (055.0)

323.63 Postinfectious myelitis

323.7 Toxic encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis Code first underlying cause, as: carbon tetrachloride (982.1) hydroxyquinoline derivatives (961.3) lead (984.0-984.9) mercury (985.0) thallium (985.8)

323.71 Toxic encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

323.72 Toxic myelitis

323.8 Other causes of encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

323.81 Other causes of encephalitis and encephalomyelitis Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

323.82 Other causes of myelitis Transverse myelitis NOS

323.9 Unspecified cause of encephalitis, myelitis, and encephalomyelitis

324 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess

324.0 Intracranial abscess Abscess (embolic): cerebellar cerebral Abscess (embolic) of brain [any part]: epidural extradural otogenic

Excludes:		subdural tuberculous (013.3)	
324.1 Excludes:		Intraspinal abscess Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]: epidural extradural subdural tuberculous (013.5)	
:	324.9	Of unspecified site Extradural or subdural abscess NOS	
325	Phlebit	is and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses	
<ul> <li>Embolism of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus</li> <li>Endophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus</li> <li>Phlebitis, septic or suppurative of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus</li> <li>Thrombophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus</li> <li>Thrombophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus</li> <li>Thrombosis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus</li> <li>Thrombosis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus</li> <li>Excludes: that specified as:</li> <li>complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.5)</li> <li>of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)</li> </ul>		sinus ophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus bitis, septic or suppurative of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus mbophlebitis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus mbosis of cavernous, lateral, or other intracranial or unspecified intracranial venous sinus that specified as: complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.5)	
326	Late ef	fects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection	
<ul> <li>Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to 320-325 [excluding 320.7, 321.0-321.8, 323.01-323.42, 323.61-323.72] as the cause of late effects, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the resolution of the causal condition.</li> <li>Use additional code to identify condition, as: hydrocephalus (331.4) paralysis (342.0-342.9, 344.0-344.9)</li> </ul>			

# **ORGANIC SLEEP DISORDERS (327)**

327 Organi	c sleep disorders
327.0 Excludes:	Organic disorders of initiating and maintaining sleep [Organic insomnia] insomnia NOS (780.52) insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (307.41- 307.42) insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51)
	327.00 Organic insomnia, unspecified
Code first unde <mark>Excludes</mark> :	327.01 Insomnia due to medical condition classified elsewhere erlying condition insomnia due to mental disorder (327.02)

327.02 Insomnia due to mental disorder Code first mental disorder alcohol induced insomnia (291.82) Excludes: drug induced insomnia (292.85) 327.09 Other organic insomnia Organic disorder of excessive somnolence [Organic hypersomnia] 327.1 Excludes: hypersomnia NOS (780.54) hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (307.43-307.44) hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53) 327.10 Organic hypersomnia, unspecified 327.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time 327.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time 327.13 Recurrent hypersomnia Kleine-Levin syndrome Menstrual related hypersomnia 327.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition classified elsewhere Code first underlying condition Excludes: hypersomnia due to mental disorder (327.15) 327.15 Hypersomnia due to mental disorder Code first mental disorder Excludes: alcohol induced insomnia (291.82) drug induced insomnia (292.85) 327.19 Other organic hypersomnia 327.2 Organic sleep apnea Excludes: Cheyne-Stokes breathing (786.04) hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53) insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51) sleep apnea in newborn (770.81-770.82) sleep apnea NOS (780.57) 327.20 Organic sleep apnea, unspecified 327.21 Primary central sleep apnea 327.22 High altitude periodic breathing 327.23 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric) 327.24 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation Sleep related hypoxia 327.25 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome 327.26 Sleep related hypoventilation/hypoxemia in conditions classifiable elsewhere Code first underlying condition 327.27 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere Code first underlying condition

187

327.29	Other	organic sleep apnea	а

327.3	Circadian rhythm sleep disorder Organic disorder of sleep wake cycle Organic disorder of sleep wake schedule		
Excludes:	alcohol induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (291.82) circadian rhythm sleep disorder of nonorganic origin (307.45) disruption of 24 hour sleep wake cycle NOS (780.55) drug induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (292.85)		
	327.30 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified		
	327.31 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type		
	327.32 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type		
	327.33 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep-wake type		
	327.34 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free-running type		
	327.35 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type		
	327.36 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type		
327.37 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewh Code first underlying condition			
	327.39 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder		
327.4 Excludes:	Organic parasomnia alcohol induced parasomnia (291.82) drug induced parasomnia (292.85) parasomnia not due to a known physiological condition (307.47)		
	327.40 Organic parasomnia, unspecified		
	327.41 Confusional arousals		
	327.42 REM sleep behavior disorder		
	327.43 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis		
Code first unde	327.44 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere rlying condition		
	327.49 Other organic parasomnia		
327.5 Excludes:	Organic sleep related movement disorders restless legs syndrome (333.94) sleep related movement disorder NOS (780.58)		
	327.51 Periodic limb movement disorder Periodic limb movement sleep disorder		

- 327.52 Sleep related leg cramps
- 327.53 Sleep related bruxism
- 327.59 Other organic sleep related movement disorders
- 327.8 Other organic sleep disorders

# HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (330-337)

## Excludes: hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1) multiple sclerosis (340) other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.0-341.9)

330 Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood

Use additional code to identify associated mental retardation

- 330.0 Leukodystrophy Krabbe's disease Leukodystrophy: NOS globoid cell metachromatic sudanophilic Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease Sulfatide lipidosis
- 330.1 Cerebral lipidoses Amaurotic (familial) idiocy Disease: Batten Jansky-Bielschowsky Kufs' Spielmeyer-Vogt Tay-Sachs Gangliosidosis

330.2 Cerebral degeneration in generalized lipidoses Code first underlying disease, as: Fabry's disease (272.7) Gaucher's disease (272.7) Niemann-Pick disease (272.7) sphingolipidosis (272.7)

330.3 Cerebral degeneration of childhood in other diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: Hunter's disease (277.5) mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)

- 330.8 Other specified cerebral degenerations in childhood Alpers' disease or gray-matter degeneration Infantile necrotizing encephalomyelopathy Leigh's disease Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy or encephalomyelopathy
- 330.9 Unspecified cerebral degeneration in childhood

## 331 Other cerebral degenerations

331.0 Alzheimer's disease

331.1 Frontotemporal dementia

Use additional code for associated behavioral disturbances (294.10-294.11)

	331.11 Pick's disease		
	331.19 Other frontotemporal dementia Frontal dementia		
331.2 Excludes:	Senile degeneration of brain senility NOS (797)		
331.3 Excludes:	Communicating hydrocephalus congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)		
331.4 Excludes:	Obstructive hydrocephalus Acquired hydrocephalus NOS congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)		
alc ber cer cor nec my	Cerebral degeneration in diseases classified elsewhere erlying disease, as: oholism (303.0-303.9) riberi (265.0) rebrovascular disease (430-438) ngenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3) oplastic disease (140.0-239.9) xedema (244.0-244.9) amin $B_{12}$ deficiency (266.2) cerebral degeneration in: Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (046.1) progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (046.3) subacute spongiform encephalopathy (046.1)		
331.8	Other cerebral degeneration		
	331.81 Reye's syndrome		
	331.82 Dementia with Lewy bodies Dementia with Parkinsonism Lewy body dementia Lewy body disease		
	Use additional code for associated behavioral disturbances (294.10-294.11)		
Excludes:	<ul> <li>331.83 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated altered mental status (780.97)</li> <li>cerebral degeneration (331.0-331.9)</li> <li>change in mental status (780.97)</li> <li>cognitive deficits following (late effects of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (438.0)</li> <li>cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (850-854, 959.01)</li> <li>cognitive impairment due to late effect of intracranial injury (907.0)</li> <li>dementia (290.0-290.43, 294.8)</li> <li>mild memory disturbance (310.8)</li> <li>neurologic neglect syndrome (781.8)</li> <li>personality change, nonpsychotic (310.1)</li> </ul>		
	331.89 Other Cerebral ataxia		
331.9	Cerebral degeneration, unspecified		

331.9 Cerebral degeneration, unspecified

332	Parkins	on's disease
Exclude	s:	dementia with Parkinsonism (331.82)
332.0		Paralysis agitans Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease: NOS idiopathic primary
;	332.1	Secondary Parkinsonism Neuroleptic-induced Parkinsonism Parkinsonism due to drugs
Exclude		ditional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced Parkinsonism (in): Huntington's disease (333.4) progressive supranuclear palsy (333.0) Shy-Drager syndrome (333.0) syphilitic (094.82)
333	Other e	xtrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders
Includes Excludes	s:	other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia, or striatopallidal disease abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0) ep related movement disorders (327.51-327.59)
:	333.0	Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia Atrophy or degeneration: olivopontocerebellar [Déjérine-Thomas syndrome] pigmentary pallidal [Hallervorden-Spatz disease] striatonigral Parkinsonian syndrome associated with: idiopathic orthostatic hypotension symptomatic orthostatic hypotension Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia Shy-Drager syndrome
:	333.1	Essential and other specified forms of tremor Benign essential tremor Familial tremor Medication-induced postural tremor
Use ad Excludes:		ditional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced tremor NOS (781.0)
:	333.2	Myoclonus Familial essential myoclonus Progressive myoclonic epilepsy Unverricht-Lundborg disease
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced		
Excludes	333.3 <mark>s:</mark>	Tics of organic origin Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.23) habit spasm (307.22) tic NOS (307.20)
	Use ad	ditional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced

	333.4	Huntington's chorea		
333.5 Excludes:		Other choreas Hemiballism(us) Paroxysmal choreo-athetosis Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.0-392.9)		
	Use ad	ditional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced		
	333.6	Genetic torsion dystonia Dystonia: deformans progressiva musculorum deformans (Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease		
	333.7	Acquired torsion dystonia		
Exclude	es:	333.71 Athetoid cerebral palsy Double athetosis (syndrome) Vogt's disease infantile cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9)		
		333.72 Acute dystonia due to drugs Acute dystonic reaction due to drugs Neuroleptic-induced acute dystonia		
Excludes:		Use additional E code to identify drug blepharospasm due to drugs (333.85) orofacial dyskinesia due to drugs (333.85) secondary Parkinsonism (332.1) subacute dyskinesia due to drugs (333.85) tardive dyskinesia (333.85)		
		333.79 Other acquired torsion dystonia		
	333.8	Fragments of torsion dystonia		
	Use ad	lditional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced		
Exclude	es:	333.81 Blepharospasm blepharospasm due to drugs (333.85)		
Excludes:		333.82 Orofacial dyskinesia orofacial dyskinesia due to drugs (333.85)		
Excludes:		333.83 Spasmodic torticollis torticollis: NOS (723.5) hysterical (300.11) psychogenic (306.0)		
Exclude	es:	333.84 Organic writers' cramp psychogenic (300.89)		
		333.85 Subacute dyskinesia due to drugs Blepharospasm due to drugs Orofacial dyskinesia due to drugs Tardive dyskinesia		

Excludes:	Use additional E code to identify drug acute dystonia due to drugs (333.72) acute dystonic reaction due to drugs (333.72) secondary Parkinsonism (332.1)		
	333.89 Other		
333.9	Other and unspecified extrapyramidal diseases and abnormal movement disorders		
	333.90 Unspecified extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorder Medication-induced movement disorders NOS		
	Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced		
	333.91 Stiff-man syndrome		
	333.92 Neuroleptic malignant syndrome		
Excludes:	Use additional E to identify drug neuroleptic induced Parkinsonism (332.1)		
	333.93 Benign shuddering attacks		
	333.94 Restless legs syndrome (RLS)		
	333.99 Other Neuroleptic-induced acute akathisia		
	Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced		
334 Spinoc	erebellar disease		
Excludes:	olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0) roneal muscular atrophy (356.1)		
334.0	Friedreich's ataxia		
334.1	Hereditary spastic paraplegia		
334.2	Primary cerebellar degeneration Cerebellar ataxia: Marie's Sanger-Brown Dyssynergia cerebellaris myoclonica Primary cerebellar degeneration: NOS hereditary sporadic		
334.3	Other cerebellar ataxia Cerebellar ataxia NOS		
Use ac	lditional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced		
	Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere erlying disease, as:		

Code first underlying disease, as: alcoholism (303.0-303.9) myxedema (244.0-244.9) neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)

334.8	Other spinocerebellar diseases
	Ataxia-telangiectasia [Louis-Bar syndrome]
	Corticostriatal-spinal degeneration

334.9 Spinocerebellar disease, unspecified

<b></b>		· · · ·
335	Anteric	or horn cell disease
	335.0	Werdnig-Hoffmann disease Infantile spinal muscular atrophy Progressive muscular atrophy of infancy
	335.1	Spinal muscular atrophy
		335.10 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified
		335.11 Kugelberg-Welander disease Spinal muscular atrophy: familial juvenile
		335.19 Other Adult spinal muscular atrophy
	335.2	Motor neuron disease
		335.20 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis Motor neuron disease (bulbar) (mixed type)
		335.21 Progressive muscular atrophy Duchenne-Aran muscular atrophy Progressive muscular atrophy (pure)
		335.22 Progressive bulbar palsy
		335.23 Pseudobulbar palsy
		335.24 Primary lateral sclerosis
		335.29 Other
	335.8	Other anterior horn cell diseases
	335.9	Anterior horn cell disease, unspecified
336	Other of	diseases of spinal cord
	336.0	Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
	336.1	Vascular myelopathies Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic) Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord Edema of spinal cord

- Hematomyelia
- Subacute necrotic myelopathy

336.2 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as:

pernicious anemia (281.0)

other vitamin $B_{12}$ deficiency anemia (281.1)
vitamin B <sub>12</sub> deficiency (266.2)

336.3 Myelopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as:

myelopathy in neoplastic disease (140.0-239.9)

Excludes: myelopathy in:

- intervertebral disc disorder (722.70-722.73) spondylosis (721.1, 721.41-721.42, 721.91)
- 336.8 Other myelopathy Myelopathy: drug-induced radiation-induced

Use additional E code to identify cause

336.9	Unspecified disease of spinal cord
	Cord compression NOS
	Myelopathy NOS
Excludes:	myelitis (323.02, 323.1, 323.2, 323.42, 323.52, 323.63, 323.72, 323.82, 323.9) spinal (canal) stenosis (723.0, 724.00-724.09)

337 Disord	ers of the autonomic nervous system
Includes: system	disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic, or vegetative
Excludes:	familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day syndrome] (742.8)
337.0	Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy Carotid sinus syncope or syndrome Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis
an	Peripheral autonomic neuropathy in disorders classified elsewhere erlying disease, as: nyloidosis (277.30-277.39) abetes (250.6)
337.2	Reflex sympathetic dystrophy
	337.20 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy, unspecified
	337.21 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the upper limb
	337.22 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of the lower limb
	337.29 Reflex sympathetic dystrophy of other specified site
Use additional	Autonomic dysreflexia code to identify the cause, such as: cubitus ulcer (707.00-707.09)

decubitus ulcer (707.00-707.09) fecal impaction (560.39) urinary tract infection (599.0)

337.9 Unspecified disorder of autonomic nervous system

#### **PAIN (338)**

338 Pain, not elsewhere classified

I	338 Pain, n	ot elsewhere classified		
	Use additional code to identify: pain associated with psychological factors (307.89)			
		generalized pain (780.96) alized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site n disorder exclusively attributed to psychological factors (307.80)		
	338.0	Central pain syndrome Déjérine-Roussy syndrome Myelopathic pain syndrome Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)		
	338.1	Acute pain		
		338.11 Acute pain due to trauma		
		338.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain Post-thoracotomy pain NOS		
		338.18 Other acute postoperative pain Postoperative pain NOS		
		338.19 Other acute pain		
		Excludes: neoplasm related acute pain (338.3)		
	338.2	Chronic pain		
	Exclud	es: causalgia (355.9) lower limb (355.71) upper limb (354.4) chronic pain syndrome (338.4) myofascial pain syndrome (729.1) neoplasm related chronic pain (338.3) reflex sympathetic dystrophy (337.20-337.29)		
		338.21 Chronic pain due to trauma		
		338.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain		
		338.28 Other chronic postoperative pain		
		338.29 Other chronic pain		
	338.3	Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic) Cancer associated pain Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary) Tumor associated pain		
	338.4	Chronic pain syndrome Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction		
	OT	HER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)		

340 Multiple sclerosis

Disseminated or multiple sclerosis: NOS

brain stem cord generalized

	0.1	
341	Other of	demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
	341.0	Neuromyelitis optica
	341.1	Schilder's disease Balo's concentric sclerosis Encephalitis periaxialis: concentrica [Balo's] diffusa [Schilder's]
Exclud	341.2 es:	Acute (transverse) myelitis acute (transverse) myelitis (in) (due to): following immunization procedures (323.52) infection classified elsewhere (323.42) postinfectious (323.63) protozoal diseases classified elsewhere (323.2) rickettsial diseases classified elsewhere (323.1) toxic (323.72) viral diseases classified elsewhere (323.02) transverse myelitis NOS (323.82)
		341.20 Acute (transverse) myelitis NOS
Code fi	irst unde	341.21 Acute (transverse) myelitis in conditions classified elsewhere rlying condition
		341.22 Idiopathic transverse myelitis
	341.8	Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system Central demyelination of corpus callosum Central pontine myelinosis Marchiafava (-Bignami) disease
	341.9	Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified
342	Hemipl	egia and hemiparesis
Note:	further catego from ar	ategory is to be used when hemiplegia (complete) (incomplete) is reported without specification, or is stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The ry is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting ny cause. congenital (343.1)
Exclud	he	miplegia due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.20-438.22) antile NOS (343.4)
The fol	0 a 1 a	fth-digits are for use with codes 342.0-342.9 affecting unspecified side affecting dominant side affecting nondominant side
	342.0	Flaccid hemiplegia
	342.1	Spastic hemiplegia

# 342.8 Other specified hemiplegia

342.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified

343 Ir	nfantile	e cerebral palsy
Includes: Excludes	Litti par : her h V	cerebral: palsy NOS spastic infantile paralysis congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral) le's disease alysis (spastic) due to birth injury: intracranial spinal athetoid cerebral palsy (333.71) editary cerebral paralysis, such as: ereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1) 'ogt's disease (333.71) astic paralysis specified as noncongenital or noninfantile (344.0-344.9)
3	343.0	Diplegic Congenital diplegia Congenital paraplegia
3 Excludes	343.1	Hemiplegic Congenital hemiplegia infantile hemiplegia NOS (343.4)
3	343.2	Quadriplegic Tetraplegic
3	343.3	Monoplegic
3	343.4	Infantile hemiplegia Infantile hemiplegia (postnatal) NOS
3	343.8	Other specified infantile cerebral palsy
3	343.9	Infantile cerebral palsy, unspecified Cerebral palsy NOS
344 C	Other p	aralytic syndromes
S C	specification or are stated to be old or long-standing but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any	
Includes: Excludes	: her	paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as classifiable to 342 and 343 congenital or infantile cerebral palsy (343.0-343.9) niplegia (342.0-342.9) ongenital or infantile (343.1, 343.4)
3	344.0	Quadriplegia and quadriparesis
		344.00 Quadriplegia, unspecified
		344.01 C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> , complete
		344.02 $C_1$ - $C_4$ , incomplete

	344.03 C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>7</sub> , complete
	344.04 C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>7</sub> , incomplete
	344.09 Other
344.1	Paraplegia Paralysis of both lower limbs Paraplegia (lower)
344.2	Diplegia of upper limbs Diplegia (upper) Paralysis of both upper limbs
344.3 Excludes: 438.42)	Monoplegia of lower limb Paralysis of lower limb monoplegia of lower limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.40-
	344.30 Affecting unspecified side
	344.31 Affecting dominant side
	344.32 Affecting nondominant side
344.4 Excludes: 438.32)	Monoplegia of upper limb Paralysis of upper limb monoplegia of upper limb due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.30-
430.32)	344.40 Affecting unspecified side
	344.41 Affecting dominant side
	State Aneoling dominant side
	344 42 Affecting nondominant side
344.5	344.42 Affecting nondominant side
344.5 344.6	Unspecified monoplegia
344.5 344.6	Unspecified monoplegia Cauda equina syndrome
	Unspecified monoplegia
	Unspecified monoplegia Cauda equina syndrome 344.60 Without mention of neurogenic bladder 344.61 With neurogenic bladder Acontractile bladder Autonomic hyperreflexia of bladder Cord bladder
344.6	Unspecified monoplegia Cauda equina syndrome 344.60 Without mention of neurogenic bladder 344.61 With neurogenic bladder Acontractile bladder Autonomic hyperreflexia of bladder Cord bladder Detrusor hyperreflexia
344.6	Unspecified monoplegia Cauda equina syndrome 344.60 Without mention of neurogenic bladder 344.61 With neurogenic bladder Acontractile bladder Autonomic hyperreflexia of bladder Cord bladder Detrusor hyperreflexia

345 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 345.0, .1, .4-.9: 0 without mention of intractable epilepsy

1 Excludes:	with intractable epilepsy progressive myoclonic epilepsy (333.2)
345.0	Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy Absences: atonic typical Minor epilepsy Petit mal Pykno-epilepsy Seizures: akinetic atonic
345.1 Excludes:	Generalized convulsive epilepsy Epileptic seizures: clonic myoclonic tonic tonic-clonic Grand mal Major epilepsy convulsions: NOS (780.39) infantile (780.39) newborn (779.0) infantile spasms (345.6)
345.2	Petit mal status Epileptic absence status
345.3 Excludes:	Grand mal status Status epilepticus NOS epilepsia partialis continua (345.7) status: psychomotor (345.7) temporal lobe (345.7)
345.4	<ul> <li>Localization-related (focal) (partial) epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures</li> <li>Epilepsy:         <ul> <li>limbic system</li> <li>partial:</li> <li>secondarily generalized</li> <li>with impairment of consciousness</li> <li>with memory and ideational disturbances</li> <li>psychomotor</li> <li>psychosensory</li> <li>temporal lobe</li> <li>Epileptic automatism</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
345.5	<ul> <li>Localization-related (focal) (partial) epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures</li> <li>Epilepsy:</li> <li>Bravais-Jacksonian NOS</li> <li>focal (motor) NOS</li> <li>Jacksonian NOS</li> <li>motor partial</li> </ul>

	partial NOS without mention of impairment of consciousness sensory-induced somatomotor somatosensory visceral visual
345.6 Excludes:	Infantile spasms Hypsarrhythmia Lightning spasms Salaam attacks salaam tic (781.0)
345.7	Epilepsia partialis continua Kojevnikov's epilepsy
345.8	Other forms of epilepsy and recurrent seizures Epilepsy: cursive [running] gelastic Recurrent seizures NOS Seizure disorder NOS
345.9	Epilepsy, unspecified Epileptic convulsions, fits, or seizures NOS Recurrent seizures NOS Seizure disorder NOS
Excludes:	convulsion (convulsive) disorder (780.39) convulsive seizure or fit NOS (780.39) recurrent convulsions (780.39)

346 Migraine

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 346: 0 without mention of intractable migraine

- 1 with intractable migraine, so stated
- 346.0 Classical migraine Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena Migraine with aura
- 346.1 Common migraine Atypical migraine Sick headache
- 346.2 Variants of migraine Cluster headache Histamine cephalgia Horton's neuralgia Migraine: abdominal basilar lower half retinal Neuralgia: ciliary

migrainous

- 346.8 Other forms of migraine Migraine: hemiplegic ophthalmoplegic
- 346.9 Migraine, unspecified

# 347 Cataplexy and narcolepsy

- 347.0 Narcolepsy
  - 347.00 Without cataplexy Narcolepsy NOS
  - 347.01 With cataplexy

347.1 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere Code first underlying condition

- 347.10 Without cataplexy
- 347.11 With cataplexy

348	Other of	conditions of brain
	348.0	Cerebral cysts Arachnoid cyst Porencephalic cyst Porencephaly, acquired Pseudoporencephaly
Exclud	348.1 <mark>les:</mark>	Anoxic brain damage that occurring in: abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8) labor or delivery (668.2, 669.4) that of newborn (767.0, 768.0-768.9, 772.1-772.2)
	Use ad	Iditional E code to identify cause
Exclud	348.2 les:	Benign intracranial hypertension Pseudotumor cerebri hypertensive encephalopathy (437.2)
	348.3	Encephalopathy, not elsewhere classified
		348.30 Encephalopathy, unspecified
Excludes:		348.31 Metabolic encephalopathy Septic encephalopathy toxic metabolic encephalopathy (349.82)
Excludes:		348.39 Other encephalopathy encephalopathy: alcoholic (291.2) hepatic (572.2) hypertensive (437.2)

toxic (349.82)

348.4	Compression of brain
	Compression brain (stem)
	Herniation brain (stem)
	Posterior fossa compression syndrome

- 348.5 Cerebral edema
- 348.8 Other conditions of brain Cerebral: calcification fungus
- 348.9 Unspecified condition of brain

349	Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system	
	349.0	Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture Headache following lumbar puncture
Exclude	349.1 es:	Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device immediate postoperative complications (997.00-997.09) mechanical complications of nervous system device (996.2)
	349.2	Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified Adhesions, meningeal (cerebral) (spinal) Cyst, spinal meninges Meningocele, acquired Pseudomeningocele, acquired
	349.8	Other specified disorders of nervous system
Exclude	es:	349.81 Cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea (388.61)
		349.82 Toxic encephalopathy Toxic metabolic encephalopathy
		Use additional E code to identify cause
		349.89 Other
	349.9	Unspecified disorders of nervous system Disorder of nervous system (central) NOS

## DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)

Excludes: diseases of: acoustic [8th] nerve (388.5) oculomotor [3rd, 4th, 6th] nerves (378.0-378.9) optic [2nd] nerve (377.0-377.9) peripheral autonomic nerves (337.0-337.9) neuralgia NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2) neuritis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2) radiculitis NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2) peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

350	Triaem	inal nerve disorders
Includes:		disorders of 5th cranial nerve
Exclud	350.1 es:	Trigeminal neuralgia Tic douloureux Trifacial neuralgia Trigeminal neuralgia NOS postherpetic (053.12)
	350.2	Atypical face pain
	350.8	Other specified trigeminal nerve disorders
	350.9	Trigeminal nerve disorder, unspecified
351 Facial		nerve disorders
Include Exclud		disorders of 7th cranial nerve that in newborn (767.5)
Exclud	351.0	Bell's palsy Facial palsy
	351.1 es:	Geniculate ganglionitis Geniculate ganglionitis NOS herpetic (053.11)
	351.8	Other facial nerve disorders Facial myokymia Melkersson's syndrome
	351.9	Facial nerve disorder, unspecified
352	Disord	ers of other cranial nerves
	352.0	Disorders of olfactory [1st] nerve
	352.1	Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
	352.2	Other disorders of glossopharyngeal [9th] nerve
352.3 Excludes:		Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve Disorders of vagal nerve paralysis of vocal cords or larynx (478.30-478.34)
	352.4	Disorders of accessory [11th] nerve
	352.5	Disorders of hypoglossal [12th] nerve
	352.6	Multiple cranial nerve palsies Collet-Sicard syndrome Polyneuritis cranialis
	352.9	Unspecified disorder of cranial nerves
353	Nerve	root and plexus disorders
Excludes: conditions due to: intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9)		
		spondylosis (720.0-721.9)

spondylosis (720.0-721.9)

		ertebrogenic disorders (723.0-724.9)
353.0 Excludes:		Brachial plexus lesions Cervical rib syndrome Costoclavicular syndrome Scalenus anticus syndrome Thoracic outlet syndrome brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4) that in newborn (767.6)
	353.1	Lumbosacral plexus lesions
	353.2	Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified
	353.3	Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified
	353.4	Lumbosacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified
	353.5	Neuralgic amyotrophy Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
	353.6	Phantom limb (syndrome)
	353.8	Other nerve root and plexus disorders
	353.9	Unspecified nerve root and plexus disorder
354	Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex	
	354.0	Carpal tunnel syndrome Median nerve entrapment Partial thenar atrophy
	354.0 354.1	Median nerve entrapment
		Median nerve entrapment Partial thenar atrophy Other lesion of median nerve
	354.1	Median nerve entrapment Partial thenar atrophy Other lesion of median nerve Median nerve neuritis Lesion of ulnar nerve Cubital tunnel syndrome
Exclude	354.1 354.2 354.3 354.4	Median nerve entrapment Partial thenar atrophy Other lesion of median nerve Median nerve neuritis Lesion of ulnar nerve Cubital tunnel syndrome Tardy ulnar nerve palsy Lesion of radial nerve
Exclude	354.1 354.2 354.3 354.4	Median nerve entrapment Partial thenar atrophy Other lesion of median nerve Median nerve neuritis Lesion of ulnar nerve Cubital tunnel syndrome Tardy ulnar nerve palsy Lesion of radial nerve Acute radial nerve palsy Causalgia of upper limb causalgia: NOS (355.9)
Exclude	354.1 354.2 354.3 354.4 es:	Median nerve entrapment Partial thenar atrophy Other lesion of median nerve Median nerve neuritis Lesion of ulnar nerve Cubital tunnel syndrome Tardy ulnar nerve palsy Lesion of radial nerve Acute radial nerve palsy Causalgia of upper limb causalgia: NOS (355.9) lower limb (355.71) Mononeuritis multiplex
Exclude	354.1 354.2 354.3 354.4 es: 354.5	Median nerve entrapment Partial thenar atrophy Other lesion of median nerve Median nerve neuritis Lesion of ulnar nerve Cubital tunnel syndrome Tardy ulnar nerve palsy Lesion of radial nerve Acute radial nerve palsy Causalgia of upper limb causalgia: NOS (355.9) lower limb (355.71) Mononeuritis multiplex Combinations of single conditions classifiable to 354 or 355
Exclude 355	354.1 354.2 354.3 354.4 es: 354.5 354.8 354.9	Median nerve entrapment Partial thenar atrophy Other lesion of median nerve Median nerve neuritis Lesion of ulnar nerve Cubital tunnel syndrome Tardy ulnar nerve palsy Lesion of radial nerve Acute radial nerve palsy Causalgia of upper limb causalgia: NOS (355.9) lower limb (355.71) Mononeuritis multiplex Combinations of single conditions classifiable to 354 or 355 Other mononeuritis of upper limb

Excludes: sciatica NOS (724.3)

	355.1	Meralgia paresthetica Lateral cutaneous femoral nerve of thigh compression or syndrome
	355.2	Other lesion of femoral nerve
	355.3	Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve Lesion of common peroneal nerve
	355.4	Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
	355.5	Tarsal tunnel syndrome
	355.6	Lesion of plantar nerve Morton's metatarsalgia, neuralgia, or neuroma
	355.7	Other mononeuritis of lower limb
Excludes:		355.71 Causalgia of lower limb causalgia: NOS (355.9) upper limb (354.4)
		355.79 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
	355.8	Mononeuritis of lower limb, unspecified
Exclud	355.9 <mark>des:</mark>	Mononeuritis of unspecified site Causalgia NOS causalgia: lower limb (355.71) upper limb (354.4)
356	Heredi	tary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
	356.0	Hereditary peripheral neuropathy Déjérine-Sottas disease
	356.1	Peroneal muscular atrophy Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease Neuropathic muscular atrophy
	356.2	Hereditary sensory neuropathy
	356.3	Refsum's disease Heredopathia atactica polyneuritiformis
	356.4	Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy
	356.8	Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy Supranuclear paralysis
	356.9	Unspecified
357	Inflamr	natory and toxic neuropathy
	357.0	Acute infective polyneuritis Guillain-Barre syndrome Postinfectious polyneuritis

Postinfectious polyneuritis

357.1 Polyneuropathy in collagen vascular disease Code first underlying disease, as: disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0) polyarteritis nodosa (446.0) rheumatoid arthritis (714.0)

357.2 Polyneuropathy in diabetes Code first underlying disease (250.6)

357.3 Polyneuropathy in malignant disease Code first underlying disease (140.0-208.9)

357.4 Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: amyloidosis (277.30-277.39) beriberi (265.0) chronic uremia (585.9) deficiency of B vitamins (266.0-266.9) diphtheria (032.0-032.9) hypoglycemia (251.2) pellagra (265.2) porphyria (277.1) sarcoidosis (135) uremia NOS (586) Excludes: polyneuropathy in:

- herpes zoster (053.13) mumps (072.72)
- 357.5 Alcoholic polyneuropathy
- 357.6 Polyneuropathy due to drugs
- Use additional E code to identify drug
- 357.7 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
- Use additional E code to identify toxic agent
- 357.8 Other
  - 357.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis
  - 357.82 Critical illness polyneuropathy Acute motor neuropathy
  - 357.89 Other inflammatory and toxic neuropathy
- 357.9 Unspecified

#### 358 Myoneural disorders

358.0 Myasthenia gravis

358.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation

- 358.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation Myasthenia gravis in crisis
- Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere 358.1

Amyotrophy from stated cause classified elsewhere Eaton-Lambert syndrome from stated cause classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: botulism (005.1) diabetes mellitus (250.6) hypothyroidism (244.0-244.9) malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9) pernicious anemia (281.0) thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)		
358.2 Toxic myoneural disorders		
Use ac	ditional E code to identify toxic agent	
358.8	Other specified myoneural disorders	
358.9	Myoneural disorders, unspecified	
359 Muscu	lar dystrophies and other myopathies	
Excludes:	idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)	
359.0 Excludes:	Congenital hereditary muscular dystrophy Benign congenital myopathy Central core disease Centronuclear myopathy Myotubular myopathy Nemaline body disease arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (754.89)	
359.1	Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy Muscular dystrophy: NOS distal Duchenne Erb's fascioscapulohumeral Gower's Landouzy-Déjérine limb-girdle ocular oculopharyngeal	
359.2	Myotonic disorders Dystrophia myotonica Eulenburg's disease Myotonia congenita Paramyotonia congenita Steinert's disease Thomsen's disease	
359.3	Familial periodic paralysis Hypokalemic familial periodic paralysis	
359.4	Toxic myopathy	
Use ac	ditional E code to identify toxic agent	
359.5	Myopathy in endocrine diseases classified elsewhere	

Code first underlying disease, as: Addison's disease (255.4) Cushing's syndrome (255.0) hypopituitarism (253.2) myxedema (244.0-244.9) thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9)

359.6 Symptomatic inflammatory myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: amyloidosis (277.30-277.39) disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0) malignant neoplasm (140.0-208.9) polyarteritis nodosa (446.0)

rheumatoid arthritis (714.0) sarcoidosis (135) scleroderma (710.1) Sjögren's disease (710.2)

359.8 Other myopathies

- 359.81 Critical illness myopathy Acute necrotizing myopathy Acute quadriplegic myopathy Intensive care (ICU) myopathy Myopathy of critical illness
- 359.89 Other myopathies
- 359.9 Myopathy, unspecified

#### **DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)**

360 Disorders of the globe	
Includes:	disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
360.0 Excludes:	Purulent endophthalmitis bleb associated endophthalmitis (379.63)
	360.00 Purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified
	360.01 Acute endophthalmitis
	360.02 Panophthalmitis
	360.03 Chronic endophthalmitis
	360.04 Vitreous abscess
360.1 Excludes:	Other endophthalmitis bleb associated endophthalmitis (379.63)
	360.11 Sympathetic uveitis
	360.12 Panuveitis
	360.13 Parasitic endophthalmitis NOS

360.14 Ophthalmia nodosa

360.19 Other

Phacoanaphylactic endophthalmitis

- 360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe
  - 360.20 Degenerative disorder of globe, unspecified
  - 360.21 Progressive high (degenerative) myopia Malignant myopia
  - 360.23 Siderosis
  - 360.24 Other metallosis Chalcosis

360.29 Other

- Excludes: xerophthalmia (264.7)
  - 360.3 Hypotony of eye
    - 360.30 Hypotony, unspecified
    - 360.31 Primary hypotony
    - 360.32 Ocular fistula causing hypotony
    - 360.33 Hypotony associated with other ocular disorders
    - 360.34 Flat anterior chamber
  - 360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe
    - 360.40 Degenerated globe or eye, unspecified
    - 360.41 Blind hypotensive eye Atrophy of globe Phthisis bulbi
    - 360.42 Blind hypertensive eye Absolute glaucoma
- 360.43 Hemophthalmos, except current injury traumatic (871.0-871.9, 921.0-921.9)
  - 360.44 Leucocoria
- 360.5 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic current penetrating injury with magnetic foreign body (871.5) retained (old) foreign body of orbit (376.6)
  - 360.50 Foreign body, magnetic, intraocular, unspecified
  - 360.51 Foreign body, magnetic, in anterior chamber
  - 360.52 Foreign body, magnetic, in iris or ciliary body
  - 360.53 Foreign body, magnetic, in lens
  - 360.54 Foreign body, magnetic, in vitreous

		360.55 Foreign body, magnetic, in posterior wall
		360.59 Foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
360.6 Excludes:		Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic Retained (old) foreign body: NOS nonmagnetic current penetrating injury with (nonmagnetic) foreign body (871.6) retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
		360.60 Foreign body, intraocular, unspecified
		360.61 Foreign body in anterior chamber
		360.62 Foreign body in iris or ciliary body
		360.63 Foreign body in lens
		360.64 Foreign body in vitreous
		360.65 Foreign body in posterior wall
		360.69 Foreign body in other or multiple sites
36	8.06	Other disorders of globe
		360.81 Luxation of globe
		360.89 Other
36	60.9	Unspecified disorder of globe
361 Re	etinal	detachments and defects
36 Excludes:	61.0	Retinal detachment with retinal defect Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (362.42-362.43) retinal detachment (serous) (without defect) (361.2)
		361.00 Retinal detachment with retinal defect, unspecified
		361.01 Recent detachment, partial, with single defect
		361.02 Recent detachment, partial, with multiple defects
		361.03 Recent detachment, partial, with giant tear
		361.04 Recent detachment, partial, with retinal dialysis Dialysis (juvenile) of retina (with detachment)
		361.05 Recent detachment, total or subtotal

- 361.06 Old detachment, partial
  - Delimited old retinal detachment
- 361.07 Old detachment, total or subtotal

# 361.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts Excludes: juvenile retinoschisis (362.73) microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.62)

parasitic cyst of retina (360.13)

- 361.10 Retinoschisis, unspecified
- 361.11 Flat retinoschisis
- 361.12 Bullous retinoschisis
- 361.13 Primary retinal cysts
- 361.14 Secondary retinal cysts
- 361.19 Other Pseudocyst of retina
- 361.2 Serous retinal detachment Retinal detachment without retinal defect excludes: central serous retinopathy (362.41)
  - retinal pigment epithelium detachment (362.42-362.43)
- 361.3 Retinal defects without detachment
- Excludes: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (363.30-363.35) peripheral retinal degeneration without defect (362.60-362.66)
  - 361.30 Retinal defect, unspecified Retinal break(s) NOS
  - 361.31 Round hole of retina without detachment
  - 361.32 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment Operculum of retina without mention of detachment
  - 361.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment
  - 361.8 Other forms of retinal detachment
    - 361.81 Traction detachment of retina Traction detachment with vitreoretinal organization
    - 361.89 Other
  - 361.9 Unspecified retinal detachment

362 Other r	retinal disorders
Excludes: cho	chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35) orioretinitis (363.0-363.2)
362.0 Diabetic retinopathy Code first diabetes (250.5)	
	362.01 Background diabetic retinopathy Diabetic retinal microaneurysms Diabetic retinopathy NOS
	362.02 Proliferative diabetic retinopathy
	362.03 Nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
	362.04 Mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

- 362.05 Moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- 362.06 Severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
- 362.07 Diabetic macular edema Diabetic retinal edema
- Note: Code 362.07 must be used with a code for diabetic retinopathy (362.01-362.06)
- 362.1 Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
  - 362.10 Background retinopathy, unspecified
  - 362.11 Hypertensive retinopathy
  - 362.12 Exudative retinopathy Coats' syndrome

362.13 Changes in vascular appearance Vascular sheathing of retina Use additional code for any associated atherosclerosis (440.8)

- 362.14 Retinal microaneurysms NOS
- 362.15 Retinal telangiectasia
- 362.16 Retinal neovascularization NOS Neovascularization: choroidal subretinal
- 362.17 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities Retinal varices
- 362.18 Retinal vasculitis Eales' disease Retinal: arteritis endarteritis perivasculitis phlebitis
- 362.2 Other proliferative retinopathy
  - 362.21 Retrolental fibroplasia
  - 362.29 Other nondiabetic proliferative retinopathy
- 362.3 Retinal vascular occlusion
  - 362.30 Retinal vascular occlusion, unspecified
  - 362.31 Central retinal artery occlusion
  - 362.32 Arterial branch occlusion
  - 362.33 Partial arterial occlusion Hollenhorst plaque Retinal microembolism

- 362.34 Transient arterial occlusion Amaurosis fugax
- 362.35 Central retinal vein occlusion
- 362.36 Venous tributary (branch) occlusion
- 362.37 Venous engorgement Occlusion: of retinal vein incipient of retinal vein partial of retinal vein
- 362.4 Separation of retinal layers Excludes: retinal detachment (serous) (361.2) rhegmatogenous (361.00-361.07)
  - 362.40 Retinal layer separation, unspecified
  - 362.41 Central serous retinopathy
  - 362.42 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium Exudative detachment of retinal pigment epithelium
  - 362.43 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

362.5 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole Excludes: degeneration of optic disc (377.21-377.24) hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77)

- 362.50 Macular degeneration (senile), unspecified
- 362.51 Nonexudative senile macular degeneration Senile macular degeneration: atrophic dry
- 362.52 Exudative senile macular degeneration Kuhnt-Junius degeneration Senile macular degeneration: disciform wet
- 362.53 Cystoid macular degeneration Cystoid macular edema
- 362.54 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
- 362.55 Toxic maculopathy
- Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced
- 362.56 Macular puckering Preretinal fibrosis
- 362.57 Drusen (degenerative)

#### 362.6 Peripheral retinal degenerations Excludes: hereditary retinal degeneration [dystrophy] (362.70-362.77) retinal degeneration with retinal defect (261.00.261.07)

retinal degeneration with retinal defect (361.00-361.07)

- 362.60 Peripheral retinal degeneration, unspecified
- 362.61 Paving stone degeneration
- 362.62 Microcystoid degeneration Blessig's cysts Iwanoff's cysts
- 362.63 Lattice degeneration Palisade degeneration of retina
- 362.64 Senile reticular degeneration
- 362.65 Secondary pigmentary degeneration Pseudoretinitis pigmentosa
- 362.66 Secondary vitreoretinal degenerations
- 362.7 Hereditary retinal dystrophies

362.70 Hereditary retinal dystrophy, unspecified

362.71 Retinal dystrophy in systemic or cerebroretinal lipidoses

Code first underlying disease, as:

cerebroretinal lipidoses (330.1) systemic lipidoses (272.7)

362.72 Retinal dystrophy in other systemic disorders and syndromes Code first underlying disease, as: Bassen-Kornzweig syndrome (272.5)

Refsum's disease (356.3)

- 362.73 Vitreoretinal dystrophies Juvenile retinoschisis
- 362.74 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy Retinal dystrophy, albipunctate Retinitis pigmentosa
- 362.75 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina Progressive cone (-rod) dystrophy Stargardt's disease
- 362.76 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium Fundus flavimaculatus Vitelliform dystrophy
- 362.77 Dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane Dystrophy: hyaline pseudoinflammatory foveal Hereditary drusen
- 362.8Other retinal disordersExcludes:chorioretinal inflammations (363.0-363.2)<br/>chorioretinal scars (363.30-363.35)
  - 362.81 Retinal hemorrhage Hemorrhage: preretinal

retinal (deep) (superficial) subretinal 362.82 Retinal exudates and deposits 362.83 Retinal edema Retinal: cotton wool spots edema (localized) (macular) (peripheral) 362.84 Retinal ischemia 362.85 Retinal nerve fiber bundle defects 362.89 Other retinal disorders 362.9 Unspecified retinal disorder 363 Chorioretinal inflammations, scars, and other disorders of choroid 363.0 Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis Excludes: focal chorioretinitis or retinochoroiditis in: histoplasmosis (115.02, 115.12, 115.92) toxoplasmosis (130.2) congenital infection (771.2) 363.00 Focal chorioretinitis, unspecified Focal: choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS 363.01 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, juxtapapillary 363.03 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis of other posterior pole 363.04 Focal choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral 363.05 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, juxtapapillary Neuroretinitis 363.06 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, macular or paramacular 363.07 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis of other posterior pole 363.08 Focal retinitis and retinochoroiditis, peripheral Disseminated chorioretinitis and disseminated retinochoroiditis 363 1 Excludes: disseminated choroiditis or chorioretinitis in secondary syphilis (091.51) neurosyphilitic disseminated retinitis or retinochoroiditis (094.83) retinal (peri)vasculitis (362.18) 363.10 Disseminated chorioretinitis, unspecified Disseminated: choroiditis or chorioretinitis NOS retinitis or retinochoroiditis NOS 363.11 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, posterior pole 363.12 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, peripheral

Code first any u	363.13 Disseminated choroiditis and chorioretinitis, generalized inderlying disease, as: tuberculosis (017.3)
	363.14 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, metastatic
	363.15 Disseminated retinitis and retinochoroiditis, pigment epitheliopathy Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
363.2 Excludes:	Other and unspecified forms of chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis panophthalmitis (360.02) sympathetic uveitis (360.11) uveitis NOS (364.3)
	363.20 Chorioretinitis, unspecified Choroiditis NOS Retinitis NOS Uveitis, posterior NOS
	363.21 Pars planitis Posterior cyclitis
	363.22 Harada's disease
363.3	Chorioretinal scars Scar (postinflammatory) (postsurgical) (posttraumatic): choroid retina
	363.30 Chorioretinal scar, unspecified
	363.31 Solar retinopathy
	363.32 Other macular scars
	363.33 Other scars of posterior pole
	363.34 Peripheral scars
	363.35 Disseminated scars
363.4	Choroidal degenerations
	363.40 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified Choroidal sclerosis NOS
	363.41 Senile atrophy of choroid
	363.42 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid
	363.43 Angioid streaks of choroid
363.5	Hereditary choroidal dystrophies Hereditary choroidal atrophy: partial [choriocapillaris] total [all vessels]
	363.50 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy or atrophy, unspecified
	363.51 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, partial

- 363.52 Circumpapillary dystrophy of choroid, total Helicoid dystrophy of choroid
- 363.53 Central dystrophy of choroid, partial Dystrophy, choroidal: central areolar circinate
- 363.54 Central choroidal atrophy, total Dystrophy, choroidal: central gyrate serpiginous
- 363.55 Choroideremia
- 363.56 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, partial Diffuse choroidal sclerosis
- 363.57 Other diffuse or generalized dystrophy, total Generalized gyrate atrophy, choroid
- 363.6 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture
  - 363.61 Choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified
  - 363.62 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage
  - 363.63 Choroidal rupture
- 363.7 Choroidal detachment
  - 363.70 Choroidal detachment, unspecified
  - 363.71 Serous choroidal detachment
  - 363.72 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
- 363.8 Other disorders of choroid
- 363.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

## 364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body

- 364.00 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis, unspecified
- 364.01 Primary iridocyclitis
- 364.02 Recurrent iridocyclitis
- 364.03 Secondary iridocyclitis, infectious

364.04 Secondary iridocyclitis, noninfectious Aqueous: cells fibrin flare 364.05 Hypopyon 364.1 Chronic iridocyclitis Excludes: posterior cyclitis (363.21) 364.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified 364.11 Chronic iridocyclitis in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: sarcoidosis (135) tuberculosis (017.3) Excludes: syphilitic iridocyclitis (091.52) 364.2 Certain types of iridocyclitis Excludes: posterior cyclitis (363.21) sympathetic uveitis (360.11) 364.21 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis 364.22 Glaucomatocyclitic crises 364.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis 364.24 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome 364.3 Unspecified iridocyclitis Uveitis NOS 364.4 Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body 364.41 Hyphema Hemorrhage of iris or ciliary body 364.42 Rubeosis iridis Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body 364.5 Degenerations of iris and ciliary body 364.51 Essential or progressive iris atrophy 364.52 Iridoschisis 364.53 Pigmentary iris degeneration Acquired heterochromia of iris Pigment dispersion syndrome of iris Translucency of iris 364.54 Degeneration of pupillary margin Atrophy of sphincter of iris

- Ectropion of pigment epithelium of iris
- 364.55 Miotic cysts of pupillary margin
- 364.56 Degenerative changes of chamber angle

	364.57 Degenerative changes of ciliary body
	364.59 Other iris atrophy Iris atrophy (generalized) (sector shaped)
364.6 Excludes:	Cysts of iris, ciliary body, and anterior chamber miotic pupillary cyst (364.55) parasitic cyst (360.13)
	364.60 Idiopathic cysts
	364.61 Implantation cysts Epithelial down-growth, anterior chamber Implantation cysts (surgical) (traumatic)
	364.62 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber
	364.63 Primary cyst of pars plana
	364.64 Exudative cyst of pars plana
364.7 Excludes:	Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body flat anterior chamber (360.34)
	364.70 Adhesions of iris, unspecified Synechiae (iris) NOS
	364.71 Posterior synechiae
	364.72 Anterior synechiae
	364.73 Goniosynechiae Peripheral anterior synechiae
	364.74 Pupillary membranes Iris bombé Pupillary: occlusion seclusion
	364.75 Pupillary abnormalities Deformed pupil Ectopic pupil Rupture of sphincter, pupil
	364.76 Iridodialysis
	364.77 Recession of chamber angle
364.8	Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
Excludes:	prolapse of iris in recent wound (871.1)
364.9	Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body
	364.77 Recession of chamber angle Other disorders of iris and ciliary body Prolapse of iris NOS
364.9	Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

365	Glaucoma
Exclude	es: blind hypertensive eye [absolute glaucoma] (360.42) congenital glaucoma (743.20-743.22)

365.0 Borderline glaucoma [glaucoma suspect]

- 365.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified
- 365.01 Open angle with borderline findings Open angle with: borderline intraocular pressure cupping of optic discs
- 365.02 Anatomical narrow angle
- 365.03 Steroid responders
- 365.04 Ocular hypertension
- 365.1 Open-angle glaucoma
  - 365.10 Open-angle glaucoma, unspecified Wide-angle glaucoma NOS
  - 365.11 Primary open angle glaucoma Chronic simple glaucoma
  - 365.12 Low tension glaucoma
  - 365.13 Pigmentary glaucoma
  - 365.14 Glaucoma of childhood Infantile or juvenile glaucoma
  - 365.15 Residual stage of open angle glaucoma
- 365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
  - 365.20 Primary angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified
  - 365.21 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma Angle-closure glaucoma: interval subacute
  - 365.22 Acute angle-closure glaucoma
  - 365.23 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma
  - 365.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma
- 365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma
  - 365.31 Glaucomatous stage
  - 365.32 Residual stage
- 365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, dystrophies, and systemic syndromes

365.41 Glaucoma associated with chamber angle anomalies Code first associated disorder, as:

Axenfeld's anomaly (743.44)

Rieger's anomaly or syndrome (743.44)

365.42 Glaucoma associated with anomalies of iris Code first associated disorder, as:

aniridia (743.45) essential iris atrophy (364.51)

365.43 Glaucoma associated with other anterior segment anomalies Code first associated disorder, as: microcornea (743.41)

365.44 Glaucoma associated with systemic syndromes Code first associated disease, as: neurofibromatosis (237.7) Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (759.6)

365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens

365.51 Phacolytic glaucoma Use additional code for associated hypermature cataract (366.18)

365.52 Pseudoexfoliation glaucoma Use additional code for associated pseudoexfoliation of capsule (366.11)

365.59 Glaucoma associated with other lens disorders Use additional code for associated disorder, as: dislocation of lens (379.33-379.34) spherophakia (743.36)

365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders

365.60 Glaucoma associated with unspecified ocular disorder

365.61 Glaucoma associated with pupillary block Use additional code for associated disorder, as: seclusion of pupil [iris bombé] (364.74)

365.62 Glaucoma associated with ocular inflammations Use additional code for associated disorder, as: glaucomatocyclitic crises (364.22) iridocyclitis (364.0-364.3)

365.63 Glaucoma associated with vascular disorders Use additional code for associated disorder, as: central retinal vein occlusion (362.35) hyphema (364.41)

365.64 Glaucoma associated with tumors or cysts Use additional code for associated disorder, as: benign neoplasm (224.0-224.9) epithelial down-growth (364.61) malignant neoplasm (190.0-190.9)

365.65 Glaucoma associated with ocular trauma Use additional code for associated condition, as: contusion of globe (921.3) recession of chamber angle (364.77)

365.8 Other specified forms of glaucoma

365.81 Hypersecretion glaucoma

365.82 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure

365.83 Aqueous misdirection Malignant glaucoma

365.89 Other specified glaucoma

365.9 Unspecified glaucoma

366 Catara	ct
Excludes:	congenital cataract (743.30-743.34)
366.0	Infantile, juvenile, and presenile cataract
	366.00 Nonsenile cataract, unspecified
	366.01 Anterior subcapsular polar cataract
	366.02 Posterior subcapsular polar cataract
	366.03 Cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
	366.04 Nuclear cataract
	366.09 Other and combined forms of nonsenile cataract
366.1	Senile cataract
	366.10 Senile cataract, unspecified
	366.11 Pseudoexfoliation of lens capsule
	366.12 Incipient cataract Cataract: coronary immature NOS punctate Water clefts
	366.13 Anterior subcapsular polar senile cataract
	366.14 Posterior subcapsular polar senile cataract
	366.15 Cortical senile cataract
	366.16 Nuclear sclerosis Cataracta brunescens Nuclear cataract
	366.17 Total or mature cataract
	366.18 Hypermature cataract Morgagni cataract
	366.19 Other and combined forms of senile cataract
366.2	Traumatic cataract
	366.20 Traumatic cataract, unspecified
	366.21 Localized traumatic opacities Vossius' ring

366.22 Total traumatic cataract

366.23 Partially resolved traumatic cataract

366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders

366.30 Cataracta complicata, unspecified

366.31 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular) Code first underlying glaucoma (365.0-365.9)

366.32 Cataract in inflammatory disorders Code first underlying condition, as: chronic choroiditis (363.0-363.2)

366.33 Cataract with neovascularization Code first underlying condition, as: chronic iridocyclitis (364.10)

366.34 Cataract in degenerative disorders Sunflower cataract Code first underlying condition, as: chalcosis (360.24) degenerative myopia (360.21) pigmentary retinal dystrophy (362.74)

366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders

366.41 Diabetic cataract Code first diabetes (250.5)

366.42 Tetanic cataract Code first underlying disease as: calcinosis (275.40) hypoparathyroidism (252.1)

366.43 Myotonic cataract Code first underlying disorder (359.2)

366.44 Cataract associated with other syndromes Code first underlying condition, as: craniofacial dysostosis (756.0) galactosemia (271.1)

> 366.45 Toxic cataract Drug-induced cataract

Use additional E to identify drug or other toxic substance

366.46 Cataract associated with radiation and other physical influences

Use additional E to identify cause

366.5 After-cataract

366.50 After-cataract, unspecified Secondary cataract NOS

366.51 Soemmering's ring

- 366.52 Other after-cataract, not obscuring vision
- 366.53 After-cataract, obscuring vision
- 366.8 Other cataract Calcification of lens
- 366.9 Unspecified cataract

#### 367 Disorders of refraction and accommodation

- 367.0 Hypermetropia Far-sightedness Hyperopia
- 367.1 Myopia Near-sightedness
- 367.2 Astigmatism
  - 367.20 Astigmatism, unspecified
  - 367.21 Regular astigmatism
  - 367.22 Irregular astigmatism
- 367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
  - 367.31 Anisometropia
  - 367.32 Aniseikonia
- 367.4 Presbyopia
- 367.5 Disorders of accommodation
  - 367.51 Paresis of accommodation Cycloplegia
  - 367.52 Total or complete internal ophthalmoplegia
  - 367.53 Spasm of accommodation
- 367.8 Other disorders of refraction and accommodation
  - 367.81 Transient refractive change

#### 367.89 Other Drug-induced disorders of refraction and accommodation Toxic disorders of refraction and accommodation

367.9 Unspecified disorder of refraction and accommodation

368 Visual disturbances		
Excludes:	electrophysiological disturbances (794.11-794.14)	
368.0	Amblyopia ex anopsia	
	368.00 Amblyopia, unspecified	

- 368.01 Strabismic amblyopia Suppression amblyopia
- 368.02 Deprivation amblyopia
- 368.03 Refractive amblyopia
- 368.1 Subjective visual disturbances
  - 368.10 Subjective visual disturbance, unspecified
  - 368.11 Sudden visual loss
  - 368.12 Transient visual loss Concentric fading Scintillating scotoma
  - 368.13 Visual discomfort Asthenopia Eye strain Photophobia
  - 368.14 Visual distortions of shape and size Macropsia Metamorphopsia Micropsia
  - 368.15 Other visual distortions and entoptic phenomena Photopsia Refractive: diplopia polyopia Visual halos
  - 368.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances Visual: agnosia disorientation syndrome hallucinations
- 368.2 Diplopia Double vision
- 368.3 Other disorders of binocular vision
  - 368.30 Binocular vision disorder, unspecified
  - 368.31 Suppression of binocular vision
  - 368.32 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
  - 368.33 Fusion with defective stereopsis
  - 368.34 Abnormal retinal correspondence
- 368.4 Visual field defects
  - 368.40 Visual field defect, unspecified
  - 368.41 Scotoma involving central area

		Scotoma: central centrocecal paracentral
	368.42	Scotoma of blind spot area Enlarged: angioscotoma blind spot Paracecal scotoma
	368.43	Sector or arcuate defects Scotoma: arcuate Bjerrum Seidel
	368.44	Other localized visual field defect Scotoma: NOS ring Visual field defect: nasal step peripheral
	368.45	Generalized contraction or constriction
	368.46	Homonymous bilateral field defects Hemianopsia (altitudinal) (homonymous) Quadrant anopia
	368.47	Heteronymous bilateral field defects Hemianopsia: binasal bitemporal
368.5		ision deficiencies blindness
	368.51	Protan defect Protanomaly Protanopia
	368.52	Deutan defect Deuteranomaly Deuteranopia
	368.53	Tritan defect Tritanomaly Tritanopia
	368.54	Achromatopsia Monochromatism (cone) (rod)
	368.55	Acquired color vision deficiencies
	368.59	Other color vision deficiencies

368.6 Night blindness

	368.60 Night blindness, unspecified
	368.61 Congenital night blindness Hereditary night blindness Oguchi's disease
Excludes:	368.62 Acquired night blindness that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.5)
	368.63 Abnormal dark adaptation curve Abnormal threshold of cones or rods Delayed adaptation of cones or rods
	368.69 Other night blindness
368.8	Other specified visual disturbances Blurred vision NOS
368.9	Unspecified visual disturbance

 369
 Blindness and low vision

 Excludes:
 correctable impaired vision due to refractive errors (367.0-367.9)

Note: Visual impairment refers to a functional limitation of the eye (e.g., limited visual acuity or visual field). It should be distinguished from visual disability, indicating a limitation of the abilities of the individual (e.g., limited reading skills, vocational skills), and from visual handicap, indicating a limitation of personal and socioeconomic independence (e.g., limited mobility, limited employability).

The levels of impairment defined in the table after 369.9 are based on the recommendations of the WHO Study Group on Prevention of Blindness (Geneva, November 6-10, 1972; WHO Technical Report Series 518), and of the International Council of Ophthalmology (1976).

Note that definitions of blindness vary in different settings.

For international reporting, WHO defines blindness as profound impairment. This definition can be applied to blindness of one eye (369.1, 369.6) and to blindness of the individual (369.0).

For determination of benefits in the U.S.A., the definition of legal blindness as severe impairment is often used. This definition applies to blindness of the individual only.

369.0 Profound impairment, both eyes

369.00 Impairment level not further specified Blindness: NOS according to WHO definition both eyes

- 369.01 Better eye: total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.02 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.03 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.04 Better eye: near-total impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.05 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
- 369.06 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: total impairment

369.07 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment

369.08 Better eye: profound impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment

369.1 Moderate or severe impairment, better eye, profound impairment lesser eye

369.10 Impairment level not further specified Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye

- 369.11 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
- 369.12 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.13 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.14 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.15 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: blind, not further specified
- 369.16 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: total impairment
- 369.17 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: near-total impairment
- 369.18 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: profound impairment
- 369.2 Moderate or severe impairment, both eyes
  - 369.20 Impairment level not further specified Low vision, both eyes NOS
  - 369.21 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
  - 369.22 Better eye: severe impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
  - 369.23 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: not further specified
  - 369.24 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: severe impairment
  - 369.25 Better eye: moderate impairment; lesser eye: moderate impairment
- 369.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes Excludes: blindness NOS: legal [U.S.A. definition] (369.4) WHO definition (369.00)
- 369.4 Legal blindness, as defined in U.S.A.
   Blindness NOS according to U.S.A. definition
   Excludes: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (369.01-369.08, 369.11-

369.14, 369.21-369.22)

- 369.6 Profound impairment, one eye
  - 369.60 Impairment level not further specified Blindness, one eye
  - 369.61 One eye: total impairment; other eye: not specified
  - 369.62 One eye: total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision
  - 369.63 One eye: total impairment; other eye: normal vision
  - 369.64 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: not specified

369.65 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.66 One eye: near-total impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.67 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: not specified

369.68 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.69 One eye: profound impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.7 Moderate or severe impairment, one eye

369.70 Impairment level not further specified Low vision, one eye

369.71 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: not specified

369.72 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.73 One eye: severe impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.74 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: not specified

369.75 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: near-normal vision

369.76 One eye: moderate impairment; other eye: normal vision

369.8 Unqualified visual loss, one eye

369.9 Unspecified visual loss

Classification		LEVELS OF VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	Additional descriptors	
"legal"		Visual acuity and/or visual field     limitation (whichever is worse)	which may   be en-   countered	
	     (NEAR-)   NORMAL   VISION   	RANGE OF NORMAL VISION 20/10 20/13 20/16 20/20 20/25 2.0 1.6 1.25 1.0 0.8		
		NEAR-NORMAL VISION 20/30 20/40 20/50 20/60 0.7 0.6 0.5 0.4 0.3		
	LOW VISION	MODERATE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT 20/70 20/80 20/100 20/125 20/160 0.25 0.20 0.16 0.12	Moderate low vision	
	VISION   	SEVERE VISUAL IMPAIRMENT 20/200 20/250 20/320 20/400 0.10 0.08 0.06 0.05 Visual field: 20 degrees or less	Severe low vision, "Legal" blindness	
LEGAL BLIND- NESS (U.S.A.)		PROFOUND VISUAL IMPAIRMENT   20/500 20/630 20/800 20/1000   0.04 0.03 0.025 0.02	Profound low vision, Moderate blindness	
	BLINDNESS	Count fingers at: less than 3m     (10 ft)     Visual field: 10 degrees or less		

		NEAR-TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT Visual acuity: less than 0.02 (20/1000)	Severe blindness,
both eyes	(WHO)     one or   both	Count fingers: 1m (3 ft) or less   Hand movements: 5m (15 ft) or less   Light projection, light perception   Visual field: 5 degrees or less	
	eyes   	TOTAL VISUAL IMPAIRMENT No light perception (NLP)	Total blindness

Visual acuity refers to best achievable acuity with correction.

Non-listed Snellen fractions may be classified by converting to the nearest decimal equivalent, e.g. 10/200 = 0.05, 6/30 = 0.20.

CF (count fingers) without designation of distance, may be classified to profound impairment.

 ${\rm HM}$  (hand motion) without designation of distance, may be classified to near-total impairment.

Visual field measurements refer to the largest field diameter for a  $1/100\ {\rm white}$  test object.

## 370 Keratitis

370.0 Excludes:	Corneal ulcer that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.3)
	370.00 Corneal ulcer, unspecified
	370.01 Marginal corneal ulcer
	370.02 Ring corneal ulcer
	370.03 Central corneal ulcer
	370.04 Hypopyon ulcer Serpiginous ulcer
	370.05 Mycotic corneal ulcer
	370.06 Perforated corneal ulcer
	370.07 Mooren's ulcer
370.2 Excludes:	Superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis dendritic [herpes simplex] keratitis (054.42)
	370.20 Superficial keratitis, unspecified
	370.21 Punctate keratitis Thygeson's superficial punctate keratitis
	370.22 Macular keratitis Keratitis: areolar nummular

stellate striate

370.23 Filamentary keratitis

370.24 Photokeratitis Snow blindness Welders' keratitis

370.3 Certain types of keratoconjunctivitis

370.31 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis Phlyctenulosis

Use additional code for any associated tuberculosis (017.3)

370.32 Limbar and corneal involvement in vernal conjunctivitis Use additional code for vernal conjunctivitis (372.13)

- Sjögren's syndrome (710.2)
  - 370.34 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
  - 370.35 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
  - 370.4 Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis

370.40 Keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS

370.44 Keratitis or keratoconjunctivitis in exanthema

## Code first underlying condition (050.0-052.9) Excludes: herpes simplex (054.43)

herpes zoster (053.21) measles (055.71)

#### 370.49 Other

Excludes: epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1)

370.5 Interstitial and deep keratitis

370.50 Interstitial keratitis, unspecified

- 370.52 Diffuse interstitial keratitis Cogan's syndrome
- 370.54 Sclerosing keratitis
- 370.55 Corneal abscess

#### 370.59 Other

Excludes: disciform herpes simplex keratitis (054.43) syphilitic keratitis (090.3)

370.6 Corneal neovascularization

370.60 Corneal neovascularization, unspecified

- 370.61 Localized vascularization of cornea
- 370.62 Pannus (corneal)

- 370.63 Deep vascularization of cornea
- 370.64 Ghost vessels (corneal)
- 370.8 Other forms of keratitis
- 370.9 Unspecified keratitis

## 371 Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea

371.0 Corneal scars and opacities Excludes: that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.6)

- 371.00 Corneal opacity, unspecified Corneal scar NOS
- 371.01 Minor opacity of cornea Corneal nebula
- 371.02 Peripheral opacity of cornea Corneal macula not interfering with central vision
- 371.03 Central opacity of cornea Corneal: leucoma interfering with central vision macula interfering with central vision
- 371.04 Adherent leucoma

371.05 Phthisical cornea Code first underlying tuberculosis (017.3)

- 371.1 Corneal pigmentations and deposits
  - 371.10 Corneal deposit, unspecified
  - 371.11 Anterior pigmentations Stähli's lines
  - 371.12 Stromal pigmentations Hematocornea
  - 371.13 Posterior pigmentations Krukenberg spindle
  - 371.14 Kayser-Fleischer ring
  - 371.15 Other deposits associated with metabolic disorders
  - 371.16 Argentous deposits
- 371.2 Corneal edema
  - 371.20 Corneal edema, unspecified
  - 371.21 Idiopathic corneal edema
  - 371.22 Secondary corneal edema
  - 371.23 Bullous keratopathy

	371.24 Corneal edema due to wearing of contact lenses
371.3	Changes of corneal membranes
	371.30 Corneal membrane change, unspecified
	371.31 Folds and rupture of Bowman's membrane
	371.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane
	371.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane
371.4	Corneal degenerations
	371.40 Corneal degeneration, unspecified
	371.41 Senile corneal changes Arcus senilis Hassall-Henle bodies
Excludes:	371.42 Recurrent erosion of cornea Mooren's ulcer (370.07)
	371.43 Band-shaped keratopathy
	371.44 Other calcerous degenerations of cornea
Excludes:	371.45 Keratomalacia NOS that due to vitamin A deficiency (264.4)
	371.46 Nodular degeneration of cornea Salzmann's nodular dystrophy
	371.48 Peripheral degenerations of cornea Marginal degeneration of cornea [Terrien's]
	371.49 Other Discrete colliquative keratopathy
371.5	Hereditary corneal dystrophies
	371.50 Corneal dystrophy, unspecified
	371.51 Juvenile epithelial corneal dystrophy
	371.52 Other anterior corneal dystrophies Corneal dystrophy: microscopic cystic ring-like
	371.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
	371.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
	371.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
	371.56 Other stromal corneal dystrophies Crystalline corneal dystrophy
	371.57 Endothelial corneal dystrophy Combined corneal dystrophy

Cornea guttata Fuchs' endothelial dystrophy

371.58	Other posterior corneal dystrophies
	Polymorphous corneal dystrophy

- 371.6 Keratoconus
  - 371.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
  - 371.61 Keratoconus, stable condition
  - 371.62 Keratoconus, acute hydrops
- 371.7 Other corneal deformities
  - 371.70 Corneal deformity, unspecified
  - 371.71 Corneal ectasia
  - 371.72 Descemetocele
  - 371.73 Corneal staphyloma
- 371.8 Other corneal disorders
  - 371.81 Corneal anesthesia and hypoesthesia
- 371.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens
- Excludes: corneal edema due to contact lens (371.24)

371.89 Other

371.9 Unspecified corneal disorder

372 Disorders of conjunctiva		
Excludes:	keratoconjunctivitis (370.3-370.4)	
372.0	Acute conjunctivitis	
	372.00 Acute conjunctivitis, unspecified	
Excludes:	372.01 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral viral conjunctivitis NOS (077.9)	
Excludes:	372.02 Acute follicular conjunctivitis Conjunctival folliculosis NOS conjunctivitis:	
LACIUCES.	adenoviral (acute follicular) (077.3) epidemic hemorrhagic (077.4) inclusion (077.0) Newcastle (077.8) epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (077.1) pharyngoconjunctival fever (077.2)	
Excludes:	<ul> <li>372.03 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis Catarrhal conjunctivitis</li> <li>blennorrhea neonatorum (gonococcal) (098.40) neonatal conjunctivitis (771.6) ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (771.6)</li> </ul>	

	372.04 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
Excludes:	Membranous conjunctivitis diphtheritic conjunctivitis (032.81)
	372.05 Acute atopic conjunctivitis
372.1	Chronic conjunctivitis
	372.10 Chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified
	372.11 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
	372.12 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
	372.13 Vernal conjunctivitis
	372.14 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis
Code first unde	372.15 Parasitic conjunctivitis rlying disease as: filariasis (125.0-125.9) mucocutaneous leishmaniasis (085.5)
372.2	Blepharoconjunctivitis
	372.20 Blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified
	372.21 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
	372.22 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
372.3	Other and unspecified conjunctivitis
	372.30 Conjunctivitis, unspecified
Code first unde	372.31 Rosacea conjunctivitis rlying rosacea dermatitis (695.3)
372.33 Conjunctivitis in mucocutaneous disea Code first underlying disease as: erythema multiforme (695.1) Reiter's disease (099.3)	
Excludes:	ocular pemphigoid (694.61)
	372.39 Other
372.4 Excludes:	Pterygium pseudopterygium (372.52)
	372.40 Pterygium, unspecified
	372.41 Peripheral pterygium, stationary
	372.42 Peripheral pterygium, progressive
	372.43 Central pterygium
	372.44 Double pterygium
	372.45 Recurrent pterygium

372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits

372.50 Conjunctival degeneration, unspecified

- 372.51 Pinguecula
- 372.52 Pseudopterygium
- 372.53 Conjunctival xerosisExcludes:conjunctival xerosis due to vitamin A deficiency (264.0, 264.1, 264.7)
  - 372.54 Conjunctival concretions
  - 372.55 Conjunctival pigmentations Conjunctival argyrosis
  - 372.56 Conjunctival deposits
  - 372.6 Conjunctival scars
    - 372.61 Granuloma of conjunctiva
    - 372.62 Localized adhesions and strands of conjunctiva
    - 372.63 Symblepharon Extensive adhesions of conjunctiva
    - 372.64 Scarring of conjunctiva Contraction of eye socket (after enucleation)
  - 372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
    - 372.71 Hyperemia of conjunctiva
    - 372.72 Conjunctival hemorrhage Hyposphagma Subconjunctival hemorrhage
    - 372.73 Conjunctival edema Chemosis of conjunctiva Subconjunctival edema
    - 372.74 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva Aneurysm(ata) of conjunctiva
    - 372.75 Conjunctival cysts
  - 372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva
    - 372.81 Conjunctivochalasis
    - 372.89 Other disorders of conjunctiva
  - 372.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

## 373 Inflammation of eyelids

## 373.0 Blepharitis

Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (372.20-372.22)

373.00 Blepharitis, unspecified

373.01 Ulcerative blepharitis

373.02 Squamous blepharitis

Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid 373.1

> 373.11 Hordeolum externum Hordeolum NOS Stve

373.12 Hordeolum internum Infection of meibomian gland

373.13 Abscess of eyelid Furuncle of eyelid

373.2 Chalazion Meibomian (gland) cyst Excludes: infected meibomian gland (373.12)

373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

373.31 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid

373.32 Contact and allergic dermatitis of eyelid

373.33 Xeroderma of eyelid

373.34 Discoid lupus erythematosus of eyelid

373.4 Infective dermatitis of eyelid of types resulting in deformity Code first underlying disease, as: leprosy (030.0-030.9) lupus vulgaris (tuberculous) (017.0) yaws (102.0-102.9) 373.5 Other infective dermatitis of eyelid Code first underlying disease, as: actinomycosis (039.3)

impetigo (684) mycotic dermatitis (110.0-111.9) vaccinia (051.0) postvaccination (999.0) herpes:

Excludes:

simplex (054.41) zoster (053.20)

373.6 Parasitic infestation of eyelid Code first underlying disease, as: leishmaniasis (085.0-085.9) loiasis (125.2) onchocerciasis (125.3) pediculosis (132.0)

373.8 Other inflammations of eyelids

373.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid

374 Other disorders of eyelids

- 374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
  - 374.00 Entropion, unspecified
  - 374.01 Senile entropion
  - 374.02 Mechanical entropion
  - 374.03 Spastic entropion
  - 374.04 Cicatricial entropion
  - 374.05 Trichiasis without entropion
- 374.1 Ectropion
  - 374.10 Ectropion, unspecified
  - 374.11 Senile ectropion
  - 374.12 Mechanical ectropion
  - 374.13 Spastic ectropion
  - 374.14 Cicatricial ectropion
- 374.2 Lagophthalmos
  - 374.20 Lagophthalmos, unspecified
  - 374.21 Paralytic lagophthalmos
  - 374.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos
  - 374.23 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
- 374.3 Ptosis of eyelid
  - 374.30 Ptosis of eyelid, unspecified
  - 374.31 Paralytic ptosis
  - 374.32 Myogenic ptosis
  - 374.33 Mechanical ptosis
  - 374.34 Blepharochalasis Pseudoptosis

374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Excludes:

- blepharoclonus (333.81) blepharospasm (333.81) facial nerve palsy (351.0) third nerve palsy or paralysis (378.51-378.52) tic (psychogenic) (307.20-307.23) organic (333.3)
  - 374.41 Lid retraction or lag
  - 374.43 Abnormal innervation syndrome Jaw-blinking Paradoxical facial movements

374.44 Sensory disorders374.45 Other sensorimotor disorders Deficient blink reflex

374.46 Blepharophimosis Ankyloblepharon

374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

374.50 Degenerative disorder of eyelid, unspecified

374.51 Xanthelasma Xanthoma (planum) (tuberosum) of eyelid

Code first underlying condition (272.0-272.9)

374.52 Hyperpigmentation of eyelid Chloasma Dyspigmentation

374.53 Hypopigmentation of eyelid Vitiligo of eyelid

374.54 Hypertrichosis of eyelid

374.55 Hypotrichosis of eyelid Madarosis of eyelid

374.56 Other degenerative disorders of skin affecting eyelid

374.8 Other disorders of eyelid

374.81 Hemorrhage of eyelidExcludes:black eye (921.0)

374.82 Edema of eyelid Hyperemia of eyelid

374.83 Elephantiasis of eyelid

- 374.84 Cysts of eyelids Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
- 374.85 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
- 374.86 Retained foreign body of eyelid
- 374.87 Dermatochalasis
- 374.89 Other disorders of eyelid
- 374.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid

## 375 Disorders of lacrimal system

375.0 Dacryoadenitis

375.00 Dacryoadenitis, unspecified

375.01 Acute dacryoadenitis

- 375.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
- 375.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
- 375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
  - 375.11 Dacryops
  - 375.12 Other lacrimal cysts and cystic degeneration
  - 375.13 Primary lacrimal atrophy
  - 375.14 Secondary lacrimal atrophy
  - 375.15 Tear film insufficiency, unspecified Dry eye syndrome
  - 375.16 Dislocation of lacrimal gland
- 375.2 Epiphora
  - 375.20 Epiphora, unspecified as to cause
  - 375.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
  - 375.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
- 375.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)
  - 375.30 Dacryocystitis, unspecified
  - 375.31 Acute canaliculitis, lacrimal
  - 375.32 Acute dacryocystitis Acute peridacryocystitis
  - 375.33 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
  - 375.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
    - 375.41 Chronic canaliculitis
    - 375.42 Chronic dacryocystitis
    - 375.43 Lacrimal mucocele
  - 375.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
    - 375.51 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
    - 375.52 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
    - 375.53 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
    - 375.54 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
- **Excludes:** 375.55 Obstruction of nasolacrimal duct, neonatal congenital anomaly of nasolacrimal duct (743.65)
  - 375.56 Stenosis of nasolacrimal duct, acquired

375.57 Dacryolith

375.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages

375.61 Lacrimal fistula

375.69 Other

375.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system

375.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages

375.89 Other

375.9 Unspecified disorder of lacrimal system

## 376 Disorders of the orbit

- 376.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
  - 376.00 Acute inflammation of orbit, unspecified
  - 376.01 Orbital cellulitis Abscess of orbit
  - 376.02 Orbital periostitis
  - 376.03 Orbital osteomyelitis
  - 376.04 Tenonitis
- 376.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
  - 376.10 Chronic inflammation of orbit, unspecified
  - 376.11 Orbital granuloma Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
  - 376.12 Orbital myositis

376.13 Parasitic infestation of orbit Code first underlying disease, as: hydatid infestation of orbit (122.3, 122.6, 122.9) myiasis of orbit (134.0)

376.2 Endocrine exophthalmos Code first underlying thyroid disorder (242.0-242.9)

- 376.21 Thyrotoxic exophthalmos
- 376.22 Exophthalmic ophthalmoplegia
- 376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions
  - 376.30 Exophthalmos, unspecified
  - 376.31 Constant exophthalmos
  - 376.32 Orbital hemorrhage
  - 376.33 Orbital edema or congestion

- 376.34 Intermittent exophthalmos
- 376.35 Pulsating exophthalmos
- 376.36 Lateral displacement of globe
- 376.4 Deformity of orbit
  - 376.40 Deformity of orbit, unspecified
  - 376.41 Hypertelorism of orbit
  - 376.42 Exostosis of orbit
  - 376.43 Local deformities due to bone disease
  - 376.44 Orbital deformities associated with craniofacial deformities
  - 376.45 Atrophy of orbit
  - 376.46 Enlargement of orbit
  - 376.47 Deformity due to trauma or surgery
- 376.5 Enophthalmos
  - 376.50 Enophthalmos, unspecified as to cause
  - 376.51 Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue
  - 376.52 Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery
- 376.6 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit Retrobulbar foreign body
- 376.8 Other orbital disorders
  - 376.81 Orbital cysts Encephalocele of orbit
  - 376.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles

376.89 Other

376.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

## 377 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways

- 377.0 Papilledema
  - 377.00 Papilledema, unspecified
  - 377.01 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
  - 377.02 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
  - 377.03 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
  - 377.04 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
- 377.1 Optic atrophy

	377.10 Optic atrophy, unspecified
Excludes:	377.11 Primary optic atrophy neurosyphilitic optic atrophy (094.84)
	377.12 Postinflammatory optic atrophy
	377.13 Optic atrophy associated with retinal dystrophies
	377.14 Glaucomatous atrophy [cupping] of optic disc
	377.15 Partial optic atrophy Temporal pallor of optic disc
	377.16 Hereditary optic atrophy Optic atrophy: dominant hereditary Leber's
377.2	Other disorders of optic disc
	377.21 Drusen of optic disc
	377.22 Crater-like holes of optic disc
	377.23 Coloboma of optic disc
	377.24 Pseudopapilledema
377.3 Excludes:	Optic neuritis meningococcal optic neuritis (036.81)
	377.30 Optic neuritis, unspecified
	377.31 Optic papillitis
Excludes:	377.32 Retrobulbar neuritis (acute) syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (094.85)
	377.33 Nutritional optic neuropathy
	377.34 Toxic optic neuropathy Toxic amblyopia
Excludes:	377.39 Other ischemic optic neuropathy (377.41)
377.4	Other disorders of optic nerve
	377.41 Ischemic optic neuropathy
	377.42 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheaths
	377.43 Optic nerve hypoplasia
	377.49 Other Compression of optic nerve

- 377.5 Disorders of optic chiasm
  - 377.51 Associated with pituitary neoplasms and disorders

377.52 Associated with other neoplasms	377.52	Associated	with other	neoplasms
--	--------	------------	------------	-----------

- 377.53 Associated with vascular disorders
- 377.54 Associated with inflammatory disorders
- 377.6 Disorders of other visual pathways
  - 377.61 Associated with neoplasms
  - 377.62 Associated with vascular disorders
  - 377.63 Associated with inflammatory disorders

## 377.7 Disorders of visual cortex

Excludes: visual:

- agnosia (368.16) hallucinations (368.16) halos (368.15)
- 377.71 Associated with neoplasms
- 377.72 Associated with vascular disorders
- 377.73 Associated with inflammatory disorders
- 377.75 Cortical blindness
- 377.9 Unspecified disorder of optic nerve and visual pathways

378 Strabis	mus and other disorders of binocular eye movements
Excludes:	nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.50-379.59)
378.0 Excludes:	Esotropia Convergent concomitant strabismus intermittent esotropia (378.20-378.22)
	378.00 Esotropia, unspecified
	378.01 Monocular esotropia
	378.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern
	378.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern
	378.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies Monocular esotropia with X or Y pattern
	378.05 Alternating esotropia
	378.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern
	378.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern
	378.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies Alternating esotropia with X or Y pattern
378.1	Exotropia
Excludes:	Divergent concomitant strabismus intermittent exotropia (378.20, 378.23-378.24)

- 378.10 Exotropia, unspecified
- 378.11 Monocular exotropia
- 378.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern
- 378.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern
- 378.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies Monocular exotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.15 Alternating exotropia
- 378.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
- 378.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
- 378.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies Alternating exotropia with X or Y pattern
- 378.2 Intermittent heterotropia Excludes: vertical heterotropia (intermittent) (378.31)
  - 378.20 Intermittent heterotropia, unspecified Intermittent: esotropia NOS exotropia NOS
  - 378.21 Intermittent esotropia, monocular
  - 378.22 Intermittent esotropia, alternating
  - 378.23 Intermittent exotropia, monocular
  - 378.24 Intermittent exotropia, alternating
  - 378.3 Other and unspecified heterotropia
    - 378.30 Heterotropia, unspecified
    - 378.31 Hypertropia Vertical heterotropia (constant) (intermittent)
      - 378.32 Hypotropia
      - 378.33 Cyclotropia
      - 378.34 Monofixation syndrome Microtropia
    - 378.35 Accommodative component in esotropia
  - 378.4 Heterophoria
    - 378.40 Heterophoria, unspecified
    - 378.41 Esophoria
    - 378.42 Exophoria
    - 378.43 Vertical heterophoria

378.45 Alternating hyperphoria

- 378.5 Paralytic strabismus
  - 378.50 Paralytic strabismus, unspecified
  - 378.51 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, partial
  - 378.52 Third or oculomotor nerve palsy, total
  - 378.53 Fourth or trochlear nerve palsy
  - 378.54 Sixth or abducens nerve palsy
  - 378.55 External ophthalmoplegia
  - 378.56 Total ophthalmoplegia
- 378.6 Mechanical strabismus
  - 378.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
  - 378.61 Brown's (tendon) sheath syndrome
  - 378.62 Mechanical strabismus from other musculofascial disorders
  - 378.63 Limited duction associated with other conditions
- 378.7 Other specified strabismus
  - 378.71 Duane's syndrome
  - 378.72 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia
  - 378.73 Strabismus in other neuromuscular disorders
- 378.8 Other disorders of binocular eye movements Excludes: nystagmus (379.50-379.56)
  - 378.81 Palsy of conjugate gaze
    - 378.82 Spasm of conjugate gaze
  - 378.83 Convergence insufficiency or palsy
  - 378.84 Convergence excess or spasm
  - 378.85 Anomalies of divergence
  - 378.86 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
  - 378.87 Other dissociated deviation of eye movements Skew deviation
  - 378.9 Unspecified disorder of eye movements Ophthalmoplegia NOS Strabismus NOS

379 Other disorders of eye

379.0 Excludes:	Scleritis and episcleritis syphilitic episcleritis (095.0)		
	379.00	Scleritis, unspecified Episcleritis NOS	
	379.01	Episcleritis periodica fugax	
	379.02	Nodular episcleritis	
	379.03	Anterior scleritis	
	379.04	Scleromalacia perforans	
	379.05	Scleritis with corneal involvement Scleroperikeratitis	
	379.06	Brawny scleritis	
	379.07	Posterior scleritis Sclerotenonitis	
	379.09	Other Scleral abscess	
379.1 Excludes:		isorders of sclera lera (743.47)	
	379.11	Scleral ectasia Scleral staphyloma NOS	
	379.12	Staphyloma posticum	
	379.13	Equatorial staphyloma	
	379.14	Anterior staphyloma, localized	
	379.15	Ring staphyloma	
	379.16	Other degenerative disorders of sclera	
	379.19	Other	
379.2	Disorde	ers of vitreous body	
	379.21	Vitreous degeneration	

- 379.21 Vitreous degeneration Vitreous: cavitation detachment liquefaction
- 379.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous Asteroid hyalitis Synchysis scintillans
- 379.23 Vitreous hemorrhage
- 379.24 Other vitreous opacities Vitreous floaters
- 379.25 Vitreous membranes and strands

	379.26 Vitreous prolapse
Excludes:	379.29 Other disorders of vitreous vitreous abscess (360.04)
379.3 Excludes:	Aphakia and other disorders of lens after-cataract (366.50-366.53)
Excludes:	379.31 Aphakia cataract extraction status (V45.61)
	379.32 Subluxation of lens
	379.33 Anterior dislocation of lens
	379.34 Posterior dislocation of lens
	379.39 Other disorders of lens
379.4	Anomalies of pupillary function
	379.40 Abnormal pupillary function, unspecified
	379.41 Anisocoria
	379.42 Miosis (persistent), not due to miotics
	379.43 Mydriasis (persistent), not due to mydriatics
Excludes:	379.45 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical Argyll Robertson phenomenon or pupil, nonsyphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (syphilitic) (094.89)
	379.46 Tonic pupillary reaction Adie's pupil or syndrome
	379.49 Other Hippus Pupillary paralysis
379.5	Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
	379.50 Nystagmus, unspecified
	379.51 Congenital nystagmus
	379.52 Latent nystagmus
	379.53 Visual deprivation nystagmus
	379.54 Nystagmus associated with disorders of the vestibular system
	379.55 Dissociated nystagmus
	379.56 Other forms of nystagmus
	379.57 Deficiencies of saccadic eye movements Abnormal optokinetic response

- 379.58 Deficiencies of smooth pursuit movements
- 379.59 Other irregularities of eye movements

Opsoclonus

379.6	Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
	Postprocedural blebitis

- 379.60 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
- 379.61 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
- 379.62 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
- 379.63 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3 Bleb associated endophthalmitis
- 379.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa
- 379.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa
  - 379.90 Disorder of eye, unspecified
  - 379.91 Pain in or around eye
  - 379.92 Swelling or mass of eye
  - 379.93 Redness or discharge of eye

379.99 Other ill-defined disorders of eyeExcludes:blurred vision NOS (368.8)

#### **DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)**

## 380 Disorders of external ear

- 380.0 Perichondritis and chondritis of pinna Chondritis of auricle Perichondritis of auricle
  - 380.00 Perichondritis of pinna, unspecified
  - 380.01 Acute perichondritis of pinna
  - 380.02 Chronic perichondritis of pinna
  - 380.03 Chondritis of pinna
- 380.1 Infective otitis externa

380.10 Infective otitis externa, unspecified Otitis externa (acute): NOS circumscribed diffuse hemorrhagica infective NOS

380.11 Acute infection of pinnaExcludes:furuncular otitis externa (680.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY07) 380.12 Acute swimmers' ear Beach ear Tank ear 380.13 Other acute infections of external ear Code first underlying disease, as: erysipelas (035) impetigo (684) seborrheic dermatitis (690.10-690.18) Excludes: herpes simplex (054.73) herpes zoster (053.71) 380.14 Malignant otitis externa 380.15 Chronic mycotic otitis externa Code first underlying disease, as: aspergillosis (117.3) otomycosis NOS (111.9) Excludes: candidal otitis externa (112.82) 380.16 Other chronic infective otitis externa Chronic infective otitis externa NOS 380.2 Other otitis externa 380.21 Cholesteatoma of external ear Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal) Excludes: cholesteatoma NOS (385.30-385.35) postmastoidectomy (383.32) 380.22 Other acute otitis externa Acute otitis externa: actinic chemical contact eczematoid reactive 380.23 Other chronic otitis externa Chronic otitis externa NOS 380.3 Noninfectious disorders of pinna 380.30 Disorder of pinna, unspecified 380.31 Hematoma of auricle or pinna 380.32 Acquired deformities of auricle or pinna Excludes: cauliflower ear (738.7) 380.39 Other Excludes: gouty tophi of ear (274.81) 380.4 Impacted cerumen Wax in ear 380.5 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal Collapse of external ear canal

- 380.50 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified as to cause
- 380.51 Secondary to trauma
- 380.52 Secondary to surgery
- 380.53 Secondary to inflammation
- 380.8 Other disorders of external ear
  - 380.81 Exostosis of external ear canal
  - 380.89 Other
- 380.9 Unspecified disorder of external ear

381 Nonsu	381 Nonsuppurative otitis media and Eustachian tube disorders		
381.0 Excludes:	Acute nonsuppurative otitis media Acute tubotympanic catarrh Otitis media, acute or subacute: catarrhal exudative transudative with effusion otitic barotrauma (993.0)		
	381.00 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified		
	381.01 Acute serous otitis media Acute or subacute secretory otitis media		
	381.02 Acute mucoid otitis media Acute or subacute seromucinous otitis media Blue drum syndrome		
	381.03 Acute sanguinous otitis media		
	381.04 Acute allergic serous otitis media		
	381.05 Acute allergic mucoid otitis media		
	381.06 Acute allergic sanguinous otitis media		
381.1	Chronic serous otitis media Chronic tubotympanic catarrh		
	381.10 Chronic serous otitis media, simple or unspecified		
	381.19 Other Serosanguinous chronic otitis media		
381.2	Chronic mucoid otitis media Glue ear		
Excludes:	adhesive middle ear disease (385.10-385.19)		
	381.20 Chronic mucoid otitis media, simple or unspecified		
	381.29 Other Mucosanguinous chronic otitis media		

- 381.3 Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media Otitis media, chronic: allergic exudative secretory seromucinous transudative
- 381.4 Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic Otitis media: allergic catarrhal exudative mucoid secretory seromucinous serous transudative with effusion
- 381.5 Eustachian salpingitis

with effusion

- 381.50 Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified
- 381.51 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
- 381.52 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
- 381.6 Obstruction of Eustachian tube Stenosis of Eustachian tube Stricture of Eustachian tube
  - 381.60 Obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified
  - 381.61 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube Obstruction of Eustachian tube from cholesteatoma, polyp, or other osseous lesion
  - 381.62 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
  - 381.63 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube Compression of Eustachian tube
- 381.7 Patulous Eustachian tube
- 381.8 Other disorders of Eustachian tube
  - 381.81 Dysfunction of Eustachian tube
  - 381.89 Other
- 381.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder

### 382 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media

382.0 Acute suppurative otitis media Otitis media, acute: necrotizing NOS

purulent

382.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear dru	um
--	----

382.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum

382.02 Acute suppurative otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

influenza (487.8) scarlet fever (034.1)

Excludes: postmeasles otitis (055.2)

- 382.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media Benign chronic suppurative otitis media (with anterior perforation of ear drum) Chronic tubotympanic disease (with anterior perforation of ear drum)
- 382.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media Chronic atticoantral disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
   Persistent mucosal disease (with posterior or superior marginal perforation of ear drum)
- 382.3 Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media Chronic purulent otitis media

Excludes: tuberculous otitis media (017.4)

- 382.4 Unspecified suppurative otitis media Purulent otitis media NOS
- 382.9 Unspecified otitis media Otitis media: NOS acute NOS chronic NOS

## 383 Mastoiditis and related conditions

- 383.0 Acute mastoiditis Abscess of mastoid Empyema of mastoid
  - 383.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
  - 383.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
  - 383.02 Acute mastoiditis with other complications Gradenigo's syndrome
- 383.1 Chronic mastoiditis Caries of mastoid Fistula of mastoid
- Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.6)
  - 383.2 Petrositis Coalescing osteitis of petrous bone Inflammation of petrous bone Osteomyelitis of petrous bone

383.20 Petrositis, unspecified

383.21 Acute petrosi	tis
----------------------	-----

- 383.22 Chronic petrositis
- 383.3 Complications following mastoidectomy
  - 383.30 Postmastoidectomy complication, unspecified
  - 383.31 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
  - 383.32 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
  - 383.33 Granulations of postmastoidectomy cavity Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
- 383.8 Other disorders of mastoid
  - 383.81 Postauricular fistula
  - 383.89 Other
- 383.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

## 384 Other disorders of tympanic membrane

- 384.0 Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media
  - 384.00 Acute myringitis, unspecified Acute tympanitis NOS
  - 384.01 Bullous myringitis Myringitis bullosa hemorrhagica
  - 384.09 Other
- 384.1 Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media Chronic tympanitis
- 384.2 Perforation of tympanic membrane Perforation of ear drum: NOS persistent posttraumatic
  - postinflammatory
- Excludes: otitis media with perforation of tympanic membrane (382.00-382.9) traumatic perforation [current injury] (872.61)
  - 384.20 Perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified
  - 384.21 Central perforation of tympanic membrane
  - 384.22 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane Pars flaccida
  - 384.23 Other marginal perforation of tympanic membrane
  - 384.24 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane
  - 384.25 Total perforation of tympanic membrane
  - 384.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane

384.81	Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
	Healed perforation of ear drum

384.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane

384.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane

385 Other of	disorders of middle ear and mastoid
Excludes:	mastoiditis (383.0-383.9)
385.0	Tympanosclerosis
	385.00 Tympanosclerosis, unspecified as to involvement
	385.01 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane only
	385.02 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane and ear ossicles
	385.03 Tympanosclerosis involving tympanic membrane, ear ossicles, and middle ear
	385.09 Tympanosclerosis involving other combination of structures
385.1 Excludes:	Adhesive middle ear disease Adhesive otitis Otitis media: chronic adhesive fibrotic glue ear (381.20-381.29)
	385.10 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified as to involvement
	385.11 Adhesions of drum head to incus
	385.12 Adhesions of drum head to stapes
	385.13 Adhesions of drum head to promontorium
	385.19 Other adhesions and combinations
385.2	Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles
	385.21 Impaired mobility of malleus Ankylosis of malleus
	385.22 Impaired mobility of other ear ossicles Ankylosis of ear ossicles, except malleus
	385.23 Discontinuity or dislocation of ear ossicles
	385.24 Partial loss or necrosis of ear ossicles
385.3 Excludes:	Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid Cholesterosis of (middle) ear Epidermosis of (middle) ear Keratosis of (middle) ear Polyp of (middle) ear cholesteatoma: external ear canal (380.21) recurrent of postmastoidectomy cavity (383.32)

- 385.30 Cholesteatoma, unspecified
- 385.31 Cholesteatoma of attic
- 385.32 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
- 385.33 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
- 385.35 Diffuse cholesteatosis
- 385.8 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
  - 385.82 Cholesterin granuloma
  - 385.83 Retained foreign body of middle ear
  - 385.89 Other
- 385.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid

386 Ve	rtigir	nous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system
Excludes:		vertigo NOS (780.4)
380	6.0	Méniére's disease Endolymphatic hydrops Lermoyez's syndrome Méniére's syndrome or vertigo
		386.00 Méniére's disease, unspecified Méniére's disease (active)
		386.01 Active Méniére's disease, cochleovestibular
		386.02 Active Méniére's disease, cochlear
		386.03 Active Méniére's disease, vestibular
		386.04 Inactive Méniére's disease Méniére's disease in remission
380 Excludes:	6.1	Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo epidemic vertigo (078.81)
		386.10 Peripheral vertigo, unspecified
		386.11 Benign paroxysmal positional vertigo Benign paroxysmal positional nystagmus
		386.12 Vestibular neuronitis Acute (and recurrent) peripheral vestibulopathy
		386.19 Other Aural vertigo Otogenic vertigo
380	6.2	Vertigo of central origin Central positional nystagmus Malignant positional vertigo
380	6.3	Labyrinthitis

386.30 Labyrinthitis, unspecified

- 386.31 Serous labyrinthitis Diffuse labyrinthitis
- 386.32 Circumscribed labyrinthitis Focal labyrinthitis
- 386.33 Suppurative labyrinthitis Purulent labyrinthitis
- 386.34 Toxic labyrinthitis
- 386.35 Viral labyrinthitis
- 386.4 Labyrinthine fistula
  - 386.40 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified
  - 386.41 Round window fistula
  - 386.42 Oval window fistula
  - 386.43 Semicircular canal fistula
  - 386.48 Labyrinthine fistula of combined sites
- 386.5 Labyrinthine dysfunction
  - 386.50 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified
  - 386.51 Hyperactive labyrinth, unilateral
  - 386.52 Hyperactive labyrinth, bilateral
  - 386.53 Hypoactive labyrinth, unilateral
  - 386.54 Hypoactive labyrinth, bilateral
  - 386.55 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, unilateral
  - 386.56 Loss of labyrinthine reactivity, bilateral
  - 386.58 Other forms and combinations
- 386.8 Other disorders of labyrinth
- 386.9 Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders

387	Otosclerosis	
Include	es:	otospongiosis
	387.0	Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
	387.1	Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
	387.2	Cochlear otosclerosis Otosclerosis involving: otic capsule round window

- 387.8 Other otosclerosis
- 387.9 Otosclerosis, unspecified

388 0	Other d	lisorders of ear
3	888.0	Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
		388.00 Degenerative and vascular disorders, unspecified
		388.01 Presbyacusis
		388.02 Transient ischemic deafness
3	888.1	Noise effects on inner ear
		388.10 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified
		388.11 Acoustic trauma (explosive) to ear Otitic blast injury
		388.12 Noise-induced hearing loss
3	888.2	Sudden hearing loss, unspecified
3	888.3	Tinnitus
		388.30 Tinnitus, unspecified
		388.31 Subjective tinnitus
		388.32 Objective tinnitus
3	388.4	Other abnormal auditory perception
		388.40 Abnormal auditory perception, unspecified
		388.41 Diplacusis
		388.42 Hyperacusis
		388.43 Impairment of auditory discrimination
		388.44 Recruitment
3 Excludes	388.5 ::	Disorders of acoustic nerve Acoustic neuritis Degeneration of acoustic or eighth nerve Disorder of acoustic or eighth nerve acoustic neuroma (225.1) syphilitic acoustic neuritis (094.86)
3	388.6	Otorrhea
		388.60 Otorrhea, unspecified Discharging ear NOS
Excludes	:	388.61 Cerebrospinal fluid otorrhea cerebrospinal fluid rhinorrhea (349.81)
		388.69 Other

#### Otorrhagia

- 388.7 Otalgia
  - 388.70 Otalgia, unspecified Earache NOS
  - 388.71 Otogenic pain
  - 388.72 Referred pain
- 388.8 Other disorders of ear
- 388.9 Unspecified disorder of ear

#### 389 Hearing loss

389.0 Conductive hearing loss Conductive deafness 389.00 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified 389.01 Conductive hearing loss, external ear 389.02 Conductive hearing loss, tympanic membrane 389.03 Conductive hearing loss, middle ear 389.04 Conductive hearing loss, inner ear 389.08 Conductive hearing loss of combined types 389.1 Sensorineural hearing loss Perceptive hearing loss or deafness Excludes: abnormal auditory perception (388.40-388.44) psychogenic deafness (306.7) 389.10 Sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified 389.11 Sensory hearing loss, bilateral 389.12 Neural hearing loss, bilateral 389.14 Central hearing loss, bilateral 389.15 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral 389.16 Sensorineural hearing loss, asymmetrical 389.18 Sensorineural hearing loss of combined types, bilateral Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss 389.2 Deafness or hearing loss of type classifiable to 389.0 with type classifiable to 389.1 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classifiable 389.7 Deaf, nonspeaking Other specified forms of hearing loss 389.8 Unspecified hearing loss 389.9

Deafness NOS

# 7. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (390-459)

# **ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)**

390 R	hour	atic fover without montion of heart involvement	
390 R		atic fever without mention of heart involvement	
Arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute Rheumatic fever (active) (acute)			
	Rheumatism, articular, acute or subacute		
Excludes:		that with heart involvement (391.0-391.9)	
		· · · · ·	
391 R	lheum	atic fever with heart involvement	
Excludes:		chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393.0-398.9) unless rheumatic fever	
is also pre	esent	or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process	
-	91.0	Acute rheumatic pericarditis Rheumatic: fever (active) (acute) with pericarditis pericarditis (acute) Any condition classifiable to 390 with pericarditis	
Excludes:		that not specified as rheumatic (420.0-420.9)	
39	91.1	Acute rheumatic endocarditis Rheumatic: endocarditis, acute fever (active) (acute) with endocarditis or valvulitis valvulitis acute Any condition classifiable to 390 with endocarditis or valvulitis	
39	91.2	Acute rheumatic myocarditis Rheumatic fever (active) (acute) with myocarditis Any condition classifiable to 390 with myocarditis	
3	91.8	Other acute rheumatic heart disease Rheumatic: fever (active) (acute) with other or multiple types of heart involvement pancarditis, acute Any condition classifiable to 390 with other or multiple types of heart involvement	
39	91.9	Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified Rheumatic: carditis, acute fever (active) (acute) with unspecified type of heart involvement heart disease, active or acute Any condition classifiable to 390 with unspecified type of heart involvement	
392 R	heum	atic chorea	
Includes:		Sydenham's chorea	
Evoludoo:			

Excludes: chorea: NOS (333.5) Huntington's (333.4)

## 392.0 With heart involvement

Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable to 391

392.9 Without mention of heart involvement

# CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)

393 Chroni	c rheumatic pericarditis	
Adherent pericardium, rheumatic Chronic rheumatic: mediastinopericarditis myopericarditis		
Excludes:	pericarditis NOS or not specified as rheumatic (423.0-423.9)	
394 Diseas	es of mitral valve	
Excludes:	that with aortic valve involvement (396.0-396.9)	
394.0	Mitral stenosis Mitral (valve): obstruction (rheumatic) stenosis NOS	
394.1	Rheumatic mitral insufficiency Rheumatic mitral: incompetence regurgitation	
Excludes:	that not specified as rheumatic (424.0)	
394.2	Mitral stenosis with insufficiency Mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation	
394.9	Other and unspecified mitral valve diseases Mitral (valve): disease (chronic) failure	
395 Diseas	es of aortic valve	
Excludes: that	that not specified as rheumatic (424.1) at with mitral valve involvement (396.0-396.9)	
395.0	Rheumatic aortic stenosis Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction	
395.1	Rheumatic aortic insufficiency Rheumatic aortic: incompetence regurgitation	
395.2	Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation	
395.9	Other and unspecified rheumatic aortic diseases Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease	
396 Diseas	es of mitral and aortic valves	

Includes: not	involvement of both mitral and aortic valves, whether specified as rheumatic or
396	<ul> <li>Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve stenosis</li> <li>Atypical aortic (valve) stenosis</li> <li>Mitral and aortic (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)</li> </ul>
396	1 Mitral valve stenosis and aortic valve insufficiency
396	2 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve stenosis
396	3 Mitral valve insufficiency and aortic valve insufficiency Mitral and aortic (valve): incompetence regurgitation
396	8 Multiple involvement of mitral and aortic valves Stenosis and insufficiency of mitral or aortic valve with stenosis or insufficiency, or both, of the other valve
396	9 Mitral and aortic valve diseases, unspecified
397 Dis	ases of other endocardial structures
397	0 Diseases of tricuspid valve Tricuspid (valve) (rheumatic): disease insufficiency obstruction regurgitation stenosis
397 Excludes:	<ol> <li>Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve that not specified as rheumatic (424.3)</li> </ol>
397 Excludes:	<ul> <li>9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified Rheumatic: endocarditis (chronic) valvulitis (chronic) that not specified as rheumatic (424.90-424.99)</li> </ul>
398 Oth	er rheumatic heart disease
398 Excludes:	0 Rheumatic myocarditis Rheumatic degeneration of myocardium myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)
398	9 Other and unspecified rheumatic heart diseases
Excludes:	<ul> <li>398.90 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified Rheumatic: carditis heart disease NOS</li> <li>carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.89) heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)</li> <li>398.91 Rheumatic heart failure (congestive) Rheumatic left ventricular failure</li> </ul>

398.99 Other

# HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)

# Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9) that involving coronary vessels (410.00-414.9)

401 Esse	ntial hypertension
r r Excludes:	high blood pressure hyperpiesia hyperpiesis hypertension (arterial) (essential) (primary) (systemic) hypertensive vascular: degeneration disease elevated blood pressure without diagnosis of hypertension (796.2) bulmonary hypertension (416.0-416.9) hat involving vessels of: brain (430-438) eye (362.11)
401.0	0 Malignant
401.	1 Benign
401.9	9 Unspecified
402 Нуре	ertensive heart disease
	hypertensive: cardiomegaly cardiopathy cardiovascular disease heart (disease) (failure) any condition classifiable to 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension al code to specify type of heart failure (428.0-428.43), if known
402.0	0 Malignant
	402.00 Without heart failure 402.01 With heart failure
402.	1 Benign
	402.10 Without heart failure
	402.11 With heart failure
402.9	9 Unspecified
	402.90 Without heart failure
	402.91 With heart failure
403 Нуре	ertensive chronic kidney disease
Includes:	arteriolar nephritis

Excludes:	arteriosclerosis of: kidney renal arterioles arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial) hypertensive: nephropathy renal failure uremia (chronic) nephrosclerosis renal sclerosis with hypertension any condition classifiable to 585, 586, or 587 with any condition classifiable to 401 acute renal failure (584.5-584.9) renal disease stated as not due to hypertension renovascular hypertension (405.0-405.9 with fifth-digit 1)
The followi	ng fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 403: 0 with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.4, 585.9) 1 with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.5, 585.6)
40	3.0 Malignant
403	3.1 Benign
403	3.9 Unspecified
404 Hy	pertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
	disease: cardiorenal cardiovascular renal any condition classifiable to 402 with any condition classifiable to 403 mal code to specify type of heart failure (428.0-428.43), if known ng fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 404: 0 without heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.4, 585.9) 1 with heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage I through stage IV, or unspecified Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.1-585.4, 585.9) 2 without heart failure and with chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.5, 585.6) 3 with heart failure and chronic kidney disease stage V or end stage renal disease
404	Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (585.5, 585.6) 4.0 Malignant
404	
404	
405 Se	condary hypertension
L	

- 405.0 Malignant
  - 405.01 Renovascular

405.09 Other

- 405.1 Benign
  - 405.11 Renovascular
  - 405.19 Other
- 405.9 Unspecified
  - 405.91 Renovascular

405.99 Other

# **ISCHEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)**

# Includes: that with mention of hypertension Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (401.0-405.9)

410 Acute myocardial infarction
Includes: cardiac infarction coronary (artery): embolism occlusion rupture thrombosis infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction any condition classifiable to 414.1-414.9 specified as acute or with a stated duration of 8 weeks or less
<ul> <li>The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 410:</li> <li>0 episode of care unspecified</li> <li>Use when the source document does not contain sufficient information for the assignment of fifth-digit 1 or 2.</li> <li>1 initial episode of care</li> <li>Use fifth-digit 1 to designate the first episode of care (regardless of facility site) for a newly diagnosed myocardial infarction. The fifth-digit 1 is assigned regardless of the number of times a patient may be transferred during the initial episode of care</li> <li>2 subsequent episode of care</li> <li>Use fifth-digit 2 to designate an episode of care following the initial episode when the patient is admitted for further observation, evaluation or treatment for a myocardial infarction that has received initial treatment, but is still less than 8 weeks old.</li> </ul>
410.0 Of anterolateral wall ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of anterolateral wall
410.1 Of other anterior wall Infarction: anterior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum)

anteroapical (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum) anteroseptal (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum) ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other anterior wall

- 410.2 Of inferolateral wall ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of inferolateral wall
- 410.3 Of inferoposterior wall

ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of inferoposterior wall

410.4 Of other inferior wall

Infarction:

diaphragmatic wall NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum) inferior (wall) NOS (with contiguous portion of intraventricular septum) ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other inferior wall

410.5 Of other lateral wall Infarction: apical-lateral basal-lateral high lateral posterolateral ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other lateral wall

410.6 True posterior wall infarction Infarction: posterobasal strictly posterior ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of true posterior wall

## 410.7 Subendocardial infarction Non-ST elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI) Nontransmural infarction

- 410.8 Of other specified sites Infarction of: atrium papillary muscle septum alone ST elevation myocardial infarction (STEMI) of other specified sites
- 410.9 Unspecified site Acute myocardial infarction NOS Coronary occlusion NOS Myocardial infarction NOS

# 411 Other acute and subacute forms of ischemic heart disease

- 411.0 Postmyocardial infarction syndrome Dressler's syndrome
- 411.1 Intermediate coronary syndrome Impending infarction Preinfarction angina Preinfarction syndrome Unstable angina
   Excludes: angina (pectoris) (413.9) decubitus (413.0)

411.8	Other
Excludes:	<ul> <li>411.81 Acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction Acute coronary (artery): embolism without or not resulting in myocardial infarction obstruction without or not resulting in myocardial infarction thrombosis without or not resulting in myocardial infarction obstruction without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07) occlusion without infarction due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)</li> <li>411.89 Other Coronary insufficiency (acute) Subendocardial ischemia</li> </ul>
412 Old my	vocardial infarction
	ed myocardial infarction myocardial infarction diagnosed on ECG [EKG] or other special investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms
413 Angina	a pectoris
413.0	Angina decubitus Nocturnal angina
413.1	Prinzmetal angina Variant angina pectoris
413.9	Other and unspecified angina pectoris Angina: NOS cardiac of effort Anginal syndrome Status anginosus Stenocardia Syncope anginosa
Excludes:	preinfarction angina (411.1)
414 Other t	forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
â	arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2) rdiovascular: arteriosclerosis or sclerosis (429.2) degeneration or disease (429.2)
414.0	Coronary atherosclerosis Arteriosclerotic heart disease [ASHD] Atherosclerotic heart disease Coronary (artery): arteriosclerosis arteritis or endarteritis atheroma sclerosis stricture
Excludes:	embolism of graft (996.72) occlusion NOS of graft (996.72)

thrombus of graft (996.72)

- 414.00 Of unspecified type of vessel, native or graft
- 414.01 Of native coronary artery
- 414.02 Of autologous biological bypass graft
- 414.03 Of nonautologous biological bypass graft
- 414.04 Of artery bypass graft Internal mammary artery
- 414.05 Of unspecified type of bypass graft Bypass graft NOS
- 414.06 Of native coronary artery of transplanted heart
- 414.07 Of bypass graft (artery) (vein) of transplanted heart
- 414.1 Aneurysm and dissection of heart
  - 414.10 Aneurysm of heart (wall) Aneurysm (arteriovenous): mural ventricular
  - 414.11 Aneurysm of coronary vessels Aneurysm (arteriovenous) of coronary vessels
  - 414.12 Dissection of coronary artery
  - 414.19 Other aneurysm of heart Arteriovenous fistula, acquired, of heart
- 414.8 Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease Chronic coronary insufficiency Ischemia, myocardial (chronic) Any condition classifiable to 410 specified as chronic, or presenting with symptoms after 8 weeks from date of infarction
   Excludes: coronary insufficiency (acute) (411.89)
  - 414.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified Ischemic heart disease NOS

## DISEASES OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)

## 415 Acute pulmonary heart disease

- 415.0 Acute cor pulmonale Excludes: cor pulmonale NOS (416.9)
  - 415.1 Pulmonary embolism and infarction Pulmonary (artery) (vein): apoplexy embolism infarction (hemorrhagic)

Excludes:	thrombosis that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6) pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)
	415.11 latrogenic pulmonary embolism and infarction
	415.19 Other
416 Chroni	c pulmonary heart disease
416.0	Primary pulmonary hypertension Idiopathic pulmonary arteriosclerosis Pulmonary hypertension (essential) (idiopathic) (primary)
416.1	Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
416.8	Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases Pulmonary hypertension, secondary
416.9	Chronic pulmonary heart disease, unspecified Chronic cardiopulmonary disease Cor pulmonale (chronic) NOS
417 Other of	diseases of pulmonary circulation
417.0 Excludes:	Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels congenital arteriovenous fistula (747.3)
417.1 Excludes:	Aneurysm of pulmonary artery congenital aneurysm (747.3)
417.8	Other specified diseases of pulmonary circulation Pulmonary: arteritis endarteritis Rupture of pulmonary vessel Stricture of pulmonary vessel
417.9	Unspecified disease of pulmonary circulation

# OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

420 Acute	pericarditis
Includes:	acute: mediastinopericarditis myopericarditis
	pericardial effusion pleuropericarditis pneumopericarditis
Excludes: pc	acute rheumatic pericarditis (391.0) stmyocardial infarction syndrome [Dressler's] (411.0)
420.0	Acute pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as: actinomycosis (039.8) amebiasis (006.8) chronic uremia (585.9) nocardiosis (039.8) tuberculosis (017.9) uremia NOS (586) Excludes: pericarditis (acute) (in): Coxsackie (virus) (074.21) gonococcal (098.83) histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 3) meningococcal infection (036.41) syphilitic (093.81)		
	420.9	Other and unspecified acute pericarditis
		420.90 Acute pericarditis, unspecified Pericarditis (acute): NOS infective NOS sicca
		420.91 Acute idiopathic pericarditis Pericarditis, acute: benign nonspecific viral
		420.99 Other Pericarditis (acute): pneumococcal purulent staphylococcal streptococcal suppurative Pneumopyopericardium Pyopericardium
	Excludes:	pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere (420.0)
	421 Acute	and subacute endocarditis
	421.0	Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis Endocarditis (acute) (chronic) (subacute): bacterial

Endocarditis (acute) (chronic) (subacute): bacterial infective NOS lenta malignant purulent septic ulcerative vegetative Infective aneurysm Subacute bacterial endocarditis [SBE]

Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious organism [e.g., Streptococcus 041.0, Staphylococcus 041.1]

421.1 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

bla Q f	erlying disease, as: astomycosis (116.0) fever (083.0) ohoid (fever) (002.0) endocarditis (in): Coxsackie (virus) (074.22) gonococcal (098.84) histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 4) meningococcal infection (036.42) monilial (112.81)
421.9 Fuskudasi	Acute endocarditis, unspecified Endocarditis, acute or subacute Myoendocarditis, acute or subacute Periendocarditis, acute or subacute
Excludes:	acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)
	myocarditis
Excludes:	acute rheumatic myocarditis (391.2)
	Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere erlying disease, as: vocarditis (acute): influenzal (487.8)
Excludes:	tuberculous (017.9) myocarditis (acute) (due to): aseptic, of newborn (074.23) Coxsackie (virus) (074.23) diphtheritic (032.82) meningococcal infection (036.43) syphilitic (093.82) toxoplasmosis (130.3)
422.9	Other and unspecified acute myocarditis
	422.90 Acute myocarditis, unspecified Acute or subacute (interstitial) myocarditis
	422.91 Idiopathic myocarditis Myocarditis (acute or subacute): Fiedler's giant cell isolated (diffuse) (granulomatous) nonspecific granulomatous
	422.92 Septic myocarditis Myocarditis, acute or subacute: pneumococcal staphylococcal
Use additional Excludes:	code to identify infectious organism [e.g., Staphylococcus 041.1] myocarditis, acute or subacute: in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (422.0) streptococcal (391.2)
	422.93 Toxic myocarditis

423 Other diseases of pericardium		
Excludes: that specified as rheumatic (393)		
423.0	Hemopericardium	
423.1	Adhesive pericarditis Adherent pericardium Fibrosis of pericardium Milk spots Pericarditis: adhesive obliterative Soldiers' patches	
423.2	Constrictive pericarditis Concato's disease Pick's disease of heart (and liver)	
423.8	Other specified diseases of pericardium Calcification of pericardium Fistula of pericardium	
423.9	Unspecified disease of pericardium	
424 Other of	liseases of endocardium	
Excludes:	bacterial endocarditis (421.0-421.9)	
	eumatic endocarditis (391.1, 394.0-397.9) philitic endocarditis (093.20-093.24)	
424.0 Excludes:	Mitral valve disorders Mitral (valve): incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic mitral (valve): disease (394.9) failure (394.9) stenosis (394.0) the listed conditions: specified as rheumatic (394.1) unspecified as to cause but with mention of: diseases of aortic valve (396.0-396.9) mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)	
424.1 Excludes:	Aortic valve disorders Aortic (valve): incompetence NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic insufficiency NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic regurgitation NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic stenosis NOS of specified cause, except rheumatic hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.1) that specified as rheumatic (395.0-395.9) that of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (396.0- 396.9)	
424.2	Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic Tricuspid valve:	

<ul> <li>incompetence of specified cause, except rheumatic insufficiency of specified cause, except rheumatic regurgitation of specified cause, except rheumatic stenosis of specified cause, except rheumatic</li> <li>Excludes: rheumatic or of unspecified cause (397.0)</li> </ul>		
424.3 Excludes:	Pulmonary valve disorders Pulmonic: incompetence NOS insufficiency NOS regurgitation NOS stenosis NOS that specified as rheumatic (397.1)	
424.9	Endocarditis, valve unspecified	
424.90 Endocarditis, valve unspecified, unspecified cause Endocarditis (chronic): NOS nonbacterial thrombotic Valvular: incompetence of unspecified valve,unspecified cause insufficiency of unspecified valve,unspecified cause regurgitation of unspecified valve,unspecified cause stenosis of unspecified valve,unspecified cause Valvulitis (chronic) 424.91 Endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: atypical verrucous endocarditis [Libman-Sacks] (710.0) disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0) tuberculosis (017.9) Excludes: syphilitic (093.20-093.24)		
Excludes:	Any condition classifiable to 424.90 with specified cause, except rheumatic endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3) that specified as rheumatic (397.9)	
425 Cardio	myopathy	
Includes:	myocardiopathy	
425.0	Endomyocardial fibrosis	
425.1	Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)	
425.2	Obscure cardiomyopathy of Africa Becker's disease Idiopathic mural endomyocardial disease	
425.3	Endocardial fibroelastosis Elastomyofibrosis	
425.4	Other primary cardiomyopathies Cardiomyopathy: NOS	

congestive constrictive familial hypertrophic idiopathic nonobstructive obstructive restrictive Cardiovascular collagenosis

## 425.5 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

425.7 Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathy Code first underlying disease, as: amyloidosis (277.30-277.39) beriberi (265.0) cardiac glycogenosis (271.0) mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5) thyrotoxicosis (242.0-242.9) Excludes: gouty tophi of heart (274.82)

425.8 Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: Friedreich's ataxia (334.0) myotonia atrophica (359.2) progressive muscular dystrophy (359.1) sarcoidosis (135) Excludes: cardiomyopathy in Chagas' disease (086.0)

425.9 Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified

## 426 Conduction disorders

426.0	Atrioventricular block, complete Third degree atrioventricular block
426.1	Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified
	426.10 Atrioventricular block, unspecified Atrioventricular [AV] block (incomplete) (partial)
	426.11 First degree atrioventricular block Incomplete atrioventricular block, first degree Prolonged P-R interval NOS
	426.12 Mobitz (type) II atrioventricular block Incomplete atrioventricular block: Mobitz (type) II second degree, Mobitz (type) II
	426.13 Other second degree atrioventricular block Incomplete atrioventricular block: Mobitz (type) I [Wenckebach's] second degree: NOS Mobitz (type) I with 2:1 atrioventricular response [block] Wenckebach's phenomenon

426.2 Left bundle branch hemiblock Block: left anterior fascicular left posterior fascicular

426.3 Other left bundle branch block Left bundle branch block: NOS anterior fascicular with posterior fascicular complete main stem

- 426.4 Right bundle branch block
- 426.5 Bundle branch block, other and unspecified
  - 426.50 Bundle branch block, unspecified
  - 426.51 Right bundle branch block and left posterior fascicular block
  - 426.52 Right bundle branch block and left anterior fascicular block
  - 426.53 Other bilateral bundle branch block Bifascicular block NOS Bilateral bundle branch block NOS Right bundle branch with left bundle branch block (incomplete) (main stem)
  - 426.54 Trifascicular block
- 426.6 Other heart block Intraventricular block: NOS diffuse myofibrillar Sinoatrial block Sinoauricular block
- 426.7 Anomalous atrioventricular excitation Atrioventricular conduction: accelerated accessory pre-excitation Ventricular pre-excitation Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome
- 426.8 Other specified conduction disorders
  - 426.81 Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome Syndrome of short P-R interval, normal QRS complexes, and supraventricular tachycardias
  - 426.82 Long QT syndrome
  - 426.89 Other Dissociation: atrioventricular [AV] interference isorhythmic

# Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

# 426.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified Heart block NOS Stokes-Adams syndrome

Excludes:       that complicating:         abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)         labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)         427.0       Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia         Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia:         atrial [PAT]         atrioventricular [AV]         junctional         nodal         427.1         Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia         ventricular tachycardia (paroxysmal)         427.2         Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified         Bouveret-Hoffmann syndrome         Paroxysmal tachycardia:         NOS         essential         427.3         Atrial fibrillation         427.4         Ventricular fibrillation         427.5         Cardiac arrest         Cardiac arrest         Cardiorespiratory arrest         427.6         Premature beats         427.60         Extrasystolics arrhythmia         Premature contractions or systoles NOS         427.61       Supraventricular premature beats         427.62       Other macrified aerdia doubthering	427 Card	iac dysrhythmias
<ul> <li>Paroxysmal tachycardia: atrial [PAT] atrioventricular [AV] junctional nodal</li> <li>427.1 Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia Ventricular tachycardia (paroxysmal)</li> <li>427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified Bouveret-Hoffmann syndrome Paroxysmal tachycardia: NOS essential</li> <li>427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter 427.31 Atrial fibrillation 427.32 Atrial flutter</li> <li>427.4 Ventricular fibrillation 427.42 Ventricular fibrillation 427.42 Ventricular fibrillation 427.45 Cardiac arrest Cardiorespiratory arrest</li> <li>427.6 Premature beats 427.6 Premature beats 427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Extrasystolic arrhythmia Premature contractions or systoles NOS</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>	Excludes:	abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
<ul> <li>Ventricular tachycardia (paroxysmal)</li> <li>427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified Bouveret-Hoffmann syndrome Paroxysmal tachycardia: NOS essential</li> <li>427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter</li> <li>427.31 Atrial fibrillation</li> <li>427.32 Atrial flutter</li> <li>427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter</li> <li>427.41 Ventricular fibrillation</li> <li>427.42 Ventricular fibrillation</li> <li>427.5 Cardiac arrest Cardiorespiratory arrest</li> <li>427.6 Premature beats</li> <li>427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>	427.0	Paroxysmal tachycardia: atrial [PAT] atrioventricular [AV] junctional
Bouveret-Hoffmann syndrome Paroxysmal tachycardia: NOS essential 427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter 427.31 Atrial fibrillation 427.32 Atrial flutter 427.4 Ventricular fibrillation 427.42 Ventricular fibrillation 427.42 Ventricular flutter 427.5 Cardiac arrest Cardiorespiratory arrest 427.6 Premature beats 427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystoles Extrasystoles Extrasystoles NOS 427.61 Supraventricular premature beats Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles	427.1	
<ul> <li>427.31 Atrial fibrillation</li> <li>427.32 Atrial flutter</li> <li>427.41 Ventricular fibrillation</li> <li>427.42 Ventricular flutter</li> <li>427.5 Cardiac arrest Cardiorespiratory arrest</li> <li>427.6 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystoles</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>	427.2	Bouveret-Hoffmann syndrome Paroxysmal tachycardia: NOS
<ul> <li>427.32 Atrial flutter</li> <li>427.41 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter</li> <li>427.41 Ventricular fibrillation</li> <li>427.42 Ventricular flutter</li> <li>427.5 Cardiac arrest Cardiorespiratory arrest</li> <li>427.6 Premature beats</li> <li>427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystoles</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>	427.3	3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
<ul> <li>427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter</li> <li>427.41 Ventricular fibrillation</li> <li>427.42 Ventricular flutter</li> <li>427.5 Cardiac arrest Cardiorespiratory arrest</li> <li>427.6 Premature beats</li> <li>427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystoles</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>		427.31 Atrial fibrillation
<ul> <li>427.41 Ventricular fibrillation</li> <li>427.42 Ventricular flutter</li> <li>427.5 Cardiac arrest Cardiorespiratory arrest</li> <li>427.6 Premature beats</li> <li>427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystoles</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>		427.32 Atrial flutter
<ul> <li>427.42 Ventricular flutter</li> <li>427.5 Cardiac arrest Cardiorespiratory arrest</li> <li>427.6 Premature beats</li> <li>427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystoles</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>	427.4	Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
<ul> <li>427.5 Cardiac arrest Cardiorespiratory arrest</li> <li>427.6 Premature beats</li> <li>427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystoles Extrasystolic arrhythmia Premature contractions or systoles NOS</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>		427.41 Ventricular fibrillation
<ul> <li>Cardiorespiratory arrest</li> <li>427.6 Premature beats</li> <li>427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystoles Extrasystolic arrhythmia Premature contractions or systoles NOS</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>		427.42 Ventricular flutter
<ul> <li>427.60 Premature beats, unspecified Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystolic arrhythmia Premature contractions or systoles NOS</li> <li>427.61 Supraventricular premature beats Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> <li>427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles</li> </ul>	427.5	
Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystolic arrhythmia Premature contractions or systoles NOS 427.61 Supraventricular premature beats Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles 427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles	427.6	6 Premature beats
Atrial premature beats, contractions, or systoles 427.69 Other Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles		Ectopic beats Extrasystoles Extrasystolic arrhythmia
Ventricular premature beats, contractions, or systoles		
107.0 Other appaified pardias duarby themics		
427.8 Other specified cardiac dysmythillas	427.8	3 Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias

Excludes:	427.81 Sinoatrial node dysfunction Sinus bradycardia: persistent severe Syndrome: sick sinus tachycardia-bradycardia sinus bradycardia NOS (427.89)
Excludes:	427.89 Other Rhythm disorder: coronary sinus ectopic nodal Wandering (atrial) pacemaker carotid sinus syncope (337.0) neonatal bradycardia (779.81) neonatal tachycardia (337.0) tachycardia NOS (785.0)
427.9	Cardiac dysrhythmia, unspecified

Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS

## 428 Heart failure

Code, if applicable, heart failure due to hypertension first (402.0-402.9, with fifth-digit 1 or 404.0-404.9 with fifth-digit 1 or 3)

Excludes: rheumatic (398.91)

that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8) labor or delivery (668.1, 669.4)

428.0 Congestive heart failure, unspecified Congestive heart disease Right heart failure (secondary to left heart failure)

Excludes: fluid overload NOS (276.6)

- 428.1 Left heart failure Acute edema of lung with heart disease NOS or heart failure Acute pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS or heart failure Cardiac asthma Left ventricular failure
- 428.2 Systolic heart failure

Excludes: combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)

428.20 Unspecified

428.21 Acute

428.22 Chronic

- 428.23 Acute on chronic
- 428.3 Diastolic heart failure

Excludes: combined systolic and diastolic heart failure (428.40-428.43)

- 428.30 Unspecified
- 428.31 Acute
- 428.32 Chronic
- 428.33 Acute on chronic
- 428.4 Combined systolic and diastolic heart failure
  - 428.40 Unspecified
  - 428.41 Acute
  - 428.42 Chronic
  - 428.43 Acute on chronic
- 428.9 Heart failure, unspecified Cardiac failure NOS Heart failure NOS Myocardial failure NOS Weak heart

# 429 Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease

429.0	Myocarditis, unspecified Myocarditis (with mention of arteriosclerosis): NOS (with mention of arteriosclerosis) chronic (interstitial) (with mention of arteriosclerosis) fibroid (with mention of arteriosclerosis) senile (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
Use additional e Excludes:	code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis acute or subacute (422.0-422.9) rheumatic (398.0) acute (391.2) that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)
429.1	Myocardial degeneration Degeneration of heart or myocardium (with mention of arteriosclerosis): fatty (with mention of arteriosclerosis) mural (with mention of arteriosclerosis) muscular (with mention of arteriosclerosis) Myocardial (with mention of arteriosclerosis): degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis) disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis)
Use additional of Excludes:	code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)
429.2	Cardiovascular disease, unspecified Arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis Cardiovascular: degeneration (with mention of arteriosclerosis) disease (with mention of arteriosclerosis) sclerosis (with mention of arteriosclerosis)

Use additional code to identify presence of arteriosclerosis Excludes: that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

2,010000	
429.3 Excludes:	Cardiomegaly Cardiac: dilatation hypertrophy Ventricular dilatation that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)
429.4 Excludes:	Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery Cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis Heart failure following cardiac surgery or due to prosthesis Postcardiotomy syndrome Postvalvulotomy syndrome cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)
429.5	Rupture of chordae tendineae
429.6	Rupture of papillary muscle
wit	Certain sequelae of myocardial infarction, not elsewhere classified code to identify the associated myocardial infarction: h onset of 8 weeks or less (410.00-410.92) h onset of more than 8 weeks (414.8) congenital defects of heart (745, 746) coronary aneurysm (414.11) disorders of papillary muscle (429.6, 429.81) postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0) rupture of chordae tendineae (429.5)
Excludes:	429.71 Acquired cardiac septal defect acute septal infarction (410.00-410.92)
	429.79 Other Mural thrombus (atrial) (ventricular) acquired, following myocardial infarction
429.8	Other ill-defined heart diseases
	429.81 Other disorders of papillary muscle Papillary muscle: atrophy degeneration dysfunction incompetence incoordination scarring
	429.82 Hyperkinetic heart disease
	429.83 Takotsubo syndrome Broken heart syndrome Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress Stress induced cardiomyopathy Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

429.89 Other Carditis
that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)
Heart disease, unspecified
Heart disease (organic) NOS
Morbus cordis NOS
that due to hypertension (402.0-402.9)

### **CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)**

Includes: with mention of hypertension (conditions classifiable to 401-405) Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension Excludes: any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0) iatrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage (997.02)

430	Subara	achnoid hemorrhage
		eningeal hemorrhage ptured: berry aneurysm (congenital) cerebral aneurysm NOS
Exclue	des:	syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (094.87)
431	Intrace	rebral hemorrhage
	ba bu ce ce co int int po su ve	orrhage (of): silar lbar rebellar rebral rebral erbral ernal capsule rapontine ntine bocortical ntricular ure of blood vessel in brain
432	Other a	and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
	432.0	Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage
	432.1	Subdural hemorrhage Subdural hematoma, nontraumatic
	432.9	Unspecified intracranial hemorrhage Intracranial hemorrhage NOS

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 433:

- 0 without mention of cerebral infarction
- 1 with cerebral infarction

ok	embolism of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries arrowing of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries ostruction of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries rombosis of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries
Excludes:	insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435.0-435.9)
433.0	Basilar artery
433.1	Carotid artery

- 433.2 Vertebral artery
- 433.3 Multiple and bilateral
- 433.8 Other specified precerebral artery
- 433.9 Unspecified precerebral artery Precerebral artery NOS

434 Occlusion of cerebral arteries

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 434: 0 without mention of cerebral infarction 1 with cerebral infarction

- 434.0 Cerebral thrombosis Thrombosis of cerebral arteries
- 434.1 Cerebral embolism
- 434.9 Cerebral artery occlusion, unspecified

# 435 Transient cerebral ischemia

435 Trans	sient cerebral ischemia
Includes: symptoms	cerebrovascular insufficiency (acute) with transient focal neurological signs and
s Excludes:	nsufficiency of basilar, carotid, and vertebral arteries pasm of cerebral arteries acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS (437.1) nat due to any condition classifiable to 433 (433.0-433.9)
435.0	Basilar artery syndrome
435.1	Vertebral artery syndrome
435.2	2 Subclavian steal syndrome
435.3	8 Vertebrobasilar artery syndrome
435.8	3 Other specified transient cerebral ischemias
435.9	<ul> <li>Unspecified transient cerebral ischemia Impending cerebrovascular accident Intermittent cerebral ischemia Transient ischemic attack [TIA]</li> </ul>
436 Acute	e, but ill-defined, cerebrovascular disease
Ар	oplexy, apoplectic:

NOS

attack cerebral seizure Cerebral seizure Excludes: any condition classifiable to categories 430-435 cerebrovascular accident (434.91) CVA (ischemic) (434.91) embolic (434.11) hemorrhagic (430, 431, 432.0-432.9) thrombotic (434.01) postoperative cerebrovascular accident (997.02) stroke (ischemic) (434.91) embolic (434.11) hemorrhagic (430, 431, 432.0-432.9) thrombotic (434.01)		
437	Other a	Ind ill-defined cerebrovascular disease
	437.0	Cerebral atherosclerosis Atheroma of cerebral arteries Cerebral arteriosclerosis
	437.1	Other generalized ischemic cerebrovascular disease Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency NOS Cerebral ischemia (chronic)
	437.2	Hypertensive encephalopathy
Exclude	437.3	Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured Internal carotid artery, intracranial portion Internal carotid artery NOS congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (747.81) internal carotid artery, extracranial portion (442.81)
	437.4	Cerebral arteritis
	437.5	Moyamoya disease
Exclude	437.6 es:	Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus pyogenic (325)
	437.7	Transient global amnesia
	437.8	Other
	437.9	Unspecified Cerebrovascular disease or lesion NOS
438	Late ef	fects of cerebrovascular disease

- Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 430-437 as the cause of late effects. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition.
  - 438.0 Cognitive deficits
  - 438.1 Speech and language deficits

- 438.10 Speech and language deficit, unspecified
- 438.11 Aphasia
- 438.12 Dysphasia
- 438.19 Other speech and language deficits
- 438.2 Hemiplegia/hemiparesis
  - 438.20 Hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
  - 438.21 Hemiplegia affecting dominant side
  - 438.22 Hemiplegia affecting nondominant side
- 438.3 Monoplegia of upper limb
  - 438.30 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
  - 438.31 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting dominant side
  - 438.32 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting nondominant side
- 438.4 Monoplegia of lower limb
  - 438.40 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
  - 438.41 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting dominant side
  - 438.42 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting nondominant side
- 438.5 Other paralytic syndrome

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as: locked-in state (344.81)

- quadriplegia (344.00-344.09)
- Excludes:
- late effects of cerebrovascular accident with: hemiplegia/hemiparesis (438.20-438.22) monoplegia of lower limb (438.40-438.42) monoplegia of upper limb (438.40-438.42)
- 438.50 Other paralytic syndrome affecting unspecified side
- 438.51 Other paralytic syndrome affecting dominant side
- 438.52 Other paralytic syndrome affecting nondominant side
- 438.53 Other paralytic syndrome, bilateral
- 438.6 Alterations of sensations

Use additional code to identify the altered sensation

- 438.7 Disturbances of vision
- Use additional code to identify the visual disturbance
- 438.8 Other late effects of cerebrovascular disease

438.81 Apraxia

438.82 Dysphagia

438.83 Facial weakness Facial droop

438.84 Ataxia

438.85 Vertigo

438.89 Other late effects of cerebroascular disease

Use additional code to identify the late effect

438.9 Unspecified late effects of cerebrovascular disease

# DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES, AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)

440 Ather	osclerosis
a d e	arteriolosclerosis rteriosclerosis (obliterans) (senile) rteriosclerotic vascular disease theroma egeneration: arterial arteriovascular vascular ndarteritis deformans or obliterans enile: arteritis
Excludes: a	endarteritis atheroembolism (445.01-445.89) therosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)
440.0	Of aorta
440.1 Excludes:	Of renal artery atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403.00-403.91)
440.2 Excludes:	Of native arteries of the extremities atherosclerosis of bypass graft of the extremities (440.30-440.32)
	440.20 Atherosclerosis of the extremities, unspecified
	440.21 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with intermittent claudication
	440.22 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with rest pain Any condition classifiable to 440.21
440.23 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration Any condition classifiable to 440.21-440.22 Use additional code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9)	
Use additiona Excludes:	440.24 Atherosclerosis of the extremities with gangrene Any condition classifiable to 440.21, 440.22, and 440.23 with ischemic gangrene 785.4 I code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9) gas gangrene 040.0
	440.29 Other

440.3 Excludes:	Of bypass graft of the extremities atherosclerosis of native artery of the extremity (440.21-440.24) embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.74)
	440.30 Of unspecified graft
	440.31 Of autologous vein bypass graft
	440.32 Of nonautologous vein bypass graft
440.8 Excludes:	Of other specified arteries basilar (433.0) carotid (433.1) cerebral (437.0) coronary (414.00-414.07) mesenteric (557.1) precerebral (433.0-433.9) pulmonary (416.0) vertebral (433.2)
440.9	Generalized and unspecified atherosclerosis
Excludes:	Arteriosclerotic vascular disease NOS arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease [ASCVD] (429.2)
441 Aortic a	aneurysm and dissection
Excludes: trai	syphilitic aortic aneurysm (093.0) umatic aortic aneurysm (901.0, 902.0)
441.0	Dissection of aorta
	441.00 Unspecified site
	441.01 Thoracic
	441.02 Abdominal
	441.03 Thoracoabdominal
441.1	Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured
441.2	Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture
441.3	Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured
441.4	Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture
441.5	Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured Rupture of aorta NOS
441.6	Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, ruptured
441.7	Thoracoabdominal aneurysm, without mention of rupture
441.9	Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture Aneurysm Dilatation of aorta Hyaline necrosis of aorta
442 Other a	aneurysm

286

Excludes: ac	aneurysm (ruptured) (cirsoid) (false) (varicose) aneurysmal varix arteriovenous aneurysm or fistula: cquired (447.0) ongenital (747.60-747.69) aumatic (900.0-904.9)
	Of artery of upper extremity
442.1	Of renal artery
442.2	Of iliac artery
442.3	Of artery of lower extremity Aneurysm: femoral artery popliteal artery
442.8	Of other specified artery
	442.81 Artery of neck Aneurysm of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Excludes:	internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (437.3)
	442.82 Subclavian artery
	442.83 Splenic artery
	442.84 Other visceral artery Aneurysm: celiac artery gastroduodenal artery gastroepiploic artery hepatic artery pancreaticoduodenal artery superior mesenteric artery
	442.89 Other Aneurysm: mediastinal artery spinal artery
Excludes:	cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3) congenital (747.81) ruptured (430) coronary (414.11) heart (414.10) pulmonary (417.1)
442.9	Of unspecified site
443 Other pe	eripheral vascular disease

443.0 Raynaud's syndrome Raynaud's: disease phenomenon (secondary) Use additional code to identify gangrene (785.4)

443.1	Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease] Presenile gangrene
443.2	Other arterial dissection
Exclud	des: dissection of aorta (441.00-441.03) dissection of coronary arteries (414.12)
	443.21 Dissection of carotid artery
	443.22 Dissection of iliac artery
	443.23 Dissection of renal artery
	443.24 Dissection of vertebral artery
	443.29 Dissection of other artery
443.8	Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
Code first und	443.81 Peripheral angiopathy in diseases classified elsewhere erlying disease, as: diabetes mellitus (250.7)
	443.82 Erythromelalgia
Excludes:	443.89 Other Acrocyanosis Acroparesthesia: simple [Schultze's type] vasomotor [Nothnagel's type] Erythrocyanosis chilblains (991.5) frostbite (991.0-991.3) immersion foot (991.4)
443.9 Excludes:	Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified Intermittent claudication NOS Peripheral: angiopathy NOS vascular disease NOS Spasm of artery atherosclerosis of the arteries of the extremities (440.20-440.22) spasm of cerebral artery (435.0-435.9)
444 Arteria	al embolism and thrombosis
Includes:	infarction:
Excludes: th	embolic thrombotic cclusion atheroembolism (445.01-445.89) at complicating: abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6)
	ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)

- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6) pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0-673.8)
- 444.0 Of abdominal aorta Aortic bifurcation syndrome Aortoiliac obstruction

Leriche's syndrome Saddle embolus

- 444.1 Of thoracic aorta Embolism or thrombosis of aorta (thoracic)
- 444.2 Of arteries of the extremities

444.21 Upper extremity

444.22 Lower extremity Arterial embolism or thrombosis: femoral peripheral NOS popliteal

- Excludes: iliofemoral (444.81)
  - 444.8 Of other specified artery

444.81 Iliac artery

- 444.89 Other Excludes: basilar (433.0) carotid (433.1) cerebral (434.0-434.9) coronary (410.00-410.92) mesenteric (557.0) ophthalmic (362.30-362.34) precerebral (433.0-433.9) pulmonary (415.19) renal (593.81) retinal (362.30-362.34)
  - 444.9 Of unspecified artery

445 Atheroembolism

#### Includes: Atherothrombotic microembolism Cholesterol embolism

- 445.0 Of extremities
  - 445.01 Upper extremity

vertebral (433.2)

- 445.02 Lower extremity
- 445.8 Of other sites

445.81 Kidney

Use additional code for any associated acute renal failure or chronic kidney disease (584, 585)

445.89 Other site

### 446 Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions

446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa

		Disseminated necrotizing periarteritis Necrotizing angiitis Panarteritis (nodosa) Periarteritis (nodosa)
44	46.1	Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [MCLS] Kawasaki disease
44 Excludes: (583.89)		Hypersensitivity angiitis antiglomerular basement membrane disease without pulmonary hemorrhage
		446.20 Hypersensitivity angiitis, unspecified
Use additio		446.21 Goodpasture's syndrome Antiglomerular basement membrane antibody-mediated nephritis with pulmonary hemorrhage ode to identify renal disease (583.81)
		446.29 Other specified hypersensitivity angiitis
44	46.3	Lethal midline granuloma Malignant granuloma of face
44	16.4	Wegener's granulomatosis Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis Wegener's syndrome
44	46.5	Giant cell arteritis Cranial arteritis Horton's disease Temporal arteritis
44	46.6	Thrombotic microangiopathy Moschcowitz's syndrome Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura
44	46.7	Takayasu's disease Aortic arch arteritis Pulseless disease
447 Ot	ther di	sorders of arteries and arterioles
44 Excludes:		Arteriovenous fistula, acquired Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired cerebrovascular (437.3) coronary (414.19) pulmonary (417.0) surgically created arteriovenous shunt or fistula: complication (996.1, 996.61-996.62) status or presence (V45.1) traumatic (900.0-904.9)
44	47.1	Stricture of artery
44	17.2	Rupture of artery

Erosion of artery Fistula, except arteriovenous of artery

Excludes:	Ulcer of artery traumatic rupture of artery (900.0-904.9)
447.3	Hyperplasia of renal artery Fibromuscular hyperplasia of renal artery
447.4	Celiac artery compression syndrome Celiac axis syndrome Marable's syndrome
447.5	Necrosis of artery
447.6 Excludes:	Arteritis, unspecified Aortitis NOS Endarteritis NOS arteritis, endarteritis: aortic arch (446.7) cerebral (437.4) coronary (414.00-414.07) deformans (440.0-440.9) obliterans (440.0-440.9) pulmonary (417.8) senile (440.0-440.9) polyarteritis NOS (446.0) syphilitic aortitis (093.1)
447.8	Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles Fibromuscular hyperplasia of arteries, except renal
447.9	Unspecified disorders of arteries and arterioles
448 Diseas	e of capillaries
448.0	Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
448.1 Excludes:	Nevus, non-neoplastic Nevus: araneus senile spider stellar neoplastic (216.0-216.9) port wine (757.32) strawberry (757.32)
448.9	Other and unspecified capillary diseases Capillary: hemorrhage hyperpermeability thrombosis
Excludes:	capillary fragility (hereditary) (287.8)

# DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (451-459)

451 Phlebit Includes:	is and thrombophlebitis
infl per	endophlebitis ammation, vein riphlebitis opurative phlebitis
Excludes: e p tha ii	E code to identify drug if drug-induced that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8) oregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9) at due to or following: mplant or catheter device (996.61-996.62) nfusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2)
451.0	Of superficial vessels of lower extremities Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
451.1	Of deep vessels of lower extremities
	451.11 Femoral vein (deep) (superficial)
	451.19 Other Femoropopliteal vein Popliteal vein Tibial vein
451.2	Of lower extremities, unspecified
451.8 Excludes:	Of other sites intracranial venous sinus (325) nonpyogenic (437.6) portal (vein) (572.1)
	451.81 Iliac vein
	451.82 Of superficial veins of upper extremities Antecubital vein Basilic vein Cephalic vein
	451.83 Of deep veins of upper extremities Brachial vein Radial vein Ulnar vein
	451.84 Of upper extremities, unspecified
	451.89 Other Axillary vein Jugular vein Subclavian vein Thrombophlebitis of breast (Mondor's disease)
451.9	Of unspecified site

452 Portal vein thrombosis

Portal (vein) obstruction

	nepatic vein thrombosis (453.0) bitis of portal vein (572.1)
453 Other ver	nous embolism and thrombosis
abori ectop pregi	mplicating: tion (634-638 with .7, 639.8) bic or molar pregnancy (639.8) nancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0-671.9) th inflammation, phlebitis, and thrombophlebitis (451.0-451.9)
453.0 E	Budd-Chiari syndrome Hepatic vein thrombosis
453.1 7	Thrombophlebitis migrans
453.2 (	Df vena cava
453.3 (	Of renal vein
453.4 \	/enous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of lower extremity
4	<ul> <li>453.40 Venous embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremity</li> <li>Deep vein thrombosis NOS</li> <li>DVT NOS</li> </ul>
4	453.41 Venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of proximal lower extremity Femoral Iliac Popliteal Thigh Upper leg NOS
4	453.42 Venous embolism and thrombosis of deep vessels of distal lower extremity Calf Lower leg NOS Peroneal Tibial
	Df other specified veins cerebral (434.0-434.9) coronary (410.00-410.92) intracranial venous sinus (325) nonpyogenic (437.6) mesenteric (557.0) portal (452) precerebral (433.0-433.9) pulmonary (415.19)
453.9 (	Df unspecified site Embolism of vein Thrombosis (vein)
454 Varicose	veins of lower extremities

Excludes:	that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.0)
454.0	With ulcer Varicose ulcer (lower extremity, any part) Varicose veins with ulcer of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer or specified as ulcerated
454.1	With inflammation Stasis dermatitis Varicose veins with inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with inflammation or specified as inflamed
454.2	With ulcer and inflammation Varicose veins with ulcer and inflammation of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site Any condition classifiable to 454.9 with ulcer and inflammation
454.8	With other complications Edema Pain Swelling
454.9	Asymptomatic varicose veins Phlebectasia of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site Varicose veins NOS Varicose veins of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site Varix of lower extremity [any part] or of unspecified site

455 Hemor	rhoids
Includes:	hemorrhoids (anus) (rectum) piles varicose veins, anus or rectum
Excludes:	that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.8)
455.0	Internal hemorrhoids without mention of complication
455.1	Internal thrombosed hemorrhoids
455.2	Internal hemorrhoids with other complication Internal hemorrhoids: bleeding prolapsed strangulated ulcerated
455.3	External hemorrhoids without mention of complication
455.4	External thrombosed hemorrhoids
455.5	External hemorrhoids with other complication External hemorrhoids: bleeding prolapsed strangulated ulcerated
455.0	

455.6 Unspecified hemorrhoids without mention of complication

	Hemorrhoids NOS
455	.7 Unspecified thrombosed hemorrhoids Thrombosed hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external
455	.8 Unspecified hemorrhoids with other complication Hemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external: bleeding prolapsed strangulated ulcerated
455	.9 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags Skin tags, anus or rectum
456 Var	cose veins of other sites
456	.0 Esophageal varices with bleeding
456	.1 Esophageal varices without mention of bleeding
456 Code first u	.2 Esophageal varices in diseases classified elsewhere nderlying disease, as: cirrhosis of liver (571.0-571.9) portal hypertension (572.3)
	456.20 With bleeding
	456.21 Without mention of bleeding
456	.3 Sublingual varices
456	.4 Scrotal varices Varicocele
456	.5 Pelvic varices Varices of broad ligament
456 Excludes:	.6 Vulval varices Varices of perineum that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (671.1)
456 Excludes:	.8 Varices of other sites Varicose veins of nasal septum (with ulcer) placental varices (656.7) retinal varices (362.17) varicose ulcer of unspecified site (454.0) varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)
457 Nor	infectious disorders of lymphatic channels
457	.0 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome Elephantiasis due to mastectomy Obliteration of lymphatic vessel due to mastectomy
457	1 Other lymphedema

457.1 Other lymphedema Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS Lymphangiectasis Lymphedema:

Excludes:	acquired (chronic) praecox secondary Obliteration, lymphatic vessel elephantiasis (nonfilarial): congenital (757.0) eyelid (374.83) vulva (624.8)
457.2 Excludes:	Lymphangitis Lymphangitis: NOS chronic subacute acute lymphangitis (682.0-682.9)
Excludes:	acute lymphanglits (682.0-682.9)
457.8	Other noninfectious disorders of lymphatic channels Chylocele (nonfilarial) Chylous: ascites cyst Lymph node or vessel: fistula infarction rupture
Excludes:	chylocele: filarial (125.0-125.9) tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.84)
457.0	Lines estimates informations allocations of hyperbodies above allo

457.9 Unspecified noninfectious disorder of lymphatic channels

459	Other c	lisorders of circulatory system
Exclude	459.0	Hemorrhage, unspecified Rupture of blood vessel NOS Spontaneous hemorrhage NEC hemorrhage: gastrointestinal NOS (578.9) in newborn NOS (772.9) secondary or recurrent following trauma (958.2) traumatic rupture of blood vessel (900.0-904.9)
	459.1	Postphlebitic syndrome Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
	Exclude	es: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (459.30-459.39)
		459.10 Postphlebitic syndrome without complications Asymptomatic postphlebitic syndrome Postphlebitic syndrome NOS
		459.11 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer
		459.12 Postphlebitic syndrome with inflammation
		459.13 Postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
		459.19 Postphlebitic syndrome with other complication
	459.2	Compression of vein Stricture of vein Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)
	459.3	Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) Stasis edema
	Exclude	es: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (459.10-459.19) varicose veins (454.0-454.9)
		459.30 Chronic venous hypertension without complications Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension Chronic venous hypertension NOS
		459.31 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer
		459.32 Chronic venous hypertension with inflammation
		459.33 Chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation
		459.39 Chronic venous hypertension with other complication
	459.8	Other specified disorders of circulatory system
Use ad	ditional (	459.81 Venous (peripheral) insufficiency, unspecified Chronic venous insufficiency NOS code for any associated ulceration (707.10-707.9)
		459.89 Other Collateral circulation (venous), any site Phlebosclerosis Venofibrosis

# 459.9 Unspecified circulatory system disorder

# 8. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (460-519)

# Use additional code to identify infectious organism

	ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)	
Excludes:	pneumonia and influenza (480.0-487.8)	
460 Acu	ite nasopharyngitis [common cold]	
Active frasopharyngitis [common cold]         Coryza (acute)         Nasal catarrh, acute         Nasopharyngitis:         NOS         acute         infective NOS         Rhinitis:         acute         infective         Excludes:         nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)         pharyngitis:         acute or unspecified (462)         chronic (472.1)         rhinitis:         allergic (477.0-477.9)         chronic or unspecified (462)         chronic or unspecified (462)         chronic or unspecified (472.0)         sore throat:         acute or unspecified (462)         chronic (472.1)		
461 Acı	ite sinusitis	
Includes: Excludes: 461	abscess, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal) empyema, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal) infection, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal) inflammation, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal) suppuration, acute, of sinus (accessory) (nasal) chronic or unspecified sinusitis (473.0-473.9) .0 Maxillary	
	Acute antritis	
461	.1 Frontal	
461	.2 Ethmoidal	
461	.3 Sphenoidal	
461	.8 Other acute sinusitis Acute pansinusitis	
461	.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified Acute sinusitis NOS	
462 Acı	ite pharyngitis	

298

	Acute sore throat NOS Pharyngitis (acute): NOS gangrenous infective phlegmonous pneumococcal
	staphylococcal
	suppurative ulcerative
ç	Sore throat (viral) NOS
١	/iral pharyngitis
Excludes:	abscess: peritonsillar [quinsy] (475)
	pharyngeal NOS (478.29)
	retropharyngeal (478.24)
	chronic pharyngitis (472.1)
	infectious mononucleosis (075) that specified as (due to):
	Coxsackie (virus) (074.0)
	gonococcus (098.6)
	herpes simplex (054.79) influenza (487.1)
	septic (034.0)
	streptococcal (034.0)
463 Ac	ute tonsillitis
	Fonsillitis (acute):
	NOS
	follicular
	gangrenous infective
	pneumococcal
	septic
	staphylococcal
	suppurative ulcerative
	viral
Excludes:	chronic tonsillitis (474.0)
	hypertrophy of tonsils (474.1) peritonsillar abscess [quinsy] (475)
	sore throat:
	acute or NOS (462)
	septic (034.0)
	streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)
464 Ac	ute laryngitis and tracheitis
Excludes:	that associated with influenza (487.1)
	that due to Streptococcus (034.0)
46	4.0 Acute laryngitis
	Laryngitis (acute):
	NOS edematous
	Homonbilus influenzae [H_influenzae]

Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]

Excludes:	pneumococcal septic suppurative ulcerative chronic laryngitis (476.0-476.1) influenzal laryngitis (487.1)
	464.00 Without mention of obstruction
	464.01 With obstruction
464.1 Excludes:	Tracheitis (acute): NOS catarrhal viral
Excludes.	chronic tracheitis (491.8)
	464.10 Without mention of obstruction
	464.11 With obstruction
464.2 Excludes:	Acute laryngotracheitis Laryngotracheitis (acute) Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute) chronic laryngotracheitis (476.1)
	464.20 Without mention of obstruction
	464.21 With obstruction
464.3 Excludes:	Acute epiglottitis Viral epiglottitis epiglottitis, chronic (476.1)
	464.30 Without mention of obstruction
	464.31 With obstruction
464.4	Croup Croup syndrome
464.5	Supraglottitis, unspecified
	464.50 Without mention of obstruction
	464.51 With obstruction
465 Acute	upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites
Excludes:	upper respiratory infection due to:

influenza (487.1) Streptococcus (034.0)

- 465.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis
- 465.8 Other multiple sites Multiple URI
- 465.9 Unspecified site

### Acute URI NOS Upper respiratory infection (acute)

466 Acute	bronchitis and bronchiolitis
Includes:	that with: bronchospasm obstruction
466.0 Excludes:	Acute bronchitis Bronchitis, acute or subacute: fibrinous membranous pneumococcal purulent septic viral with tracheitis Croupous bronchitis Tracheobronchitis, acute acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (491.22)
466.1	Acute bronchiolitis Bronchiolitis (acute) Capillary pneumonia
	466.11 Acute bronchiolitis due to respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
	466.19 Agute branchialitis due to other infectious organisms

466.19 Acute bronchiolitis due to other infectious organisms Use additional code to identify organism

# OTHER DISEASES OF THE UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)

470 Deviated nasal septum		
Def Excludes:	lected septum (nasal) (acquired) congenital (754.0)	
471 Nasa	polyps	
Excludes:	adenomatous polyps (212.0)	
471.0	Polyp of nasal cavity Polyp: choanal nasopharyngeal	
471.1	Polypoid sinus degeneration Woakes' syndrome or ethmoiditis	
471.8	Other polyp of sinus Polyp of sinus: accessory ethmoidal maxillary sphenoidal	
474.0		

471.9 Unspecified nasal polyp

# Nasal polyp NOS

472 Chron	Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis	
472.0 Excludes:	Chronic rhinitis Ozena Rhinitis: NOS atrophic granulomatous hypertrophic obstructive purulent ulcerative allergic rhinitis (477.0-477.9)	
472.1	Chronic pharyngitis Chronic sore throat Pharyngitis: atrophic granular (chronic) hypertrophic	
472.2 Excludes:	Chronic nasopharyngitis acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)	
	ic sinusitis	
int	abscess (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal) npyema (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal) fection (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal) ippuration (chronic) of sinus (accessory) (nasal) acute sinusitis (461.0-461.9)	
473.0	Maxillary Antritis (chronic)	
473.1	Frontal	
473.2 Excludes:	Ethmoidal Woakes' ethmoiditis (471.1)	
473.3	Sphenoidal	
473.8	Other chronic sinusitis Pansinusitis (chronic)	
473.9	Unspecified sinusitis (chronic) Sinusitis (chronic) NOS	
474 Chron	ic disease of tonsils and adenoids	
474.0 Excludes:	Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)	
	474.00 Chronic tonsillitis	
	474.01 Chronic adenoiditis	

	474.02 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis	
474.1 Excludes:	Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids Enlargement of tonsils or adenoids Hyperplasia of tonsils or adenoids Hypertrophy of tonsils or adenoids that with: adenoiditis (474.01) adenoiditis and tonsillitis (474.02) tonsillitis (474.00)	
	474.10 Tonsils with adenoids	
	474.11 Tonsils alone	
	474.12 Adenoids alone	
474.2	Adenoid vegetations	
474.8	Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids Amygdalolith Calculus, tonsil Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid) Tonsillar tag Ulcer, tonsil	
474.9	Unspecified chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids Disease (chronic) of tonsils (and adenoids)	
	sillar abscess	
Abscess of tonsil Peritonsillar cellulitis Quinsy Excludes: tonsillitis: acute or NOS (463) chronic (474.0)		
476 Chroni	c laryngitis and laryngotracheitis	
476.0	Chronic laryngitis Laryngitis: catarrhal hypertrophic sicca	
476.1 Excludes:	Chronic laryngotracheitis Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic) Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis chronic tracheitis (491.8) laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464.00-464.51)	
	c rhinitis	
	allergic rhinitis (nonseasonal) (seasonal) y fever	
spa	asmodic rhinorrhea	

	opaoliticale filitica
Excludes:	allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)

477.0	Due to pollen Pollinosis
477.1	Due to food
477.2	Due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander
477.8	Due to other allergen
477.9	Cause unspecified
478 Other	diseases of upper respiratory tract
478.0	Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates
478.1 Excludes:	Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)
	478.11 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)
	Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as: antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1) radiation therapy (E879.2)
	478.19 Other disease of nasal cavity and sinuses Abscess of nose (septum) Necrosis of nose (septum) Ulcer of nose (septum) Cyst or mucocele of sinus (nasal) Rhinolith
478.2	Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified
	478.20 Unspecified disease of pharynx
	478.21 Cellulitis of pharynx or nasopharynx
	478.22 Parapharyngeal abscess
	478.24 Retropharyngeal abscess
	478.25 Edema of pharynx or nasopharynx
	478.26 Cyst of pharynx or nasopharynx
	478.29 Other Abscess of pharynx or nasopharynx
Excludes:	ulcerative pharyngitis (462)
478.3	Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx
	478.30 Paralysis, unspecified Laryngoplegia Paralysis of glottis
	478.31 Unilateral, partial
	478.32 Unilateral, complete
	478.33 Bilateral, partial

478.34 Bilateral, complete

478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx adenomatous polyps (212.1)

- 478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords Abscess of vocal cords Cellulitis of vocal cords Granuloma of vocal cords Leukoplakia of vocal cords Chorditis (fibrinous) (nodosa) (tuberosa) Singers' nodes
- 478.6 Edema of larynx Edema (of): glottis subglottic supraglottic
- 478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified
  - 478.70 Unspecified disease of larynx
  - 478.71 Cellulitis and perichondritis of larynx
  - 478.74 Stenosis of larynx
  - 478.75 Laryngeal spasm Laryngismus (stridulus)

478.79 Other

Abscess of larynx Necrosis of larynx Obstruction of larynx Pachyderma of larynx Ulcer of larynx

Excludes: ulcerative laryngitis (464.00-464.01)

478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified hypersensitivity reaction of lower respiratory tract, as: extrinsic allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9) pneumoconiosis (500-505)

> 478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract Abscess of trachea Cicatrix of trachea

#### **PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)**

Excludes: pneumonia: allergic or eosinophilic (518.3) aspiration: NOS (507.0) newborn (770.18) solids and liquids (507.0-507.8) congenital (770.0) lipoid (507.1)

# passive (514) rheumatic (390)

480	Viral pneumonia	
	480.0	Pneumonia due to adenovirus
	480.1	Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus
	480.2	Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus
	480.3	Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
480.8 Excludes:		Pneumonia due to other virus not elsewhere classified congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0) influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0) pneumonia complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)
	480.9	Viral pneumonia, unspecified
481	Pneum	ococcal pneumonia [Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia]
	Loba	r pneumonia, organism unspecified
482	Other b	pacterial pneumonia
	482.0	Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae
	482.1	Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas
	482.2	Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]
482.3 Excludes:		Pneumonia due to Streptococcus Streptococcus pneumoniae pneumonia (481)
		482.30 Streptococcus, unspecified
		482.31 Group A
		482.32 Group B
		482.39 Other Streptococcus
	482.4	Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus
		482.40 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus, unspecified
		482.41 Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus
		482.49 Other Staphylococcus pneumonia
Exclude	482.8 es:	Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria pneumonia complicating infectious disease classified elsewhere (484.1-484.8)
		482.81 Anaerobes Gram-negative anaerobes Bacteroides (melaninogenicus)
		482.82 Escherichia coli [E. coli]
		482.83 Other gram-negative bacteria

Excludes:		Gram-negative pneumonia NOS Proteus Serratia marcescens gram-negative anaerobes (482.81) Legionnaires' disease (482.84)
		482.84 Legionnaires' disease
		482.89 Other specified bacteria
	482.9	Bacterial pneumonia unspecified
483	Pneum	onia due to other specified organism
	483.0	Mycoplasma pneumoniae Eaton's agent Pleuropneumonia-like organisms [PPLO]
	483.1	Chlamydia
	483.8	Other specified organism
484	Pneum	onia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
Exclude	es:	influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
Code fi	484.1 rst unde	Pneumonia in cytomegalic inclusion disease rlying disease, as: (078.5)
Code fi		Pneumonia in whooping cough rlying disease, as: (033.0-033.9)
Code fi		Pneumonia in anthrax orlying disease (022.1)
Code fi		Pneumonia in aspergillosis rlying disease (117.3)
Code fii Exclude	rst unde	Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses erlying disease pneumonia in: candidiasis (112.4) coccidioidomycosis (114.0) histoplasmosis (115.0-115.9 with fifth-digit 5)
Code fii	Q f typ	Pneumonia in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere erlying disease, as: ever (083.0) hoid fever (002.0) pneumonia in: actinomycosis (039.1) measles (055.1) nocardiosis (039.1) ornithosis (073.0) Pneumocystis carinii (136.3) salmonellosis (003.22) toxoplasmosis (130.4) tuberculosis (011.6) tularemia (021.2)

#### varicella (052.1)

485 Bronchopn	eumonia, organism unspecified
hemori termina Pleurobr Pneumo lobular segme	al onchopneumonia nia:
chro	nic (491.8) oneumonia (507.1)
486 Pneumonia	a, organism unspecified
influen inhalat	postatic or passive pneumonia (514) za with pneumonia, any form (487.0) ion or aspiration pneumonia due to foreign materials (507.0-507.8) ionitis due to fumes and vapors (506.0)
487 Influenza	
infec laryn	emophilus influenzae [H. influenzae]: tion NOS (041.5) igitis (464.00-464.01) ingitis (320.0)
1	th pneumonia nfluenza with pneumonia, any form nfluenzal: bronchopneumonia pneumonia
483.8, 485)	e to identify the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-
I	th other respiratory manifestations nfluenza NOS nfluenzal: laryngitis pharyngitis respiratory infection (upper) (acute)
E	th other manifestations Encephalopathy due to influenza nfluenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract testinal flu" [viral gastroenteritis] (008.8)

#### CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

490 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic

Bronchitis NOS: catarrhal with tracheitis NOS Tracheobronchitis NOS Excludes: bronchitis: allergic NOS (493.9) asthmatic NOS (493.9) due to fumes and vapors (506.0)

491 (	Chroni	c bronchitis	
Excludes:		chronic obstructive asthma (493.2)	
2	491.0	Simple chronic bronchitis Catarrhal bronchitis, chronic Smokers' cough	
2	491.1	Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis Bronchitis (chronic) (recurrent): fetid mucopurulent purulent	
Excludes	491.2 S:	Obstructive chronic bronchitis Bronchitis: emphysematous obstructive (chronic) (diffuse) Bronchitis with: chronic airway obstruction emphysema asthmatic bronchitis (acute) (NOS) 493.9 chronic obstructive asthma 493.2	
		491.20 Without exacerbation Emphysema with chronic bronchitis	
		491.21 With (acute) exacerbation Acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] Decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] Decompensated chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with exacerbation	
Excludes	S:	chronic obstructive asthma with acute exacerbation 493.22	
		491.22 With acute bronchitis	
2	491.8	Other chronic bronchitis Chronic: tracheitis tracheobronchitis	
2	491.9	Unspecified chronic bronchitis	
492 E	Emphy	sema	
2	492.0	Emphysematous bleb	

- 492.0 Emphysematous bleb Giant bullous emphysema Ruptured emphysematous bleb Tension pneumatocele Vanishing lung
- 492.8 Other emphysema Emphysema (lung or pulmonary):

Fueludeer	NOS centriacinar centrilobular obstructive panacinar panlobular unilateral vesicular MacLeod's syndrome Swyer-James syndrome Unilateral hyperlucent lung
Excludes:	emphysema: with chronic bronchitis (491.20-491.22) compensatory (518.2) due to fumes and vapors (506.4) interstitial (518.1) newborn (770.2) mediastinal (518.1) surgical (subcutaneous) (998.81) traumatic (958.7)

#### 493 Asthma

Excludes: wheezing NOS (786.07)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 493.0-493.2, 493.9: 0 unspecified

- 1 with status asthmaticus
- 2 with (acute) exacerbation

493.0	Extrinsic asthma Asthma: allergic with stated cause atopic childhood hay platinum Hay fever with asthma
Excludes:	asthma: allergic NOS (493.9) detergent (507.8) miners' (500) wood (495.8)
493.1	Intrinsic asthma Late-onset asthma
493.2 Excludes:	Chronic obstructive asthma Asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] Chronic asthmatic bronchitis acute bronchitis (466.0) chronic obstructive bronchitis (491.20-491.22)
493.8	Other forms of asthma
	493.81 Exercise induced bronchospasm
	493.82 Cough variant asthma

493.9	Asthma, unspecified
	Asthma (bronchial) (allergic NOS)
	Bronchitis:
	allergic
	asthmatic

494	494 Bronchiectasis		
	Bronchiectasis (fusiform) (postinfectious) (recurrent)		
		chiolectasis	
Excluc	des:	congenital (748.61)	
	tub	perculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (011.5)	
	494.0	Bronchiectasis without acute exacerbation	
	494.1	Bronchiectasis with acute exacerbation	
495	Extrins	ic allergic alveolitis	
Includ thermo		allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust particles of fungal, stinomycete, or other origin	
	495.0	Farmers' lung	

- 495.1 Bagassosis
- 495.2 Bird-fanciers' lung Budgerigar-fanciers' disease or lung Pigeon-fanciers' disease or lung
- 495.3 Suberosis Cork-handlers' disease or lung
- 495.4 Malt workers' lung Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus
- 495.5 Mushroom workers' lung
- 495.6 Maple bark-strippers' lung Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
- 495.7 "Ventilation" pneumonitis Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycete, and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems
- 495.8 Other specified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis Cheese-washers' lung Coffee workers' lung Fish-meal workers' lung Furriers' lung Grain-handlers' disease or lung Pituitary snuff-takers' disease Sequoiosis or red-cedar asthma Wood asthma
- 495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis Alveolitis, allergic (extrinsic) Hypersensitivity pneumonitis

496 Chronic airway obstruction, not elsewhere classified

Chronic: nonspecific lung disease obstructive lung disease obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] NOS

Note: This code is not to be used with any code from categories 491-493 Excludes: chronic obstructive lung disease [COPD] specified (as) (with): allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9) asthma (493.2) bronchiectasis (494.0-494.1) bronchitis (491.20-491.22) with emphysema (491.20-491.22) decompensated (491.21) emphysema (492.0-492.8)

#### PNEUMOCONIOSES AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)

500	Coal workers' pneumoconiosis
	Anthracosilicosis Anthracosis Black lung disease
	Coal workers' lung Miners' asthma
501	Asbestosis
502	Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates
	Pneumoconiosis due to talc Silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung Silicosis (simple) (complicated)
503	Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust
	Aluminosis (of lung) Bauxite fibrosis (of lung) Berylliosis Graphite fibrosis (of lung) Siderosis Stannosis
504	Pneumonopathy due to inhalation of other dust
Byssinosis Cannabinosis Flax-dressers' disease Excludes: allergic alveolitis (495.0-495.9) asbestosis (501) bagassosis (495.1) farmers' lung (495.0)	
505	Pneumoconiosis, unspecified
506	Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapors
Use a	dditional E code to identify cause

<ul> <li>506.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors Chemical bronchitis (acute)</li> <li>506.1 Acute pulmonary edema due to fumes and vapors Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) acute pulmonary edema NOS (518.4) chronic or unspecified pulmonary edema (514)</li> <li>506.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapors</li> <li>506.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors</li> <li>506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Silo-fillers' disease</li> <li>507 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids</li> <li>Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18)</li> <li>507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomitus Aspiration pneumonia (due to): NOS food (regurgitated) gastric secretions milk saliva vomitus</li> <li>507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)</li> <li>Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)</li> <li>507.8 Due to other solids and liquids</li> </ul>		
Excludes:       Chemical pulmonary edema NOS (518.4) chronic or unspecified pulmonary edema (514)         506.2       Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapors         506.3       Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors         506.4       Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors         506.4       Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors         506.4       Chronic respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors         506.4       Diliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors         Fulmonary fibrosis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors         506.9       Unspecified respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors         506.9       Unspecified respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors         507       Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids         Excludes:       fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18)         507.0       Due to inhalation of food or vomitus         Aspiration pneumonia (due to):       NOS         food (regurgitated)       gastric secretions         milk       saliva         vomitus       saliva         vomitus       saliva         vomitus       saliva         solid pneumonia (exogenous)         endogenous lipoid	506.0	
<ul> <li>506.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors</li> <li>506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors</li> <li>506.9 Unspecified respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors Silo-fillers' disease</li> <li>507 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids</li> <li>Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18)</li> <li>507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomitus Aspiration pneumonia (due to): NOS food (regurgitated) gastric secretions milk saliva vomitus</li> <li>507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)</li> <li>Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)</li> <li>507.8 Due to other solids and liquids</li> </ul>		Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) acute pulmonary edema NOS (518.4)
<ul> <li>506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors</li> <li>506.9 Unspecified respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors Silo-fillers' disease</li> <li>507 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids</li> <li>Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18)</li> <li>507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomitus Aspiration pneumonia (due to): NOS food (regurgitated) gastric secretions milk saliva vomitus</li> <li>507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)</li> <li>Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)</li> <li>507.8 Due to other solids and liquids</li> </ul>	506.2	Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapors
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors 506.9 Unspecified respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors Silo-fillers' disease 507 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18) 507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomitus Aspiration pneumonia (due to): NOS food (regurgitated) gastric secretions milk saliva vomitus 507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous) Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8) 507.8 Due to other solids and liquids	506.3	Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapors
Silo-fillers' disease         507       Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids         Excludes:       fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18)         507.0       Due to inhalation of food or vomitus Aspiration pneumonia (due to): NOS food (regurgitated) gastric secretions milk saliva vomitus         507.1       Due to inhalation of oils and essences Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)         Excludes:       endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)         507.8       Due to other solids and liquids	506.4	Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemical fumes and vapors
Excludes:       fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18)         507.0       Due to inhalation of food or vomitus Aspiration pneumonia (due to): NOS food (regurgitated) gastric secretions milk saliva vomitus         507.1       Due to inhalation of oils and essences Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous) endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)         507.8       Due to other solids and liquids	506.9	
<ul> <li>507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomitus Aspiration pneumonia (due to): NOS food (regurgitated) gastric secretions milk saliva vomitus</li> <li>507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous) endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)</li> <li>507.8 Due to other solids and liquids</li> </ul>	507 Pneum	nonitis due to solids and liquids
Aspiration pneumonia (due to): NOS food (regurgitated) gastric secretions milk saliva vomitus 507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous) endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8) 507.8 Due to other solids and liquids	Excludes:	fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.18)
Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous) endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)507.8Due to other solids and liquids	507.0	Aspiration pneumonia (due to): NOS food (regurgitated) gastric secretions milk saliva
		Lipoid pneumonia (exogenous)
Detergent asthma	507.8	Due to other solids and liquids Detergent asthma
508 Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents	500 D :	

Use additional E code to identify cause

- 508.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation Radiation pneumonitis
- 508.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation Fibrosis of lung following radiation
- 508.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents
- 508.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

# **OTHER DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)**

510	Empyo	ama a
	Empye	
Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.9) Excludes: abscess of lung (513.0)		
	510.0	With fistula Fistula: bronchocutaneous bronchopleural hepatopleural mediastinal pleural thoracic Any condition classifiable to 510.9 with fistula
	510.9	Without mention of fistula Abscess: pleura thorax Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura) Fibrinopurulent pleurisy Pleurisy: purulent septic seropurulent suppurative Pyopneumothorax Pyothorax
511	Pleuris	Y
Excluc	les:	malignant pleural effusion (197.2)
		eurisy with mention of tuberculosis, current disease (012.0)
	511.0	Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis Adhesion, lung or pleura Calcification of pleura Pleurisy (acute) (sterile): diaphragmatic fibrinous interlobar Pleurisy: NOS pneumococcal staphylococcal streptococcal Thickening of pleura
	511.1	With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous): pneumococcal staphylococcal streptococcal other specified nontuberculous bacterial cause
	511.8	Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculous Encysted pleurisy

Encysted pleurisy Hemopneumothorax

511.9       Unspecified pleural effusion NOS Pleurisy: exudative serolibrinous serous with effusion NOS         512       Pneumothorax         512.0       Spontaneous tension pneumothorax         512.1       latrogenic pneumothorax Postoperative pneumothorax         512.8       Other spontaneous pneumothorax         512.8       Other spontaneous pneumothorax Pneumothorax: NOS acute chronic         Excludes:       pneumothorax: orgenital (770.2) traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5) tuberculous, current disease (011.7)         513       Abscess of lung Abscess of lung Abscess (multiple) of lung Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia Pulmonary gangene or necrosis         513.1       Abscess of mediastinum         514       Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis         Hypostatic: bronchopneumonia Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive) Pulmonary edema: NOS         NOS       acute pulmonary edema: NOS (518.4) with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) hypostatic pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)	Hemothorax Hydropneumothorax Hydrothorax Excludes: traumatic (860.2-860.5, 862.29, 862.39)		
512.0       Spontaneous tension pneumothorax         512.1       latrogenic pneumothorax         Postoperative pneumothorax         Postoperative pneumothorax         S12.3       Other spontaneous pneumothorax         Pneumothorax:       NOS         acute       chronic         Excludes:       pneumothorax:         congenital (770.2)       traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5)         tuberculous, current disease (011.7)         513       Abscess of lung and mediastinum         513.0       Abscess on lung         Abscess (multiple) of lung       Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia         Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis       513.1         514       Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis         Hypostatic:       bronchopneumonia         pneumonia       Passive pneumonia         Pulmonary edema:       NOS         chronic       acute pulmonary edema:         NOS       schronic         Excludes:       acute pulmonary edema:         NOS       schronic         extrema       NOS         for the type of pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia         (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)		511.9	Pleural effusion NOS Pleurisy: exudative serofibrinous serous
<ul> <li>512.1 latrogenic pneumothorax Postoperative pneumothorax</li> <li>512.8 Other spontaneous pneumothorax Pneumothorax: NOS acute chronic</li> <li>Excludes: pneumothorax: congenital (770.2) traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5) tuberculous, current disease (011.7)</li> <li>513 Abscess of lung and mediastinum</li> <li>513.0 Abscess of lung Abscess (multiple) of lung Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis</li> <li>513.1 Abscess of mediastinum</li> <li>514 Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis</li> <li>Hypostatic: bronchopneumonia pneumonia</li> <li>Passive pneumonia Pulmonary edema: NOS</li> <li>chronic</li> <li>Excludes: acute pulmonary edema: NOS (518.4) with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)</li> </ul>	512	Pneum	nothorax
Postoperative pneumothorax         \$12.8       Other spontaneous pneumothorax         Pneumothorax:       NOS         acute       chronic         Excludes:       pneumothorax:         congenital (770.2)       traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5)         traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5)       tuberculous, current disease (011.7)         513       Abscess of lung and mediastinum         513.0       Abscess of lung         Abscess (multiple) of lung       Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia         Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis       513.1         514       Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis         Hypostatic:       bronchopneumonia         pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)       Pulmonary edema:         NOS       chronic         Excludes:       acute pulmonary edema:         NOS       chronic         ethronic       acute pulmonary		512.0	Spontaneous tension pneumothorax
Pneumothorax: NOS acute chronic Excludes: pneumothorax: congenital (770.2) traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5) tuberculous, current disease (011.7) 513 Abscess of lung and mediastinum 513.0 Abscess of lung Abscess (multiple) of lung Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis 513.1 Abscess of mediastinum 514 Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis Hypostatic: bronchopneumonia pneumonia Passive pneumonia Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive) Pulmonary edema: NOS chronic Excludes: acute pulmonary edema: NOS (518.4) with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)		512.1	
<ul> <li>congenital (770.2) traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5) tuberculous, current disease (011.7)</li> <li>513 Abscess of lung and mediastinum</li> <li>513.0 Abscess of lung Abscess (multiple) of lung Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis</li> <li>513.1 Abscess of mediastinum</li> <li>514 Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis</li> <li>Hypostatic: bronchopneumonia pneumonia</li> <li>Passive pneumonia</li> <li>Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)</li> <li>Pulmonary edema: NOS chronic</li> <li>Excludes: acute pulmonary edema: NOS (518.4) with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)</li> </ul>		512.8	Pneumothorax: NOS acute
513.0       Abscess of lung Abscess (multiple) of lung Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis         513.1       Abscess of mediastinum         514       Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis         Hypostatic: bronchopneumonia pneumonia       Bulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)         Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)         Pulmonary edema: NOS chronic         Excludes:       acute pulmonary edema: NOS (518.4) with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)	Exclud	es:	pneumothorax: congenital (770.2) traumatic (860.0-860.1, 860.4-860.5)
Abscess (multiple) of lung Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia Pulmonary gangrene or necrosis 513.1 Abscess of mediastinum 514 Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis Hypostatic: bronchopneumonia pneumonia Passive pneumonia Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive) Pulmonary edema: NOS chronic Excludes: acute pulmonary edema: NOS (518.4) with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)	513	Absces	ss of lung and mediastinum
514       Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis         Hypostatic:       bronchopneumonia         pneumonia       Passive pneumonia         Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)         Pulmonary edema:         NOS         chronic         Excludes:         acute pulmonary edema:         NOS (518.4)         with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)         hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia         (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)		513.0	Abscess (multiple) of lung Gangrenous or necrotic pneumonia
Hypostatic: bronchopneumonia pneumonia Passive pneumonia Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive) Pulmonary edema: NOS chronic Excludes: acute pulmonary edema: NOS (518.4) with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)		513.1	Abscess of mediastinum
bronchopneumonia pneumonia Passive pneumonia Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive) Pulmonary edema: NOS chronic Excludes: acute pulmonary edema: NOS (518.4) with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia (480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.9, 483.0-483.8, 485, 486, 487.0)	514		
515 Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis	bronchopneumonia pneumonia Passive pneumonia Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive) Pulmonary edema: NOS chronic Excludes: acute pulmonary edema: NOS (518.4) with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) hypostatic pneumonia due to or specified as a specific type of pneumonia - code to the type of pneumonia		
	515	Postinf	lammatory pulmonary fibrosis

Cirrhosis of lung chronic or unspecified Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) chronic or unspecified Induration of lung chronic or unspecified

516	Other a	alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy
	516.0	Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis
	516.1	Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis Essential brown induration of lung
Code f	irst unde	erlying disease (275.0)
	516.2	Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis
	516.3	Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis Alveolar capillary block Diffuse (idiopathic) (interstitial) pulmonary fibrosis Hamman-Rich syndrome
	516.8	Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies Endogenous lipoid pneumonia
Exclud	les:	Interstitial pneumonia (desquamative) (lymphoid) lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (507.1)
	516.9	Unspecified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathy
517	Lung ir	nvolvement in conditions classified elsewhere
Exclud	les:	rheumatoid lung (714.81)
Code f	517.1 first unde	Rheumatic pneumonia erlying disease (390)
Code f		Lung involvement in systemic sclerosis erlying disease (710.1)
Code f		Acute chest syndrome e-cell disease in crisis (282.42, 282.62, 282.64, 282.69)
517.8 Lung involvement in other diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: amyloidosis (277.30-277.39) polymyositis (710.4) sarcoidosis (135) Sjögren's disease (710.2) systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)		
Exclud	les:	syphilis (095.1)
518	Other of	diseases of lung
	518.0	Pulmonary collapse Atelectasis Collapse of lung Middle Joho syndrome

Excludes: Middle lobe syndrome atelectasis: congenital (partial) (770.5) primary (770.4)

	tuberculous, current disease (011.8)
518.1 Excludes:	Interstitial emphysema Mediastinal emphysema surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.81) that in fetus or newborn (770.2) traumatic emphysema (958.7)
518.2	Compensatory emphysema
518.3	Pulmonary eosinophilia Eosinophilic asthma Löffler's syndrome Pneumonia: allergic eosinophilic Tropical eosinophilia
518.4	Acute edema of lung, unspecified Acute pulmonary edema NOS
Excludes:	Pulmonary edema, postoperative
Excludes.	pulmonary edema: acute, with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1) chronic or unspecified (514) due to external agents (506.0-508.9)
518.5	Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery Adult respiratory distress syndrome Pulmonary insufficiency following: shock surgery trauma Shock lung
Excludes:	adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with other conditions (518.82) pneumonia: aspiration (507.0) hypostatic (514) respiratory failure in other conditions (518.81, 518.83-518.84)
518.6	Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis
518.7	Transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI)
518.8	Other diseases of lung
	518.81 Acute respiratory failure
Excludes:	Respiratory failure NOS acute and chronic respiratory failure (518.84) acute respiratory distress (518.82) chronic respiratory failure (518.83) respiratory arrest (799.1) respiratory failure, newborn (770.84)
	518.82 Other pulmonary insufficiency, not elsewhere classified Acute respiratory distress Acute respiratory insufficiency Adult respiratory distress syndrome NEC
Excludes:	adult respiratory distress syndrome associated with trauma or surgery (518.5)

	pulmonary insufficiency following trauma or surgery (518.5) respiratory distress: NOS (786.09) newborn (770.89) syndrome, newborn (769) shock lung (518.5)
	518.83 Chronic respiratory failure
	518.84 Acute and chronic respiratory failure Acute on chronic respiratory failure
	518.89 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified Broncholithiasis Calcification of lung Lung disease NOS Pulmolithiasis
519 Other of	diseases of respiratory system
519.0	Tracheostomy complications
	519.00 Tracheostomy complication, unspecified
	519.01 Infection of tracheostomy code to identify type of infection, such as: abscess or cellulitis of neck (682.1) septicemia (038.0-038.9) code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)
	519.02 Mechanical complication of tracheostomy Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy
	519.09 Other tracheostomy complications Hemorrhage due to tracheostomy Tracheoesophageal fistula due to tracheostomy
519.1	Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified
	519.11 Acute bronchospasm
Excludes:	Bronchospasm NOS acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (466.0) asthma (493.00 - 493.92) exercise induced bronchospasm (493.81)
	519.19 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus Calcification of bronchus or trachea Stenosis of bronchus or trachea Ulcer of bronchus or trachea
519.2	Mediastinitis
519.3	Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified Fibrosis of mediastinum Hernia of mediastinum Retraction of mediastinum
519.4	Disorders of diaphragm Diaphragmitis

520

	Paralysis of diaphragm
	Relaxation of diaphragm
Excludes:	congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
	diaphragmatic hernia (551-553 with .3)
	congenital (756.6)

- 519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
- 519.9 Unspecified disease of respiratory system Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

# 9. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (520-579)

#### DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY GLANDS, AND JAWS (520-529)

520 Diso	ders of tooth development and eruption
520. Excludes:	<ul> <li>Anodontia         Absence of teeth (complete) (congenital) (partial)         Hypodontia         Oligodontia         acquired absence of teeth (525.10-525.19)     </li> </ul>
520. Excludes:	<ul> <li>Supernumerary teeth         <ul> <li>Distomolar</li> <li>Fourth molar</li> <li>Mesiodens</li> <li>Paramolar</li> <li>Supplemental teeth</li> <li>supernumerary roots (520.2)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
520.:	<ul> <li>Abnormalities of size and form Concrescence of teeth Fusion of teeth Gemination of teeth Dens evaginatus Dens in dente Dens invaginatus Enamel pearls Macrodontia Microdontia Peg-shaped [conical] teeth Supernumerary roots Taurodontism Tuberculum paramolare</li> <li>that due to congenital syphilis (090.5) tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation</li> </ul>
520.	-
520.4	Disturbances of tooth formation

	Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum Dilaceration of tooth	
	Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal) Horner's teeth	
	Hypocalcification of teeth Regional odontodysplasia	
	Turner's tooth	
Exclud	es: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (090.5) mottled teeth (520.3)	
520.5	Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified Amelogenesis imperfecta Dentinogenesis imperfecta Odontogenesis imperfecta Dentinal dysplasia Shell teeth	
520.6	Disturbances in tooth eruption Teeth: embedded impacted natal neonatal prenatal primary [deciduous]: persistent shedding, premature Tooth eruption: late obstructed premature exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues) (525.0-525.19)	
520.7	Teething syndrome	
520.8	Other specified disorders of tooth development and eruption	
	Color changes during tooth formation	
Excludes:		
Excludes: 520.9	Color changes during tooth formation Pre-eruptive color changes	
520.9	Color changes during tooth formation Pre-eruptive color changes posteruptive color changes (521.7)	
520.9	Color changes during tooth formation Pre-eruptive color changes posteruptive color changes (521.7) Unspecified disorder of tooth development and eruption	
520.9 521 Diseas	Color changes during tooth formation Pre-eruptive color changes posteruptive color changes (521.7) Unspecified disorder of tooth development and eruption es of hard tissues of teeth	
520.9 521 Diseas	Color changes during tooth formation Pre-eruptive color changes posteruptive color changes (521.7) Unspecified disorder of tooth development and eruption es of hard tissues of teeth Dental caries	
520.9 521 Diseas	Color changes during tooth formation Pre-eruptive color changes posteruptive color changes (521.7) Unspecified disorder of tooth development and eruption es of hard tissues of teeth Dental caries 521.00 Dental caries, unspecified 521.01 Dental caries limited to enamel Initial caries	
520.9 521 Diseas	Color changes during tooth formation Pre-eruptive color changes posteruptive color changes (521.7) Unspecified disorder of tooth development and eruption es of hard tissues of teeth Dental caries 521.00 Dental caries, unspecified 521.01 Dental caries limited to enamel Initial caries White spot lesion	

Excludes:	521.05 Odontoclasia Infantile melanodontia Melanodontoclasia internal and external resorption of teeth (521.40-521.49)
	521.06 Dental caries pit and fissure Primary dental caries, pit and fissure origin
	521.07 Dental caries of smooth surface Primary dental caries, smooth surface origin
	521.08 Dental caries of root surface Primary dental caries, root surface
	521.09 Other dental caries
521.1	Excessive attrition (approximal wear) (occlusal wear)
	521.10 Excessive attrition, unspecified
	521.11 Excessive attrition, limited to enamel
	521.12 Excessive attrition, extending into dentine
	521.13 Excessive attrition, extending into pulp
	521.14 Excessive attrition, localized
	521.15 Excessive attrition, generalized
521.2	Abrasion Abrasion of teeth: dentifrice habitual occupational ritual traditional Wedge defect NOS of teeth
	521.20 Abrasion, unspecified
	521.21 Abrasion, limited to enamel
	521.22 Abrasion, extending into dentine
	521.23 Abrasion, extending into pulp
	521.24 Abrasion, localized
	521.25 Abrasion, generalized
521.3	Erosion Erosion of teeth: NOS due to: medicine persistent vomiting idiopathic

idiopathic occupational

- 521.30 Erosion, unspecified
- 521.31 Erosion, limited to enamel
- 521.32 Erosion, extending into dentine
- 521.33 Erosion, extending into pulp
- 521.34 Erosion, localized
- 521.35 Erosion, generalized
- 521.4 Pathological resorption
  - 521.40 Pathological resorption, unspecified
  - 521.41 Pathological resorption, internal
  - 521.42 Pathological resorption, external
  - 521.49 Other pathological resorption Internal granuloma of pulp
- 521.5 Hypercementosis Cementation hyperplasia
- 521.6 Ankylosis of teeth
- 521.7 Intrinsic posteruptive color changes Staining [discoloration] of teeth: NOS due to: drugs metals
  - pulpal bleeding
- Excludes: accretions [deposits] on teeth (523.6) extrinsic color changes (523.6) pre-eruptive color changes (520.8)
  - 521.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth
    - 521.81 Cracked tooth
- Excludes: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel omit code broken tooth due to trauma (873.63, 873.73) fractured tooth due to trauma 873.63, 873.73
  - 521.89 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth Irradiated enamel Sensitive dentin
  - 521.9 Unspecified disease of hard tissues of teeth

#### 522 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

522.0 Pulpitis Pulpal: abscess polyp Pulpitis:

acute chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) suppurative

- 522.1 Necrosis of the pulp Pulp gangrene
- 522.2 Pulp degeneration Denticles Pulp calcifications Pulp stones
- 522.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp Secondary or irregular dentin
- 522.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
- 522.5 Periapical abscess without sinus Abscess: dental dentoalveolar
- Excludes: periapical abscess with sinus (522.7)
  - 522.6 Chronic apical periodontitis Apical or periapical granuloma Apical periodontitis NOS
  - 522.7 Periapical abscess with sinus Fistula: alveolar process dental
  - 522.8 Radicular cyst Cyst: apical (periodontal) periapical radiculodental residual radicular
- Excludes: lateral developmental or lateral periodontal cyst (526.0)
  - 522.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

523 Gingival and periodontal diseases

523.0 Acute gingivitis acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101) herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)
523.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced Acute gingivitis NOS
523.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced
523.1 Chronic gingivitis Gingivitis (chronic): desquamative hyperplastic

simple marginal

Excludes:	ulcerative herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)
	523.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced Chronic gingivitis NOS Gingivitis NOS
	523.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced
523.2	Gingival recession Gingival recession (postinfective) (postoperative)
	523.20 Gingival recession, unspecified
	523.21 Gingival recession, minimal
	523.22 Gingival recession, moderate
	523.23 Gingival recession, severe
	523.24 Gingival recession, localized
	523.25 Gingival recession, generalized
523.3 Excludes:	Aggressive and acute periodontitis Acute: pericementitis pericoronitis acute apical periodontitis (522.4) periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)
	523.30 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified
	523.31 Aggressive periodontitis, localized Periodontal abscess
	523.32 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized
	523.33 Acute periodontitis
523.4 Excludes:	Chronic periodontitis Chronic pericoronitis Pericementitis (chronic) Periodontitis: NOS complex simplex chronic apical periodontitis (522.6)
	523.40 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified
	523.41 Chronic periodontitis, localized
	523.42 Chronic periodontitis, generalized
523.5	Periodontosis
523.6	Accretions on teeth Dental calculus: subgingival

Excludes:	supragingival Deposits on teeth: betel materia alba soft tartar tobacco Extrinsic discoloration of teeth intrinsic discoloration of teeth (521.7)
523. Excludes:	8 Other specified periodontal diseases Giant cell: epulis peripheral granuloma Gingival: cysts enlargement NOS fibromatosis Gingival polyp Periodontal lesions due to traumatic occlusion Peripheral giant cell granuloma leukoplakia of gingiva (528.6)
523.	9 Unspecified gingival and periodontal disease
524 Den	tofacial anomalies, including malocclusion
524. Excludes:	0 Major anomalies of jaw size hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0) unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible
	524.00 Unspecified anomaly
	524.01 Maxillary hyperplasia
	524.02 Mandibular hyperplasia
	524.03 Maxillary hypoplasia
	524.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
	524.05 Macrogenia
	524.06 Microgenia
	524.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw Entire maxillary tuberosity
	524.09 Other specified anomaly
524.	1 Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base
	524.10 Unspecified anomaly Prognathism Retrognathism
	524.11 Maxillary asymmetry
	524.12 Other jaw asymmetry

524.2 Excludes:	<ul> <li>Anomalies of dental arch relationship Anomaly of dental arch hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0) soft tissue impingement (524.81-524.82) unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible (526.89)</li> </ul>	
	524.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship	
	524.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class I Neutro-occlusion	
	524.22 Malocclusion, Angle's class II Disto-occlusion Division I Disto-occlusion Division II	
	524.23 Malocclusion, Angle's class III Mesio-occlusion	
	524.24 Open anterior occlusal relationship Anterior open bite	
	524.25 Open posterior occlusal relationship Posterior open bite	
	524.26 Excessive horizontal overlap Excessive horizontal overjet	
	524.27 Reverse articulation Anterior articulation Crossbite Posterior articulation	
	524.28 Anomalies of interarch distance Excessive interarch distance Inadequate interarch distance	
	524.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship Other anomalies of dental arch	
524.3 Excludes: teeth (520.6)	Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted teeth impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent	
	524.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position Diastema of teeth NOS Displacement of teeth NOS Transposition of teeth NOS	
	524.31 Crowding of teeth	
	524.32 Excessive spacing of teeth	
	524.33 Horizontal displacement of teeth Tipped teeth Tipping of teeth	
	524.34 Vertical displacement of teeth Extruded tooth	

Infraeruption of teeth Intruded tooth Supraeruption of teeth

- 524.35 Rotation of tooth/teeth
- 524.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of teeth (ridge) Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension
- 524.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of teeth Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension Loss of occlusal vertical dimension
- 524.39 Other anomalies of tooth position
- 524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified
- 524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities
  - 524.50 Dentofacial functional abnormality, unspecified
  - 524.51 Abnormal jaw closure
  - 524.52 Limited mandibular range of motion
  - 524.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible
  - 524.54 Insufficient anterior guidance Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance
  - 524.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy Centric occlusion of teeth discrepancy
  - 524.56 Non-working side interference Balancing side interference
  - 524.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support
  - 524.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities Abnormal swallowing Mouth breathing Sleep postures Tongue, lip, or finger habits
- 524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
- Excludes:
- current temporomandibular joint: dislocation (830.0-830.1)
  - strain (848.1)
- 524.60 Temporomandibular joint disorders, unspecified Temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [TMJ]
- 524.61 Adhesions and ankylosis (bony or fibrous)
- 524.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint
- 524.63 Articular disc disorder (reducing or nonreducing)
- 524.64 Temporomandibular joint sounds on opening and/or closing the jaw
- 524.69 Other specified temporomandibular joint disorders

- 524.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
  - 524.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
  - 524.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
  - 524.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
  - 524.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
  - 524.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
  - 524.75 Vertical displacement of alveolus and teeth Extrusion of alveolus and teeth
  - 524.76 Occlusal plane deviation
  - 524.79 Other specified alveolar anomaly
- 524.8 Other specified dentofacial anomalies
  - 524.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
  - 524.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement
  - 524.89 Other specified dentofacial anomalies
- 524.9 Unspecified dentofacial anomalies

525 Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures

525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

525.1 Loss of teeth due to trauma, extraction, or periodontal disease Code first class of edentulism (525.40-525.44, 525.50-525.54)

- 525.10 Acquired absence of teeth, unspecified Tooth extraction status, NOS
- 525.11 Loss of teeth due to trauma
- 525.12 Loss of teeth due to periodontal disease
- 525.13 Loss of teeth due to caries
- 525.19 Other loss of teeth
- 525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
  - 525.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge Atrophy of the mandible NOS Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
  - 525.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
  - 525.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
  - 525.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
  - 525.24 Minimal atrophy of the maxilla

525.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla

525.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla

- 525.3 Retained dental root
- 525.4 Complete edentulism

Use additional code to identify cause of edentulism (525.10-525.19)

#### 525.40 Complete edentulism, unspecified Edentulism NOS

- 525.41 Complete edentulism, class I
- 525.42 Complete edentulism, class II
- 525.43 Complete edentulism, class III
- 525.44 Complete edentulism, class IV
- 525.5 Partial edentulism

Use additional code to identify cause of edentulism (525.10-525.19)

- 525.50 Partial edentulism, unspecified
- 525.51 Partial edentulism, class I
- 525.52 Partial edentulism, class II
- 525.53 Partial edentulism, class III
- 525.54 Partial edentulism, class IV
- 525.6 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth Defective bridge, crown, fillings Defective dental restoration
- Excludes: dental restoration status (V45.84) unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (526.61-526.69)
  - 525.60 Unspecified unsatisfactory restoration of tooth Unspecified defective dental restoration
  - 525.61 Open restoration margins Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity Open margin on tooth restoration
  - 525.62 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials Overhanging of tooth restoration
  - 525.63 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material

Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81) fractured tooth (873.63, 873.73)

525.64 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material

Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)

fractured tooth (873.63, 873.73)

525.65 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health

Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity Unacceptable contours of existing restoration Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration

525.66 Allergy to existing dental restorative material

Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy

- 525.67 Poor aesthetics of existing restoration Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing
- 525.69 Other unsatisfactory restoration of existing tooth
- 525.8 Other specified disorders of the teeth and supporting structures Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS Irregular alveolar process
- 525.9 Unspecified disorder of the teeth and supporting structures

#### 526 Diseases of the jaws

526.0 Excludes:	Developmental odontogenic cysts Cyst: dentigerous eruption follicular lateral developmental lateral periodontal primordial Keratocyst radicular cyst (522.8)
526.1 Excludes:	Fissural cysts of jaw Cyst: globulomaxillary incisor canal median anterior maxillary median palatal nasopalatine palatine of papilla cysts of oral soft tissues (528.4)
526.2	Other cysts of jaws Cyst of jaw: NOS aneurysmal hemorrhagic traumatic
526.3 Excludes:	Central giant cell (reparative) granuloma peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)
526.4	Inflammatory conditions Abscess of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative) Osteitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative) Osteomyelitis (neonatal) of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative)

Excludes:	Periostitis of jaw (acute) (chronic) (suppurative) Sequestrum of jaw bone alveolar osteitis (526.5)
526.5	Alveolitis of jaw Alveolar osteitis Dry socket
526.6	Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
	526.61 Perforation of root canal space
	526.62 Endodontic overfill
	526.63 Endodontic underfill
	526.69 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
526.8	Other specified diseases of the jaws
	526.81 Exostosis of jaw Torus mandibularis Torus palatinus
	526.89 Other Cherubism Fibrous dysplasia of jaw(s) Latent bone cyst of jaw(s) Osteoradionecrosis of jaw(s) Unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia of mandible
526.9	Unspecified disease of the jaws
EQ7 Diagon	and of the applicant glands

# 527 Diseases of the salivary glands

527.0	Atrophy
527.1	Hypertrophy
527.2 Excludes:	Sialoadenitis Parotitis: NOS allergic toxic Sialoangitis Sialodochitis epidemic or infectious parotitis (072.0-072.9) uveoparotid fever (135)
527.3	Abscess
527.4 Excludes:	Fistula congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.24)
527.5	Sialolithiasis Calculus of salivary gland or duct Stone of salivary gland or duct Sialodocholithiasis

- 527.6 Mucocele Mucous: extravasation cyst of salivary gland retention cyst of salivary gland Ranula
- 527.7 Disturbance of salivary secretion Hyposecretion Ptyalism Sialorrhea Xerostomia
- 527.8 Other specified diseases of the salivary glands Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland Sialectasia Sialosis Stenosis of salivary duct Stricture of salivary duct
- 527.9 Unspecified disease of the salivary glands

#### 528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue

- 528.0 Stomatitis and mucositis (ulcerative) Excludes: stomatitis: acute necrotizing ulcerative (101) aphthous (528.2) cellulitis and abscess of mouth (528.3) diphtheritic stomatitis (032.0) epizootic stomatitis (078.4) gangrenous (528.1) gingivitis (523.0-523.1) herpetic (054.2) oral thrush (112.0) Stevens-Johnson syndrome (695.1) Vincent's (101) 528.00 Stomatitis and mucositis, unspecified
  - Mucositis NOS Ulcerative mucositis NOS Ulcerative stomatitis NOS Vesicular stomatitis NOS
  - 528.01 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy
  - Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as: antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1) radiation therapy (E879.2)
  - 528.02 Mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs
  - Use additional E code to identify drug
  - 528.09 Other stomatitis and mucositis (ulcerative)
  - 528.1 Cancrum oris Gangrenous stomatitis Noma

528.2 Excludes:	Oral aphthae Aphthous stomatitis Canker sore Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens Recurrent aphthous ulcer Stomatitis herpetiformis herpetic stomatitis (054.2)
528.3 Excludes:	Cellulitis and abscess Cellulitis of mouth (floor) Ludwig's angina Oral fistula abscess of tongue (529.0) cellulitis or abscess of lip (528.5) fistula (of): dental (522.7) lip (528.5) gingivitis (523.00-523.11)
528.4 Excludes:	Cysts Dermoid cyst of mouth Epidermoid cyst of mouth Epstein's pearl of mouth Lymphoepithelial cyst of mouth Nasoalveolar cyst of mouth Nasolabial cyst of mouth cyst: gingiva (523.8) tongue (529.8)
528.5	Diseases of lips Abscess of lip(s) Cellulitis of lip(s) Fistula of lip(s) Hypertrophy of lip(s) Cheilitis: NOS angular Cheilodynia Cheilosis
Excludes:	actinic cheilitis (692.79) congenital fistula of lip (750.25) leukoplakia of lips (528.6)
528.6	Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa Leukoplakia of: gingiva lips tongue
Excludes:	carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0) leukokeratosis nicotina palati (528.79)
528.7 Excludes:	Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue carcinoma in situ (230.0, 232.0) leukokeratosis NOS (702)

528.71	Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
	Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

- 528.72 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa
- 528.79 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue Leukoedema of mouth or tongue Leukokeratosis nicotina palati Other oral epithelium disturbances
- 528.8 Oral submucosal fibrosis, including of tongue
- 528.9 Other and unspecified diseases of the oral soft tissues Cheek and lip biting Denture sore mouth Denture stomatitis Melanoplakia Papillary hyperplasia of palate Eosinophilic granuloma of oral mucosa Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa Pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa Ulcer (traumatic) of oral mucosa

### 529 Diseases and other conditions of the tongue

529.0	Glossitis Abscess of tongue Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue
Excludes:	glossitis: benign migratory (529.1) Hunter's (529.4) median rhomboid (529.2) Moeller's (529.4)
529.1	Geographic tongue Benign migratory glossitis Glossitis areata exfoliativa
529.2	Median rhomboid glossitis
529.3	Hypertrophy of tongue papillae Black hairy tongue Coated tongue Hypertrophy of foliate papillae Lingua villosa nigra
529.4	Atrophy of tongue papillae Bald tongue

Bald tongue Glazed tongue Glossitis: Hunter's Moeller's Glossodynia exfoliativa Smooth atrophic tongue

529.5 Excludes:	Plicated tongue Fissured tongue Furrowed tongue Scrotal tongue fissure of tongue, congenital (750.13)
529.6 Excludes:	Glossodynia Glossopyrosis Painful tongue glossodynia exfoliativa (529.4)
529.8 Excludes:	Other specified conditions of the tongue Atrophy (of) tongue Crenated (of) tongue Enlargement (of) tongue Hypertrophy (of) tongue Glossocele Glossoptosis erythroplasia of tongue (528.79) leukoplakia of tongue (528.6) macroglossia (congenital) (750.15) microglossia (congenital) (750.16) oral submucosal fibrosis (528.8)

529.9 Unspecified condition of the tongue

# DISEASES OF ESOPHAGUS, STOMACH, AND DUODENUM (530-538)

530 Diseas	ses of esophagus
Excludes:	esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)
530.0 Excludes:	Achalasia and cardiospasm Achalasia (of cardia) Aperistalsis of esophagus Megaesophagus congenital cardiospasm (750.7)
530.1	Esophagitis Abscess of esophagus Esophagitis: NOS chemical peptic postoperative regurgitant
Use ac Excludes:	dditional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical tuberculous esophagitis (017.8)
	530.10 Esophagitis, unspecified
	530.11 Reflux esophagitis
	530.12 Acute esophagitis
	530.19 Other esophagitis

530.2	Ulcer of esophagus Ulcer of esophagus fungal peptic Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of: aspirin chemicals medicines
Use ac	ditional E code to identify cause, if induced by chemical or drug
	530.20 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding Ulcer of esophagus NOS
Excludes:	530.21 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding bleeding esophageal varices (456.0, 456.20)
530.3 Excludes:	Stricture and stenosis of esophagus Compression of esophagus Obstruction of esophagus congenital stricture of esophagus (750.3)
530.4 Excludes:	Perforation of esophagus Rupture of esophagus traumatic perforation of esophagus (862.22, 862.32, 874.4-874.5)
530.5 Excludes:	Dyskinesia of esophagus Corkscrew esophagus Curling esophagus Esophagospasm Spasm of esophagus cardiospasm (530.0)
530.6 Excludes:	Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired Diverticulum, acquired: epiphrenic pharyngoesophageal pulsion subdiaphragmatic traction Zenker's (hypopharyngeal) Esophageal pouch, acquired Esophagocele, acquired congenital diverticulum of esophagus (750.4)
530.7	Gastroesophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome Mallory-Weiss syndrome
530.8	Other specified disorders of esophagus
Excludes:	530.81 Esophageal reflux Gastroesophageal reflux reflux esophagitis (530.11)
Excludes:	530.82 Esophageal hemorrhage hemorrhage due to esophageal varices (456.0-456.2)
	530.83 Esophageal leukoplakia

Excludes:	530.84 Tracheoesophageal fistula congenital tracheoesophageal fistula (750.3)
	530.85 Barrett's esophagus
	530.86 Infection of esophagostomy
	Use additional code to specify infection
	530.87 Mechanical complication of esophagostomy Malfunction of esophagostomy
Excludes:	530.89 Other Paterson-Kelly syndrome (280.8)
530.9	Unspecified disorder of esophagus
531 Gastri	c ulcer
Includes:	ulcer (peptic): prepyloric pylorus stomach
Use additional Excludes:	E code to identify drug, if drug-induced peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 531: 0 without mention of obstruction 1 with obstruction	
531.0	Acute with hemorrhage
531.1	Acute with perforation
531.2	Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
531.3	Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
531.4	Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
531.5	Chronic or unspecified with perforation
531.6	Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
531.7	Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
531.9	Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
532 Duode	enal ulcer
Includes: ulo	erosion (acute) of duodenum cer (peptic): duodenum

postpyloric Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.0-533.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 532: 0 without mention of obstruction

1 with obstruction

- 532.0 Acute with hemorrhage
- 532.1 Acute with perforation
- 532.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
- 532.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 532.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
- 532.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
- 532.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
- 532.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 532.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

533 Peptic	ulcer, site unspecified	
Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS peptic ulcer NOS stress ulcer NOS		
Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug-induced Excludes: peptic ulcer: duodenal (532.0-532.9) gastric (531.0-531.9)		
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 533: 0 without mention of obstruction 1 with obstruction		
533.0	Acute with hemorrhage	
533.1	Acute with perforation	
533.2	Acute with hemorrhage and perforation	
533.3	Acute without mention of hemorrhage and perforation	
533.4	Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage	
533.5	Chronic or unspecified with perforation	
533.6	Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation	
533.7	Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation	
533.9	Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation	
534 Gastro	34 Gastrojejunal ulcer	
Includes:	ulcer (peptic) or erosion: anastomotic gastrocolic gastrointestinal	

	gastrojejunal
	jejunal
	marginal
	stomal
Excludes:	primary ulcer of small intestine (569.82)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 534: 0 without mention of obstruction 1 with obstruction

- 534.0 Acute with hemorrhage
- 0
- 534.1 Acute with perforation
- 534.2 Acute with hemorrhage and perforation
- 534.3 Acute without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 534.4 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage
- 534.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
- 534.6 Chronic or unspecified with hemorrhage and perforation
- 534.7 Chronic without mention of hemorrhage or perforation
- 534.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of hemorrhage or perforation

### 535 Gastritis and duodenitis

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 535:

- 0 without mention of hemorrhage
- 1 with hemorrhage
- 535.0 Acute gastritis
- 535.1 Atrophic gastritis Gastritis: atrophic-hyperplastic chronic (atrophic)
- 535.2 Gastric mucosal hypertrophy Hypertrophic gastritis
- 535.3 Alcoholic gastritis
- 535.4 Other specified gastritis Gastritis: allergic bile induced irritant superficial toxic
- 535.5 Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis
- 535.6 Duodenitis

536 Disor	sorders of function of stomach		
Excludes:	functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic (306.4)		
536.0	) Achlorhydria		

536.1 Acute dilatation of stomach Acute distention of stomach

536.2 Excludes:	Persistent vomiting Habit vomiting Persistent vomiting [not of pregnancy] Uncontrollable vomiting excessive vomiting in pregnancy (643.0-643.9) vomiting NOS (787.0)	
536.3	Gastroparesis Gastroparalysis	
536.4	Gastrostomy complications	
	536.40 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified	
536.41 Infection of gastrostomy Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as: abscess or cellulitis of abdomen (682.2) septicemia (038.0-038.9) Use additional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)		
	536.42 Mechanical complication of gastrostomy	
	536.49 Other gastrostomy complications	
536.8 Excludes:	Dyspepsia and other specified disorders of function of stomach Achylia gastrica Hourglass contraction of stomach Hyperacidity Hyperchlorhydria Hypochlorhydria Indigestion Tachygastria achlorhydria (536.0)	
	heartburn (787.1)	
536.9	Unspecified functional disorder of stomach Functional gastrointestinal: disorder disturbance irritation	
537 Other d	lisorders of stomach and duodenum	
537.0	Acquired hypertrophic pyloric stenosis Constriction of pylorus, acquired or adult Obstruction of pylorus, acquired or adult Stricture of pylorus, acquired or adult	
Excludes:	congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)	
537.1 Excludes:	Gastric diverticulum congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)	
537.2	Chronic duodenal ileus	
537.3	Other obstruction of duodenum Cicatrix of duodenum Stenosis of duodenum Stricture of duodenum	

Excludes:	Volvulus of duodenum congenital obstruction of duodenum (751.1)
537.4	Fistula of stomach or duodenum Gastrocolic fistula Gastrojejunocolic fistula
537.5	Gastroptosis
537.6	Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach
Excludes:	Cascade stomach congenital hourglass stomach (750.7) hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)
537.8	Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum
Excludes:	537.81 Pylorospasm congenital pylorospasm (750.5)
	537.82 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without mention of hemorrhage
	537.83 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with hemorrhage
	537.84 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum
	537.89 Other Gastric or duodenal: prolapse rupture Intestinal metaplasia of gastric mucosa Passive congestion of stomach
Excludes:	diverticula of duodenum (562.00-562.01) gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9)
537.9	Unspecified disorder of stomach and duodenum
538 Gastro	intestinal mucositis (ulcerative)

538 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)

Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as: antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1) radiation therapy (E879.2) Excludes: mucositis (ulcerative) of mouth and oral soft tissue (528.00-528.09)

### **APPENDICITIS (540-543)**

540	Acute appendicitis	
Fucha	540.0	With generalized peritonitis Appendicitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture: fulminating gangrenous obstructive Cecitis (acute) with: perforation, peritonitis (generalized), rupture Rupture of appendix
Excluc	les:	acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess (540.1)

540.1 With peritoneal abscess Abscess of appendix With generalized peritonitis

### 540.9 Without mention of peritonitis Acute: appendicitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture: fulminating gangrenous inflamed obstructive cecitis without mention of perforation, peritonitis, or rupture

541 Appendicitis, unqualified

542 Other appendicitis

Appendicitis: chronic recurrent relapsing subacute

Excludes: hyperplasia (lymphoid) of appendix (543.0)

### 543 Other diseases of appendix

- 543.0 Hyperplasia of appendix (lymphoid)
- 543.9 Other and unspecified diseases of appendix Appendicular or appendiceal: colic concretion fistula Diverticulum of appendix Fecalith of appendix Intussusception of appendix Mucocele of appendix Stercolith of appendix

#### HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)

#### Includes: hernia: acquired congenital, except diaphragmatic or hiatal

550 Ing	guinal hernia
Includes:	bubonocele inguinal hernia (direct) (double) (indirect) (oblique) (sliding) scrotal hernia
The follow	<ul> <li>ing fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 550:</li> <li>0 unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent) Unilateral NOS</li> <li>1 unilateral or unspecified, recurrent</li> <li>2 bilateral (not specified as recurrent) Bilateral NOS</li> </ul>

3 bilateral, recurrent

550.0	Inguinal hernia, with gangrene Inguinal hernia with gangrene (and obstruction)
550.1	Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene Inguinal hernia with mention of incarceration, irreducibility, or strangulation
550.9	Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene Inguinal hernia NOS
551 Other h	nernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene
Includes:	that with gangrene (and obstruction)
551.0	Femoral hernia with gangrene
	551.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent) Femoral hernia NOS with gangrene
	551.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
	551.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
	551.03 Bilateral, recurrent
551.1	Umbilical hernia with gangrene Parumbilical hernia specified as gangrenous
551.2	Ventral hernia with gangrene
	551.20 Ventral, unspecified, with gangrene
	551.21 Incisional, with gangrene Hernia: postoperative specified as gangrenous recurrent, ventral specified as gangrenous
	551.29 Other Epigastric hernia specified as gangrenous
551.3 Excludes:	Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene Hernia: hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as gangrenous paraesophageal specified as gangrenous Thoracic stomach specified as gangrenous congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
551.8	Hernia of other specified sites, with gangrene Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as gangrenous
551.9	Hernia of unspecified site, with gangrene Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as gangrenous
552 Other h	nernia of abdominal cavity, with obstruction, but without mention of gangrene
Excludes:	that with mention of gangrene (551.0-551.9)
552.0	Femoral hernia with obstruction Femoral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction

- 552.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent)
- 552.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent
- 552.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
- 552.03 Bilateral, recurrent
- 552.1 Umbilical hernia with obstruction Parumbilical hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
- 552.2 Ventral hernia with obstruction Ventral hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
  - 552.20 Ventral, unspecified, with obstruction
  - 552.21 Incisional, with obstruction Hernia: postoperative specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or
    - causing obstruction
    - recurrent, ventral specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
  - 552.29 Other
    - Epigastric hernia specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction
- Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction 552.3 Hernia: hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction paraesophageal specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction Thoracic stomach specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6) 552.8 Hernia of other specified sites, with obstruction Any condition classifiable to 553.8 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible, strangulated, or causing obstruction Excludes: hernia due to adhesion with obstruction (560.81) Hernia of unspecified site, with obstruction 552.9 Any condition classifiable to 553.9 if specified as incarcerated, irreducible,
  - strangulated, or causing obstruction

553 Othe	r hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene	
Excludes:	Excludes: the listed conditions with mention of: gangrene (and obstruction) (551.0-551.9) obstruction (552.0-552.9)	
553.0	D Femoral hernia	
	553.00 Unilateral or unspecified (not specified as recurrent) Femoral hernia NOS	
	553.01 Unilateral or unspecified, recurrent	

- 553.02 Bilateral (not specified as recurrent)
- 553.03 Bilateral, recurrent
- 553.1 Umbilical hernia Parumbilical hernia
- 553.2 Ventral hernia
  - 553.20 Ventral, unspecified
  - 553.21 Incisional Hernia: postoperative recurrent, ventral
  - 553.29 Other Hernia: epigastric spigelian
- 553.3 Diaphragmatic hernia Hernia: hiatal (esophageal) (sliding) paraesophageal
- Excludes: a congenital: diaphragmatic hernia (756.6) hiatal hernia (750.6) esophagocele (530.6)
  - 553.8 Hernia of other specified sites Hernia: ischiatic ischiorectal lumbar obturator pudendal retroperitoneal sciatic Other abdominal hernia of specified site vaginal enterocele (618.6)

Excludes:

553.9 Hernia of unspecified site Enterocele Epiplocele Hernia: NOS interstitial intestinal intra-abdominal Rupture (nontraumatic) Sarcoepiplocele

## NONINFECTIOUS ENTERITIS AND COLITIS (555-558)

555	Region	nal enteritis
Includes: Crohn's disease		
Exclud		anulomatous enteritis ulcerative colitis (556)
	555.0	Small intestine Ileitis: regional segmental terminal Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of: duodenum ileum jejunum
	555.1	Large intestine Colitis: granulomatous regional transmural Regional enteritis or Crohn's disease of: colon large bowel rectum
	555.2	Small intestine with large intestine Regional ileocolitis
	555.9	Unspecified site Crohn's disease NOS Regional enteritis NOS
556	Ulcerat	tive colitis
	556.0	Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis
	556.1	Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis
	556.2	Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
	556.3	Ulcerative (chronic) proctosigmoiditis
	556.4	Pseudopolyposis of colon
	556.5	Left-sided ulcerative (chronic) colitis
	556.6	Universal ulcerative (chronic) colitis Pancolitis
	556.8	Other ulcerative colitis
	556.9	Ulcerative colitis, unspecified Ulcerative enteritis NOS
557	Vascul	ar insufficiency of intestine
Exclud		necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.5)
	557.0	Acute vascular insufficiency of intestine

Acute: hemorrhagic enterocolitis ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis massive necrosis of intestine Bowel infarction Embolism of mesenteric artery Fulminant enterocolitis Hemorrhagic necrosis of intestine Infarction of appendices epiploicae Intestinal gangrene Intestinal infarction (acute) (agnogenic) (hemorrhagic) (nonocclusive) Mesenteric infarction (embolic) (thrombotic) Necrosis of intestine Terminal hemorrhagic enteropathy Thrombosis of mesenteric artery 557.1 Chronic vascular insufficiency of intestine Angina, abdominal Chronic ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis

- Chronic ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocoli Ischemic stricture of intestine Mesenteric: angina artery syndrome (superior) vascular insufficiency
- 557.9 Unspecified vascular insufficiency of intestine Alimentary pain due to vascular insufficiency Ischemic colitis, enteritis, or enterocolitis NOS

558 Other a	and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis
	infectious: colitis, enteritis, or gastroenteritis (009.0-009.1) Jiarrhea (009.2-009.3)
558.1	Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation Radiation enterocolitis
558.2	Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
Use ad	lditional E code to identify cause
558.3 Use additional	Allergic gastroenteritis and colitis code to identify type of food allergy (V15.01-V15.05)
558.9	Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis Colitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious Enteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious Gastroenteritis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious Ileitis, NOS, dietetic or noninfectious

OTHER DISEASES OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)

Jejunitis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious Sigmoiditis, NOS, dietetic, or noninfectious

560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia

in m	duodenum (537.2-537.3) guinal hernia with obstruction (550.1) testinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.0-552.9) esenteric: embolism (557.0) infarction (557.0) thrombosis (557.0) eonatal intestinal obstruction (277.01, 777.1-777.2, 777.4)
560.0 Excludes:	Intussusception Intussusception (colon) (intestine) (rectum) Invagination of intestine or colon intussusception of appendix (543.9)
560.1 Excludes:	Paralytic ileus Adynamic ileus Ileus (of intestine) (of bowel) (of colon) Paralysis of intestine or colon gallstone ileus (560.31)
560.2	Volvulus Knotting of intestine, bowel, or colon Strangulation of intestine, bowel, or colon Torsion of intestine, bowel, or colon Twist of intestine, bowel, or colon
560.3	Impaction of intestine
	560.30 Impaction of intestine, unspecified Impaction of colon
	560.31 Gallstone ileus Obstruction of intestine by gallstone
	560.39 Other Concretion of intestine Enterolith Fecal impaction
560.8	Other specified intestinal obstruction
Excludes:	560.81 Intestinal or peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (postoperative) (postinfection) adhesions without obstruction (568.0)
Excludes:	560.89 Other Acute pseudo-obstruction of intestine Mural thickening causing obstruction ischemic stricture of intestine (557.1)
560.9 Excludes:	Unspecified intestinal obstruction Enterostenosis Obstruction of intestine or colon Occlusion of intestine or colon Stenosis of intestine or colon Stricture of intestine or colon congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1-751.2)

	cula of inte	
Use additional peritonitis		lentify any associated: 7.9)
Excludes:	congenit	tal diverticulum of colon (751.5)
		of appendix (543.9) erticulum (751.0)
562.0	Small int	
	562.00	Diverticulosis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage) Diverticulosis: duodenum without mention of diverticulitis ileum without mention of diverticulitis jejunum without mention of diverticulitis
	562.01	Diverticulitis of small intestine (without mention of hemorrhage) Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis): duodenum ileum jejunum small intestine
	562.02	Diverticulosis of small intestine with hemorrhage
	562.03	Diverticulitis of small intestine with hemorrhage
562.1	Colon	
	562.10	Diverticulosis of colon (without mention of hemorrhage) Diverticulosis without mention of diverticulitis: NOS intestine (large) without mention of diverticulitis Diverticular disease (colon) without mention of diverticulitis
	562.11	Diverticulitis of colon without mention of hemorrhage Diverticulitis (with diverticulosis): NOS colon intestine (large)
	562.12	Diverticulosis of colon with hemorrhage
	562.13	Diverticulitis of colon with hemorrhage
564 Functio	onal diges	tive disorders, not elsewhere classified
Excludes:	functiona	al disorders of stomach (536.0-536.9)
the	ose specifi	ied as psychogenic (306.4)
564.0	Constipa	
Exclud		ogenic constipation (306.4)
		Constipation, unspecified
	564.01	Slow transit constipation
	564.02	Outlet dysfunction constipation
	564.09	Other constipation

564.1	Irritable bowel syndrome Irritable colon Spastic colon
564.2 Excludes:	Dumping syndrome Jejunal syndrome Postgastrectomy syndrome Postvagotomy syndrome malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery (579.3)
564.3	0 00 0,
564.4 Excludes:	Vomiting (bilious) following gastrointestinal surgery Other postoperative functional disorders Diarrhea following gastrointestinal surgery colostomy and enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69)
564.5 Excludes:	Functional diarrhea diarrhea: NOS (787.91) psychogenic (306.4)
564.6	Anal spasm Proctalgia fugax
564.7 Excludes:	Megacolon, other than Hirschsprung's Dilatation of colon megacolon: congenital [Hirschsprung's] (751.3) toxic (556)
Excludes: 564.81 Neuro	564.8 Other specified functional disorders of intestine malabsorption (579.0-579.9) genic bowel
	564.89 Other functional disorders of intestine Atony of colon
564.9	Unspecified functional disorder of intestine
565 Anal f	issure and fistula
565.0 Excludes:	Anal fissure Tear of anus, nontraumatic traumatic (863.89, 863.99)
565.1 Excludes:	Anal fistula Fistula: anorectal rectal rectum to skin fistula of rectum to internal organs-see Alphabetic Index ischiorectal fistula (566) rectovaginal fistula (619.1)
566 Absce	ess of anal and rectal regions

per per Cellu ana per rec Ischie	hiorectal rianal irrectal litis: al rirectal tal prectal fistula
567 Periton Excludes:	itis and retroperitoneal infections peritonitis:
d q q	penionitis. penign paroxysmal (277.31) pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7) periodic familial (277.31) puerperal (670) with or following: abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0) appendicitis (540.0-540.1) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
567.0 Code first unde Excludes:	
567.1	Pneumococcal peritonitis
567.2	Other suppurative peritonitis
	567.21 Peritonitis (acute) generalized Pelvic peritonitis, male
	567.22 Peritoneal abscess Abscess (of): abdominopelvic mesenteric omentum peritoneum retrocecal subdiaphragmatic subhepatic subhepatic
	567.23 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
	Excludes: bacterial peritonitis NOS (567.29)
	567.29 Other suppurative peritonitis Subphrenic peritonitis
567.3	Retroperitoneal infections
	567.31 Psoas muscle abscess
	567.38 Other retroperitoneal abscess

#### 567.39 Other retroperitoneal infections

- 567.8 Other specified peritonitis
  - 567.81 Choleperitonitis Peritonitis due to bile
  - 567.82 Sclerosing mesenteritis Fat necrosis of peritoneum (Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis Mesenteric lipodystrophy Mesenteric panniculitis Retractile mesenteritis
  - 567.89 Other specified peritonitis Chronic proliferative peritonitis Mesenteric saponification Peritonitis due to urine
- 567.9 Unspecified peritonitis Peritonitis: NOS of unspecified cause

### 568 Other disorders of peritoneum

568.0 Excludes:	Peritoneal adhesions (postoperative) (postinfection) Adhesions (of): abdominal (wall) diaphragm intestine male pelvis mesenteric omentum stomach Adhesive bands adhesions: pelvic, female (614.6) with obstruction: duodenum (537.3) intestine (560.81)
568.8	Other specified disorders of peritoneum
	568.81 Hemoperitoneum (nontraumatic)
Excludes:	568.82 Peritoneal effusion (chronic) ascites NOS (789.5)
	568.89 Other Peritoneal: cyst granuloma
568.9	Unspecified disorder of peritoneum
569 Other of	disorders of intestine

	Anal and rectal polyp Anal and rectal polyp NOS
Excludes:	adenomatous anal and rectal polyp (211.4)
569.1 Excludes:	Rectal prolapse Procidentia: anus (sphincter) rectum (sphincter) Protoptosis Prolapse: anal canal rectal mucosa prolapsed hemorrhoids (455.2, 455.5)
569.2	Stenosis of rectum and anus Stricture of anus (sphincter)
569.3 Excludes:	Hemorrhage of rectum and anus gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (578.9) melena (578.1)
569.4	Other specified disorders of rectum and anus
	569.41 Ulcer of anus and rectum Solitary ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter) Stercoral ulcer of anus (sphincter) or rectum (sphincter)
	569.42 Anal or rectal pain
Excludes:	569.49 Other Granuloma of rectum (sphincter) Rupture of rectum (sphincter) Hypertrophy of anal papillae Proctitis NOS fistula of rectum to: internal organs see-Alphabetic Index skin (565.1) hemorrhoids (455.0-455.9) incontinence of sphincter ani (787.6)
569.5 Excludes:	Abscess of intestine appendiceal abscess (540.1)
569.6	Colostomy and enterostomy complications
	569.60 Colostomy and enterostomy complication, unspecified
	569.61 Infection of colostomy and enterostomy code to specify type of infection, such as: abscess or cellulits of abdomen (682.2) septicemia (038.0-038.9) code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)
	569.62 Mechanical complication of colostomy and enterostomy Malfunction of colostomy and enterostomy
	569.69 Other complication Fistula Hernia

	Prolapse
569.8	Other specified disorders of intestine
	569.81 Fistula of intestine, excluding rectum and anus Fistula: abdominal wall enterocolic enteroenteric ileorectal
Excludes:	fistula of intestine to internal organs-see Alphabetic Index persistent postoperative fistula (998.6)
	569.82 Ulceration of intestine Primary ulcer of intestine Ulceration of colon
Excludes:	that with perforation (569.83)
	569.83 Perforation of intestine
	569.84 Angiodysplasia of intestine (without mention of hemorrhage)
	569.85 Angiodysplasia of intestine with hemorrhage
	569.86 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of intestine
Excludes:	569.89 Other Enteroptosis Granuloma of intestine Prolapse of intestine Pericolitis Perisigmoiditis Visceroptosis gangrene of intestine, mesentery, or omentum (557.0)
	hemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9) obstruction of intestine (560.0-560.9)
569.9	Unspecified disorder of intestine

## OTHER DISEASES OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)

570	Acute and subacute necrosis of liver	
	Acute hepatic failure	
	Acute or subacute hepatitis, not specified as infective	
	Necrosis of liver (acute) (diffuse) (massive) (subacute)	
	Parenchymatous degeneration of liver	
	Yellow atrophy (liver) (acute) (subacute)	
Excluc	des: icterus gravis of newborn (773.0-773.2)	
	serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)	
	that with:	
	abortion (634-638 with .7, 639.8)	
	ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)	
	pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.7)	
	viral hepatitis (070.0-070.9)	

571 Chroni	c liver disease and cirrhosis
571.0	Alcoholic fatty liver
571.1	Acute alcoholic hepatitis Acute alcoholic liver disease
571.2	Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver Florid cirrhosis Laennec's cirrhosis (alcoholic)
571.3	Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified
571.4 Excludes:	Chronic hepatitis viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (070.0-070.9)
	571.40 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified
	571.41 Chronic persistent hepatitis
	571.49 Other Chronic hepatitis: active aggressive Recurrent hepatitis
571.5	Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol Cirrhosis of liver: NOS cryptogenic macronodular micronodular posthepatitic postnecrotic Healed yellow atrophy (liver) Portal cirrhosis
571.6	Biliary cirrhosis Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis Cirrhosis: cholangitic cholestatic
571.8	Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease Chronic yellow atrophy (liver) Fatty liver, without mention of alcohol
571.9	Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol
572 Liver a	bscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease
572.0 Excludes:	Abscess of liver amebic liver abscess (006.3)
572.1	Portal pyemia Phlebitis of portal vein Portal thrombophlebitis Pylephlebitis

### Pylethrombophlebitis

572.	2	Hepatic coma
		Hepatic encephalopathy
		Hepatocerebral intoxication
		Portal-systemic encephalopathy

572.3 Portal hypertension

#### 572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome Excludes: that following delivery (674.8)

572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease

573 Other d	isorders of liver
glyd hep	amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.39) agenital cystic disease of liver (751.62) cogen infiltration of liver (271.0) batomegaly NOS (789.1) tal vein obstruction (452)
573.0	Chronic passive congestion of liver
Cox	Hepatitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere rlying disease, as: ksackie virus disease (074.8) omegalic inclusion virus disease (078.5) ectious mononucleosis (075) hepatitis (in): mumps (072.71) viral (070.0-070.9) yellow fever (060.0-060.9)
	Hepatitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere rlying disease, as: laria (084.9) hepatitis in: late syphilis (095.3) secondary syphilis (091.62) toxoplasmosis (130.5)
573.3	Hepatitis, unspecified Toxic (noninfectious) hepatitis
Use ad	ditional E code to identify cause
573.4	Hepatic infarction
573.8	Other specified disorders of liver Hepatoptosis
573.9	Unspecified disorder of liver
574 Cholelit	hiasis
The following fit	the digit autologoification is for use with actor on E74:

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 574: 0 without mention of obstruction

- 1 with obstruction

574.0	Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
	Biliary calculus with acute cholecystitis
	Calculus of cystic duct with acute cholecystitis
	Cholelithiasis with acute cholecystitis
	Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with acute cholecystitis

- 574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis Biliary calculus with cholecystitis Calculus of cystic duct with cholecystitis Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis Cholecystitis with cholelithiasis NOS Any condition classifiable to 574.2 with cholecystitis (chronic)
- 574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis Biliary: calculus NOS colic NOS Calculus of cystic duct Cholelithiasis NOS Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder Gallstone (impacted)
- 574.3 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis Calculus of bile duct [any] with acute cholecystitis Choledocholithiasis with acute cholecystitis Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with acute cholecystitis
- 574.4 Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis Calculus of bile duct [any] with cholecystitis (chronic) Choledocholithiasis with cholecystitis (chronic) Any condition classifiable to 574.5 with cholecystitis (chronic)
- 574.5 Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis Calculus of: bile duct [any] common duct hepatic duct Choledocholithiasis Hepatic: colic (recurrent) lithiasis
- 574.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis Any condition classifiable to 574.0 and 574.3
- 574.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with other cholecystitis Any condition classifiable to 574.1 and 574.4
- 574.8 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis Any condition classifiable to 574.6 and 574.7
- 574.9 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis Any condition classifiable to 574.2 and 574.5

575	Other disorders of gallbladder
	575.0 Acute cholecystitis

Abscess of gallbladder without mention of calculus

Excludes:	Angiocholecystitis without mention of calculus Cholecystitis without mention of calculus: emphysematous (acute) gangrenous suppurative Empyema of gallbladder without mention of calculus Gangrene of gallbladder without mention of calculus that with: acute and chronic cholecystitis (575.12) choledocholithiasis (574.3) choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.6) cholelithiasis (574.0)
575.1	Other cholecystitis Cholecystitis without mention of calculus: NOS without mention of calculus
Excludes:	chronic without mention of calculus that with: choledocholithiasis (574.4) choledocholithiasis and cholelithiasis (574.8) cholelithiasis (574.1)
	575.10 Cholecystitis, unspecified Cholecystitis NOS
	575.11 Chronic cholecystitis
	575.12 Acute and chronic cholecystitis
575.2	Obstruction of gallbladder Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without mention of calculus
575.3	Hydrops of gallbladder Mucocele of gallbladder
575.4	Perforation of gallbladder Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder
575.5	Fistula of gallbladder Fistula: cholecystoduodenal cholecystoenteric
575.6	Cholesterolosis of gallbladder Strawberry gallbladder
575.8	Other specified disorders of gallbladder Adhesions (of) cystic duct gallbladder Atrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder Cyst (of) cystic duct gallbladder Hypertrophy (of) cystic duct gallbladder Nonfunctioning (of) cystic duct gallbladder Ulcer (of) cystic duct gallbladder Bilianu dyskinacia
Excludes:	Biliary dyskinesia Hartmann's pouch of intestine (V44.3) nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)

	575.9	Unspecified	disorder	of	gallbladder
--	-------	-------------	----------	----	-------------

576	Other	disorders of biliary tract	
Excludes: that involving the: cystic duct (575.0-575.9)			
		gallbladder (575.0-575.9)	
	576.0	Postcholecystectomy syndrome	
	576.1	Cholangitis Cholangitis: NOS acute ascending chronic primary recurrent sclerosing secondary stenosing suppurative	
Exclude	576.2 es:	Occlusion of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus Stenosis of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus Stricture of bile duct, except cystic duct, without mention of calculus congenital (751.61)	
	576.3	that with calculus (574.3-574.5 with fifth-digit 1) Perforation of bile duct Rupture of bile duct, except cystic duct	
	576.4	Fistula of bile duct Choledochoduodenal fistula	
	576.5	Spasm of sphincter of Oddi	
	576.8	Other specified disorders of biliary tract Adhesions of bile duct [any] Atrophy of bile duct [any] Cyst of bile duct [any] Hypertrophy of bile duct [any] Stasis of bile duct [any] Ulcer of bile duct [any]	
Exclud	es:	congenital choledochal cyst (751.69)	
	576.9	Unspecified disorder of biliary tract	
577	Diseas	ses of pancreas	
	577 0	Acute pancreatitis	

577.0 Acute pancreatitis Abscess of pancreas Necrosis of pancreas: acute infective Pancreatitis: NOS

Excludes:	acute (recurrent) apoplectic hemorrhagic subacute suppurative mumps pancreatitis (072.3)
577.1	Chronic pancreatitis Chronic pancreatitis: NOS infectious interstitial Pancreatitis: painless recurrent relapsing
577.2	Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas
577.8	Other specified diseases of pancreas Atrophy of pancreas Calculus of pancreas Cirrhosis of pancreas Fibrosis of pancreas Pancreatic: infantilism necrosis: NOS aseptic fat Pancreatolithiasis
Excludes:	fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09) islet cell tumor of pancreas (211.7) pancreatic steatorrhea (579.4)
577.9	Unspecified disease of pancreas
578 Gastro	pintestinal hemorrhage
Excludes:	that with mention of:
	angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum (537.83)

	-
Excludes:	that with mention of:
	angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum (537.83)
	angiodysplasia of intestine (569.85)
	diverticulitis, intestine:
	large (562.13)
	small (562.03)
	diverticulosis, intestine:
	large (562.12)
	small (562.02)
9	gastritis and duodenitis (535.0-535.6)
	ulcer:
	duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal, or peptic (531.00-534.91)
578.0	Hematemesis Vomiting of blood
578.1	Blood in stool Melena
Excludes:	melena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3)

#### occult blood (792.1)

#### 578.9 Hemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified Gastric hemorrhage Intestinal hemorrhage

# 579 Intestinal malabsorption

579.0	Celiac disease Celiac: crisis infantilism rickets Gee (-Herter) disease Gluten enteropathy Idiopathic steatorrhea Nontropical sprue
579.1	Tropical sprue Sprue: NOS tropical Tropical steatorrhea
579.2	Blind loop syndrome Postoperative blind loop syndrome
579.3	Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption Hypoglycemia following gastrointestinal surgery Malnutrition following gastrointestinal surgery
579.4	Pancreatic steatorrhea

- 579.8 Other specified intestinal malabsorption Enteropathy: exudative protein-losing Steatorrhea (chronic)
- 579.9 Unspecified intestinal malabsorption Malabsorption syndrome NOS

# 10. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (580-629)

# NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME, AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

# Excludes: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (403.00-403.91, 404.00-404.93)

580	Acute	glomerulonephritis						
Include	es:	acute nephritis						

580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis Acute (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis Acute poststreptococcal glomerulonephritis

581

Nephrotic syndrome

- 580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis Acute nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
- 580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

580.81 Acute glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: infectious hepatitis (070.0-070.9) mumps (072.79) subacute bacterial endocarditis (421.0) typhoid fever (002.0) 580.89 Other Glomerulonephritis, acute, with lesion of: exudative nephritis interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis 580.9 Acute glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney Glomerulonephritis: specified as acute

Glomerulonephritis: specified as acute NOS specified as acute hemorrhagic specified as acute Nephritis specified as acute Nephropathy specified as acute

# 581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis 581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis Epimembranous nephritis Idiopathic membranous glomerular disease Nephrotic syndrome with lesion of: focal glomerulosclerosis sclerosing membranous glomerulonephritis segmental hyalinosis 581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis Nephrotic syndrome with lesion (of): endothelial glomerulonephritis hypocomplementemic glomerulonephritis lobular glomerulonephritis

- mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis 581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis Foot process disease Lipoid nephrosis Minimal change: glomerular disease
  - glomerulitis nephrotic syndrome
  - 581.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney

581.81 Nephrotic syndrome in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: amyloidosis (277.30-277.39)

Excludes:	diabetes mellitus (250.4) malaria (084.9) polyarteritis (446.0) systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0) nephrosis in epidemic hemorrhagic fever (078.6) 581.89 Other Glomerulonephritis with edema and lesion of: exudative nephritis
581.9	interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney Glomerulonephritis with edema NOS Nephritis: nephrotic NOS with edema NOS Nephrosis NOS Renal disease with edema NOS
582 Chroni	c glomerulonephritis
Includes:	chronic nephritis
582.0	With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis Chronic (diffuse) proliferative glomerulonephritis
582.1	With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis Chronic glomerulonephritis: membranous sclerosing Focal glomerulosclerosis Segmental hyalinosis
582.2	With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis Chronic glomerulonephritis: endothelial hypocomplementemic persistent lobular membranoproliferative mesangiocapillary mixed membranous and proliferative
582.4	With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis Chronic nephritis with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis
582.8	With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
Code first unde	582.81 Chronic glomerulonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere erlying disease, as: amyloidosis (277.30-277.39) systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0)
	582.89 Other Chronic glomerulonephritis with lesion of: exudative nephritis interstitial (diffuse) (focal) nephritis
582.9	Chronic glomerulonephritis with unspecified pathological lesion in kidney Glomerulonephritis: specified as chronic

NOS specified as chronic hemorrhagic specified as chronic Nephritis specified as chronic Nephropathy specified as chronic

583 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic "renal disease" so stated, not specified as acute or chronic but with stated Includes: pathology or cause 583.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis Proliferative: glomerulonephritis (diffuse) NOS nephritis NOS nephropathy NOS 583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis Membranous: glomerulonephritis NOS nephritis NOS Membranous nephropathy NOS 583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis Membranoproliferative: glomerulonephritis NOS nephritis NOS nephropathy NOS Nephritis NOS, with lesion of: hypocomplementemic persistent glomerulonephritis lobular glomerulonephritis mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis mixed membranous and proliferative glomerulonephritis 583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis Necrotizing or rapidly progressive: glomerulitis NOS glomerulonephritis NOS nephritis NOS nephropathy NOS Nephritis, unspecified, with lesion of necrotizing glomerulitis 583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis Nephritis NOS with (renal) cortical necrosis Nephropathy NOS with (renal) cortical necrosisc Renal cortical necrosis NOS With lesion of renal medullary necrosis 583.7 Nephritis NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis Nephropathy NOS with (renal) medullary [papillary] necrosis With other specified pathological lesion in kidney 583.8 583.81 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic, in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: amyloidosis (277.30-277.39) diabetes mellitus (250.4) gonococcal infection (098.19)

Excludes:	Goodpasture's syndrome (446.21) systemic lupus erythematosus (710.0) tuberculosis (016.0) gouty nephropathy (274.10) syphilitic nephritis (095.4)
	583.89 Other Glomerulitis with lesion of: exudative nephritis interstitial nephritis Glomerulonephritis with lesion of: exudative nephritis interstitial nephritis Nephritis with lesion of: exudative nephritis interstitial nephritis Nephropathy with lesion of: exudative nephritis interstitial nephritis Renal disease with lesion of: exudative nephritis interstitial nephritis interstitial nephritis interstitial nephritis
583.9	With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney Glomerulitis NOS Glomerulonephritis NOS Nephritis NOS
Excludes: 646.2)	Nephropathy NOS nephropathy complicating pregnancy, labor, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, renal disease NOS with no stated cause (593.9)
584 Acute	renal failure
Excludes: po tha	following labor and delivery (669.3) sttraumatic (958.5) at complicating: abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
584.5	With lesion of tubular necrosis Lower nephron nephrosis Renal failure with (acute) tubular necrosis Tubular necrosis: NOS acute
584.6	With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
584.7	With lesion of renal medullary [papillary] necrosis Necrotizing renal papillitis
584.8	With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
584.9	Acute renal failure, unspecified
585 Chroni	ic kidney disease (CKD)

Includes: Chronic uremia Code first hypertensive chronic kidney disease, if applicable, (403.00-403.91, 404.00-404.94) Use additional code to identify: kidney transplant status, if applicable (V42.0) manifestation as: uremic: neuropathy (357.4) pericarditis (420.0) Chronic kidney disease, Stage I 585.1 Chronic kidney disease, Stage II (mild) 585.2 585.3 Chronic kidney disease, Stage III (moderate) 585.4 Chronic kidney disease, Stage IV (severe) 585.5 Chronic kidney disease, Stage V Excludes: chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic dialysis (585.6) 585.6 End stage renal disease Chronic kidney disease, stage V requiring chronic dialysis 585.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified Chronic renal disease Chronic renal failure NOS Chronic renal insufficiency 586 Renal failure, unspecified Includes: Uremia NOS Excludes: following labor and delivery (669.3) posttraumatic renal failure (958.5) that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3) uremia: extrarenal (788.9) prerenal (788.9) with any condition classifiable to 401 (403.0-403.9 with fifth-digit 1) 587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified Includes: Atrophy of kidney Atrophy of kidney Contracted kidney Renal: cirrhosis fibrosis nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (403.00-403.92) Excludes: with hypertension (403.00-403.92) 588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function 588.0 Renal osteodystrophy Azotemic osteodystrophy Phosphate-losing tubular disorders Renal:

dwarfism	
infantilism	
rickets	

Exclud	588.1 <mark>es:</mark>	Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus diabetes insipidus NOS (253.5)
Exclud	588.8 es:	Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function secondary hypertension (405.0-405.9)
		588.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) Secondary hyperparathyroidism NOS
		588.89 Other specified disorders resulting from impaired renal function Hypokalemic nephropathy
	588.9	Unspecified disorder resulting from impaired renal function
589	Small	kidney of unknown cause
	589.0	Unilateral small kidney

- 589.1 Bilateral small kidneys
- 589.9 Small kidney, unspecified

#### **OTHER DISEASES OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)**

### 590 Infections of kidney

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4)

590.0 Chronic pyelonephritis Chronic pyelitis Chronic pyonephrosis

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first

590.00 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.01 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis

590.1 Acute pyelonephritis Acute pyelitis Acute pyonephrosis

590.10 Without lesion of renal medullary necrosis

- 590.11 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
- 590.2 Renal and perinephric abscess Abscess: kidney nephritic perirenal Carbuncle of kidney
- 590.3 Pyeloureteritis cystica

Infection of renal pelvis and ureter Ureteritis cystica

590.8 Other pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic

590.80 Pyelonephritis, unspecified Pyelitis NOS Pyelonephritis NOS

590.81 Pyelitis or pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: tuberculosis (016.0)

590.9 Infection of kidney, unspecified Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)

591	Hydror	nephrosis
Exclude	Hydr Hydr s:	ocalycosis onephrosis oureteronephrosis congenital hydronephrosis (753.29) droureter (593.5)
592	Calculu	us of kidney and ureter
Exclude	es:	nephrocalcinosis (275.49)
Exclude	592.0 es:	Calculus of kidney Nephrolithiasis NOS Renal calculus or stone Staghorn calculus Stone in kidney uric acid nephrolithiasis (274.11)
	592.1	Calculus of ureter Ureteric stone Ureterolithiasis
	592.9	Urinary calculus, unspecified
593	Other of	disorders of kidney and ureter
	593.0	Nephroptosis Floating kidney Mobile kidney
	593.1	Hypertrophy of kidney
	593.2	Cyst of kidney, acquired Cyst (multiple) (solitary) of kidney, not congenital Peripelvic (lymphatic) cyst
Exclude	es:	calyceal or pyelogenic cyst of kidney (591) congenital cyst of kidney (753.1) polycystic (disease of) kidney (753.1)
	593.3	Stricture or kinking of ureter Angulation of ureter (postoperative) Constriction of ureter (postoperative)

593.4 Excludes:	Other ureteric obstruction Idiopathic retroperitoneal fibrosis Occlusion NOS of ureter that due to calculus (592.1)
593.5 Excludes:	Hydroureter congenital hydroureter (753.22) hydroureteronephrosis (591)
593.6 Excludes:	Postural proteinuria Benign postural proteinuria Orthostatic proteinuria proteinuria NOS (791.0)
593.7	Vesicoureteral reflux
	593.70 Unspecified or without reflux nephropathy
	593.71 With reflux nephropathy, unilateral
	593.72 With reflux nephropathy, bilateral
	593.73 With reflux nephropathy NOS
593.8	Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
	593.81 Vascular disorders of kidney Renal (artery): embolism hemorrhage thrombosis Renal infarction
	593.82 Ureteral fistula Intestinoureteral fistula
Excludes:	fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)
Excludes:	593.89 Other Adhesions, kidney or ureter Periureteritis Polyp of ureter Pyelectasia Ureterocele tuberculosis of ureter (016.2) ureteritis cystica (590.3)
593.9 Excludes:	Unspecified disorder of kidney and ureter Acute renal disease Acute renal insufficiency Renal disease NOS Salt-losing nephritis or syndrome chronic renal insufficiency (585.9) cystic kidney disease (753.1) nephropathy, so stated (583.0-583.9) renal disease: arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.1-642.2, 642.4-642.7, 646.2)

not specified as acute or chronic, but with stated pathology or cause (583.0-583.9)

594	Calculu	us of lower urinary tract
	594.0	Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Exclud	594.1	Other calculus in bladder Urinary bladder stone
Excluc	594.2	staghorn calculus (592.0) Calculus in urethra
	594.8	Other lower urinary tract calculus
Excluc	594.9	Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified calculus of urinary tract NOS (592.9)
595	Cystitis	3
Excluc Use ad		prostatocystitis (601.3) code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4)
Excluc	595.0 des:	Acute cystitis trigonitis (595.3)
	595.1	Chronic interstitial cystitis Hunner's ulcer Panmural fibrosis of bladder Submucous cystitis
Excluc	595.2	Other chronic cystitis Chronic cystitis NOS Subacute cystitis trigonitis (595.3)
	595.3	Trigonitis Follicular cystitis Trigonitis (acute) (chronic) Urethrotrigonitis
Code	act am bill	Cystitis in diseases classified elsewhere erlying disease, as: tinomycosis (039.8) nebiasis (006.8) narziasis (120.0-120.9) hinococcus infestation (122.3, 122.6)
Excluc		cystitis: diphtheritic (032.84) gonococcal (098.11, 098.31) monilial (112.2) trichomonal (131.09) tuberculous (016.1)
	595.8	Other specified types of cystitis
		595.81 Cystitis cystica
		595.82 Irradiation cystitis

Use additional E to identify cause

595.89 Other Abscess of bladder Cystitis: bullous emphysematous glandularis

595.9 Cystitis, unspecified

596 Other of	disorders of bladder
Use additional	code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)
596.0 Excludes:	Bladder neck obstruction Contracture (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice Obstruction (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice Stenosis (acquired) of bladder neck or vesicourethral orifice congenital (753.6)
596.1	Intestinovesical fistula Fistula: enterovesical vesicocolic vesicoenteric vesicorectal
596.2	Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified Fistula: bladder NOS urethrovesical vesicocutaneous vesicoperineal
Excludes:	fistula between bladder and female genital tract (619.0)
596.3 Excludes:	Diverticulum of bladder Diverticulitis of bladder Diverticulum (acquired) (false) of bladder that with calculus in diverticulum of bladder (594.0)
596.4 Excludes:	Atony of bladder High compliance bladder Hypotonicity of bladder Inertia of bladder neurogenic bladder (596.54)
596.5 Excludes:	Other functional disorders of bladder cauda equina syndrome with neurogenic bladder (344.61)
	596.51 Hypertonicity of bladder Hyperactivity Overactive bladder
	596.52 Low bladder compliance
	596.53 Paralysis of bladder
	596.54 Neurogenic bladder NOS

	596.55 Detrusor sphincter dyssynergia
	596.59 Other functional disorder of bladder Detrusor instability
596.6	Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic
596.7	Hemorrhage into bladder wall Hyperemia of bladder
Excludes:	acute hemorrhagic cystitis (595.0)
596.8	Other specified disorders of bladder calcified contracted hemorrhage hypertrophy
Excludes:	cystocele, female (618.01-618.02, 618.09, 618.2-618.4) hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (618.01-618.02, 618.09, 618.2-618.4)
596.9	Unspecified disorder of bladder
597 Urethri	tis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome
597 Urethri Excludes:	tis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome nonspecific urethritis, so stated (099.4)
Excludes: 597.0	nonspecific urethritis, so stated (099.4) Urethral abscess Abscess of: bulbourethral gland Cowper's gland Littré's gland Abscess: periurethral urethral (gland) Periurethral cellulitis
Excludes: 597.0 Excludes:	nonspecific urethritis, so stated (099.4) Urethral abscess Abscess of: bulbourethral gland Cowper's gland Littré's gland Abscess: periurethral urethral (gland) Periurethral cellulitis urethral caruncle (599.3)
Excludes: 597.0 Excludes:	nonspecific urethritis, so stated (099.4) Urethral abscess Abscess of: bulbourethral gland Cowper's gland Littré's gland Abscess: periurethral urethral (gland) Periurethral cellulitis urethral caruncle (599.3) Other urethritis

Adenitis, Skene's glands Cowperitis Meatitis, urethral Ulcer, urethra (meatus) Verumontanitis trichomonal (131.02)

# 598 Urethral stricture

Excludes:

Includes: pinhole meatus

stricture of urinary meatus

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39) Excludes: congenital stricture of urethra and urinary meatus (753.6)

598.0 Urethral stricture due to infection

598.00 Due to unspecified infection

598.01 Due to infective diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: gonococcal infection (098.2) schistosomiasis (120.0-120.9) syphilis (095.8)		
5 Excludes	98.1 :	Traumatic urethral stricture Stricture of urethra: late effect of injury postobstetric postoperative following surgery on genitourinary tract (598.2)
5	98.2	Postoperative urethral stricture Postcatheterization stricture of urethra
5	98.8	Other specified causes of urethral stricture
5	98.9	Urethral stricture, unspecified
599 C	Other d	isorders of urethra and urinary tract
5 Excludes	99.0 :	Urinary tract infection, site not specified Candidiasis of urinary tract (112.2) urinary tract infection of newborn (771.82)
Use addit	tional c	code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4)
5 Excludes	:99.1	Urethral fistula Fistula: urethroperineal urethrorectal Urinary fistula NOS fistula: urethroscrotal (608.89) urethrovaginal (619.0) urethrovesicovaginal (619.0)
5	99.2	Urethral diverticulum
5	99.3	Urethral caruncle Polyp of urethra
5	99.4	Urethral false passage
5 Excludes	: :	Prolapsed urethral mucosa Prolapse of urethra Urethrocele urethrocele, female (618.03, 618.09, 618.2-618.4)
-		Urinary obstruction code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39) obstructive nephropathy NOS (593.89)
		599.60 Urinary obstruction, unspecified Obstructive uropathy NOS Urinary (tract) obstruction NOS
		599.69 Urinary obstruction, not elsewhere classified
		Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as:

#### hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

599.7 Hematuria

Excludes:

Hematuria (benign) (essential) hemoglobinuria (791.2)

599.8 Other specified disorders of urethra and urinary tract

Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.30-788.39)

- Excludes: symptoms and other conditions classifiable to 788.0-788.2, 788.4-788.9, 791.0-791.9
  - 599.81 Urethral hypermobility
  - 599.82 Intrinsic (urethral) sphincter deficiency [ISD]
  - 599.83 Urethral instability
  - 599.84 Other specified disorders of urethra Rupture of urethra (nontraumatic) Urethral: cyst granuloma
  - 599.89 Other specified disorders of urinary tract
  - 599.9 Unspecified disorder of urethra and urinary tract

#### **DISEASES OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)**

#### 600 Hyperplasia of prostate Enlarged prostate Includes: 600.0 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate Benign prostatic hypertrophy Enlargement of prostate Smooth enlarged prostate Soft enlarged prostate 600.00 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate without urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate NOS 600.01 Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) Hypertrophy (benign) of prostate with urinary retention Use additional code to identify symptoms: incomplete bladder emptying (788.21) nocturia (788.43) straining on urination (788.65) urinary frequency (788.41) urinary hesitancy (788.64) urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39) urinary obstruction (599.69) urinary retention (788.20) urinary urgency (788.63) weak urinary stream (788.62)

600.1 Excludes:	Nodular prostate Hard, firm prostate Multinodular prostate malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)
	600.10 Nodular prostate without urinary obstruction Nodular prostate NOS
	600.11 Nodular prostate with urinary obstruction Nodular prostate with urinary retention
600.2 Excludes:	Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate Adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate Adenoma of prostate Fibroadenoma of prostate Fibroma of prostate Myoma of prostate Polyp of prostate benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2) hypertrophy of prostate (600.00-600.01) malignant neoplasm of prostate (185)
	600.20 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate without urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate NOS
Use additional	600.21 Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) Benign localized hyperplasia of prostate with urinary retention code to identify symptoms: incomplete bladder emptying (788.21) nocturia (788.43) straining on urination (788.65) urinary frequency (788.41) urinary hesitancy (788.64) urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39) urinary obstruction (599.69) urinary retention (788.20) urinary urgency (788.63) weak urinary stream (788.62)
600.3	Cyst of prostate
600.9	Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified Median bar Prostatic obstruction NOS
	600.90 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, without urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) Hyperplasia of prostate NOS
Use additional	600.91 Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, with urinary obstruction and other lower urinary tract symptoms (LUTS) Hyperplasia of prostate, unspecified, with urinary retention code to identify symptoms: incomplete bladder emptying (788.21) nocturia (788.43) straining on urination (788.65)

urinary frequency (788.41) urinary hesitancy (788.64) urinary incontinence (788.30-788.39) urinary obstruction (599.69) urinary retention (788.20) urinary urgency (788.63) weak urinary stream (788.62)

601 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)

- 601.0 Acute prostatitis
- 601.1 Chronic prostatitis
- 601.2 Abscess of prostate
- 601.3 Prostatocystitis

601.4 Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: actinomycosis (039.8) blastomycosis (116.0) syphilis (095.8)

tuberculosis (016.5)

Excludes:

prostatitis: gonococcal (098.12, 098.32) monilial (112.2) trichomonal (131.03)

- 601.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate Prostatitis: cavitary diverticular granulomatous
- 601.9 Prostatitis, unspecified Prostatitis NOS

# 602 Other disorders of prostate

- 602.0 Calculus of prostate Prostatic stone
- 602.1 Congestion or hemorrhage of prostate
- 602.2 Atrophy of prostate
- 602.3 Dysplasia of prostate Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I) Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II) Excludes: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (233.4)
  - 602.8 Other specified disorders of prostate Fistula of prostate Infarction of prostate Stricture of prostate

Periprostatic adhesions

602.9	Unspecified	disorder	of	prostate

603	Hydroc	ele
Includes: Excludes:		hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis, or tunica vaginalis congenital (778.6)
	603.0	Encysted hydrocele
Use ad	603.1 dditional	Infected hydrocele code to identify organism
	603.8	Other specified types of hydrocele
	603.9	Hydrocele, unspecified
604	Orchiti	s and epididymitis
		code to identify organism such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4), s (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0)
	604.0	Orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess Abscess of epididymis or testis
	604.9	Other orchitis, epididymitis, and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess
		604.90 Orchitis and epididymitis, unspecified
604.91 Orchitis and epididymitis in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: diphtheria (032.89) filariasis (125.0-125.9) syphilis (095.8) Excludes: orchitis: gonococcal (098.13, 098.33) mumps (072.0) tuberculous (016.5)		erlying disease, as: diphtheria (032.89) filariasis (125.0-125.9) syphilis (095.8) orchitis: gonococcal (098.13, 098.33) mumps (072.0)
		604.99 Other
605	Redun	dant prepuce and phimosis
	Para Phim	erent prepuce phimosis losis (congenital) t foreskin
606	Infertili	ty, male
	606.0	Azoospermia

- Absolute infertility Infertility due to: germinal (cell) aplasia spermatogenic arrest (complete)
- 606.1 Oligospermia Infertility due to:

germinal cell desquamation hypospermatogenesis incomplete spermatogenic arrest

- 606.8 Infertility due to extratesticular causes Infertility due to: drug therapy infection obstruction of efferent ducts radiation systemic disease
- 606.9 Male infertility, unspecified

607	Disord	ers of penis
Excludes:		phimosis (605)
Exclud	607.0 es:	Leukoplakia of penis Kraurosis of penis carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5) erythroplasia of Queyrat (233.5)
Use ad	607.1 Iditional	Balanoposthitis Balanitis code to identify organism
Use ad Exclud		Other inflammatory disorders of penis Abscess of corpus cavernosum or penis Boil of corpus cavernosum or penis Carbuncle of corpus cavernosum or penis Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum or penis Cavernitis (penis) code to identify organism herpetic infection (054.13)
	607.3	Priapism Painful erection
	607.8	Other specified disorders of penis
		607.81 Balanitis xerotica obliterans Induratio penis plastica
		607.82 Vascular disorders of penis Embolism of corpus cavernosum or penis Hematoma (nontraumatic) of corpus cavernosum or penis Hemorrhage of corpus cavernosum or penis Thrombosis of corpus cavernosum or penis
		607.83 Edema of penis
Exclud	es:	607.84 Impotence of organic origin nonorganic (302.72)
		607.85 Peyronie's disease
		607.89 Other Atrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis

Fibrosis of corpus cavernosum or penis Hypertrophy of corpus cavernosum or penis Ulcer (chronic) of corpus cavernosum or penis

	Ulcer (chronic) of corpus cavernosum or penis
607.9	Unspecified disorder of penis
608 Other of	disorders of male genital organs
608.0 Use additional Excludes:	Seminal vesiculitis Abscess of seminal vesicle Cellulitis of seminal vesicle Vesiculitis (seminal) code to identify organism gonococcal infection (098.14, 098.34)
608.1	Spermatocele
608.2	Torsion of testis
	608.20 Torsion of testis, unspecified
	608.21 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
	608.22 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
	608.23 Torsion of appendix testis
	608.24 Torsion of appendix epididymis
608.3	Atrophy of testis
608.4	Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs Abscess of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens Boil of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens Carbuncle of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens Cellulitis of scrotum, spermatic cord, testis [except abscess], tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens Vasitis
Use additional Excludes:	code to identify organism abscess of testis (604.0)
608.8	Other specified disorders of male genital organs

608.81 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, as:

filariasis (125.0-125.9) tuberculosis (016.5)

608.82 Hematospermia

608.83 Vascular disorders

Hematoma (nontraumatic) of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens Hemorrhage of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica

vaginalis, or vas deferens

Thrombosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum, tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens Hematocele NOS, male

- 608.84 Chylocele of tunica vaginalis
- 608.85 Stricture Stricture of: spermatic cord tunica vaginalis vas deferens
- 608.86 Edema
- 608.87 Retrograde ejaculation
- 608.89 Other
  - Atrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens Fibrosis of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens Hypertrophy of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens Ulcer of seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, scrotum tunica vaginalis, or vas deferens by of testis (608.3)
- Excludes: atrophy of testis (608.3)
  - 608.9 Unspecified disorder of male genital organs

# DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)

# 610 Benign mammary dysplasias 610.0 Solitary cyst of breast Cyst (solitary) of breast 610.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy Chronic cystic mastitis Cystic breast Fibrocystic disease of breast 610.2 Fibroadenosis of breast

- Fibroadenosis of breast Fibroadenosis of breast NOS chronic cystic diffuse periodic segmental
- 610.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
- 610.4 Mammary duct ectasia Comedomastitis Duct ectasia Mastitis:

# periductal plasma cell

- 610.8 Other specified benign mammary dysplasias Mazoplasia Sebaceous cyst of breast
- 610.9 Benign mammary dysplasia, unspecified

611 Other	disorders of breast
Excludes:	that associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.0-676.9)
611.0 Excludes:	Inflammatory disease of breast Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of: areola breast Mammillary fistula Mastitis (acute) (subacute) (nonpuerperal): NOS infective retromammary submammary carbuncle of breast (680.2) chronic cystic mastitis (610.1) neonatal infective mastitis (771.5) thermhareholicitie of breast [Mandaria diagonal (451.80)
611.1	thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor's disease] (451.89) Hypertrophy of breast Gynecomastia Hypertrophy of breast: NOS massive pubertal
611.2	Fissure of nipple
611.3	Fat necrosis of breast Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast
611.4	Atrophy of breast
611.5	Galactocele
611.6	Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth
611.7	Signs and symptoms in breast
	611.71 Mastodynia Pain in breast
	611.72 Lump or mass in breast
	611.79 Other Induration of breast Inversion of nipple Nipple discharge Retraction of nipple
611.8	Other specified disorders of breast Hematoma (nontraumatic) of breast

Infarction of breast Occlusion of breast duct Subinvolution of breast (postlactational) (postpartum)

611.9 Unspecified breast disorder

# INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0) Excludes: that associated with pregnancy, abortion, childbirth, or the puerperium (630-676.9)

	natory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue, and peritoneum
tha a	endometritis (615.0-615.9) ajor infection following delivery (670) at complicating: abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0) oregnancy or labor (646.6)
614.0	Acute salpingitis and oophoritis Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as acute or subacute
614.1	Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis Hydrosalpinx Salpingitis: follicularis isthmica nodosa Any condition classifiable to 614.2, specified as chronic
614.2 Excludes:	Salpingitis and oophoritis not specified as acute, subacute, or chronic Abscess (of): fallopian tube ovary tubo-ovarian Oophoritis Perioophoritis Perisalpingitis Pyosalpinx Salpingitis Salpingo-oophoritis Tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease gonococcal infection (chronic) (098.37) acute (098.17) tuberculous (016.6)
614.3	Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis Acute inflammatory pelvic disease Any condition classifiable to 614.4, specified as acute
614.4	Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis Abscess (of): broad ligament chronic or NOS parametrium chronic or NOS pelvis, female chronic or NOS

Excludes:	pouch of Douglas chronic or NOS Chronic inflammatory pelvic disease Pelvic cellulitis, female tuberculous (016.7)
614.5	Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female
614.6	Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (postoperative) (postinfection)
	Adhesions: peritubal tubo-ovarian
Use additional	code to identify any associated infertility (628.2)
614.7 Excludes:	Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female tuberculous (016.7)
614.8	Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
614.9	Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues Pelvic infection or inflammation, female NOS Pelvic inflammatory disease [PID]
615 Inflam	matory diseases of uterus, except cervix
tha	following delivery (670) perplastic endometritis (621.30-621.33) at complicating: abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0) pregnancy or labor (646.6)
615.0	Acute Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as acute or subacute
615.1	Chronic Any condition classifiable to 615.9, specified as chronic
615.9	Unspecified inflammatory disease of uterus Endometritis Endomyometritis Metritis Myometritis Perimetritis Pyometra Uterine abscess
616 Inflam	matory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva
(	that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .0, 639.0) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0) pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (646.6)
616.0	Cervicitis and endocervicitis Cervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion Endocervicitis with or without mention of erosion or ectropion Nabothian (gland) cyst or follicle
Excludes:	erosion or ectropion without mention of cervicitis (622.0)

616.1 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis 616.10 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis, unspecified Vaginitis: NOS postirradiation Vulvitis NOS Vulvovaginitis NOS Use additional code to identify organism, such as Escherichia coli [E. coli] (041.4), Staphylococcus (041.1), or Streptococcus (041.0) Excludes: noninfective leukorrhea (623.5) postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3) 616.11 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: pinworm vaginitis (127.4) herpetic vulvovaginitis (054.11) Excludes: monilial vulvovaginitis (112.1) trichomonal vaginitis or vulvovaginitis (131.01) 616.2 Cyst of Bartholin's gland Bartholin's duct cyst 616.3 Abscess of Bartholin's gland Vulvovaginal gland abscess 616.4 Other abscess of vulva Abscess of vulva Carbuncle of vulva Furuncle of vulva 616.5 Ulceration of vulva 616.50 Ulceration of vulva, unspecified Ulcer NOS of vulva 616.51 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: Behçet's syndrome (136.1) tuberculosis (016.7) Excludes: vulvar ulcer (in): gonococcal (098.0) herpes simplex (054.12) syphilitic (091.0) 616.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of cervix, vagina, and vulva Excludes: noninflammatory disorders of: cervix (622.0-622.9) vagina (623.0-623.9) vulva (624.0-624.9) 616.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of cervix, vagina, and vulva Use additional E code to identify adverse effects of therapy, such as: antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (E930.7, E933.1) radiation therapy (E879.2) 616.89 Other inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva

Caruncle, vagina or labium Ulcer, vagina

616.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina, and vulva

# OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

617	Endom	netriosis
Exclud	617.0	Endometriosis of uterus Adenomyosis Endometriosis: cervix internal myometrium stromal endometriosis (236.0)
	617.1	Endometriosis of ovary Chocolate cyst of ovary Endometrial cystoma of ovary
	617.2	Endometriosis of fallopian tube
	617.3	Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum Endometriosis: broad ligament cul-de-sac (Douglas') parametrium round ligament
	617.4	Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina
	617.5	Endometriosis of intestine Endometriosis: appendix colon rectum
	617.6	Endometriosis in scar of skin
	617.8	Endometriosis of other specified sites Endometriosis: bladder lung umbilicus vulva
	617.9	Endometriosis, site unspecified
618	Genita	l prolapse
Use additional code to identify urinary incontinence (625.6, 788.31, 788.33-788.39) Excludes: that complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.4)		
		Prolance of vacinal walls without montion of utoring prolance

618.0 Prolapse of vaginal walls without mention of uterine prolapse Excludes: that with uterine prolapse (618.2-618.4) enterocele (618.6)

618.00 Unspecified prolapse of vaginal walls Vaginal prolapse NOS 618.01 Cystocele, midline Cystocele NOS 618.02 Cystocele, lateral Paravaginal 618.03 Urethrocele 618.04 Rectocele Proctocele 618.05 Perineocele 618.09 Other prolapse of vaginal walls without mention of uterine prolapse Cystourethrocele 618.1 Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse Descensus uteri Uterine prolapse: NOS complete first degree second degree third degree Excludes: that with mention of cystocele, urethrocele, or rectocele (618.2-618.4) 618.2 Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete Uterovaginal prolapse, complete 618.3 618.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified 618.5 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy Vaginal enterocele, congenital or acquired 618.6 Pelvic enterocele, congenital or acquired 618.7 Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor 618.8 Other specified genital prolapse 618.81 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue 618.82 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue 618.83 Pelvic muscle wasting Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter 618.84 Cervical stump prolapse 618.89 Other specified genital prolapse Unspecified genital prolapse 618.9

vaginal vault prolapse following hysterectomy (618.5)

619 Fistula involving female genital tract

Excludes: vesicorectal and intestinovesical fistula (596.1)

619.0 Urinary-genital tract fistula, female Fistula: cervicovesical ureterovaginal urethrovaginal urethrovesicovaginal uteroureteric uterovesical vesicocervicovaginal vesicovaginal

#### 619.1 Digestive-genital tract fistula, female Fistula: intestinouterine intestinovaginal rectovaginal rectovulval

# 619.2 Genital tract-skin fistula, female Fistula: uterus to abdominal wall vaginoperineal

sigmoidovaginal uterorectal

- 619.8 Other specified fistulas involving female genital tract Fistula: cervix cul-de-sac (Douglas') uterus vagina
- 619.9 Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract

620 Noni	Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament	
Excludes:	hydrosalpinx (614.1)	
620.0	Follicular cyst of ovary Cyst of graafian follicle	
620.	Corpus luteum cyst or hematoma Corpus luteum hemorrhage or rupture Lutein cyst	
620.2	Cyst of ovary: NOS corpus albicans retention NOS serous theca-lutein	
Excludes:	Simple cystoma of ovary cystadenoma (benign) (serous) (220) developmental cysts (752.0) neoplastic cysts (220)	

polycystic ovaries (256.4) Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)

- 620.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube Senile involution of ovary
- 620.4 Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube Displacement of ovary and fallopian tube Salpingocele
- 620.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube Torsion: accessory tube hydatid of Morgagni
- 620.6 Broad ligament laceration syndrome Masters-Allen syndrome
- 620.7 Hematoma of broad ligament Hematocele, broad ligament
- 620.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament Cyst of broad ligament or fallopian tube
   Polyp of broad ligament or fallopian tube
   Infarction of ovary or fallopian tube
   Rupture of ovary or fallopian tube
   Hematosalpinx of ovary or fallopian tube
   hematosalpinx in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)
   peritubal adhesions (614.6)
  - torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle, or fallopian tube (620.5)
  - 620.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube, and broad ligament

# 621 Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified

621.0 Excludes:	Polyp of corpus uteri Polyp: endometrium uterus NOS cervical polyp NOS (622.7)
621.1 Excludes:	Chronic subinvolution of uterus puerperal (674.8)
621.2 Excludes:	Hypertrophy of uterus Bulky or enlarged uterus puerperal (674.8)
621.3	Endometrial hyperplasia Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium Hyperplastic endometritis
	621.30 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified Endometrial hyperplasia NOS
	621.31 Simple endometrial hyperplasia without atypia
	621.32 Complex endometrial hyperplasia without atypia

	621.33 Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia
621.4 Excludes:	Hematometra Hemometra that in congenital anomaly (752.2-752.3)
621.5	Intrauterine synechiae Adhesions of uterus Band(s) of uterus
621.6 Excludes:	Malposition of uterus Anteversion of uterus Retroflexion of uterus Retroversion of uterus malposition complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.3-654.4)
	prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)
621.7 Excludes:	Chronic inversion of uterus current obstetrical trauma (665.2) prolapse of uterus (618.1-618.4)
621.8 Excludes:	Other specified disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified Atrophy, acquired of uterus Cyst of uterus Fibrosis NOS of uterus Old laceration (postpartum) of uterus Ulcer of uterus bilharzial fibrosis (120.0-120.9) endometriosis (617.0) fistulas (619.0-619.8) inflammatory diseases (615.0-615.9)
621.9	Unspecified disorder of uterus

622	Noninflammatory	/ disorders	of cervix

Excludes:	abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.5-654.6)
	fistula (619.0-619.8)

622.0 Excludes:	Erosion and ectropion of cervix Eversion of cervix Ulcer of cervix that in chronic cervicitis (616.0)
622.1 Excludes:	Dysplasia of cervix (uteri) abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (233.1) without histologic confirmation (795.00-795.09)
	622.10 Dysplasia of cervix, unspecified Anaplasia of cervix Cervical atypism Cervical dysplasia NOS
	622.11 Mild dysplasia of cervix Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]
	622.12 Moderate dysplasia of cervix

		Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (233.1)
		severe dysplasia (233.1)
Exclude	622.2 <mark>s:</mark>	Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri) carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
Exclude	622.3 s:	Old laceration of cervix Adhesions of cervix Band(s) of cervix Cicatrix (postpartum) of cervix current obstetrical trauma (665.3)
	622.4	Stricture and stenosis of cervix Atresia (acquired) of cervix Contracture of cervix Occlusion of cervix Pinpoint os uteri
Exclude	S:	congenital (752.49) that complicating labor (654.6)
Exclude	622.5 <mark>s:</mark>	Incompetence of cervix complicating pregnancy (654.5) that affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)
	622.6	Hypertrophic elongation of cervix
Exclude	622.7 <mark>s:</mark>	Mucous polyp of cervix Polyp NOS of cervix adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)
	622.8	Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix Atrophy (senile) of cervix Cyst of cervix Fibrosis of cervix Hemorrhage of cervix
Exclude	S:	endometriosis (617.0) fistula (619.0-619.8) inflammatory diseases (616.0)
	622.9	Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of cervix
623	Noninfl	ammatory disorders of vagina
Exclude	cor	abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery (654.7) ngenital absence of vagina (752.49) ngenital diaphragm or bands (752.49) ulas involving vagina (619.0-619.8)
Exclude	623.0 <mark>s:</mark>	Dysplasia of vagina carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.3)
	623.1	Leukoplakia of vagina
	623.2	Stricture or atresia of vagina Adhesions (postoperative) (postradiation) of vagina Occlusion of vagina Stenosis, vagina

Use a Excludes:	dditional E code to identify any external cause congenital atresia or stricture (752.49)
623.3	Tight hymenal ring Rigid hymen acquired or congenital Tight hymenal ring acquired or congenital Tight introitus acquired or congenital
Excludes:	imperforate hymen (752.42)
623.4 Excludes:	Old vaginal laceration old laceration muscles of pelvic floor (618.7)
623.5 Excludes:	Leukorrhea, not specified as infective Leukorrhea NOS of vagina Vaginal discharge NOS trichomonal (131.00)
623.6 Excludes:	Vaginal hematoma current obstetrical trauma (665.7)
623.7	Polyp of vagina
623.8	Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina Cyst of vagina Hemorrhage of vagina
623.9	Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vagina
624 Nonin	flammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Excludes:	abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery
Excludes: (654.8) cc fis	
Excludes: (654.8) cc fis	abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery ondyloma acuminatum (078.1) tulas involving: perineum-see Alphabetic Index vulva (619.0-619.8) Ilval varices (456.6)
Excludes: (654.8) cc fis vu vu	abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery andyloma acuminatum (078.1) tulas involving: perineum-see Alphabetic Index vulva (619.0-619.8) Ilval varices (456.6) Ilvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9) Dystrophy of vulva Kraurosis of vulva
Excludes: (654.8) cc fis vu vu 624.0	abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery ondyloma acuminatum (078.1) tulas involving: perineum-see Alphabetic Index vulva (619.0-619.8) llval varices (456.6) llvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9) Dystrophy of vulva Kraurosis of vulva Leukoplakia of vulva
Excludes: (654.8) cc fis vu vu 624.0 Excludes:	abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery ondyloma acuminatum (078.1) tulas involving: perineum-see Alphabetic Index vulva (619.0-619.8) Ilval varices (456.6) Ilvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9) Dystrophy of vulva Kraurosis of vulva Leukoplakia of vulva carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3) Atrophy of vulva
Excludes: (654.8) cc fis vu vu 624.0 Excludes: 624.1 624.2	abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery ondyloma acuminatum (078.1) tulas involving: perineum-see Alphabetic Index vulva (619.0-619.8) Ilvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9) Dystrophy of vulva Kraurosis of vulva Leukoplakia of vulva carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3) Atrophy of vulva Hypertrophy of clitoris that in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)
Excludes: (654.8) cc fis vu vu 624.0 Excludes: 624.1 624.2 Excludes:	abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery ondyloma acuminatum (078.1) tulas involving: perineum-see Alphabetic Index vulva (619.0-619.8) Ilval varices (456.6) Ilvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9) Dystrophy of vulva Kraurosis of vulva Leukoplakia of vulva carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3) Atrophy of vulva Hypertrophy of clitoris that in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1) Hypertrophy of labia
Excludes: (654.8) cc fis vu vu 624.0 Excludes: 624.1 624.2 Excludes: 624.3	abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery indyloma acuminatum (078.1) tulas involving: perineum-see Alphabetic Index vulva (619.0-619.8) ilval varices (456.6) ilvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9) Dystrophy of vulva Kraurosis of vulva Leukoplakia of vulva carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3) Atrophy of vulva Hypertrophy of clitoris that in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1) Hypertrophy of labia Hypertrophy of vulva NOS
Excludes: (654.8) cc fis vu vu 624.0 Excludes: 624.1 624.2 Excludes: 624.3 624.4 624.5	abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy, labor, or delivery abnormality of vulva; perineum-see Alphabetic Index vulva (619.0-619.8) alvar involvement in skin conditions (690-709.9) Dystrophy of vulva Kraurosis of vulva Leukoplakia of vulva carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3) Atrophy of vulva Hypertrophy of clitoris that in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1) Hypertrophy of labia Hypertrophy of vulva NOS Old laceration or scarring of vulva

Cyst of vulva Edema of vulva Stricture of vulva

624.9 Unspecified noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum

625 Pair	n and other symptoms associated with female genital organs
625 Excludes:	.0 Dyspareunia psychogenic dyspareunia (302.76)
625 Excludes:	.1 Vaginismus Colpospasm Vulvismus psychogenic vaginismus (306.51)
625	.2 Mittelschmerz Intermenstrual pain Ovulation pain
625 Excludes:	.3 Dysmenorrhea Painful menstruation psychogenic dysmenorrhea (306.52)
625	<ul> <li>Premenstrual tension syndromes         <ul> <li>Menstrual:                 migraine                 molimen                 Premenstrual dysphoric disorder                 Premenstrual syndrome                 Premenstrual tension NOS</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
625	.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome Congestion-fibrosis syndrome Taylor's syndrome
625 Excludes:	.6 Stress incontinence, female mixed incontinence (788.33) stress incontinence, male (788.32)
625	.8 Other specified symptoms associated with female genital organs
625	.9 Unspecified symptom associated with female genital organs
626 Disc	orders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract
Excludes:	menopausal and premenopausal bleeding (627.0) pain and other symptoms associated with menstrual cycle (625.2-625.4) postmenopausal bleeding (627.1)
626	.0 Absence of menstruation Amenorrhea (primary) (secondary)
626	1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation Hypomenorrhea Oligomenorrhea
626	.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation Heavy periods

Excludes:	Menometrorrhagia Menorrhagia Polymenorrhea premenopausal (627.0) that in puberty (626.3)
626.3	Puberty bleeding Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods Pubertal menorrhagia
626.4	Irregular menstrual cycle Irregular: bleeding NOS menstruation periods
626.5	Ovulation bleeding Regular intermenstrual bleeding
626.6	Metrorrhagia Bleeding unrelated to menstrual cycle Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
626.7	Postcoital bleeding
626.8	Other Dysfunctional or functional uterine hemorrhage NOS Menstruation: retained
	suppression of
626.9	Unspecified
r	
r	Unspecified
627 Menop	Unspecified bausal and postmenopausal disorders
627 Menop Excludes:	Unspecified ausal and postmenopausal disorders asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81) Premenopausal menorrhagia Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menopause Menorrhagia: climacteric menopausal
627 Menop Excludes: 627.0	Unspecified ausal and postmenopausal disorders asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81) Premenopausal menorrhagia Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menopause Menorrhagia: climacteric menopausal preclimacteric
627 Menop Excludes: 627.0 627.1	Unspecified ausal and postmenopausal disorders asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81) Premenopausal menorrhagia Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menopause Menorrhagia: climacteric menopausal preclimacteric Postmenopausal bleeding Symptomatic menopausal or female climacteric states Symptoms, such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration,
627 Menop Excludes: 627.0 627.1 627.2	Unspecified ausal and postmenopausal disorders asymptomatic age-related (natural) postmenopausal status (V49.81) Premenopausal menorrhagia Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menopause Menorrhagia: climacteric menopausal preclimacteric Postmenopausal bleeding Symptomatic menopausal or female climacteric states Symptoms, such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with the menopause Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis

# Excludes: premature menopause NOS (256.31)

	627.9	Unspecified menopausal and postmenopausal disorder
628	Infertili	ty, female
Include	es:	primary and secondary sterility
		Associated with anovulation Anovulatory cycle
Use ac	ditional	code for any associated Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)
Code f	adi	Of pituitary-hypothalamic origin erlying disease, as: posogenital dystrophy (253.8) terior pituitary disorder (253.0-253.4)
	628.2	Of tubal origin Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube Tubal: block occlusion stenosis
Use ac	ditional	code for any associated peritubal adhesions (614.6)
	628.3	Of uterine origin Infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus Nonimplantation
Use ac	ditional	code for any associated tuberculous endometritis (016.7)
	628.4	Of cervical or vaginal origin Infertility associated with: anomaly or cervical mucus congenital structural anomaly dysmucorrhea
	628.8	Of other specified origin
	628.9	Of unspecified origin
629	Other of	disorders of female genital organs
Exclud	629.0 es:	Hematocele, female, not elsewhere classified hematocele or hematoma: broad ligament (620.7) fallopian tube (620.8) that associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.00-633.91) uterus (621.4) vagina (623.6) vulva (624.5)
Exclud	629.1 es:	Hydrocele, canal of Nuck Cyst of canal of Nuck (acquired) congenital (752.41)
	629.2	Female genital mutilation status Female circumcision status Female genital cutting

- 629.20 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified Female genital cutting status, unspecified Female genital mutilation status NOS
- 629.21 Female genital mutilation Type I status Clitorectomy status Female genital cutting Type I status
- 629.22 Female genital mutilation Type II status Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status Female genital cutting Type II status
- 629.23 Female genital mutilation Type III status Female genital cutting Type III status Infibulation status
- 629.29 Other female genital mutilation status Female genital cutting Type IV status Female genital mutilation Type IV status Other female genital cutting status
- 629.8 Other specified disorders of female genital organs
- Excludes: 629.81 Habitual aborter without current pregnancy (646.3)

629.89 Other specified disorders of female genital organs

629.9 Unspecified disorder of female genital organs

# 11. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM (630-677)

#### ECTOPIC AND MOLAR PREGNANCY (630-633)

# Use additional code from category 639 to identify any complications

630 Hydatidiform mole
Trophoblastic disease NOS Vesicular mole Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1) chorionepithelioma (181) malignant hydatidiform mole (236.1)
631 Other abnormal product of conception
Blighted ovum Mole:
NOS
carneous fleshy
stone
632 Missed abortion
Early fetal death before completion of 22 weeks' gestation with retention of dead fetus

Excludes: Failed induced abortion (638.0-638.9) fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (656.4)

missed delivery (656.4)	
that with abnormal product of conception (630, 631	)

# 633 Ectopic pregnancy Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy 633.0 Abdominal pregnancy Intraperitoneal pregnancy 633.00 Abdominal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy 633.01 Abdominal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy 633.1 Tubal pregnancy Fallopian pregnancy Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy Tubal abortion 633.10 Tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy 633.11 Tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy 633.2 Ovarian pregnancy 633.20 Ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy 633.21 Ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy 633.8 Other ectopic pregnancy Pregnancy: cervical combined cornual intraligamentous mesometric mural 633.80 Other ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy 633.81 Other ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy 633.9 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy 633.90 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy 633.91 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

# **OTHER PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (634-639)**

The following fourth digit subdivisions are for use with categories 634-638: 0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection

Endometritis Salpingo-oophoritis

Sepsis NOS Septicemia NOS Any condition classifiable to 639.0, with condition classifiable to 634-638 Excludes urinary tract infection (634-638 with .7) 1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage Afibrinogenemia **Defibrination syndrome** Intravascular hemolysis Any condition classifiable to 639.1, with condition classifiable to 634-638 2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues Laceration, perforation, or tear of: bladder uterus Any condition classifiable to 639.2, with condition classifiable to 634-638 3 Complicated by renal failure Oliguria Uremia Any condition classifiable to 639.3, with condition classifiable to 634-638 4 Complicated by metabolic disorder Electrolyte imbalance with conditions classifiable to 634-638 5 Complicated by shock **Circulatory collapse** Shock (postoperative) (septic) Any condition classifiable to 639.5, with condition classifiable to 634-638 6 Complicated by embolism Embolism: NOS amniotic fluid pulmonary Any condition classifiable to 639.6, with condition classifiable to 634-638 7 With other specified complications Cardiac arrest or failure Urinary tract infection Any condition classifiable to 639.8, with condition classifiable to 634-638 8 With unspecified complications 9 Without mention of complication

634 Spontaneous abortion

Requires fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete

Includes: miscarriage

spontaneous abortion

- 634.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 634.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 634.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 634.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 634.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 634.5 Complicated by shock

- 634.6 Complicated by embolism
- 634.7 With other specified complications
- 634.8 With unspecified complication
- 634.9 Without mention of complication

#### 635 Legally induced abortion

0 1	digit to identify stage: unspecified incomplete
Includes:	complete abortion or termination of pregnancy: elective legal therapeutic
Excludes:	menstrual extraction or regulation (V25.3)
635.0	Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
635.1	Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
635.2	Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
635.3	Complicated by renal failure
635.4	Complicated by metabolic disorder
635.5	Complicated by shock
635.6	Complicated by embolism
635.7	With other specified complications
635.8	With unspecified complication
635.9	Without mention of complication
636 Illegal	y induced abortion
	digit to identify stage: unspecified

1 i	Inspecified ncomplete complete abortion: criminal illegal self-induced
636.0	Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
636.1	Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
636.2	Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
636.3	Complicated by renal failure
636.4	Complicated by metabolic disorder

- 636.5 Complicated by shock
- 636.6 Complicated by embolism
- 636.7 With other specified complications
- 636.8 With unspecified complication
- 636.9 Without mention of complication

# 637 Unspecified abortion

Requires following fifth digit to identify stage:

- 0 unspecified
- 1 incomplete
- 2 complete abortion NOS

### Includes:

retained products of conception following abortion, not classifiable elsewhere

- 637.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
- 637.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
- 637.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
- 637.3 Complicated by renal failure
- 637.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
- 637.5 Complicated by shock
- 637.6 Complicated by embolism
- 637.7 With other specified complications
- 637.8 With unspecified complication
- 637.9 Without mention of complication

638 Failed	attempted abortion
Includes: Excludes:	failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion incomplete abortion (634.0-637.9)
638.0	Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
638.1	Complicated by delayed or excessive hemorrhage
638.2	Complicated by damage to pelvic organs or tissues
638.3	Complicated by renal failure
638.4	Complicated by metabolic disorder
638.5	Complicated by shock
638.6	Complicated by embolism
638.7	With other specified complications
638.8	With unspecified complication

638.9 Without mention of complication	on
---------------------------------------	----

639	Compli	cations following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies
Note:	complications classifiable to the fourth digit level in categories 634-638; for example:	
a)		he complication itself was responsible for an episode of medical care, the abortion, or molar pregnancy itself having been dealt with at a previous episode
b)		hese conditions are immediate complications of ectopic or molar pregnancies able to 630-633 where they cannot be identified at fourth digit level.
Exclude	639.0 es:	Genital tract and pelvic infection Endometritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Parametritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Pelvic peritonitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Salpingitis following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Salpingo-oophoritis following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Sepsis NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Septicemia NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638 urinary tract infection (639.8)
	639.1	Delayed or excessive hemorrhage Afibrinogenemia following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Defibrination syndrome following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Intravascular hemolysis following conditions classifiable to 630-638
	639.2	Damage to pelvic organs and tissues Laceration, perforation, or tear of: bladder following conditions classifiable to 630-638 bowel following conditions classifiable to 630-638 broad ligament following conditions classifiable to 630-638 cervix following conditions classifiable to 630-638 periurethral tissue following conditions classifiable to 630-638 uterus following conditions classifiable to 630-638 vagina following conditions classifiable to 630-638
	639.3	Renal failure Oliguria following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Renal: failure (acute) following conditions classifiable to 630-638 shutdown following conditions classifiable to 630-638 tubular necrosis following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Uremia following conditions classifiable to 630-638
	639.4	Metabolic disorders Electrolyte imbalance following conditions classifiable to 630-638
	639.5	Shock Circulatory collapse following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Shock (postoperative) (septic) following conditions classifiable to 630-638
	639.6	Embolism Embolism: NOS following conditions classifiable to 630-638 air following conditions classifiable to 630-638 amniotic fluid following conditions classifiable to 630-638
		400

blood-clot following conditions classifiable to 630-638 fat following conditions classifiable to 630-638 pulmonary following conditions classifiable to 630-638 pyemic following conditions classifiable to 630-638 septic following conditions classifiable to 630-638 soap following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.8 Other specified complications following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy Acute yellow atrophy or necrosis of liver following conditions classifiable to 630-638

> Cardiac arrest or failure following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Cerebral anoxia following conditions classifiable to 630-638 Urinary tract infection following conditions classifiable to 630-638

639.9 Unspecified complication following abortion or ectopic and molar pregnancy Complication(s) not further specified following conditions classifiable to 630-638

#### **COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-649)**

Includes: the listed conditions even if they arose or were present during labor, delivery, or the puerperium

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 640-649 to denote the current episode of care:

0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable

- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition Antepartum condition with delivery
  - Antepartum condition with derivery

Delivery NOS (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)

Intrapartum

obstetric condition (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)

Pregnancy, delivered (with mention of antepartum complication during current episode of care)

2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication

Delivery with mention of puerperal complication during current episode of care

3 antepartum condition or complication

Antepartum obstetric condition, not delivered during the current episode of care

4 postpartum condition or complication

Postpartum or puerperal obstetric condition or complication following delivery that occurred:

#### during previous episode of care

outside hospital, with subsequent admission for observation or care

640 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 22 weeks' gestation

640.0 Threatened abortion [0,1,3]

640.8 Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy[0,1,3]640.9 Unspecified hemorrhage in early pregnancy[0,1,3]

641 Antepartum hemorrhage, abruptio placentae, and placenta previa

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

- 641.0 Placenta previa without hemorrhage [0,1,3] Low implantation of placenta without hemorrhage Placenta previa noted: during pregnancy without hemorrhage before labor (and delivered by cesarean delivery) without hemorrhage
- 641.1 Hemorrhage from placenta previa

[0,1,3]

Low-lying placenta NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum) Placenta previa: incomplete NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum) marginal NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum) partial NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum) total NOS or with hemorrhage (intrapartum)

#### Excludes:

- hemorrhage from vasa previa (663.5)
- 641.2 Premature separation of placenta
- [0,1,3]

a

- 641.3 Antepartum hemorrhage associated with coagulation defects
- [0,1,3]

Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with: afibrinogenemia hyperfibrinolysis hypofibrinogenemia

Excludes: coagulation defects not associated with antepartum hemorrhage (649.3)

641.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage

[0,1,3]

Antepartum or intrapartum hemorrhage associated with: trauma uterine leiomyoma

- 641.9 Unspecified antepartum hemorrhage
- [0,1,3]
- Hemorrhage: antepartum NOS intrapartum NOS of pregnancy NOS

642 Hyperte	ension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
Requires fifth dig	git; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640- definitions.
642.0	Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]	Hypertension: benign essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium chronic NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium essential specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium pre-existing NOS specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
642.1 [0-4]	Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]	Hypertension secondary to renal disease, specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
	Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
[0-4]	<ul> <li>Hypertensive:</li> <li>heart and chronic kidney disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium heart disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium chronic kidney disease specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium</li> <li>Malignant hypertension specified as complicating, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium</li> </ul>
642.3 [0-4]	Transient hypertension of pregnancy
	Gestational hypertension Transient hypertension, so described, in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
642.4 [0-4]	Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia
	<ul> <li>Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as pre- existing, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; mild or unspecified</li> <li>Pre-eclampsia: NOS mild</li> <li>Toxemia (pre-eclamptic): NOS</li> </ul>
Excludes:	mild albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2) edema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)

642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia

[0-4]

Hypertension in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, not specified as preexisting, with either albuminuria or edema, or both; specified as severe Pre-eclampsia, severe

Toxemia (pre-eclamptic), severe

642.6 Eclampsia

[0-4]

Toxemia: eclamptic with convulsions

642.7 Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension [0-4]

Conditions classifiable to 642.4-642.6, with conditions classifiable to 642.0-642.2

642.9 Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium [0-4]

Hypertension NOS, without mention of albuminuria or edema, complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

643 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions. Includes: hyperemesis arising during pregnancy vomiting: persistent arising during pregnancy vicious arising during pregnancy hyperemesis gravidarum 643.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum [0,1,3] Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance 643.1 [0,1,3] Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 22nd week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance, such as: carbohydrate depletion dehydration electrolyte imbalance Late vomiting of pregnancy 643.2 [0,1,3]Excessive vomiting starting after 22 completed weeks of gestation 643.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy [0,1,3] Vomiting due to organic disease or other cause, specified as complicating pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy Use additional code to specify cause Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy 643.9 [0,1,3]

# Vomiting as a reason for care during pregnancy, length of gestation unspecified

644	Early o	r threatened labor		
Requir		ligit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640- definitions.		
644.0 [0.3]		Threatened premature labor		
	[0,3]	Premature labor after 22 weeks, but before 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery		
Excludes:		that occurring before 22 completed weeks of gestation (640.0)		
	644.1 [0,3]	Other threatened labor		
	[0,0]	False labor: NOS without delivery after 37 completed weeks of gestation without delivery Threatened labor NOS without delivery		
	644.2	Early onset of delivery		
	[0-1]	Onset (spontaneous) of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation Premature labor with onset of delivery before 37 completed weeks of gestation		
645	Late pr	regnancy		
Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640- 648 for definitions.				
	645.1	Post term pregnancy		
	[0,1,3]	Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation		
	645.2	Prolonged pregnancy		
	[0,1,3]	Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks of gestation		
646		complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified		
		code(s) to further specify complication		
Requir		ligit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640- definitions.		
	646.0 [0,1,3]	Papyraceous fetus		
	646.1 [0-4]	Edema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension		
Exclud		Gestational edema Maternal obesity syndrome that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)		
	646.2	Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension		
	[0-4]	Albuminuria in pregnancy or the puerperium without mention of hypertension		

Albuminuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension

Exclude	es:	<ul> <li>Nephropathy NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension</li> <li>Renal disease NOS in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension</li> <li>Uremia in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension</li> <li>Gestational proteinuria in pregnancy or the puerperium, without mention of hypertension</li> <li>that with mention of hypertension (642.0-642.9)</li> </ul>
	646.3	Habitual aborter
Exclude	[0-1,3]	with current abortion (634.0-634.9) without current pregnancy (629.9)
	646.4 [0-4]	Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy
	646.5 [0-4]	Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy
	646.6	Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
Exclude	[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 590, 595, 597, 599.0, 616 complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Conditions classifiable to 614.0-614.5, 614.7-614.9, 615 complicating pregnancy or labor major puerperal infection (670)
	646.7	Liver disorders in pregnancy
Exclude	[0,1,3] es:	Acute yellow atrophy of liver (obstetric) (true) of pregnancy Icterus gravis of pregnancy Necrosis of liver of pregnancy hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8) viral hepatitis (647.6)
	646.8 [0-4]	Other specified complications of pregnancy
	[0-4]	Fatigue during pregnancy Herpes gestationis Insufficient weight gain of pregnancy
	646.9 [0,1,3]	Unspecified complication of pregnancy

647 Infectious and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Use additional code(s) to further specify complication

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-655.9)

647.0 Syphilis [0-4]

	Conditions classifiable to 090-097
647.1	Gonorrhea
[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 098
647.2 [0-4]	Other venereal diseases
[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 099
647.3 [0-4]	Tuberculosis
[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 010-018
647.4 [0-4]	Malaria
[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 084
647.5 [0-4]	Rubella
[0 +]	Conditions classifiable to 056
647.6 [0-4]	Other viral diseases
[0 +]	Conditions classifiable to 042 and 050-079, except 056
647.8 [0-4]	Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
647.9 [0-4]	Unspecified infection or infestation
Other c	urrent conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere, but complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

Use additional code(s) to identify the condition

648

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 640-648 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, aggravated by the pregnancy, or when a main reason for obstetric care

Excludes: those conditions in the mother known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.0-665.9)

	648.0 0-41	Diabetes mellitus
Excludes		Conditions classifiable to 250 gestational diabetes (648.8)
	648.1	Thyroid dysfunction
l	0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 240-246
		Anemia
l	0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 280-285
	648.3 [0-4]	Drug dependence

Conditions classifiable to 304

	648.4 [0-4]	Mental disorders		
	[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 290-303, 305.0, 305.2-305.9, 306-316, 317-319		
	648.5	Congenital cardiovascular disorders		
	[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 745-747		
	648.6	Other cardiovascular diseases		
Exclud	[0-4] es:	Conditions classifiable to 390-398, 410-429 cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium (674.0) peripartum cardiomyopathy (674.5) venous complications (671.0-671.9)		
	648.7 [0-4]	Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis, and lower limbs		
	[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 720-724, and those classifiable to 711-719 or 725- 738, specified as affecting the lower limbs		
	648.8 [0-4]	Abnormal glucose tolerance		
	[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 790.21-790.29 Gestational diabetes		
	Use ad	Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) insulin use V58.67		
	648.9			
		Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere		
	648.9 [0-4]	Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere Conditions classifiable to 440-459 Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269]		
649	[0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 440-459		
649	[0-4] Other of 649.0	Conditions classifiable to 440-459 Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269] conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the		
649	[0-4] Other o	Conditions classifiable to 440-459 Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269] conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium		
649	[0-4] Other of 649.0	Conditions classifiable to 440-459 Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269] conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium		
649	[0-4] Other of 649.0 [0-4] 649.1 [0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 440-459 Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269] conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Smoking complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium		
649	[0-4] Other of 649.0 [0-4] 649.1 [0-4] Use ad 649.2	Conditions classifiable to 440-459 Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269] conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Smoking complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium		
649	[0-4] Other of 649.0 [0-4] 649.1 [0-4] Use ad	Conditions classifiable to 440-459 Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269] conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Smoking complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium		
649	[0-4] Other of 649.0 [0-4] 649.1 [0-4] Use ad 649.2 [0-4] 649.3	Conditions classifiable to 440-459 Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269] conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Smoking complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Iditional code to identify the obesity (278.00, 278.01) Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium		
649	[0-4] Other of 649.0 [0-4] 649.1 [0-4] Use ad 649.2 [0-4]	Conditions classifiable to 440-459 Nutritional deficiencies [conditions classifiable to 260-269] conditions or status of the mother complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Smoking complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Iditional code to identify the obesity (278.00, 278.01) Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium		

Excludes: coagulation defects causing antepartum hemorrhage (641.3)

649.4 Epilepsy complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium

[0-4] Conditions classifiable to 345

Use additional code to identify the specific type of epilepsy (345.00-345.91) Excludes: eclampsia (642.6)

649.5 Spotting complicating pregnancy [0,1,3] Excludes: antepartum hemorrhage (641.0-641.9) hemorrhage in early pregnancy (640.0-640.9)

649.6 Uterine size date discrepancy

[0-4]

#### NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOR, AND DELIVERY (650-659)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 651-659 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
- 4 postpartum condition or complication

650	Normal delivery	
	Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code in the range 630-676.	
Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (V27.0)		
Exclue		
	delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, cesarean section, or breech extraction, without specified complication (669.5-669.7)	

651 Multiple gestation

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

- 651.0 Twin pregnancy
- [0,1,3]
- 651.1 Triplet pregnancy

[0,1,3]

- 651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
- [0,1,3]
- 651.3 Twin pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one fetus
- [0,1,3]

Triplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es) 651.4 [0,1,3] 651.5 Quadruplet pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es) [0,1,3] 651.6 Other multiple pregnancy with fetal loss and retention of one or more fetus(es) [0,1,3] 651.7 Multiple gestation following (elective) fetal reduction [0,1,3] Fetal reduction of multiple fetuses reduced to single fetus 651.8 Other specified multiple gestation [0,1,3] 651.9 Unspecified multiple gestation [0,1,3] Malposition and malpresentation of fetus

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.0)

652

652.0 [0,1,3	
652.1	Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation
[0,1,3	Cephalic version NOS
652.2 [0,1,3	
Excludes:	Breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS Buttocks presentation Complete breech Frank breech footling presentation (652.8) incomplete breech (652.8)
652.3 [0,1,3	
Excludes:	Oblique lie Transverse lie transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)
652.4	
[0,1,3	Mentum presentation
652.5 [0,1,3	0
[0,1,5	Failure of head to enter pelvic brim
652.6 [0,1,3	
652.7	Prolapsed arm

653

[0,1,3]	
652.8 [0,1,3]	Other specified malposition or malpresentation
[0,1,0]	Compound presentation
652.9 [0,1,3]	Unspecified malposition or malpresentation
Disproportion	

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.1)

	653.0 [0,1,3]	Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified
[(		Pelvic deformity NOS
	653.1 [0,1,3]	Generally contracted pelvis
Į		Contracted pelvis NOS
-	653.2 [0,1,3]	Inlet contraction of pelvis
[C		Inlet contraction (pelvis)
	653.3 [0,1,3]	Outlet contraction of pelvis
[C		Outlet contraction (pelvis)
	653.4 [0,1,3]	Fetopelvic disproportion
L.		Cephalopelvic disproportion NOS Disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin, with normally formed fetus
	53.5 0 1 31	Unusually large fetus causing disproportion
Į¢	[0,1,3]	Disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus Fetal disproportion NOS
Excludes:		that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (656.6)
	53.6 0,1,3]	Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion
Excludes		that when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (655.0)
-	653.7 0,1,3]	Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion
Ľ	.,.,.]	Conjoined twins Fetal: ascites hydrops myelomeningocele sacral teratoma tumor
	53.8 0,1,3]	Disproportion of other origin

Excludes: shoulder (girdle) dystocia (660.4)

## 653.9 Unspecified disproportion

[0,1,3]

# 654 Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium Code first any associated obstructed labor (660.2)

	654.0 [0-4]	Congenital abnormalities of uterus		
	[0-4]	Double uterus Uterus bicornis		
-	654.1 [0-4]	Tumors of body of uterus		
	[0-4]	Uterine fibroids		
	654.2 [0,1,3]	Previous cesarean delivery		
	[0,1,3]	Uterine scar from previous cesarean delivery		
	654.3 [0-4]	Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus		
	654.4	Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighboring structures		
[0-	[0-4]	Cystocele Pelvic floor repair Pendulous abdomen Prolapse of gravid uterus Rectocele Rigid pelvic floor		
	654.5 [0-4]	Cervical incompetence		
	[0-4]	Presence of Shirodkar suture with or without mention of cervical incompetence		
	654.6	Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix		
	[0-4]	Cicatricial cervix Polyp of cervix Previous surgery to cervix Rigid cervix (uteri) Stenosis or stricture of cervix Tumor of cervix		
-	654.7	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina		
	[0-4]	Previous surgery to vagina Septate vagina Stenosis of vagina (acquired) (congenital) Sricture of vagina Tumor of vagina		

654.8 [0-4]	Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva
	Fibrosis of perineum
	Persistent hymen
	Previous surgery to perineum or vulva
	Rigid perineum
	Tumor of vulva
Excludes:	varicose veins of vulva (671.1)
654.9	Other and unspecified

[0-4]

Uterine scar NEC

655 Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother
---

٦

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for observation or obstetrical care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

655.0 [0,1,3]	Central nervous system malformation in fetus
[0,1,0]	Fetal or suspected fetal: anencephaly hydrocephalus spina bifida (with myelomeningocele)
655.1 [0,1,3]	Chromosomal abnormality in fetus
655.2 [0,1,3]	Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus
655.3 [0,1,3]	Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother
[0,1,3]	Suspected damage to fetus from maternal rubella
655.4 [0,1,3]	Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother
[0,1,3]	Suspected damage to fetus from maternal: alcohol addiction listeriosis toxoplasmosis
655.5 [0,1,3]	Suspected damage to fetus from drugs
655.6 [0,1,3]	Suspected damage to fetus from radiation
655.7 [0,1,3]	Decreased fetal movements
655.8	Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified
[0,1,3]	Suspected damage to fetus from: environmental toxins intrauterine contraceptive device

655.9 Unspecified [0,1,3]

656	Other fe	etal and placental problems affecting management of mother
Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650- 659 for definitions.		
	656.0 [0,1,3]	Fetal-maternal hemorrhage
	[0,1,0]	Leakage (microscopic) of fetal blood into maternal circulation
	656.1 [0,1,3]	Rhesus isoimmunization
		Anti-D [Rh] antibodies Rh incompatibility
	656.2 [0,1,3]	Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility
	[0,1,0]	ABO isoimmunization
	656.3 [0,1,3]	Fetal distress
Exclude		Fetal metabolic acidemia abnormal fetal acid-base balance (656.8) abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (659.7) fetal bradycardia (659.7) fetal tachycardia (659.7) meconium in liquor (656.8)
	656.4 [0,1,3]	Intrauterine death
Exclude		Fetal death: NOS after completion of 22 weeks' gestation late Missed delivery missed abortion (632)
	656.5 [0,1,3]	Poor fetal growth
		"Light-for-dates" "Placental insufficiency" "Small-for-dates"
	656.6	Excessive fetal growth
	[0,1,3]	"Large-for-dates"
	656.7	Other placental conditions
Exclude	[0,1,3] s:	Abnormal placenta Placental infarct placental polyp (674.4) placentitis (658.4)
	656.8 [0,1,3]	Other specified fetal and placental problems

Abnormal acid-base balance Intrauterine acidosis Lithopedian Meconium in liquor

656.9 Unspecified fetal and placental problem

[0,1,3]

657	Polyhydramnios
-----	----------------

[0,1,3]

Hydramnios

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 657

658	Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and me	embranes
-----	---	----------

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 650-659 for definitions.

Excludes:	amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)
658.0 [0,1,3]	Oligohydramnios
	Oligohydramnios without mention of rupture of membranes
658.1 [0,1,3]	Premature rupture of membranes
F-) )-]	Rupture of amniotic sac less than 24 hours prior to the onset of labor
658.2 [0,1,3]	Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes
L / / J	Prolonged rupture of membranes NOS Rupture of amniotic sac 24 hours or more prior to the onset of labor
658.3 [0,1,3]	Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
658.4 [0,1,3]	Infection of amniotic cavity
[-] ]-]	Amnionitis Chorioamnionitis Membranitis Placentitis
658.8 [0,1,3]	Other
[0,1,0]	Amnion nodosum Amniotic cyst
658.9 [0,1,3]	Unspecified
659 Other	indications for care or intervention related to labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 65 659 for definitions.		
659 [0,1		
[0,1	Failure of induction of labor by surgical or other instrumental methods	
659 [0,1		
[0,1	Failed induction NOS Failure of induction of labor by medical methods, such as oxytocic drugs	
659 [0,1		
659 [0,1	8	
[0,1	Septicemia during labor	
659 [0,1		
Excludes:	supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.3) without current pregnancy (V61.5)	
659 [0,1	31 O	
-	First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery	
Excludes:	supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.81)	
659 [0,1	, ,	
Excludes:	Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery elderly primigravida (659.5) supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.82)	
659		
[0, -	Depressed fetal heart tones Fetal: bradycardia tachycardia Fetal heart rate decelerations Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm	
659		
[0,1	Pregnancy in a female less than 16 years of age at expected date of delivery Very young maternal age	
659 [0,1		

# COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOR AND DELIVERY (660-669)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 660-669 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
- 4 postpartum condition or complication

660 Obstructed labor Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions. 660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labor [0,1,3] Any condition classifiable to 652, causing obstruction during labor Use additional code from 652.0-652.9 to identify condition Obstruction by bony pelvis 660.1 [0,1,3]Any condition classifiable to 653, causing obstruction during labor Use additional code from 653.0-653.9 to identify condition 660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues [0,1,3]Prolapse of anterior lip of cervix Any condition classifiable to 654, causing obstruction during labor Use additional code from 654.0-654.9 to identify condition 660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior position [0,1,3]660.4 Shoulder (girdle) dystocia [0,1,3] Impacted shoulders 660.5 Locked twins [0,1,3] 660.6 Failed trial of labor, unspecified [0,1,3] Failed trial of labor, without mention of condition or suspected condition 660.7 Failed forceps or vacuum extractor, unspecified [0,1,3] Application of ventouse or forceps, without mention of condition 660.8 Other causes of obstructed labor [0,1,3]

Use additional code to identify condition

- 660.9 Unspecified obstructed labor
- [0,1,3]

Dystocia: NOS fetal NOS maternal NOS

#### 661 Abnormality of forces of labor

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

661.0 Primary uterine inertia

[0,1,3]	Failure of cervical dilation Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, primary Prolonged latent phase of labor
661.1 [0,1,3]	Secondary uterine inertia
. , , ,	Arrested active phase of labor Hypotonic uterine dysfunction, secondary
661.2 [0,1,3]	Other and unspecified uterine inertia
	Desultory labor Irregular labor Poor contractions Slow slope active phase of labor
661.3 [0,1,3]	Precipitate labor
661.4	Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions

- [0,1,3]
- Cervical spasm Contraction ring (dystocia) Dyscoordinate labor Hourglass contraction of uterus Hypertonic uterine dysfunction Incoordinate uterine action Retraction ring (Bandl's) (pathological) Tetanic contractions Uterine dystocia NOS Uterine spasm
- 661.9 Unspecified abnormality of labor

[0,1,3]

662 Long labor

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

662.0 Prolonged first stage [0,1,3] 662.1 Prolonged labor, unspecified [0,1,3] 662.2 Prolonged second stage [0,1,3] 662.3 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. [0,1,3]

# 663 Umbilical cord complications

	Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660- 669 for definitions.		
663.0	Prolapse of cord		
[0,1,3]	Presentation of cord		
663.1 [0,1,3]	Cord around neck, with compression		
[0,1,0]	Cord tightly around neck		
663.2 [0,1,3]	Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression		
[0,1,0]	Entanglement of cords of twins in mono-amniotic sac Knot in cord (with compression)		
663.3 [0,1,3]	Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression		
663.4 [0,1,3]	Short cord		
663.5 [0,1,3]	Vasa previa		
663.6 [0,1,3]	Vascular lesions of cord		
[0,1,3]	Bruising of cord		
	Hematoma of cord Thrombosis of vessels of cord		
663.8	Other umbilical cord complications		
[0,1,3]	Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord		
663.9 [0,1,3]	Unspecified umbilical cord complication		
664 Traum	a to perineum and vulva during delivery		

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- Includes: damage from instruments that from extension of episiotomy
  - 664.0 First-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4]

Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear involving: fourchette hymen labia skin vagina vulva

664.1 Second-degree perineal laceration

[0,1,4] Excludes:	Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving: pelvic floor perineal muscles vaginal muscles that involving anal sphincter (664.2)
664.2 [0,1,4]	Third-degree perineal laceration
[0,1,4] Excludes:	Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear (following episiotomy) involving: anal sphincter rectovaginal septum sphincter NOS that with anal or rectal mucosal laceration (664.3)
664.3	Fourth-degree perineal laceration
[0,1,4]	Perineal laceration, rupture, or tear as classifiable to 664.2 and involving also: anal mucosa rectal mucosa
664.4	Unspecified perineal laceration
[0,1,4]	Central laceration
664.5 [0,1,4]	Vulval and perineal hematoma
664.8 [0,1,4]	Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
664.9 [0,1,4]	Unspecified trauma to perineum and vulva
CCE Other	

665 Other obstetrical trauma

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions. Includes: damage from instruments

665.0 [0,1,3]	Rupture of uterus before onset of labor
665.1	Rupture of uterus during labor
[0,1]	Rupture of uterus NOS
665.2 [0,2,4]	Inversion of uterus
665.3 [0,1,4]	Laceration of cervix
665.4	High vaginal laceration
[0,1,4]	Laceration of vaginal wall or sulcus without mention of perineal laceration
005 5	

665.5 Other injury to pelvic organs

	[0,1,4]	Injury to: bladder urethra
	665.6 [0,1,4]	Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments Avulsion of inner symphyseal cartilage Damage to coccyx Separation of symphysis (pubis)
	665.7 [0-2,4]	Pelvic hematoma Hematoma of vagina
	665.8 [0-4]	Other specified obstetrical trauma
	665.9 [0-4]	Unspecified obstetrical trauma
666	Postpa	rtum hemorrhage

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

666.0 Third-stage hemorrhage

Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped, or adherent placenta Retained placenta NOS

- 666.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
- [0,2,4]

[0,2,4]

Atony of uterus with hemorrhage Hemorrhage within the first 24 hours following delivery of placenta Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS

Excludes: atony of uterus without hemorrhage (669.8)

- 666.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
- [0,2,4]

Hemorrhage: after the first 24 hours following delivery associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes Postpartum hemorrhage specified as delayed or secondary Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

- 666.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
- [0,2,4]

Postpartum: afibrinogenemia fibrinolysis

#### 667 Retained placenta without hemorrhage

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

- 667.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
- [0,2,4]

Placenta accreta without hemorrhage Retained placenta: NOS without hemorrhage total without hemorrhage

667.1 Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without hemorrhage [0,2,4]

Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

668 Complications of the administration of anesthetic or other sedation in labor and delivery		
Use additional code(s) to further specify complication		
<ul> <li>Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.</li> <li>Includes: complications arising from the administration of a general or local anesthetic, analgesic, or other sedation in labor and delivery</li> <li>Excludes: reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture (349.0) spinal headache (349.0)</li> </ul>		
668.0 Pulmonary complications		
<ul> <li>[0-4]</li> <li>Inhalation [aspiration] of stomach contents or secretions following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery</li> <li>Mendelson's syndrome following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery</li> <li>Pressure collapse of lung following anesthesia or other sedation in labor or delivery</li> </ul>		
668.1 Cardiac complications		
[0-4] Cardiac arrest or failure following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery		
668.2 Central nervous system complications		
[0-4] Cerebral anoxia following anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery		
668.8 Other complications of anesthesia or other sedation in labor and delivery [0-4]		
668.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia and other sedation [0-4]		
669 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified		

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 660-669 for definitions.

669.0 [0-4]	Maternal distress
[0 .]	Metabolic disturbance in labor and delivery
669.1 [0-4]	Shock during or following labor and delivery
[0.]	Obstetric shock

669.2 [0-4]	Maternal hypotension syndrome
669.3 [0,2,4]	Acute renal failure following labor and delivery
669.4 [0-4]	Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures Cardiac: arrest following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery NOS failure following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure, including delivery NOS Cerebral anoxia following cesarean or other obstetrical surgery or procedure,
Excludes:	including delivery NOS complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.1-674.3)
669.5 [0,1]	Forceps or vacuum extractor delivery without mention of indication Delivery by ventouse, without mention of indication
669.6 [0,1] Excludes:	Breech extraction, without mention of indication breech delivery NOS (652.2)
669.7 [0,1]	Cesarean delivery, without mention of indication
669.8 [0-4]	Other complications of labor and delivery
669.9 [0-4]	Unspecified complication of labor and delivery

### COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-677)

Note: Categories 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 670-676 to denote the current episode of care:

- 0 unspecified as to episode of care or not applicable
- 1 delivered, with or without mention of antepartum condition
- 2 delivered, with mention of postpartum complication
- 3 antepartum condition or complication
- 4 postpartum condition or complication

670 Major puerperal infection

[0,2,4]

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 670 Puerperal: endometritis

pelvic: cellulitis sepsis peritonitis pyemia salpingitis septicemia	
Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0) minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6) puerperal pyrexia NOS (672) puerperal fever NOS (672) puerperal pyrexia of unknown origin (672) urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)	)

671 Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

	671.0 [0-4]	Varicose veins of legs
	[0 +]	Varicose veins NOS
	671.1 [0-4]	Varicose veins of vulva and perineum
	671.2 [0-4]	Superficial thrombophlebitis
	[0 +]	Thrombophlebitis (superficial)
	671.3 [0,1,3]	Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum
	[0,1,5]	Deep-vein thrombosis, antepartum
	671.4 [0,2,4]	Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum
	[0,2,4]	Deep-vein thrombosis, postpartum Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum Phlegmasia alba dolens (puerperal)
	671.5	Other phlebitis and thrombosis
	[0-4]	Cerebral venous thrombosis Thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
	671.8 [0-4]	Other venous complications
	[0-4]	Hemorrhoids
	671.9	Unspecified venous complication
	[0-4]	Phlebitis NOS Thrombosis NOS
672	Pyrexia	of unknown origin during the puerperium

[0,2,4]

Postpartum fever NOS Puerperal fever NOS Puerperal pyrexia NOS

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Use 0 as fourth digit for category 672

673 Obstetrical pulmonary embolism

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

Includes: puerperal Excludes:	pulmonary emboli in pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as embolism following abortion (639.6)
Excludes.	embolism following abortion (653.6)
673.0 [0-4]	Obstetrical air embolism
673.1 [0-4]	Amniotic fluid embolism
673.2 [0-4]	Obstetrical blood-clot embolism
	Puerperal pulmonary embolism NOS
673.3 [0-4]	Obstetrical pyemic and septic embolism
673.8 [0-4]	Other pulmonary embolism
	Fat embolism
674 Other	and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

674.0 [0-4]	Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium
Excludes:	Any condition classifiable to 430-434, 436-437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal intracranial venous sinus thrombosis (671.5)
674.1 [0,2,4]	Disruption of cesarean wound
	Dehiscence or disruption of uterine wound
Exclude	es: uterine rupture before onset of labor (665.0) uterine rupture during labor (665.1)
674.2 [0,2,4]	Disruption of perineal wound
[0, 2, 4]	Breakdown of perineum Disruption of wound of: episiotomy

perineal laceration Secondary perineal tear

674.3 [0,2,4]	Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds
	Hematoma of cesarean section or perineal wound Hemorrhage of cesarean section or perineal wound Infection of cesarean section or perineal wound
Excludes:	damage from instruments in delivery (664.0-665.9)

- 674.4 Placental polyp
  [0,2,4]
  674.5 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
  [0-4] Postpartum cardiomyopathy
  674.8 Other
  [0,2,4]
  Hepatorenal syndrome, following delivery Postpartum: subinvolution of uterus uterine hypertrophy
- 674.9 Unspecified
- [0,2,4]

Sudden death of unknown cause during the puerperium

675 Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions.

- Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium
  - 675.0 Infections of nipple
  - [0-4]
- Abscess of nipple
- 675.1 Abscess of breast
- [0-4]

Abscess: mammary subareolar submammary Mastitis: purulent retromammary submammary

- 675.2 Nonpurulent mastitis
- [0-4]

Lymphangitis of breast Mastitis: NOS interstitial parenchymatous

675.8 Other specified infections of the breast and nipple

10 41

[0-4]	
675.9 [0-4]	Unspecified infection of the breast and nipple

676	Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation	
010		

Requires fifth digit; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See beginning of section 670-676 for definitions. Includes: the listed conditions during pregnancy, the puerperium, or lactation 676.0 Retracted nipple [0-4] 676.1 Cracked nipple [0-4] Fissure of nipple 676.2 Engorgement of breasts [0-4] 676.3 Other and unspecified disorder of breast [0-4] 676.4 Failure of lactation [0-4] Agalactia 676.5 Suppressed lactation [0-4] 676.6 Galactorrhea [0-4] galactorrhea not associated with childbirth (611.6) Excludes: Other disorders of lactation 676.8 [0-4] Galactocele 676.9 Unspecified disorder of lactation [0-4] 677 Late effect of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 632-648.9 and 651-676.9 as the

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in 632-648.9 and 651-676.9 as the cause of the late effect, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the puerperium. Code first any sequelae

#### 12. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-709)

#### **INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)**

**Excludes:** certain infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases," such as:

erysipelas (035) erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1) herpes: simplex (054.0-054.9) zoster (053.0-053.9) molluscum contagiosum (078.0) viral warts (078.1)

680	Carbuncle and furuncle		
Include	Includes: boil		
	turi	inculosis	
Exclude	680.0	Face Ear [any part] Face [any part, except eye] Nose (septum) Temple (region) eyelid (373.13) lacrimal apparatus (375.31) orbit (376.01)	
	680.1	Neck	
Exclude	680.2	Trunk Abdominal wall Back [any part, except buttocks] Breast Chest wall Flank Groin Pectoral region Perineum Umbilicus	
EXCIUCE	35.	buttocks (680.5) external genital organs: female (616.4) male (607.2, 608.4)	
	680.3	Upper arm and forearm Arm [any part, except hand] Axilla Shoulder	
	680.4	Hand Finger [any] Thumb Wrist	
	680.5	Buttock Anus Gluteal region	
	680.6	Leg, except foot Ankle Hip Knee Thigh	

680.7	Foot Heel Toe
680.8	Other specified sites Head [any part, except face] Scalp
Excludes:	external genital organs: female (616.4) male (607.2, 608.4)
680.9	Unspecified site Boil NOS Carbuncle NOS Furuncle NOS
681 Cellulit	is and abscess of finger and toe
Includes: Use additional	that with lymphangitis code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)
681.0	Finger
	681.00 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
Excludes:	681.01 Felon Pulp abscess Whitlow herpetic whitlow (054.6)
	681.02 Onychia and paronychia of finger Panaritium of finger Perionychia of finger
681.1	Тое
	681.10 Cellulitis and abscess, unspecified
	681.11 Onychia and paronychia of toe Panaritium of toe Perionychia of toe
681.9	Cellulitis and abscess of unspecified digit Infection of nail NOS
682 Other	cellulitis and abscess
Includes:	abscess (acute) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe
ce	Ilulitis (diffuse) (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe

lymphangitis, acute (with lymphangitis) except of finger or toe Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1) Excludes: lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)

> 682.0 Face Cheek, external Chin Forehead Nose, external Submandibular Temple (region)

ICD-9-CM	Tabular	List of	Diseases	(FY07)

Exclude	5:	ear [any part] (380.10-380.16) eyelid (373.13) lacrimal apparatus (375.31) lip (528.5) mouth (528.3) nose (internal) (478.1) orbit (376.01)
(	682.1	Neck
Excludes	682.2 5:	Trunk Abdominal wall Back [any part, except buttock] Chest wall Flank Groin Pectoral region Perineum Umbilicus, except newborn anal and rectal regions (566) breast: NOS (611.0) puerperal (675.1) external genital organs: female (616.3-616.4) male (604.0, 607.2, 608.4) umbilicus, newborn (771.4)
(	682.3	Upper arm and forearm Arm [any part, except hand] Axilla Shoulder
Excludes	S:	hand (682.4)
(	682.4	Hand, except fingers and thumb Wrist
Excludes	s:	finger and thumb (681.00-681.02)
Excludes	682.5	Buttock Gluteal region anal and rectal regions (566)
	682.6	Leg, except foot Ankle Hip Knee Thigh
	682.7	Foot, except toes Heel
Excludes:		toe (681.10-681.11)
Exclude	682.8 5:	Other specified sites Head [except face] Scalp face (682.0)
	682.9	Unspecified site

	Abscess NOS
	Cellulitis NOS
	Lymphangitis, acute NOS
Excludes:	lymphangitis NOS (457.2)

683 Acute ly	mphadenitis
Adenit Lymph Use additional co Excludes: lymp ch	ess (acute) lymph gland or node, except mesenteric tis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric nadenitis, acute lymph gland or node, except mesenteric ode to identify organism such as Staphylococcus (041.1) enlarged glands NOS (785.6) bhadenitis: nronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1) esenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2) hspecified (289.3)
684 Impetigo	
Impeti bullo circi neor simp Pempl	nate natorum
685 Pilonidal	l cyst
	fistula, coccygeal or pilonidal s, coccygeal or pilonidal
685.0	With abscess
685.1	Without mention of abscess
	cal infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue ode to identify any infectious organism (041.0-041.8)
686.0	Pyoderma Dermatitis: purulent septic suppurative
(	686.00 Pyoderma, unspecified
	686.01 Pyoderma gangrenosum
	686.09 Other pyoderma
	Pyogenic granuloma Granuloma: septic suppurative telangiectaticum
Excludes:	pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (528.9)

686.8	Other specified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue Bacterid (pustular)
	Dermatitis vegetans Ecthyma
	Perlèche
Excludes:	dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides (690.8) panniculitis (729.30-729.39)
686.9	Unspecified local infection of skin and subcutaneous tissue Fistula of skin NOS Skin infection NOS
Excludes:	fistula to skin from internal organs-see Alphabetic Index

# OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)

### **Excludes:** panniculitis (729.30-729.39)

690	Ervthe	matosquamous dermatosis
Exclud	des: pai pso	eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.31) rakeratosis variegata (696.2) priasis (696.0-696.1) porrheic keratosis (702.11-702.19)
	690.1	Seborrheic dermatitis
		690.10 Seborheic dermatitis, unspecified Seborrheic dermatitis NOS
		690.11 Seborrhea capitis Cradle cap
		690.12 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
		690.18 Other seborrheic dermatitis
	690.8	Other erythematosquamous dermatosis
691	Atopic	dermatitis and related conditions
	691.0	Diaper or napkin rash Ammonia dermatitis Diaper or napkin: dermatitis erythema rash Psoriasiform napkin eruption
	691.8	Other atopic dermatitis and related conditions Atopic dermatitis Besnier's prurigo Eczema: atopic flexural intrinsic (allergic) Neurodermatitis: atopic

## diffuse (of Brocq)

692 Conta	ct dermatitis and other eczema
Includes: ec Excludes: cc de ec pe	dermatitis: NOS contact occupational venenata zzema (acute) (chronic): NOS allergic erythematous occupational allergy NOS (995.3) ontact dermatitis of eyelids (373.32) ermatitis due to substances taken internally (693.0-693.9) zzema of external ear (380.22) erioral dermatitis (695.3) ticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1) Due to detergents
692.1	Due to oils and greases
692.2	·
692.3	Due to drugs and medicines in contact with skin Dermatitis (allergic) (contact) due to: arnica fungicides iodine keratolytics mercurials neomycin pediculocides phenols scabicides any drug applied to skin
Use a Excludes:	dditional E to identify drug allergy NOS due to drugs (995.27) dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0) dermatitis medicamentosa NOS (693.0)
692.4	Due to other chemical products Dermatitis due to: acids adhesive plaster alkalis

	caustics dichromate insecticide nylon plastic rubber
692.5	Due to food in contact with skin Dermatitis, contact, due to: cereals fish flour fruit meat milk
Excludes:	dermatitis due to: dyes (692.89) ingested foods (693.1) preservatives (692.89)
692.6 Excludes:	Due to plants [except food] Dermatitis due to: lacquer tree [Rhus verniciflua] poison: ivy [Rhus toxicodendron] oak [Rhus diversiloba] sumac [Rhus venenata] vine [Rhus radicans] primrose [Primula] ragweed [Senecio jacobae] other plants in contact with the skin allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)
692.7 Excludes:	nettle rash (708.8) Due to solar radiation sunburn due to other ultraviolet radiation exposure (692.82)
	692.70 Unspecified dermatitis due to sun
	692.71 Sunburn First degree sunburn Sunburn NOS
Excludes:	692.72 Acute dermatitis due to solar radiation Berloque dermatitis Photoallergic response Phototoxic response Polymorphous light eruption Acute solar skin damage NOS sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)
	Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced
	692.73 Actinic reticuloid and actinic granuloma
	692.74 Other chronic dermatitis due to solar radiation Chronic solar skin damage NOS Solar elastosis

Excludes: actinic [solar] keratosis (702.0)

692.75 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)

692.76 Sunburn of second degree

692.77 Sunburn of third degree

692.79 Other dermatitis due to solar radiation Hydroa aestivale Photodermatitis (due to sun) Photosensitiveness (due to sun) Solar skin damage NOS

692.8 Due to other specified agents

692.81 Dermatitis due to cosmetics

692.82 Dermatitis due to other radiation Infrared rays Light, except from sun Radiation NOS Tanning bed Ultraviolet rays, except from sun X-rays

Excludes: that due to solar radiation (692.70-692.79)

692.83 Dermatitis due to metals Jewelry

692.84 Due to animal (cat) (dog) dander Due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

692.89 Other

 Dermatitis due to:
 cold weather
 dyes
 hot weather
 preservatives

 Excludes: allergy (NOS) (rhinitis) due to animal hair or dander (477.2)

 allergy to dust (477.8)
 sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

692.9 Unspecified cause Dermatitis: NOS contact NOS venenata NOS Eczema NOS

693 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally Excludes: adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicines (995.20) allergy NOS (995.3)

> contact dermatitis (692.0-692.9) urticarial reactions (708.0-708.9, 995.1)

693.0 Due to drugs and medicines Dermatitis medicamentosa NOS

Use ad Excludes:		ditional E code to identify drug that due to drugs in contact with skin (692.3)	
	693.1	Due to food	
	693.8	Due to other specified substances taken internally	
693.9 Excludes:		Due to unspecified substance taken internally dermatitis NOS (692.9)	
694	Bullous	s dermatoses	
Exclude	694.0	Dermatitis herpetiformis Dermatosis herpetiformis Duhring's disease Hydroa herpetiformis herpes gestationis (646.8) dermatitis herpetiformis: juvenile (694.2) senile (694.5)	
	694.1	Subcorneal pustular dermatosis Sneddon-Wilkinson disease or syndrome	
	694.2	Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis Juvenile pemphigoid	
	694.3	Impetigo herpetiformis	
	694.4	Pemphigus Pemphigus: NOS erythematosus foliaceus malignant vegetans vulgaris	
Exclude	es:	pemphigus neonatorum (684)	
	694.5	Pemphigoid Benign pemphigus NOS Bullous pemphigoid Herpes circinatus bullosus Senile dermatitis herpetiformis	
	694.6	Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid Cicatricial pemphigoid Mucosynechial atrophic bullous dermatitis	
		694.60 Without mention of ocular involvement	
		694.61 With ocular involvement Ocular pemphigus	
Exclude	694.8 es:	Other specified bullous dermatoses herpes gestationis (646.8)	
	694.9	Unspecified bullous dermatoses	

695	Erythematous conditions	
	695.0	Toxic erythema Erythema venenatum
	695.1	Erythema multiforme Erythema iris Herpes iris Lyell's syndrome Scalded skin syndrome Stevens-Johnson syndrome Toxic epidermal necrolysis
695.2 Excludes:		Erythema nodosum tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)
	695.3	Rosacea Acne: erythematosa rosacea Perioral dermatitis Rhinophyma
Fuchada	695.4	Lupus erythematosus Lupus: erythematodes (discoid) erythematosus (discoid), not disseminated
Excludes:		lupus (vulgaris) NOS (017.0) systemic [disseminated] lupus erythematosus (710.0)
	695.8	Other specified erythematous conditions
		695.81 Ritter's disease Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum
Exclude	es:	695.89 Other Erythema intertrigo Intertrigo Pityriasis rubra (Hebra) mycotic intertrigo (111.0-111.9)
	695.9	Unspecified erythematous condition Erythema NOS Erythroderma (secondary)
696	Psorias	is and similar disorders
	696.0	Psoriatic arthropathy
	696.1	Other psoriasis Acrodermatitis continua Dermatitis repens Psoriasis: NOS any type, except arthropathic
Exclude	es: 696.2	psoriatic arthropathy (696.0) Parapsoriasis

Parakeratosis variegata Parapsoriasis lichenoides chronica Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis

696.3	Pityriasis rosea Pityriasis circinata (et maculata)
696.4	Pityriasis rubra pilaris Devergie's disease Lichen ruber acuminatus
Excludes:	pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.89)
696.5	Other and unspecified pityriasis Pityriasis: NOS alba
Excludes:	streptogenes pityriasis: simplex (690.18) versicolor (111.0)

696.8 Other

697 Licher	1
	lichen: obtusus corneus (698.3) pilaris (congenital) (757.39) ruber acuminatus (696.4) sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0) scrofulosus (017.0) simplex chronicus (698.3) spinulosus (congenital) (757.39) urticatus (698.2)
697.0	Lichen planus Lichen: planopilaris ruber planus
697.1	Lichen nitidus Pinkus' disease
697.8	Other lichen, not elsewhere classified Lichen: ruber moniliforme striata
697.9	Lichen, unspecified
698 Pruritu	us and related conditions
Excludes:	pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)
698.0	Pruritus ani Perianal itch

- 698.1 Pruritus of genital organs
- 698.2 Prurigo

Excludes:	Lichen urticatus Prurigo: NOS Hebra's mitis simplex Urticaria papulosa (Hebra) prurigo nodularis (698.3)
698.3	Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus Hyde's disease Neurodermatitis (circumscripta) (local) Prurigo nodularis
Excludes:	neurodermatitis, diffuse (of Brocq) (691.8)
698.4	Dermatitis factitia [artefacta] Dermatitis ficta Neurotic excoriation
Use additional	code to identify any associated mental disorder
698.8	Other specified pruritic conditions Pruritus: hiemalis senilis Winter itch

698.9 Unspecified pruritic disorder Itch NOS Pruritus NOS

### OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)

# Excludes: conditions confined to eyelids (373.0-374.9) congenital conditions of skin, hair, and nails (757.0-757.9)

700 Corn	s and callosities
	llus avus
701 Othe	r hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
	dermatomyositis (710.3) nereditary edema of legs (757.0) scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)
701.0	<ul> <li>Circumscribed scleroderma Addison's keloid</li> <li>Dermatosclerosis, localized</li> <li>Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus</li> <li>Morphea</li> <li>Scleroderma, circumscribed or localized</li> </ul>
701.	1 Keratoderma, acquired Acquired: ichthyosis keratoderma palmaris et plantaris Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

Excludes:	Hyperkeratosis: NOS follicularis in cutem penetrans palmoplantaris climacterica Keratoderma: climactericum tylodes, progressive Keratosis (blennorrhagica) Darier's disease [keratosis follicularis] (congenital) (757.39) keratosis: arsenical (692.4) gonococcal (098.81)
701.2	Acquired acanthosis nigricans Keratosis nigricans
701.3	Striae atrophicae Atrophic spots of skin Atrophoderma maculatum Atrophy blanche (of Milian) Degenerative colloid atrophy Senile degenerative atrophy Striae distensae
701.4	Keloid scar Cheloid Hypertrophic scar Keloid
701.5	Other abnormal granulation tissue Excessive granulation
701.8	Other specified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin Acrodermatitis atrophicans chronica Atrophia cutis senilis Atrophoderma neuriticum Confluent and reticulate papillomatosis Cutis laxa senilis Elastosis senilis Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata Gougerot-Carteaud syndrome or disease
701.9	Unspecified hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin Atrophoderma
702 Other of	dermatoses
Excludes:	carcinoma in situ (232.0-232.9)
702.0	Actinic keratosis
702.1	Seborrheic keratosis
	702.11 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis
	702.19 Other seborrheic keratosis Seborrheic keratosis NOS
702.8	Other specified dermatoses

Excludes:       congenital anomalies (757.5) onychia and paronychia (681.02, 681.11)         703.0       Ingrowing nail Ingrowing nail with infection Unguis incarnatus         Excludes:       infection, nail NOS (681.9)         703.8       Other specified diseases of nail Dystrophia unguium Hypertrophy of nail Koilonychia Leukonychia (punctata) (striata) Onychouxis Onycholysis         703.9       Unspecified disease of nail         704       Diseases of hair and hair follicles
<ul> <li>703.0 Ingrowing nail Ingrowing nail with infection Unguis incarnatus</li> <li>Excludes: infection, nail NOS (681.9)</li> <li>703.8 Other specified diseases of nail Dystrophia unguium Hypertrophy of nail Koilonychia Leukonychia (punctata) (striata) Onychauxis Onychogryposis Onycholysis</li> <li>703.9 Unspecified disease of nail</li> </ul>
Ingrowing nail with infection         Unguis incarnatus         Excludes:       infection, nail NOS (681.9)         703.8       Other specified diseases of nail         Dystrophia unguium         Hypertrophy of nail         Koilonychia         Leukonychia (punctata) (striata)         Onychogryposis         Onycholysis         703.9         Unspecified disease of nail
Unguis incarnatus         Excludes:       infection, nail NOS (681.9)         703.8       Other specified diseases of nail         Dystrophia unguium         Hypertrophy of nail         Koilonychia         Leukonychia (punctata) (striata)         Onychauxis         Onychogryposis         Onycholysis         703.9         Unspecified disease of nail
<ul> <li>703.8 Other specified diseases of nail Dystrophia unguium Hypertrophy of nail Koilonychia Leukonychia (punctata) (striata) Onychauxis Onychogryposis Onycholysis</li> <li>703.9 Unspecified disease of nail</li> </ul>
Dystrophia unguium Hypertrophy of nail Koilonychia Leukonychia (punctata) (striata) Onychauxis Onychogryposis Onycholysis 703.9 Unspecified disease of nail
Hypertrophy of nail Koilonychia Leukonychia (punctata) (striata) Onychauxis Onychogryposis Onycholysis 703.9 Unspecified disease of nail
Leukonychia (punctata) (striata) Onychauxis Onychogryposis Onycholysis 703.9 Unspecified disease of nail
Onychauxis Onychogryposis Onycholysis 703.9 Unspecified disease of nail
Onycholysis 703.9 Unspecified disease of nail
703.9 Unspecified disease of nail
·
704 Diseases of hair and hair follicles
Excludes: congenital anomalies (757.4)
704.0 Alopecia Excludes: madarosis (374.55)
syphilitic alopecia (091.82)
704.00 Alopecia, unspecified
Baldness Loss of hair
704.01 Alopecia areata Ophiasis
704.02 Telogen effluvium
704.09 Other
Folliculitis decalvans Hypotrichosis:
NOS
postinfectional NOS Pseudopelade
704.1 Hirsutism
Hypertrichosis:
NOS
lanuginosa, acquired Polytrichia
Excludes: hypertrichosis of eyelid (374.54)
704.2 Abnormalities of the hair Atrophic hair
Clastothrix
Fragilitas crinium Trichiasis:
NOS
cicatrical

Excludes:	Trichorrhexis (nodosa) trichiasis of eyelid (374.05)
704.3	Variations in hair color Canities (premature) Grayness, hair (premature) Heterochromia of hair Poliosis: NOS circumscripta, acquired
704.8	Other specified diseases of hair and hair follicles Folliculitis: NOS abscedens et suffodiens pustular Perifolliculitis: NOS capitis abscedens et suffodiens scalp Sycosis: NOS barbae [not parasitic] lupoid vulgaris

704.9 Unspecified disease of hair and hair follicles

#### 705 Disorders of sweat glands

- 705.0 Anhidrosis Hypohidrosis Oligohidrosis
- 705.1 Prickly heat Heat rash Miliaria rubra (tropicalis) Sudamina
- 705.2 Focal hyperhidrosis

Excludes: generalized (secondary) hyperhidrosis (780.8)

- 705.21 Primary focal hyperhidrosis Focal hyperhidrosis NOS Hyperhidrosis NOS Hyperhidrosis of: axilla face palms soles
- 705.22 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis Frey's syndrome
- 705.8 Other specified disorders of sweat glands

705.81 Dyshidrosis

	Cheiropompholyx Pompholyx
	705.82 Fox-Fordyce disease
	705.83 Hidradenitis Hidradenitis suppurativa
Excludes:	705.89 Other Bromhidrosis Chromhidrosis Granulosis rubra nasi Urhidrosis hidrocystoma (216.0-216.9) generalized hyperhidrosis (780.8)
705.9	Unspecified disorder of sweat glands Disorder of sweat glands NOS
706 Diseas	es of sebaceous glands
706.0	Acne varioliformis Acne: frontalis necrotica
706.1	Other acne Acne: NOS conglobata cystic pustular vulgaris Blackhead Comedo
Excludes:	acne rosacea (695.3)
706.2	Sebaceous cyst Atheroma, skin Keratin cyst Wen
706.3 Excludes:	Seborrhea seborrhea: capitis (690.11) sicca (690.18) seborrheic dermatitis (690.10) keratosis (702.11-702.19)
706.8	Other specified diseases of sebaceous glands

- Asteatosis (cutis) Xerosis cutis
- 706.9 Unspecified disease of sebaceous glands

707 Chronic ulcer of skin

Includes:	non-infected sinus of skin non-healing ulcer
Excludes:	specific infections classified under "Infectious and Parasitic Diseases" (001.0-
136.9)	varicose ulcer (454.0, 454.2)
70	7.0 Decubitus ulcer Bed sore Decubitus ulcer [any site] Plaster ulcer Pressure ulcer
	707.00 Unspecified site
	707.01 Elbow
	707.02 Upper back Shoulder blades
	707.03 Lower back Sacrum
	707.04 Hip
	707.05 Buttock
	707.06 Ankle
	707.07 Heel
	707.09 Other site Head
70	7.1 Ulcer of lower limbs, except decubitus Ulcer, chronic, of lower limb: neurogenic of lower limb trophic of lower limb
Cc	de, if applicable, any causal condition first: atherosclerosis of the extremities with ulceration (440.23) chronic venous hypertension with ulcer (459.31) chronic venous hypertension with ulcer and inflammation (459.33) diabetes mellitus (250.80-250.83) postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer (459.11) postphlebitic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation (459.13)
	707.10 Ulcer of lower limb, unspecified
	707.11 Ulcer of thigh
	707.12 Ulcer of calf
	707.13 Ulcer of ankle

- 707.14 Ulcer of heel and midfoot Plantar surface of midfoot
- 707.15 Ulcer of other part of foot Toes

#### 707.19 Ulcer of other part of lower limb

- 707.8 Chronic ulcer of other specified sites Ulcer, chronic, of other specified sites: neurogenic of other specified sites trophic of other specified sites
- 707.9 Chronic ulcer of unspecified site Chronic ulcer NOS Trophic ulcer NOS Tropical ulcer NOS Ulcer of skin NOS

## 708 Urticaria

Excludes: edema: angioneurotic (995.1) Quincke's (995.1) hereditary angioedema (277.6)		
	icaria: giant (995.1)	
	papulosa (Hebra) (698.2) pigmentosa (juvenile) (congenital) (757.33)	
708.0	Allergic urticaria	
708.1	Idiopathic urticaria	
708.2	Urticaria due to cold and heat Thermal urticaria	
708.3	Dermatographic urticaria Dermatographia Factitial urticaria	
708.4	Vibratory urticaria	
708.5	Cholinergic urticaria	
708.8	Other specified urticaria Nettle rash Urticaria: chronic recurrent periodic	
708.9	Urticaria, unspecified Hives NOS	
709 Other	disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue	
709.0 Dyschromia Excludes: albinism (270.2) pigmented nevus (216.0-216.9) that of eyelid (374.52-374.53)		

709.00 Dyschromia, unspecified

709.01 Vitiligo

709.09 Other

709.1	Vascular disorders of skin Angioma serpiginosum Purpura (primary) annularis telangiectodes
709.2 Excludes:	Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin Adherent scar (skin) Cicatrix Disfigurement (due to scar) Fibrosis, skin NOS Scar NOS keloid scar (701.4)
709.3	Degenerative skin disorders Calcinosis: circumscripta cutis Colloid milium Degeneration, skin Deposits, skin Senile dermatosis NOS Subcutaneous calcification
709.4 Excludes:	Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue residual foreign body without granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (729.6) that of muscle (728.82)
709.8	Other specified disorders of skin Epithelial hyperplasia Menstrual dermatosis Vesicular eruption

709.9 Unspecified disorder of skin and subcutaneous tissue Dermatosis NOS

#### 13. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (710-739)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 711-712, 715-716, 718-719, and 730:

- 0 site unspecified 1 shoulder region
  - Acromioclavicular joint(s) Glenohumeral joint(s) Sternoclavicular joint(s) Clavicle
    - Scapula
- 2 upper arm
  - Elbow joint
  - Humerus
- 3 forearm
  - Radius Ulna
  - Wrist joint
- 4 hand

Carpus
Metacarpus
Phalanges [fingers]
5 pelvic region and thigh
Buttock
Femur
Hip (joint)
6 lower leg
Fibula
Knee joint
Patella
Tibia
7 ankle and foot
Ankle joint
Digits [toes]
Metatarsus
Phalanges, foot
Tarsus
Other joints in foot
8 other specified sites
Head
Neck
Ribs
Skull
Trunk
Vertebral column
9 multiple sites

#### **ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)**

**Excludes:** disorders of spine (720.0-724.9)

710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue

all collagen diseases whose effects are not mainly confined to a single system Includes: those affecting mainly the cardiovascular system, i.e., polyarteritis nodosa and Excludes: allied conditions (446.0-446.7)

710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus Disseminated lupus erythematosus Libman-Sacks disease Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: endocarditis (424.91) nephritis (583.81) chronic (582.81) nephrotic syndrome (581.81) lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)

Excludes:

710.1 Systemic sclerosis Acrosclerosis **CRST** syndrome Progressive systemic sclerosis Scleroderma Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: lung involvement (517.2) myopathy (359.6)

Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)

- 710.2 Sicca syndrome Keratoconjunctivitis sicca Sjögren's disease
- 710.3 Dermatomyositis Poikilodermatomyositis Polymyositis with skin involvement
- 710.4 Polymyositis
- 710.5 Eosinophilia myalgia syndrome Toxic oil syndrome

Use additional E to identify drug, if drug induced

- 710.8 Other specified diffuse diseases of connective tissue Multifocal fibrosclerosis (idiopathic) NEC Systemic fibrosclerosing syndrome
- 710.9 Unspecified diffuse connective tissue disease Collagen disease NOS

711 Ar	Arthropathy associated with infections		
Includes:	arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below		
	arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below		
	polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below		
	polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below		
Excludes:	rheumatic fever (390)		

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 711; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

711.0 Pyogenic arthritis

[0-9]

Arthritis or polyarthritis (due to): coliform [Escherichia coli] Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] pneumococcal Pseudomonas staphylococcal streptococcal Pyarthrosis

Use additional code to identify infectious organism (041.0-041.8)

711.1 Arthropathy associated with Reiter's disease and nonspecific urethritis [0-9]

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY07) Code first underlying disease, as: nonspecific urethritis (099.4) Reiter's disease (099.3) 711.2 Arthropathy in Behçet's syndrome [0-9] Code first underlying disease (136.1) 711.3 Postdysenteric arthropathy [0-9] Code first underlying disease, as: dysentery (009.0) enteritis, infectious (008.0-009.3) paratyphoid fever (002.1-002.9) typhoid fever (002.0) Excludes: salmonella arthritis (003.23) 711.4 Arthropathy associated with other bacterial diseases [0-9] Code first underlying disease, as: diseases classifiable to 010-040, 090-099, except as in 711.1, 711.3, and 713.5 leprosy (030.0-030.9) tuberculosis (015.0-015.9) Excludes: gonococcal arthritis (098.50) meningococcal arthritis (036.82) 711.5 Arthropathy associated with other viral diseases [0-9] Code first underlying disease, as: diseases classifiable to 045-049. 050-079, 480, 487 O'nyong nyong (066.3) Excludes: that due to rubella (056.71) 711.6 Arthropathy associated with mycoses [0-9] Code first underlying disease (110.0-118) 711.7 Arthropathy associated with helminthiasis [0-9] Code first underlying disease, as: filariasis (125.0-125.9) 711.8 Arthropathy associated with other infectious and parasitic diseases [0-9] Code first underlying disease, as: diseases classifiable to 080-088, 100-104, 130-136 Excludes: arthropathy associated with sarcoidosis (713.7) 711.9 Unspecified infective arthritis [0-9] Infective arthritis or polyarthritis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) NOS 710 Crystal arthropathies

712 Crystal attriopatiles		
Includes:	crystal-induced arthritis and synovitis	
Excludes:	gouty arthropathy (274.0)	

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 712; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

0 site unspecified

- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

712.1 Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals

[0-9]

- Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals (with other crystals) Code first underlying disease (275.49)
  - 712.2 Chondrocalcinosis due to pyrophosphate crystals

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.3 Chondrocalcinosis, unspecified

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (275.49)

712.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies

[0-9]

712.9 Unspecified crystal arthropathy

[0-9]

	713	Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
--	-----	--

Includes: arthritis associated with conditions classifiable below arthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below polyarthritis associated with conditions classifiable below polyarthropathy associated with conditions classifiable below

713.0 Arthropathy associated with other endocrine and metabolic disorders Code first underlying disease, as:

acromegaly (253.0) hemochromatosis (275.0) hyperparathyroidism (252.00-252.08) hypogammaglobulinemia (279.00-279.09) hypothyroidism (243-244.9) lipoid metabolism disorder (272.0-272.9) ochronosis (270.2)

Excludes:

arthropathy associated with: amyloidosis (713.7) crystal deposition disorders, except gout (712.1-712.9) diabetic neuropathy (713.5) gouty arthropathy (274.0)

713.1 Arthropathy associated with gastrointestinal conditions other than infections Code first underlying disease, as: regional enteritis (555.0-555.9) ulcerative colitis (556)

713.2 Arthropathy associated with hematological disorders

Code first underlying disease, as: hemoglobinopathy (282.4-282.7) hemophilia (286.0-286.2) leukemia (204.0-208.9) malignant reticulosis (202.3) multiple myelomatosis (203.0) Excludes: arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura (713.6) 713.3 Arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders Code first underlying disease, as: erythema multiforme (695.1) erythema nodosum (695.2) Excludes: psoriatic arthropathy (696.0) 713.4 Arthropathy associated with respiratory disorders Code first underlying disease, as: diseases classifiable to 490-519 arthropathy associated with respiratory infections (711.0, 711.4-711.8) Excludes: Arthropathy associated with neurological disorders 713.5 Charcot's arthropathy associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere Neuropathic arthritis associated with diseases classifiable elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: neuropathic joint disease [Charcot's joints]: NOS (094.0) diabetic (250.6) syringomyelic (336.0) tabetic [syphilitic] (094.0) 713.6 Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction Code first underlying disease, as: Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (287.0) serum sickness (999.5) allergic arthritis NOS (716.2) Excludes: 713.7 Other general diseases with articular involvement Code first underlying disease, as: amyloidosis (277.30-277.39) familial Mediterranean fever (277.31) sarcoidosis (135) 713.8 Arthropathy associated with other conditions classifiable elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: conditions classifiable elsewhere except as in 711.1-711.8, 712, and 713.0-713.7 714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies Excludes: rheumatic fever (390) rheumatoid arthritis of spine NOS (720.0) Rheumatoid arthritis 714.0 Arthritis or polyarthritis: atrophic rheumatic (chronic) Use additional code to identify manifestation, as: myopathy (359.6) polyneuropathy (357.1) juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS (714.30) Excludes:

- 714.1 Felty's syndrome Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia
- 714.2 Other rheumatoid arthritis with visceral or systemic involvement Rheumatoid carditis
- 714.3 Juvenile chronic polyarthritis
  - 714.30 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, chronic or unspecified Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis NOS Still's disease
  - 714.31 Polyarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, acute
  - 714.32 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
  - 714.33 Monoarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
- 714.4 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy Chronic rheumatoid nodular fibrositis Jaccoud's syndrome
- 714.8 Other specified inflammatory polyarthropathies
  - 714.81 Rheumatoid lung Caplan's syndrome Diffuse interstitial rheumatoid disease of lung Fibrosing alveolitis, rheumatoid

714.89 Other

714.9 Unspecified inflammatory polyarthropathy Inflammatory polyarthropathy or polyarthritis NOS Excludes: polyarthropathy NOS (716.5)

#### 715 Osteoarthrosis and allied disorders

Note: Localized, in the subcategories below, includes bilateral involvement of the same site. Includes: arthritis or polyarthritis: degenerative hypertrophic degenerative joint disease

Excludes: Marie-Strümpell spondylitis (720.0) osteoarthrosis [osteoarthritis] of spine (721.0-721.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 715; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

715.0 [0,4,9	
[0,+,	Degenerative joint disease, involving multiple joints Primary generalized hypertrophic osteoarthrosis
715.	Osteoarthrosis, localized, primary
[0-8]	Localized osteoarthropathy, idiopathic
715.2	Osteoarthrosis, localized, secondary
[0-8]	Coxae malum senilis
715.3	Osteoarthrosis, localized, not specified whether primary or secondary
[0-8]	Otto's pelvis
715.8	
[0,9]	as generalized
715.9 [0-8]	Osteoarthrosis, unspecified whether generalized or localized
716 Othe	r and unspecified arthropathies
716 Othe Excludes:	r and unspecified arthropathies cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.79)
Excludes: The following under each c 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	
Excludes: The following under each c 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 7 16.0	cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.79) fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 716; valid digits are in [brackets] ode. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions: site unspecified shoulder region upper arm forearm hand pelvic region and thigh lower leg ankle and foot other specified sites multiple sites
Excludes: The following under each c 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 9	cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.79) fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 716; valid digits are in [brackets] ode. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions: site unspecified shoulder region upper arm forearm hand pelvic region and thigh lower leg ankle and foot other specified sites multiple sites
Excludes: The following under each c 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 7 16.0	cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.79) fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 716; valid digits are in [brackets] bde. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions: site unspecified shoulder region upper arm forearm hand pelvic region and thigh lower leg ankle and foot other specified sites multiple sites Kaschin-Beck disease Endemic polyarthritis

[0-9]

Excludes: arthritis associated with Henoch-Schönlein purpura or serum sickness (713.6)

- 716.3 Climacteric arthritis [0-9]
  - Menopausal arthritis
- 716.4 Transient arthropathy

[0-9] Excludes: palindromic rheumatism (719.3)

716.5 [0-9]	Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthritis
716.6 [0-8]	Unspecified monoarthritis
[0 0]	Coxitis
716.8 [0-9]	Other specified arthropathy
716.9 [0-9]	Arthropathy, unspecified
[]	Arthritis, (acute) (chronic) (subacute) Arthropathy, (acute) (chronic) (subacute) Articular rheumatism, (chronic) Inflammation of joint, NOS

# 717 Internal derangement of knee

L	-
Includes: Excludes:	degeneration of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee rupture, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee tear, old of articular cartilage or meniscus of knee acute derangement of knee (836.0-836.6) ankylosis (718.5) contracture (718.4) current injury (836.0-836.6) deformity (736.4-736.6) recurrent dislocation (718.3)
717	7.0 Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus Old bucket handle tear of unspecified cartilage
717	7.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus
717	7.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus
717	7.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus Degeneration of internal semilunar cartilage
717	7.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus
	717.40 Derangement of lateral meniscus, unspecified
	717.41 Bucket handle tear of lateral meniscus
	717.42 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus
	717.43 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus
	717.49 Other
717	7.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified Congenital discoid meniscus Cyst of semilunar cartilage Derangement of semilunar cartilage NOS
717	7.6 Loose body in knee Joint mice, knee Rice bodies, knee (joint)

- 717.7 Chondromalacia of patella Chondromalacia patellae Degeneration [softening] of articular cartilage of patella
- 717.8 Other internal derangement of knee
  - 717.81 Old disruption of lateral collateral ligament
  - 717.82 Old disruption of medial collateral ligament
  - 717.83 Old disruption of anterior cruciate ligament
  - 717.84 Old disruption of posterior cruciate ligament
  - 717.85 Old disruption of other ligaments of knee Capsular ligament of knee
  - 717.89 Other Old disruption of ligaments of knee NOS
- 717.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee Derangement NOS of knee

718 Other derangement of joint

Excludes: current injury (830.0-848.9) jaw (524.60-524.69)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 718; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites

Joint mice

knee (717.6)

9 multiple sites

718.0 Articular cartilage disorder

[0-5,7-9]

[0 0,7	0]
	Meniscus:
	disorder
	rupture, old
	tear, old
	Old rupture of ligament(s) of joint NOS
Excludes:	articular cartilage disorder:
	in ochronosis (270.2)
	knee (717.0-717.9)
	chondrocalcinosis (275.49)
	metastatic calcification (275.40)
719.1	Loose body in joint
[0-5,7]	
[0-5,7	-9]

Excludes:

	718.2	Pathological dislocation
	[0-9]	Dislocation or displacement of joint, not recurrent and not current
	718.3 [0-9]	Recurrent dislocation of joint
	718.4 [0-9]	Contracture of joint
	718.5 [0-9]	Ankylosis of joint
Exclud		Ankylosis of joint (fibrous) (osseous) spine (724.9) stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)
	718.6	Unspecified intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum
	[0,5]	Protrusio acetabuli, unspecified
	718.7 [0-9]	Developmental dislocation of joint
Exclud		congenital dislocation of joint (754.0-755.8) traumatic dislocation of joint (830-839)
	718.8 [0-9]	Other joint derangement, not elsewhere classified
Exclud		Flail joint (paralytic) Instability of joint deformities classifiable to 736 (736.0-736.9)
	718.9	Unspecified derangement of joint
Exclud	[0-5,7-	
719	Other a	and unspecified disorders of joint

Excludes: jaw (524.60-524.69)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 719.0-719.6, 719.8-719.9; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand
- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites
- 719.0 Effusion of joint
- [0-9]

Hydrarthrosis

Swelling of joint, with or without pain intermittent hydrarthrosis (719.3)

### Excludes:

719.1 Hemarthrosis

[0-9] Excludes:	current injury (840.0-848.9)
719.2 [0-9]	Villonodular synovitis
719.3 [0-9]	Palindromic rheumatism
[0 0]	Hench-Rosenberg syndrome Intermittent hydrarthrosis
719.4 [0-9]	Pain in joint
[0-0]	Arthralgia
719.5 [0-9]	Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
719.6 [0-9]	Other symptoms referable to joint
[0 0]	Joint crepitus Snapping hip
719.7 Excludes:	Difficulty in walking abnormality of gait (781.2)
719.8 [0-9]	Other specified disorders of joint
Excludes: (524.60)	Calcification of joint Fistula of joint temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome [Costen's syndrome]
719.9	Unspecified disorder of joint

[0-9]

### **DORSOPATHIES (720-724)**

# Excludes: curvature of spine (737.0-737.9) osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0) adult (732.8)

720	Ankylo	nkylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies	
	720.0	Ankylosing spondylitis Rheumatioid arthritis of spine NOS Spondylitis: Marie-Strümpell rheumatoid	
	720.1	Spinal enthesopathy Disorder of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine Romanus lesion	
	720.2	Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified Inflammation of sacroiliac joint NOS	
	720.8	Other inflammatory spondylopathies	

720.81 Inflammatory spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: tuberculosis (015.0)

720.89 Other

720.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy Spondylitis NOS

721	Spondy	ondylosis and allied disorders	
	721.0	Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy Cervical or cervicodorsal: arthritis osteoarthritis spondylarthritis	
	721.1	Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy Anterior spinal artery compression syndrome Spondylogenic compression of cervical spinal cord Vertebral artery compression syndrome	
	721.2	Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy Thoracic: arthritis osteoarthritis spondylarthritis	
	721.3	Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy Lumbar or lumbosacral: arthritis osteoarthritis spondylarthritis	
	721.4	Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy	
		721.41 Thoracic region Spondylogenic compression of thoracic spinal cord	
		721.42 Lumbar region Spondylogenic compression of lumbar spinal cord	
	721.5	Kissing spine Baastrup's syndrome	
	721.6	Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis	
	721.7	Traumatic spondylopathy Kümmell's disease or spondylitis	
	721.8	Other allied disorders of spine	
	721.9	Spondylosis of unspecified site	
		721.90 Without mention of myelopathy Spinal: arthritis (deformans) (degenerative) (hypertrophic) osteoarthritis NOS Spondylarthrosis NOS	

721.91 With myelopathy Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord NOS

722 I	22 Intervertebral disc disorders		
7	722.0	Displacement of cervical intervertebral disc without myelopathy Neuritis (brachial) or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of cervical intervertebral disc Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the cervical or cervicothoracic intervertebral disc	
7	722.1	Displacement of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy	
		<ul> <li>722.10 Lumbar intervertebral disc without myelopathy         <ul> <li>Lumbago or sciatica due to displacement of intervertebral disc</li> <li>Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of lumbar                 intervertebral disc</li> <li>Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of the lumbar or lumbosacral                 intervertebral disc</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
		722.11 Thoracic intervertebral disc without myelopathy Any condition classifiable to 722.2 of thoracic intervertebral disc	
7	722.2	Displacement of intervertebral disc, site unspecified, without myelopathy Discogenic syndrome NOS Herniation of nucleus pulposus NOS Intervertebral disc NOS: extrusion prolapse protrusion rupture Neuritis or radiculitis due to displacement or rupture of intervertebral disc	
7	722.3	Schmorl's nodes	
		722.30 Unspecified region	
		722.31 Thoracic region	
		722.32 Lumbar region	
		722.39 Other	
7	722.4	Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc Degeneration of cervicothoracic intervertebral disc	
7	722.5	Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc	
		722.51 Thoracic or thoracolumbar intervertebral disc	
		722.52 Lumbar or lumbosacral intervertebral disc	
7	722.6	Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified Degenerative disc disease NOS Narrowing of intervertebral disc or space NOS	
7	722.7	Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy	
		722.70 Unspecified region	

- 722.71 Cervical region
- 722.72 Thoracic region
- 722.73 Lumbar region
- 722.8 Postlaminectomy syndrome
  - 722.80 Unspecified region
  - 722.81 Cervical region
  - 722.82 Thoracic region
  - 722.83 Lumbar region
- 722.9 Other and unspecified disc disorder Calcification of intervertebral cartilage or disc Discitis
  - 722.90 Unspecified region
  - 722.91 Cervical region
  - 722.92 Thoracic region
  - 722.93 Lumbar region

723	723 Other disorders of cervical region		
		conditions due to: intervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9) spondylosis (721.0-721.9)	
	723.0	Spinal stenosis of cervical region	
	723.1	Cervicalgia Pain in neck	
	723.2	Cervicocranial syndrome Barré-Liéou syndrome Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome	
	723.3	Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)	
	723.4	Brachia neuritis or radiculitis NOS Cervical radiculitis Radicular syndrome of upper limbs	
Exclude	723.5 es:	Torticollis, unspecified Contracture of neck congenital (754.1) due to birth injury (767.8) hysterical (300.11) ocular torticollis (781.93) psychogenic (306.0) spasmodic (333.83) traumatic, current (847.0)	
	723.6	Panniculitis specified as affecting neck	
	723.7	Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament in cervical region	

- 723.8 Other syndromes affecting cervical region Cervical syndrome NEC Klippel's disease Occipital neuralgia
- 723.9 Unspecified musculoskeletal disorders and symptoms referable to neck Cervical (region) disorder NOS

724 Other a	and unspecified disorders of back
ir	collapsed vertebra (code to cause, e.g., osteoporosis, 733.00-733.09) nditions due to: ntervertebral disc disorders (722.0-722.9) pondylosis (721.0-721.9)
724.0	Spinal stenosis, other than cervical
	724.00 Spinal stenosis, unspecified region
	724.01 Thoracic region
	724.02 Lumbar region
	724.09 Other
724.1	Pain in thoracic spine
724.2	Lumbago Low back pain Low back syndrome Lumbalgia
724.3 Excludes:	Sciatia Neuralgia or neuritis of sciatic nerve specified lesion of sciatic nerve (355.0)
724.4	Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis, unspecified Radicular syndrome of lower limbs
724.5	Backache, unspecified Vertebrogenic (pain) syndrome NOS
724.6	Disorders of sacrum Ankylosis, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint) Instability, lumbosacral or sacroiliac (joint)
724.7	Disorders of coccyx
	724.70 Unspecified disorder of coccyx
	724.71 Hypermobility of coccyx
	724.79 Other Coccygodynia
724.8	Other symptoms referable to back Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament NOS Panniculitis specified as sacral or affecting back
724.9	Other unspecified back disorders

Ankylosis of spine NOS Compression of spinal nerve root NEC Spinal disorder NOS Excludes: sacroiliitis (720.2)

### RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)

# Includes: disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and of other soft tissues

725	Polymy	algia rheumatica
726	Periphe	eral enthesopathies and allied syndromes
Note: Exclude		opathies are disorders of peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments. spinal enthesopathy (720.1)
	726.0	Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
	726.1	Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder and allied disorders
		726.10 Disorders of bursae and tendons in shoulder region, unspecified Rotator cuff syndrome NOS Supraspinatus syndrome NOS
		726.11 Calcifying tendinitis of shoulder
		726.12 Bicipital tenosynovitis
Exclude	es:	726.19 Other specified disorders complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)
	726.2	Other affections of shoulder region, not elsewhere classified Periarthritis of shoulder Scapulohumeral fibrositis
	726.3	Enthesopathy of elbow region
		726.30 Enthesopathy of elbow, unspecified
		726.31 Medial epicondylitis
		726.32 Lateral epicondylitis Epicondylitis NOS Golfers' elbow Tennis elbow
		726.33 Olecranon bursitis Bursitis of elbow
		726.39 Other
	726.4	Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus Bursitis of hand or wrist Periarthritis of wrist
	726.5	Enthesopathy of hip region Bursitis of hip

Gluteal tendinitis Iliac crest spur Psoas tendinitis Trochanteric tendinitis

- 726.6 Enthesopathy of knee
  - 726.60 Enthesopathy of knee, unspecified Bursitis of knee NOS
  - 726.61 Pes anserinus tendinitis or bursitis
  - 726.62 Tibial collateral ligament bursitis Pellegrini-Stieda syndrome
  - 726.63 Fibular collateral ligament bursitis
  - 726.64 Patellar tendinitis
  - 726.65 Prepatellar bursitis
  - 726.69 Other Bursitis: infrapatellar subpatellar
- 726.7 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus

726.70 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus, unspecified Metatarsalgia NOS

- Excludes: Morton's metatarsalgia (355.6)
  - 726.71 Achilles bursitis or tendinitis
  - 726.72 Tibialis tendinitis Tibialis (anterior) (posterior) tendinitis
  - 726.73 Calcaneal spur
  - 726.79 Other Peroneal tendinitis
  - 726.8 Other peripheral enthesopathies
  - 726.9 Unspecified enthesopathy
    - 726.90 Enthesopathy of unspecified site Capsulitis NOS Periarthritis NOS Tendinitis NOS
    - 726.91 Exostosis of unspecified site Bone spur NOS

### 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa

727.0 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

727.00 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified Synovitis NOS

Tenosynovitis NOS

727.01 Synovitis and tenosynovitis in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as:tuberculosis (015.0-015.9) Excludes: crystal-induced (275.49) gonococcal (098.51) gouty (274.0) syphilitic (095.7) 727.02 Giant cell tumor of tendon sheath 727.03 Trigger finger (acquired) 727.04 Radial styloid tenosynovitis de Quervain's disease 727.05 Other tenosynovitis or hand and wrist 727.06 Tenosynovitis of foot and ankle 727.09 Other 727.1 Bunion 727.2 Specific bursitides often of occupational origin Beat: elbow hand knee Chronic crepitant synovitis of wrist Miners': elbow knee 727.3 Other bursitis **Bursitis NOS** Excludes: bursitis: gonococcal (098.52) subacromial (726.19) subcoracoid (726.19) subdeltoid (726.19) syphilitic (095.7) "frozen shoulder" (726.0) 727.4 Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon, and bursa 727.40 Synovial cyst, unspecified Excludes: that of popliteal space (727.51) 727.41 Ganglion of joint 727.42 Ganglion of tendon sheath 727.43 Ganglion, unspecified 727.49 Other Cyst of bursa

727.5 Rupture of synovium

- 727.50 Rupture of synovium, unspecified
- 727.51 Synovial cyst of popliteal space Baker's cyst (knee)
- 727.59 Other
- 727.6 Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic
  - 727.60 Nontraumatic rupture of unspecified tendon
  - 727.61 Complete rupture of rotator cuff
  - 727.62 Tendons of biceps (long head)
  - 727.63 Extensor tendons of hand and wrist
  - 727.64 Flexor tendons of hand and wrist
  - 727.65 Quadriceps tendon
  - 727.66 Patellar tendon
  - 727.67 Achilles tendon
  - 727.68 Other tendons of foot and ankle
  - 727.69 Other
- 727.8 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
  - 727.81 Contracture of tendon (sheath) Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
- 727.82Calcium deposits in tendon and bursa<br/>Calcification of tendon NOS<br/>Calcific tendinitis NOSExcludes:peripheral ligamentous or muscular attachments (726.0-726.9)
  - 727.83 Plica syndrome Plica knee
  - 727.89 Other

#### Abscess of bursa or tendon Excludes: xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)

727.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium, tendon, and bursa

728 Disord	ders of muscle, ligament, and fascia	
Excludes: enthesopathies (726.0-726.9) muscular dystrophies (359.0-359.1) myoneural disorders (358.00-358.9) myopathies (359.2-359.9) old disruption of ligaments of knee (717.81-717.89)		
728.0 Excludes:	Infective myositis Myositis: purulent suppurative myositis:	

epidemic (074.1) interstitial (728.81) myoneural disorder (358.00-358.9) syphilitic (095.6) tropical (040.81)

- 728.1 Muscular calcification and ossification
  - 728.10 Calcification and ossification, unspecified Massive calcification (paraplegic)
  - 728.11 Progressive myositis ossificans
  - 728.12 Traumatic myositis ossifications Myisitis ossificans (circumscripta)
  - 728.13 Postoperative heterotopic calcification
  - 728.19 Other Polymyositis ossificans
- 728.2 Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, not elsewhere classified Amyotrophia NOS Myofibrosis

Excludes:

- neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5) pelvic muscle wasting and disuse atrophy (618.83) progressive muscular atrophy (335.0-335.9)
- 728.3 Other specific muscle disorders Arthrogryposis Immobility syndrome (paraplegic) arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (754.89)
  - stiff-man syndrome (333.91)
  - 728.4 Laxity of ligament
  - 728.5 Hypermobility syndrome
  - 728.6 Contracture of palmar fascia Dupuytren's contracture
  - 728.7 Other fibromatoses
    - 728.71 Plantar fascial fibromatosis Contracture of plantar fascia Plantar fasciitis (traumatic)
    - 728.79 Other Garrod's or knuckle pads Nodular fasciitis Pseudosarcomatous Fibromatosis (proliferative) (subcutaneous)
  - 728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament, and fascia
    - 728.81 Interstitial myositis
    - 728.82 Foreign body granuloma of muscle Talc granuloma of muscle
    - 728.83 Rupture of muscle, nontraumatic

Excludes:	728.84 Diastasis of muscle Diastatsis recti (abdomen) diastatsis recti complicating pregnancy, labor, and delivery (665.8)			
	728.85 Spasm of muscle			
Use additional	728.86 Necrotizing fasciitis code to identify: infectious organism (041.00-041.89) gangrene (785.4), if applicable			
Excludes:	728.87 Muscle weakness (generalized) generalized weakness (780.79)			
	728.88 Rhabdomyolysis			
	728.89 Other Eosinophilic fasciitis			
	Use additional E code to identify drug, if drug induced			
728.9	Unspecified disorder of muscle, ligament, and fascia			
729 Other	disorders of soft tissues			
Excludes:	Excludes: acroparesthesia (443.89) carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)			

dis ent pal per	acroparesthesia (443.89) rpal tunnel syndrome (354.0) orders of the back (720.0-724.9) trapment syndromes (354.0-355.9) indromic rheumatism (719.3) riarthritis (726.0-726.9) ychogenic rheumatism (306.0)	
729.0	Rheumatism, unspecified and fibrositis	
729.1	Myalgia and myositis, unspecified Fibromyositis NOS	
729.2 Excludes:	Neuralgia, neuritis, and radiculitis, unspecified brachia radiculitis (723.4) cervical radiculitis (723.4) lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4) mononeuritis (354.0-355.9) radiculitis due to intervertebral disc involvement (722.0-722.2,722.7) sciatica (724.3)	
729.3	Panniculitis, unspecified	
	729.30 Panniculitis, unspecified site Weber-Christian disease	
	729.31 Hypertrophy of fat pad, knee Hypertrophy of infrapatellar fat pad	
Excludes:	729.39 Other site panniculitis specified as (affecting): back (724.8) neck (723.6) sacral (724.8)	

729.4 Fasciitis, unspecified Excludes: necrotizing fasciitis (728.86) nodular fasciitis (728.79)		
729.5	Pain in limb	
729.6 Excludes:	Residual foreign body in soft tissue foreign body granuloma: muscle (728.82) skin and subcutaneous tissue (709.4)	
729.7	Nontraumatic compartment syndrome	
Exclud	es: compartment syndrome NOS (958.90) traumatic compartment syndrome (958.90-958.99)	
	729.71 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand and fingers	
	729.72 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot and toes	
	729.73 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen	
	729.79 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites	
729.8	Other musculoskeletal symptoms referable to limbs	
	729.81 Swelling of limb	
	729.82 Cramp	
Excludes:	729.89 Other abnormality of gait (781.2) tetany (781.7) transient paralysis of limb (781.4)	
729.9	Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue	

729.9 Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue Polyalgia

#### OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES, AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (730-739)

I	730	Osteomyelitis,	periostitis, and	other infections	involving bone

# Excludes: jaw (526.4-526.5)

petrous bone (383.2)

Use additional code to identify organism, such as Staphylococcus (041.1)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 730; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code. See list at beginning of chapter for definitions:

- 0 site unspecified
- 1 shoulder region
- 2 upper arm
- 3 forearm
- 4 hand

- 5 pelvic region and thigh
- 6 lower leg
- 7 ankle and foot
- 8 other specified sites
- 9 multiple sites

730.0 Acute osteomyelitis

[0-9]

Abscess of any bone except accessory sinus, jaw, or mastoid Acute or subacute osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis

[0-9]

Brodie's abscess Chronic or old osteomyelitis, with or without mention of periostitis Sequestrum Sclerosing osteomyelitis of Garré

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

Excludes: aseptic necrosis of bone (733.40-733.49)

730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis

[0-9]

Osteitis or osteomyelitis NOS, with or without mention of periostitis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

730.3 Periostitis without mention of ostemyelitis

[0-9]

Abscess of periosteum, without mention of osteomyelitis Periostosis, without mention of osteomyelitis that in secondary syphilis (091.61)

Excludes:

730.7 Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease (045.0-045.9)

730.8 Other infections involving bone in disease classified elsewhere

[0-9]

Code first underlying disease, as: tuberculosis (015.0-015.9)

typhoid fever (002.0)

- Excludes: syphilitis of bone NOS (095.5)
  - 730.9 Unspecified infection of bone
  - [0-9]

# 731 Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders classified elsewhere

731.0 Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumor Paget's disease of bone

731.1 Osteitis deformans in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as:

malignant neoplasm of bone (170.0-170.9)

731.2 Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy Bamberger-Marie disease

731.3 Major osseous defects Code first underlying disease, if known, such as: aseptic necrosis (733.40-733.49) malignant neoplasm of bone (170.0-170.9) osteomyelitis (730.00- 730.29) osteoporosis (730.00- 730.29 peri-prosthetic osteolysis (996.45)

731.8 Other bone involvement in diseases classified elsewhere Code first underlying disease, as: diabetes mellitus (250.8) Use additional code to specify bone condition, such as: acute osteomyelitis (730.00-730.09)

732 Osteochondropathies 732.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine Juvenile osteochondrosis (of): marginal or vertebral ephiphysis (of Scheurermann) spine NOS Vertebral epiphysitis Excludes: adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0) Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis 732.1 Coxa plana Ischiopubic synchondrosis (of van Neck) Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of: acetabulum head of femur (of Legg-Calvé-Perthes) iliac crest (of Buchanan) symphysis pubis (of Pierson) Pseudocoxalgia 732.2 Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis Slipped upper femoral epiphysis NOS Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity 732.3 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of: capitulum of humerus (of Panner) carpal lunate (of Kienbock) hand NOS head of humerus (of Haas) heads of metacarpas (of Mauclaire) lower ulna (of Burns) radial head (of Brailsford) upper extremity NOS Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot 732.4 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of: lower extremity NOS primary patellar center (of Köhler) proximal tibia (of Blount) secondary patellar center (of Sinding-Larsen) tibial tubercle (of Osgood-Schlatter) Tibia vara

732.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot Calcaneal apophysitis Epiphysitis, os calcis Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of: astragalus (of Diaz) calcaneum (of Sever) foot NOS metatarsal: second (of Freilberg) fifth (of Iselin) os tibiale externum (of Haglund) tarsal navicular (of Köhler)

732.6 Other juvenile osteochondrosis Apophysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS Epiphysitis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS Osteochondritis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS Osteochondrosis specified as juvenile, of other site, or site NOS

- 732.7 Osteochondritis dissecans
- 732.8 Other specified forms of osteochondropathy Adult osteochondrosis of spine
- 732.9 Unspecified osteochondropathy Apophysitis NOS not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site Epiphysitis NOS not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site Osteochondritis NOS not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site Osteochondrosis NOS not specified as adult or juvenile, of unspecified site

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage

Excludes: bone spur (726.91) cartilage of, or loose body in, joint (717.0-717.9, 718.0-718.9) giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3) osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.01) osteomalacia (268.2) polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54) prognathism, retrognathism (524.1) xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)

733.0 Osteoporosis

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)

733.00 Osteoporosis, unspecified Wedging of vertebra NOS

733.01 Senile osteoporosis Postmenopausal osteoporosis

- 733.02 Idiopathic osteoporosis
- 733.03 Disuse osteoporosis
- 733.09 Other Drug-induced osteoporosis

Use additional E code to identify drug

- 733.1 Pathologic fracture Spontaneous fracture Excludes: stress fracture (733.93-733.95) traumatic fractures (800-829)
  - 733.10 Pathologic fracture, unspecified site
  - 733.11 Pathologic fracture of humerus
  - 733.12 Pathologic fracture of distal radius and ulna Wrist NOS
  - 733.13 Pathologic fracture of vertebrae Collapse of vertebra NOS
  - 733.14 Pathologic fracture of neck of femur Femur NOS Hip NOS
  - 733.15 Pathologic fracture of other specified part of femur
  - 733.16 Pathologic fracture of tibia and fibula Ankle NOS
  - 733.19 Pathologic fracture of other specified site
  - 733.2 Cyst of bone
    - 733.20 Cyst of bone (localized), unspecified
    - 733.21 Solitary bone cyst Unicameral bone cyst
    - 733.22 Aneurysmal bone cyst
    - 733.29 Other

Excludes:

- Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic) cyst of jaw (526.0-526.2, 526.89) osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.01) polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.54)
- 733.3 Hyperostosis of skull Hyperostosis interna frontalis Leontiasis ossium
- 733.4 Aseptic necrosis of bone
- Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3) Excludes: osteochondropathies (732.0-732.9)
  - 733.40 Aseptic necrosis of bone, site unspecified

Excludes:

733.42 Head and neck of femur

Femur NOS

- Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease (732.1)
  - 733.43 Medial femoral condyle

733.44 Talus

733.49 Other

- 733.5 Osteitis condensans Piriform sclerosis of ilium
- 733.6 Tietze's disease Costochondral junction syndrome Costochondritis
- 733.7 Algoneurodystrophy Disuse atrophy of bone Sudeck's atrophy
- 733.8 Malunion and nonunion of fracture

733.81 Malunion of fracture

733.82 Nonunion of fracture Psedoarthrosis (bone)

733.9 Other and unspecified disorders of bone and cartilage

733.90 Disorder of bone and cartilage, unspecified

- 733.91 Arrest of bone development or growth Epiphyseal arrest
- 733.92 Chondromalacia Chondromalacia: NOS localized, except patella systemic tibial plateau
- Excludes: chondromalacia of patella (717.7)
  - 733.93 Stress fracture of tibia or fibula Stress reaction of tibia or fibula
  - 733.94 Stress fracture of the metatarsals Stress reaction of metatarsals
  - 733.95 Stress fracture of other bone Stress reaction of other bone
  - 733.99 Other Diaphysitis Hypertrophy of bone Relapsing polychondritis

734	Flat for	ot	
Pes planus (acquired) Talipes planus (acquired) Excludes: congenital (754.61) rigid flat foot (754.61) spastic (everted) flat foot (754.61)			
735	•	ed deformities of toe	
Excluc	des:	congenital (754.60-754.69, 755.65-755.66)	
	735.0	Hallux valgus (acquired)	
	735.1	Hallux varus (acquired)	
	735.2	Hallux rigidus	
	735.3	Hallux malleus	
	735.4	Other hammer toe (acquired)	
	735.5	Claw toe (acquired)	
	735.8	Other acquired deformities of toe	
	735.9	Unspecified acquired deformity of toe	
736		acquired deformities of limbs	
Excluc	des:	congenital (754.3-755.9)	
	736.0	Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers	
		736.00 Unspecified deformity Deformity of elbow, forearm, hand, or wrist (acquired) NOS	
		736.01 Cubitus valgus (acquired)	
		736.02 Cubitus varus (acquired)	
		736.03 Valgus deformity of wrist (acquired)	
		736.04 Varus deformity of wrist (acquired)	
		736.05 Wrist drop (acquired)	
		736.06 Claw hand (acquired)	
		736.07 Club hand (acquired)	
		736.09 Other	
	736.1	Mallet finger	
	736.2	Other acquired deformities of finger	
		736.20 Unspecified deformity Deformity of finger (acquired) NOS	
		736.21 Boutonniere deformity	
		736.22 Swan-neck deformity	

736.29 Other trigger finger (727.03)
Acquired deformities of hip
736.30 Unspecified deformity Deformity of hip (acquired) NOS
736.31 Coxa valga (acquired)
736.32 Coxa vara (acquired)
736.39 Other
Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
736.41 Genu valgum (acquired)
736.42 Genu varum (acquired)
Genu recurvatum (acquired)
Other acquired deformities of knee Deformity of knee (acquired) NOS
Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot deformities of toe (acquired) (735.0-735.9) pes planu (acquired) (734)
736.70 Unspecified deformity of ankle and foot, acquired
736.71 Acquired equinovarus deformity Clubfoot, acquired clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.5-754.7)
736.72 Equinus deformity of foot, acquired
736.73 Cavus deformity of foot that with claw foot (736.74)
736.74 Claw foot, acquired
736.75 Cavovarus deformity of foot, acquired
736.76 Other calcaneus deformity
736.79 Other Acquired: pes not elsewhere classified talipes not elsewhere classified
Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs
736.81 Unequal leg length (acquired)
736.89 Other Deformity (acquired): arm or leg, not elsewhere classified shoulder
Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified

737 Curvature of spine congenital (754.2) Excludes: Adolescent postural kyphosis 737.0 osteochondrosis of spine (juvenile) (732.0) Excludes: adult (732.8) 737.1 Kyphosis (acquired) 737.10 Kyphosis (acquired) (postural) 737.11 Kyphosis due to radiation 737.12 Kyphosis, postlaminectomy 737.19 Other Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.41) 737.2 Lordosis (acquired) 737.20 Lordosis (acquired) (postural) 737.21 Lordosis, postlaminectomy 737.22 Other postsurgical lordosis 737.29 Other Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.42) 737.3 Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis 737.30 Scoliosis [and kyphoscoliosis], idiopathic 737.31 Resolving infantile idiopathic scoliosis 737.32 Progressive infantile idiopathic scoliosis 737.33 Scoliosis due to radiation 737.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis 737.39 Other Excludes: that associated with conditions classifiable elsewhere (737.43) that in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1) 737.4 Curvature of spine associated with other conditions Code first associated condition, as: Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (356.1) mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5) neurofibromatosis (237.7) osteitis deformans (731.0) osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.01) osteoporosis (733.00-733.09) poliomyelitis (138) tuberculosis [Pott's curvature] (015.0)

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY07)

737.40 Curvature of spine, unspecified

737.41 Kyphosis

	737.42 Lordosis
	737.43 Scoliosis
737.8	Other curvatures of spine
737.9	Unspecified curvature of spine Curvature of spine (acquired) (idiopathic) NOS Hunchback, acquired
Excludes:	deformity of spine NOS (738.5)
738 Other a	acquired deformity
Excludes: der	congenital (754.0-756.9, 758.0-759.9) ntofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
738.0	Acquired deformity of nose Deformity of nose (acquired) Overdevelopment of nasal bones
Excludes:	deflected of deviated nasal septum (470)
738.1	Other acquired deformity of head
	738.10 Unspecified deformity
	738.11 Zygomatic hyperplasia
	738.12 Zygomatic hypoplasia
	738.19 Other specified deformity
738.2	Acquired deformity of neck
738.3	Acquired deformity of chest and rib Deformity: chest (acquired) rib (acquired) Pectus: carinatum, acquired excavatum, acquired
738.4	Acquired spondylolisthesis Degenerative spondylolisthesis Spondylolysis, acquired
Excludes:	congenital (756.12)
738.5 Excludes:	Other acquired deformity of back or spine Deformity of spine NOS curvature of spine (737.0-737.9)
738.6	Acquired deformity of pelvis
Excludes:	Pelvic obliquity intrapelvic protrusion of acetabulum (718.6) that in relation to labor and delivery (653.0-653.4, 653.8-653.9)
738.7	Cauliflower ear
738.8	Acquired deformity of other specified site Deformity of clavicle

## 738.9 Acquired deformity of unspecified site

739	Nonallo	opathic lesions, not elsewhere classified
Includes:		segmental dysfunction somatic dysfunction
	739.0	Head region Occipitocervical region
	739.1	Cervical region Cervicothoracic region
	739.2	Thoracic region Thoracolumbar region
	739.3	Lumbar region Lumbosacral region
	739.4	Sacral region Sacrococcygeal region Sacroiliac region
	739.5	Pelvic region Hip region Pubic region
	739.6	Lower extremities
	739.7	Upper extremities Acromioclavicular region Sternoclavicular region
	739.8	Rib cage Costochondral region Costovertebral region Sternochondral region
	739.9	Abdomen and other
		14. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (740-759)

740 Anencephalus and similar anomalies

- 740.0 Anencephalus Acrania Amyelencephalus Hemianencephaly Hemicephaly
- 740.1 Craniorachischisis
- 740.2 Iniencephaly

741 Spina bifida

Excludes: spina bifida occulta (756.17)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 741:

- 0 unspecified region
- 1 cervical region
- 2 dorsal (thoracic) region
- 3 lumbar region
- 741.0 With hydrocephalus Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II Chiari malformation, type II Any condition classifiable to 741.9 with any condition classifiable to 742.3
- 741.9 Without mention of hydrocephalus Hydromeningocele (spinal) Hydromyelocele Meningocele (spinal) Meningomyelocele Myelocele Myelocystocele Rachischisis Spina bifida (aperta) Syringomyelocele

## 742 Other congenital anomalies of nervous system

Excludes: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (327.25)

- 742.0 Encephalocele Encephalocystocele Encephalomyelocele Hydroencephalocele Hydromeningocele, cranial Meningocele, cerebral Meningoencephalocele
- 742.1 Microcephalus Hydromicrocephaly Micrencephaly
- 742.2 Reduction deformities of brain Absence of part of brain Agenesis of part of brain Agyria Aplasia of part of brain Arhinencephaly Holoprosencephaly Hypoplasia of part of brain Microgyria

due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2) with any condition classifiable to 741.9 (741.0)

742.4 Other specified anomalies of brain Congenital cerebral cyst Macroencephaly Macrogyria Megalencephaly Multiple anomalies of brain NOS Porencephaly Ulegyria

742.5 Other specified anomalies of spinal cord

742.51 Diastematomyelia

742.53 Hydromyelia Hydrorhachis

742.59 Other

- Amyelia Atelomyelia Congenital anomaly of spinal meninges Defective development of cauda equina Hypoplasia of spinal cord Myelatelia Myelodysplasia
- 742.8 Other specified anomalies of nervous system Agenesis of nerve Displacement of brachial plexus Familial dysautonomia Jaw-winking syndrome Marcus-Gunn syndrome Riley-Day syndrome neurofibromatosis (237.7)
  - 742.9 Unspecified anomaly of brain, spinal cord, and nervous system Anomaly of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord Congenital, of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord: disease of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord lesion of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord Deformity of brain, nervous system, and spinal cord

## 743 Congenital anomalies of eye

743.0 Anophthalmos

- 743.00 Clinical anophthalmos, unspecified Agenesis Congenital absence of eye Anophthalmos NOS
- 743.03 Cystic eyeball, congenital
- 743.06 Cryptophthalmos
- 743.1 Microphthalmos

Dysplasia of eye Hypoplasia of eye Rudimentary eye

- 743.10 Microphthalmos, unspecified
- 743.11 Simple microphthalmos
- 743.12 Microphthalmos associated with other anomalies of eye and adnexa
- 743.2 Buphthalmos Glaucoma: congenital newborn Hydrophthalmos Excludes: glaucoma of childhood (365.14) traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (767.8)
  - 743.20 Buphthalmos, unspecified
  - 743.21 Simple buphthalmos
  - 743.22 Buphthalmos associated with other ocular anomalies Keratoglobus, congenital, associated with buphthalmos Megalocornea associated with buphthalmos
- 743.3 Congenital cataract and lens anomalies Excludes: infantile cataract (366.00-366.09)
  - 743.30 Congenital cataract, unspecified
  - 743.31 Capsular and subcapsular cataract
  - 743.32 Cortical and zonular cataract
  - 743.33 Nuclear cataract
  - 743.34 Total and subtotal cataract, congenital
  - 743.35 Congenital aphakia Congenital absence of lens
  - 743.36 Anomalies of lens shape Microphakia Spherophakia
  - 743.37 Congenital ectopic lens
  - 743.39 Other
  - 743.4 Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segment

743.41 Anomalies of corneal size and shape Microcornea

- Excludes: that associated with buphthalmos (743.22)
  - 743.42 Corneal opacities, interfering with vision, congenital
  - 743.43 Other corneal opacities, congenital

- 743.44 Specified anomalies of anterior chamber, chamber angle, and related structures
  - Anomaly: Axenfeld's Peters' Rieger's
- 743.45 Aniridia
- 743.46 Other specified anomalies of iris and ciliary body Anisocoria, congenital Atresia of pupil Coloboma of iris Corectopia
- 743.47 Specified anomalies of sclera
- 743.48 Multiple and combined anomalies of anterior segment
- 743.49 Other
- 743.5 Congenital anomalies of posterior segment
  - 743.51 Vitreous anomalies Congenital vitreous opacity
  - 743.52 Fundus coloboma
  - 743.53 Chorioretinal degeneration, congenital
  - 743.54 Congenital folds and cysts of posterior segment
  - 743.55 Congenital macular changes
  - 743.56 Other retinal changes, congenital
  - 743.57 Specified anomalies of optic disc Coloboma of optic disc (congenital)
  - 743.58 Vascular anomalies Congenital retinal aneurysm
  - 743.59 Other
- 743.6 Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system, and orbit
  - 743.61 Congenital ptosis
  - 743.62 Congenital deformities of eyelids Ablepharon Absence of eyelid Accessory eyelid Congenital: ectropion entropion
  - 743.63 Other specified congenital anomalies of eyelid Absence, agenesis, of cilia
  - 743.64 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal gland

	743.65 Specified congenital anomalies of lacrimal passages Absence, agenesis of: lacrimal apparatus punctum lacrimale Accessory lacrimal canal
	743.66 Specified congenital anomalies of orbit
	743.69 Other Accessory eye muscles
743.8 Excludes:	Other specified anomalies of eye congenital nystagmus (379.51) ocular albinism (270.2) optic nerve hypoplasia (377.43) retinitis pigmentosa (362.74)
743.9	Unspecified anomaly of eye Congenital: anomaly NOS of eye [any part] deformity NOS of eye [any part]
744 Conge	nital anomalies of ear, face, and neck
ا، r p t	anomaly of: cervical spine (754.2, 756.10-756.19) arynx (748.2-748.3) nose (748.0-748.1) parathyroid gland (759.2) hyroid gland (759.2) ft lip (749.10-749.25)
744.0 Excludes:	Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing congenital deafness without mention of cause (380.0-389.9)
	744.00 Unspecified anomaly of ear with impairment of hearing
	744.01 Absence of external ear Absence of: auditory canal (external) auricle (ear) (with stenosis or atresia of auditory canal)
	744.02 Other anomalies of external ear with impairment of hearing Atresia or stricture of auditory canal (external)
	744.03 Anomaly of middle ear, except ossicles Atresia or stricture of osseous meatus (ear)
	744.04 Anomalies of ear ossicles Fusion of ear ossicles
	744.05 Anomalies of inner ear Congenital anomaly of: membranous labyrinth organ of Corti
	744.09 Other Absence of ear, congenital

- 744.1 Accessory auricle Accessory tragus Polyotia Preauricular appendage Supernumerary: ear lobule
- 744.2Other specified anomalies of earExcludes:that with impairment of hearing (744.00-744.09)
  - 744.21 Absence of ear lobe, congenital
  - 744.22 Macrotia
  - 744.23 Microtia
  - 744.24 Specified anomalies of Eustachian tube Absence of Eustachian tube
  - 744.29 Other
  - Bat ear Darwin's tubercle Pointed ear Prominence of auricle Ridge ear preauricular sinus (744.46)

## Excludes:

- 744.3 Unspecified anomaly of ear Congenital: anomaly NOS of ear, NEC deformity NOS of ear, NEC
- 744.4 Branchial cleft cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
  - 744.41 Branchial cleft sinus or fistula Branchial: sinus (external) (internal) vestige
  - 744.42 Branchial cleft cyst
  - 744.43 Cervical auricle
  - 744.46 Preauricular sinus or fistula
  - 744.47 Preauricular cyst
  - 744.49 Other Fistula (of): auricle, congenital cervicoaural
- 744.5 Webbing of neck Pterygium colli
- 744.8 Other specified anomalies of face and neck
  - 744.81 Macrocheilia Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

	744.82 Microcheilia
	744.83 Macrostomia
	744.84 Microstomia
Excludes:	744.89 Other congenital fistula of lip (750.25) musculoskeletal anomalies (754.0-754.1, 756.0)
744.9	Unspecified anomalies of face and neck Congenital: anomaly NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part] deformity NOS of face [any part] or neck [any part]
745 Bulbus	cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure
745.0	Common truncus Absent septum between aorta and pulmonary artery Communication (abnormal) between aorta and pulmonary artery Aortic septal defect Common aortopulmonary trunk Persistent truncus arteriosus
745.1	Transposition of great vessels
	745.10 Complete transposition of great vessels Transposition of great vessels: NOS classical
	745.11 Double outlet right ventricle Dextratransposition of aorta Incomplete transposition of great vessels Origin of both great vessels from right ventricle Taussig-Bing syndrome or defect
	745.12 Corrected transposition of great vessels
	745.19 Other
745.2	Tetralogy of Fallot Fallot's pentalogy Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextraposition of aorta, and hypertrophy of right ventricle
Excludes:	Fallot's triad (746.09)
745.3	Common ventricle Cor triloculare biatriatum Single ventricle
745.4	Ventricular septal defect Eisenmenger's defect or complex Gerbode defect Interventricular septal defect Left ventricular-right atrial communication Roger's disease
Excludes:	common atrioventricular canal type (745.69)

sinale	ventricle	(745.3)
Single	Ventilloie	(140.0)

745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect

Defect:

atrium secundum fossa ovalis Lutembacher's syndrome Patent or persistent: foramen ovale ostium secundum

- 745.6 Endocardial cushion defects
  - 745.60 Endocardial cushion defect, unspecified type
  - 745.61 Ostium primum defect Persistent ostium primum

745.69 Other

- Absence of atrial septum Atrioventricular canal type ventricular septal defect Common atrioventricular canal Common atrium
- 745.7 Cor biloculare Absence of atrial and ventricular septa
- 745.8 Other
- 745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure Septal defect NOS

# 746 Other congenital anomalies of heart

endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)
Anomalies of pulmonary valve infundibular or subvalvular pulmonic stenosis (746.83) tetralogy of Fallot (745.2)
746.00 Pulmonary valve anomaly, unspecified
746.01 Atresia, congenital Congenital absence of pulmonary valve
746.02 Stenosis, congenital
746.09 Other Congenital insufficiency of pulmonary valve Fallot's triad or trilogy
Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital Absence of tricuspid valve
Ebstein's anomaly
Congenital stenosis of aortic valve Congenital aortic stenosis congenital: subaortic stenosis (746.81)

supravalvular aortic stenosis (747.22)

- 746.4 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve Bicuspid aortic valve Congenital aortic insufficiency
- 746.5 Congenital mitral stenosis Fused commissure of mitral valve Parachute deformity of mitral valve Supernumerary cusps of mitral valve
- 746.6 Congenital mitral insufficiency
- 746.7 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome Atresia, or marked hypoplasia, of aortic orifice or valve, with hypoplasia of ascending aorta and defective development of left ventricle (with mitral valve atresia)
- 746.8 Other specified anomalies of heart
  - 746.81 Subaortic stenosis
  - 746.82 Cor triatriatum
  - 746.83 Infundibular pulmonic stenosis Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis
  - 746.84 Obstructive anomalies of heart, NEC Uhl's disease
  - 746.85 Coronary artery anomaly Anomalous origin or communication of coronary artery Arteriovenous malformation of coronary artery Coronary artery: absence arising from aorta or pulmonary trunk single
  - 746.86 Congenital heart block Complete or incomplete atrioventricular [AV] block

dextrocardia with complete transposition of viscera (759.3)

- 746.87 Malposition of heart and cardiac apex Abdominal heart Dextrocardia Ectopia cordis Levocardia (isolated) Mesocardia
- Excludes:
- 746.89 Other Atresia of cardiac vein Hypoplasia of cardiac vein Congenital: cardiomegaly diverticulum, left ventricle pericardial defect
- 746.9 Unspecified anomaly of heart Congenital:

# anomaly of heart NOS heart disease NOS

747 Other	Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system	
747.0	Patent ductus arteriosus Patent ductus Botalli Persistent ductus arteriosus	
747.1	Coarctation of aorta	
	747.10 Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal) Hypoplasia of aortic arch	
	747.11 Interruption of aortic arch	
747.2	Other anomalies of aorta	
	747.20 Anomaly of aorta, unspecified	
Excludes:	747.21 Anomalies of aortic arch Anomalous origin, right subclavian artery Dextraposition of aorta Double aortic arch Kommerell's diverticulum Overriding aorta Persistent: convolutions, aortic arch right aortic arch Vascular ring hypoplasia of aortic arch (747.10)	
Excludes:	747.22 Atresia and stenosis of aorta Absence of aorta Aplasia of aorta Hypoplasia of aorta Stricture of aorta Supra (valvular)-aortic stenosis congenital aortic (valvular) stenosis or stricture, so stated (746.3) hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)	
	747.29 Other Aneurysm of sinus of Valsalva Congenital: aneurysm of aorta dilation of aorta	
747.3	Anomalies of pulmonary artery Agenesis of pulmonary artery Anomaly of pulmonary artery Atresia of pulmonary artery Coarctation of pulmonary artery Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery Stenosis of pulmonary artery Pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm	
747.4	Anomalies of great veins	

	747.40 Anomaly of great veins, unspecified Anomaly NOS of: pulmonary veins vena cava	
	747.41 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR]: subdiaphragmatic supradiaphragmatic	
	747.42 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return	
	747.49 Other anomalies of great veins Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior) Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior) (superior) Persistent: left posterior cardinal vein left superior vena cava Scimitar syndrome Transposition of pulmonary veins NOS	
747.5	Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery Single umbilical artery	
747.6 Excludes:	Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system Absence of artery or vein, NEC Anomaly of artery or vein, NEC Atresia of artery or vein, NEC Arteriovenous aneurysm (peripheral) Arteriovenous malformation of the peripheral vascular system Congenital: aneurysm (peripheral) phlebectasia stricture, artery varix Multiple renal arteries anomalies of: cerebral vessels (747.81) pulmonary artery (747.3) congenital retinal aneurysm (743.58) hemangioma (228.00-228.09) lymphangioma (228.1)	
	747.60 Anomaly of the peripheral vascular system, unspecified site	
	747.61 Gastrointestinal vessel anomaly	
	747.62 Renal vessel anomaly	
	747.63 Upper limb vessel anomaly	
	747.64 Lower limb vessel anomaly	
	747.69 Anomalies of other specified sites of peripheral vascular system	

# 747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system

747.81 Anomalies of cerebrovascular system

Excludes:	Arteriovenous malformation of brain Cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm, congenital Congenital anomalies of cerebral vessels ruptured cerebral (arteriovenous) aneurysm (430)
	747.82 Spinal vessel anomaly Arteriovenous malformation of spinal vessel
	747.83 Persistent fetal circulation Persistent pulmonary hypertension Primary pulmonary hypertension of newborn
Excludes:	747.89 Other Aneurysm, congenital, specified site not elsewhere classified congenital aneurysm: coronary (746.85) peripheral (747.6) pulmonary (747.3) retinal (743.58)
747.9	Unspecified anomaly of circulatory system
748 Conge	nital anomalies of respiratory system
Excludes:	congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (327.25) ngenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
748.0	Choanal atresia Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior) Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)
748.1 Excludes:	Other anomalies of nose Absent nose Accessory nose Cleft nose Deformity of wall of nasal sinus Congenital: deformity of nose notching of tip of nose performation of wall of nasal sinus congenital deviation of nasal septum (754.0)
748.2	Web of larynx Web of larynx: NOS glottic subglottic
748.3	Other anomalies of larynx, trachea, and bronchus Absence or agenesis of: bronchus larynx trachea Anomaly (of): cricoid cartilage epiglottis thyroid cartilage tracheal cartilage

Atresia (of): epiglottis glottis larynx trachea Cleft thyroid, cartilage, congenital Congenital: dilation, trachea stenosis: larynx trachea tracheocele Diverticulum: bronchus trachea Fissure of epiglottis Laryngocele Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage (congenital) Rudimentary tracheal bronchus Stridor, laryngeal, congenital 748.4 Congenital cystic lung Disease, lung: cystic, congenital polycystic, congenital Honeycomb lung, congenital Excludes: acquired or unspecified cystic lung (518.89) 748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia, and dysplasia of lung Absence of lung (fissures) (lobe) Aplasia of lung Hypoplasia of lung (lobe) Sequestration of lung 748.6 Other anomalies of lung 748.60 Anomaly of lung, unspecified 748.61 Congenital bronchiectasis 748.69 Other Accessory lung (lobe) Azygos lobe (fissure), lung 748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system Abnormal communication between pericardial and pleural sacs Anomaly, pleural folds Atresia of nasopharynx Congenital cyst of mediastinum 748.9 Unspecified anomaly of respiratory system Anomaly of respiratory system NOS

749 Cleft palate and cleft lip

749.0 Cleft palate

749.00 Cleft palate, unspecified

- 749.01 Unilateral, complete
- 749.02 Unilateral, incomplete Cleft uvula
- 749.03 Bilateral, complete

749.04 Bilateral, incomplete

- 749.1 Cleft lip Cheiloschisis Congenital fissure of lip Harelip Labium leporinum
  - 749.10 Cleft lip, unspecified
  - 749.11 Unilateral, complete
  - 749.12 Unilateral, incomplete
  - 749.13 Bilateral, complete
  - 749.14 Bilateral, incomplete
- 749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip Cheilopalatoschisis
  - 749.20 Cleft palate with cleft lip, unspecified
  - 749.21 Unilateral, complete
  - 749.22 Unilateral, incomplete
  - 749.23 Bilateral, complete
  - 749.24 Bilateral, incomplete
  - 749.25 Other combinations

750	Other of	congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract
Excludes:		dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9)
	750.0	Tongue tie Ankyloglossia
	750.1	Other anomalies of tongue
		750.10 Anomaly of tongue, unspecified
		750.11 Aglossia
		750.12 Congenital adhesions of tongue
		750.13 Fissure of tongue Bifid tongue Double tongue
		750.15 Macroglossia Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

- 750.16 Microglossia Hypoplasia of tongue
- 750.19 Other
- 750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx
  - 750.21 Absence of salivary gland
  - 750.22 Accessory salivary gland
  - 750.23 Atresia, salivary gland Imperforate salivary duct
  - 750.24 Congenital fistula of salivary gland
  - 750.25 Congenital fistula of lip Congenital (mucus) lip pits
  - 750.26 Other specified anomalies of mouth Absence of uvula
  - 750.27 Diverticulum of pharynx Pharyngeal pouch
  - 750.29 Other specified anomalies of pharynx Imperforate pharynx
- 750.3 Tracheoesophageal fistula, esophageal atresia and stenosis Absent esophagus Atresia of esophagus Congenital: esophageal ring stenosis of esophagus stricture of esophagus Congenital fistula: esophagobronchial esophagotracheal Imperforate esophagus Webbed esophagus
- 750.4 Other specified anomalies of esophagus Dilatation, congenital, of esophagus Displacement, congenital, of esophagus Diverticulum of esophagus Duplication of esophagus Giant esophagus Esophageal pouch
   Excludes: congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
  - 750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis Congenital or infantile: constriction of pylorus hypertrophy of pylorus spasm of pylorus stenosis of pylorus stricture of pylorus
  - 750.6 Congenital hiatus hernia

Excludes:	Displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
750.7	Other specified anomalies of stomach Congenital: cardiospasm hourglass stomach Displacement of stomach Diverticulum of stomach, congenital Duplication of stomach Megalogastria Microgastria Transposition of stomach
750.8	Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract
750.9	Unspecified anomaly of upper alimentary tract Congenital: anomaly NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue] deformity NOS of upper alimentary tract [any part, except tongue]
751 Other of	congenital anomalies of digestive system
751.0	Meckel's diverticulum Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic) Persistent: omphalomesenteric duct vitelline duct
751.1	Atresia and stenosis of small intestine Atresia of: duodenum ileum intestine NOS Congenital: absence of small intestine or intestine NOS obstruction of small intestine or intestine NOS stenosis of small intestine or intestine NOS stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS Imperforate jejunum
751.2	Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum, and anal canal Absence: anus (congenital) appendix, congenital large instestine, congenital rectum Atresia of: anus colon rectum Congenital or infantile: obstruction of large intestine occlusion of anus stricture of anus Imperforate: anus

rectum Stricture of rectum, congenital

- 751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon Aganglionosis Congenital dilation of colon Congenital megacolon Marcrocolon
- 751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation Congenital adhesions: omental, anomalous peritoneal Jackson's membrane Malrotation of colon Rotation of cecum or colon: failure of incomplete insufficient Universal mesentery
- 751.5 Other anomalies of intestine Congenital diverticulum, colon Dolichocolon Duplication of: anus appendix cecum intestine Ectopic anus Megaloappendix Megaloduodenum Microcolon Persistent cloaca Transposition of: appendix colon intestine 751.6
  - 751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver
    - 751.60 Unspecified anomaly of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver
    - 751.61 Biliary atresia Congenital: absence of bile duct (common) or passage hypoplasia of bile duct (common) or passage obstruction of bile duct (common) or passage stricture of bile duct (common) or passage
    - 751.62 Congenital cystic disease of liver Congenital polycystic disease of liver Fibrocystic disease of liver
    - 751.69 Other anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts, and liver Absence of: gallbladder, congenital liver (lobe)

	Accessory: hepatic ducts liver Congenital: choledochal cyst hepatomegaly Duplication of: biliary duct cystic duct gallbladder liver Floating:	
	gallbladder liver	
	Intrahepatic gallbladder	
751.7	Anomalies of pancreas Absence of pancreas Accessory pancreas Agenesis of pancreas Annular pancreas Ectopic pancreatic tissue Hypoplasia of pancreas Pancreatic heterotopia	
Excludes:	diabetes mellitus: congenital (250.0-250.9) neonatal (775.1) fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.00-277.09)	
751.8 Excludes:	Other specified anomalies of digestive system Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS Duplication of digestive organs NOS Malposition, congenital of digestive organs NOS congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6) congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)	
751.9	Unspecified anomaly of digestive system Congenital: anomaly NOS of digestive system NOS deformity NOS of digestive system NOS	
	nital anomalies of genital organs	
Excludes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (758.0-758.9) testicular feminization syndrome (259.5)		

- 752.0 Anomalies of ovaries Absence, congenital, of ovary Accessory ovary Ectopic ovary Streak of ovary
- 752.1 Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
  - 752.10 Unspecified anomaly of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
  - 752.11 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

- Cyst: epoophoron fimbrial parovarian
- 752.19 Other

Absence of fallopian tube or broad ligament Accessory fallopian tube or broad ligament Atresia of fallopian tube or broad ligament

- 752.2 Doubling of uterus Didelphic uterus Doubling of uterus [any degree] (associated with doubling of cervix and vagina)
- 752.3 Other anomalies of uterus Absence, congenital, of uterus Agenesis of uterus Aplasia of uterus Bicornuate uterus Uterus unicornis Uterus with only one functioning horn
- 752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
  - 752.40 Unspecified anomaly of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia
  - 752.41 Embryonic cyst of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia Cyst of: canal of Nuck, congenital Gartner's duct vagina, embryonal vulva, congenital
  - 752.42 Imperforate hymen
  - 752.49 Other anomalies of cervix, vagina, and external female genitalia Absence of cervix, clitoris, vagina, or vulva Agenesis of cervix, clitoris, vagina, or vulva Congenital stenosis or stricture of: cervical canal vagina
- Excludes: double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)
  - 752.5 Undescended and retractile testicle
    - 752.51 Undescended testis Cryptorchism Ectopic testis
    - 752.52 Retractile testis
  - 752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias and other penile anomalies
    - 752.61 Hypospadias
    - 752.62 Epispadias

Anaspadias

752.63 Congenital chordee

	752.64 Micropenis
	752.65 Hidden penis
	752.69 Other penile anomalies
752.7 Excludes:	Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism Gynandrism Hermaphroditism Ovotestis Pseudohermaphroditism (male) (female) Pure gonadal dysgenesis pseudohermaphroditism: female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2) male, with gonadal disorder (257.8)
	with specified chromosomal anomaly (758.0-758.9) testicular feminization syndrome (259.5)
752.8 Excludes:	Other specified anomalies of genital organs congenital hydrocele (778.6) penile anomalies (752.61-752.69) phimosis or paraphimosis (605)
	752.81 Scrotal transposition
	752.89 Other specified anomalies of genital organs Absence of: prostate spermatic cord vas deferens Anorchism Aplasia (congenital) of: prostate round ligament testicle Atresia of: ejaculatory duct vas deferens Fusion of testes Hypoplasia of testis Monorchism Polyorchism
752.9	Unspecified anomaly of genital organs Congenital: anomaly NOS of genital organ, NEC deformity NOS of genital organ, NEC
753 Conger	nital anomalies of urinary system
753.0	Renal agenesis and dysgenesis Atrophy of kidney: congenital infantile Congenital absence of kidney(s) Hypoplasia of kidney(s)

753.1 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes: acquired cyst of kidney (593.2)

- 753.10 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
- 753.11 Congenital single renal cyst
- 753.12 Polycystic kidney, unspecified type
- 753.13 Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant
- 753.14 Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive
- 753.15 Renal dysplasia
- 753.16 Medullary cystic kidney Nephronopthisis
- 753.17 Medullary sponge kidney
- 753.19 Other specified cystic kidney disease Multicystic kidney
- 753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
  - 753.20 Unspecified obstructive defect of renal pelvis and ureter
  - 753.21 Congenital obstruction of ureteropelvic junction
  - 753.22 Congenital obstruction of ureterovesical junction Adynamic ureter Congenital hydroureter
  - 753.23 Congenital ureterocele
  - 753.29 Other
- 753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney Accessory kidney Congenital: calculus of kidney displaced kidney Discoid kidney Double kidney with double pelvis Ectopic kidney Fusion of kidneys Giant kidney Horseshoe kidney Hyperplasia of kidney Lobulation of kidney Trifid kidney (pelvis)
- 753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter Absent ureter Accessory ureter Deviaton of ureter Displaced ureteric orifice Double ureter Ectopic ureter Implantation, anomalous, of ureter

- 753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder Ectopia vesicae Extroversion of bladder
- 753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck Congenital obstruction: bladder neck urethra
  Congenital stricture of: urethra (valvular) urinary meatus vesicourethral orifice
  Imperforate urinary meatus
  Impervious urethra
  Urethral valve formation
- 753.7 Anomalies of urachus Cyst (of) urachus Fistula (of) urachus Patent (of) urachus Persistent umbilical sinus
- 753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra Absence, congenital of: bladder urethra Accessory: bladder urethra Congenital: diverticulum of bladder hernia of bladder Congenital urethrorectal fistula Congenital prolapse of: bladder (mucosa) urethra Double: urethra urinary meatus
- 753.9 Unspecified anomaly of urinary system Congenital: anomaly NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus] deformity NOS of urinary system [any part, except urachus]

754 Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities

Includes: nonteratogenic deformities which are considered to be due to intrauterine malposition and pressure

754.0 Of skull, face, and jaw Asymmetry of face Compression facies Depressions in skull Deviation of nasal septum, congenital Dolichocephaly Plagiocephaly Potter's facies

Excludes:	Squashed or bent nose, congenital dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9) syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)
754.1	Of sternocleidomastoid muscle Congenital sternomastoid torticollis Congenital wryneck Contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle) Sternomastoid tumor
754.2	Of spine Congenital postural: lordosis scoliosis
754.3	Congenital dislocation of hip
	754.30 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral Congenital dislocation of hip NOS
	754.31 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral
	754.32 Congenital subluxation of hip, unilateral Congenital flexion deformity, hip or thigh Predislocation status of hip at birth Preluxation of hip, congenital
	754.33 Congenital subluxation of hip, bilateral
	754.35 Congenital dislocation of one hip with subluxation of other hip
754.4	Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg
	754.40 Genu recurvatum
	754.41 Congenital dislocation of knee (with genu recurvatum)
	754.42 Congenital bowing of femur
	754.43 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula
	754.44 Congenital bowing of unspecified long bones of leg
754.5 Excludes:	Varus deformities of feet acquired (736.71, 736.75, 736.79)
	754.50 Talipes varus Congenital varus deformity of foot, unspecified Pes varus
	754.51 Talipes equinovarus Equinovarus (congenital)
	754.52 Metatarsus primus varus
	754.53 Metatarsus varus
	754.59 Other Talipes calcaneovarus

754.6 Excludes:	Valgus deformities of feet valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.79)	
	754.60 Talipes valgus Congenital valgus deformity of foot, unspecified	
Excludes:	754.61 Congenital pes planus Congenital rocker bottom flat foot Flat foot, congenital pes planus (acquired) (734)	
Excludes.		
	754.62 Talipes calcaneovalgus	
	754.69 Other Talipes: equinovalgus planovalgus	
754.7 Excludes:	Other deformities of feet acquired (736.70-736.79)	
	754.70 Talipes, unspecified Congenital deformity of foot NOS	
	754.71 Talipes cavus Cavus foot (congenital)	
	754.79 Other Asymmetric talipes Talipes: calcaneus equinus	
754.8	Other specified nonteratogenic anomalies	
	754.81 Pectus excavatum Congenital funnel chest	
	754.82 Pectus carinatum Congenital pigeon chest [breast]	
	754.89 Other Club hand (congenital) Congenital: deformity of chest wall dislocation of elbow Generalized flexion contractures of lower limb joints, congenital Spade-like hand (congenital)	
755 Other congenital anomalies of limbs		
Excludes:	those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8	

755.0 Polydactyly

755.00 Polydactyly, unspecified digits Supernumerary digits

755.01 Of fingers Accessory fingers

755.02 Of toes Accessory toes

755.1 Syndactyly Symphalangy Webbing of digits

- 755.10 Of multiple and unspecified sites
- 755.11 Of fingers without fusion of bone
- 755.12 Of fingers with fusion of bone
- 755.13 Of toes without fusion of bone
- 755.14 Of toes with fusion of bone
- 755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb
  - 755.20 Unspecified reduction deformity of upper limb Ectromelia NOS of upper limb Hemimelia NOS of upper limb Shortening of arm, congenital
  - 755.21 Transverse deficiency of upper limb Amelia of upper limb Congenital absence of: fingers, all (complete or partial) forearm, including hand and fingers upper limb, complete Congenital amputation of upper limb Transverse hemimelia of upper limb
  - 755.22 Longitudinal deficiency of upper limb, NEC Phocomelia NOS of upper limb Rudimentary arm
  - 755.23 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving humerus, radius, and ulna (complete or incomplete)
    - Congenital absence of arm and forearm (complete or incomplete) with or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency, incomplete
    - Phocomelia, complete, of upper limb
  - 755.24 Longitudinal deficiency, humeral, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
     Congenital absence of humerus (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
     Proximal phocomelia of upper limb
  - 755.25 Longitudinal deficiency, radioulnar, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)
    Congenital absence of radius and ulna (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
    Distal phocomelia of upper limb
  - 755.26 Longitudinal deficiency, radial, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete) Agenesis of radius

	Congenital absence of radius (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
	<ul> <li>755.27 Longitudinal deficiency, ulnar, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)</li> <li>Agenesis of ulna</li> <li>Congenital absence of ulna (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)</li> </ul>
	755.28 Longitudinal deficiency, carpals or metacarpals, complete or partial (with or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)
	755.29 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial Absence of finger, congenital Aphalangia of upper limb, terminal, complete or partial
Excludes:	terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.21) transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.21)
755.3	Reduction deformities of lower limb
	755.30 Unspecified reduction deformity of lower limb Ectromelia NOS of lower limb Hemimelia NOS of lower limb Shortening of leg, congenital
	755.31 Transverse deficiency of lower limb Amelia of lower limb Congenital absence of: foot leg, including foot and toes lower limb, complete toes, all, complete Transverse hemimelia of lower limb
	755.32 Longitudinal deficiency of lower limb, NEC Phocomelia NOS of lower limb
	<ul> <li>755.33 Longitudinal deficiency, combined, involving femur, tibia, and fibula (complete or incomplete)</li> <li>Congenital absence of thigh and (lower) leg (complete or incomplete) with or without metacarpal deficiency and/or phalangeal deficiency, incomplete</li> <li>Phocomelia, complete, of lower limb</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>755.34 Longitudinal deficiency, femoral, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)</li> <li>Congenital absence of femur (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)</li> <li>Proximal phocomelia of lower limb</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>755.35 Longitudinal deficiency, tibiofibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)</li> <li>Congenital absence of tibia and fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)</li> <li>Distal phocomelia of lower limb</li> </ul>
	755.36 Longitudinal deficiency, tibia, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete)

	Agenesis of tibia Congenital absence of tibia (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
	755.37 Longitudinal deficiency, fibular, complete or partial (with or without distal deficiencies, incomplete) Agenesis of fibula
	Congenital absence of fibula (with or without absence of some [but not all] distal elements)
	755.38 Longitudinal deficiency, tarsals or metatarsals, complete or partial (with or without incomplete phalangeal deficiency)
	755.39 Longitudinal deficiency, phalanges, complete or partial Absence of toe, congenital
Excludes:	Aphalangia of lower limb, terminal, complete or partial terminal deficiency of all five digits (755.31)
Excludes.	transverse deficiency of phalanges (755.31)
755.4	Reduction deformities, unspecified limb Absence, congenital (complete or partial) of limb NOS
	Amelia of unspecified limb Ectromelia of unspecified limb
	Hemimelia of unspecified limb Phocomelia of unspecified limb
755.5	Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle
	755.50 Unspecified anomaly of upper limb
	755.51 Congenital deformity of clavicle
	755.52 Congenital elevation of scapula Sprengel's deformity
	755.53 Radioulnar synostosis
	755.54 Madelung's deformity
	755.55 Acrocephalosyndactyly Apert's syndrome
	755.56 Accessory carpal bones
	755.57 Macrodactylia (fingers)
	755.58 Cleft hand, congenital Lobster-claw hand
	755.59 Other Cleidocranial dysostosis Cubitus: valgus, congenital varus, congenital
Excludes:	club hand (congenital) (754.89) congenital dislocation of elbow (754.89)
755.6	Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle
	755.60 Unspecified anomaly of lower limb

755.61 Coxa	valga,	congenital
-------------	--------	------------

755.62 Coxa vara, congenital

Excludes:	755.63 Other congenital deformity of hip (joint) Congenital anteversion of femur (neck) congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35)
	755.64 Congenital deformity of knee (joint) Congenital: absence of patella genu valgum [knock-knee] genu varum [bowleg] Rudimentary patella
	755.65 Macrodactylia of toes
	755.66 Other anomalies of toes Congenital: hallux valgus hallux varus hammer toe
	755.67 Anomalies of foot, NEC Astragaloscaphoid synostosis Calcaneonavicular bar Coalition of calcaneus Talonavicular synostosis Tarsal coalitions
	755.69 Other Congenital: angulation of tibia deformity (of): ankle (joint) sacroiliac (joint) fusion of sacroiliac joint
755.8	Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb
755.9 Excludes:	Unspecified anomaly of unspecified limb Congenital: anomaly NOS of unspecified limb deformity NOS of unspecified limb reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)
756 Other of Excludes:	congenital musculoskeletal anomalies those deformities classifiable to 754.0-754.8
756.0	Anomalies of skull and face bones Absence of skull bones Acrocephaly Congenital deformity of forehead Craniosynostosis Crouzon's disease Hypertelorism Imperfect fusion of skull Oxycephaly

Excludes:	Platybasia Premature closure of cranial sutures Tower skull Trigonocephaly acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert's syndrome] (755.55) dentofacial anomalies (524.0-524.9) skull defects associated with brain anomalies, such as: anencephalus (740.0) encephalocele (742.0) hydrocephalus (742.3) microcephalus (742.1)
756.1	Anomalies of spine
	756.10 Anomaly of spine, unspecified
	756.11 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region Prespondylolisthesis (lumbosacral)
	756.12 Spondylolisthesis
	756.13 Absence of vertebra, congenital
	756.14 Hemivertebra
	756.15 Fusion of spine [vertebra], congenital
	756.16 Klippel-Feil syndrome
Excludes:	756.17 Spina bifida occulta spina bifida (aperta) (741.0-741.9)
	756.19 Other Platyspondylia Supernumerary vertebra
756.2	Cervical rib Supernumerary rib in the cervical region
756.3	Other anomalies of ribs and sternum Congenital absence of: rib sternum Congenital: fissure of sternum fusion of ribs Sternum bifidum
Excludes:	nonteratogenic deformity of chest wall (754.81-754.89)
756.4 Excludes:	Chondrodystrophy Achondroplasia Chondrodystrophia (fetalis) Dyschondroplasia Enchondromatosis Ollier's disease lipochondrodystrophy [Hurler's syndrome] (277.5) Morquio's disease (277.5)
756.5	

- 756.50 Osteodystrophy, unspecified
- 756.51 Osteogenesis imperfecta Fragilitas ossium Osteopsathyrosis
- 756.52 Osteopetrosis
- 756.53 Osteopoikilosis
- 756.54 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone
- 756.55 Chondroectodermal dysplasia Ellis-van Creveld syndrome
- 756.56 Multiple epiphyseal dysplasia
- 756.59 Other Albright (-McCune)-Sternberg syndrome
- 756.6 Anomalies of diaphragm Absence of diaphragm Congenital hernia: diaphragmatic foramen of Morgagni Eventration of diaphragm congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
- Excludes:
  - 756.7 Anomalies of abdominal wall

756.70 Anomaly of abdominal wall, unspecified

- 756.71 Prune belly syndrome Eagle-Barrett syndrome Prolapse of bladder mucosa
- 756.79 Other congenital anomalies of abdominal wall Exomphalos Gastroschisis Omphalocele umbilical hernia (551-553 with .1)

## Excludes

- 756.8 Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia, and connective tissue
  - 756.81 Absence of muscle and tendon Absence of muscle (pectoral)
  - 756.82 Accessory muscle
  - 756.83 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
  - 756.89 Other Amyotrophia congenita Congenital shortening of tendon
- 756.9 Other and unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system Congenital: anomaly NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC deformity NOS of musculoskeletal system, NEC

757 Commo		
757 Congenital anomalies of the integument		
Includes: Excludes: pig	anomalies of skin, subcutaneous tissue, hair, nails, and breast hemangioma (228.00-228.09) mented nevus (216.0-216.9)	
757.0	Hereditary edema of legs Congenital lymphedema Hereditary trophedema Milroy's disease	
757.1	Ichthyosis congenita Congenital ichthyosis Harlequin fetus Ichthyosiform erythroderma	
757.2	Dermatoglyphic anomalies Abnormal palmar creases	
757.3	Other specified anomalies of skin	
	757.31 Congenital ectodermal dysplasia	
	757.32 Vascular hamartomas Birthmarks Port-wine stain Strawberry nevus	
Excludes:	757.33 Congenital pigmentary anomalies of skin Congenital poikiloderma Urticaria pigmentosa Xeroderma pigmentosum albinism (270.2)	
Fueludee	757.39 Other Accessory skin tags, congenital Congenital scar Epidermolysis bullosa Keratoderma (congenital)	
Excludes:	pilonidal cyst (685.0-685.1)	
757.4	Specified anomalies of hair Congenital: alopecia atrichosis beaded hair hypertrichosis monilethrix Persistent lanugo	
757.5	Specified anomalies of nails Anonychia Congenital: clubnail koilonychia leukonychia onychauxis pachyonychia	

757.6 Excludes:	Specified anomalies of breast Absent breast or nipple Accessory breast or nipple Supernumerary breast or nipple Hypoplasia of breast absence of pectoral muscle (756.81)	
757.8	Other specified anomalies of the integument	
757.9	Unspecified anomaly of the integument Congenital: anomaly NOS of integument deformity NOS of integument	

## 758 Chromosomal anomalies

Includes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes

Use additional codes for conditions associated with the chromosomal anomalies

- 758.0 Down's syndrome Mongolism Translocation Down's syndrome Trisomy: 21 or 22 G
- 758.1 Patau's syndrome Trisomy: 13
  - D<sub>1</sub>
- 758.2 Edward's syndrome Trisomy: 18 E<sub>3</sub>
- 758.3 Autosomal deletion syndromes
  - 758.31 Cri-du-chat syndrome Deletion 5p
  - 758.32 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome Deletion 22q11.2
  - 758.33 Other microdeletions Miller-Dieker syndrome Smith-Magenis syndrome
  - 758.39 Other autosomal deletions
- 758.4 Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual
- 758.5 Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies Accessory autosomes NEC
- 758.6 Gonadal dysgenesis Ovarian dysgenesis Turner's syndrome XO syndrome

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases	(FY07)	
-----------------------------------	--------	--

Excludes:	pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)
758.7	Klinefelter's syndrome XXY syndrome
758.8	Other conditions due to chromosome anomalies
	758.81 Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies
	758.89 Other
758.9	Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome
759 Other a	and unspecified congenital anomalies
759.0	Anomalies of spleen Aberrant spleen Absent spleen Accessory spleen Congenital splenomegaly Ectopic spleen Lobulation of spleen
759.1 Excludes:	Anomalies of adrenal gland Aberrant adrenal gland Absent adrenal gland Accessory adrenal gland adrenogenital disorders (255.2) congenital disorders of steroid metabolism (255.2)
759.2 Excludes:	Anomalies of other endocrine glands Absent parathyroid gland Accessory thyroid gland Persistent thyroglossal or thyrolingual duct Thyroglossal (duct) cyst congenital: goiter (246.1) hypothyroidism (243)
759.3 Excludes:	Situs inversus Situs inversus or transversus: abdominalis thoracis Transposition of viscera: abdominal thoracic dextrocardia without mention of complete transposition (746.87)
759.4	Conjoined twins Craniopagus Dicephalus Pygopagus Thoracopagus Xiphopagus
759.5	Tuberous sclerosis Bourneville's disease Epiloia

759.6	Other hamartoses, NEC
	Syndrome:
	Peutz-Jeghers
	Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri)
	von Hippel-Lindau
Excludes:	neurofibromatosis (237.7)

- 759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described Congenital: anomaly, multiple NOS deformity, multiple NOS
- 759.8 Other specified anomalies
  - 759.81 Prader-Willi syndrome
  - 759.82 Marfan syndrome
  - 759.83 Fragile X syndrome

759.89 Other

Congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems, NEC Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome

759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified

## 15. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (760-779)

Includes: conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period, before birth through the first 28 days after birth, even though death or morbidity occurs later Use additional code(s) to further specify condition

## MATERNAL CAUSES OF PERINATAL MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (760-763)

760 Fetus o	or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy
Includes:the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality morbidity of the fetus or newbornExcludes:maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders affecting fetus or newborn (7775.9)	
760.0	Maternal hypertensive disorders Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 642
760.1	Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 580-599
760.2 Excludes:	Maternal infections Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to 001- 136 and 487, but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease congenital infectious diseases (771.0-771.8) maternal genital tract and other localized infections (760.8)
760.3	Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases

	Fetus or newborn affected by chronic maternal conditions classifiable to 390- 459, 490-519, 745-748	
760.4 Excludes:	<ul> <li>760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders         <ul> <li>Fetus or newborn affected by: maternal disorders classifiable to 260-269 maternal malnutrition NOS</li> <li>fetal malnutrition (764.10-764.29)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
760.5	.5 Maternal injury Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to 800-995	
760.6 Excludes:	<b>o</b> 1	
760.7	Noxious influences affecting fetus or newborn via placenta or breast milk Fetus or newborn affected by noxious substance transmitted via placenta or breast milk	
Excludes:	anesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labor and delivery (763.5) drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)	
	760.70 Unspecified noxious substance Fetus or newborn affected by: Drug NEC	
	760.71 Alcohol Fetal alcohol syndrome	
	760.72 Narcotics	
	760.73 Hallucinogenic agents	
	760.74 Anti-infectives Antibiotics Antifungals	
	760.75 Cocaine	
	760.76 Diethylstilbestrol [DES]	
	760.77 Anticonvulsants Carbamazepine Phenobarbital Phenytoin Valproic acid	
	760.78 Antimetabolic agents Methotrexate Retinoic acid Statins	
	760.79 Other Fetus or newborn affected by: immune sera transmitted via placenta or breast milk medicinal agents NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk toxic substance NEC transmitted via placenta or breast milk	

- 760.8 Other specified maternal conditions affecting fetus or newborn Maternal genital tract and other localized infection affecting fetus or newborn, but fetus or newborn not manifesting that disease
- Excludes: maternal urinary tract infection affecting fetus or newborn (760.1)
  - 760.9 Unspecified maternal condition affecting fetus or newborn

	761	Fetus or newborn affected by	maternal complications of pregnancy
I	701	I Elus of hewborn anecleu by	

Includes:	the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or
morbidity of the	e fetus or newborn

- 761.0 Incompetent cervix
- 761.1 Premature rupture of membranes
- 761.2 Oligohydramnios

Excludes: that due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)

- 761.3 Polyhydramnios Hydramnios (acute) (chronic)
- 761.4 Ectopic pregnancy Pregnancy: abdominal intraperitoneal tubal
- 761.5 Multiple pregnancy Triplet (pregnancy) Twin (pregnancy)
- 761.6 Maternal death
- 761.7 Malpresentation before labor Breech presentation before labor External version before labor Oblique lie before labor Transverse lie before labor Unstable lie before labor
- 761.8 Other specified maternal complications of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn Spontaneous abortion, fetus
- 761.9 Unspecified maternal complication of pregnancy affecting fetus or newborn

#### 762 Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord, and membranes

Includes: the listed maternal conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

#### 762.0 Placenta previa

762.1 Other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
 Abruptio placentae
 Antepartum hemorrhage
 Damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean section, or surgical induction
 Maternal blood loss
 Premature separation of placenta

Rupture of marginal sinus

762.2	Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta Placental: dysfunction infarction insufficiency
fet	Placental transfusion syndromes Placental and cord abnormality resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion code to indicate resultant condition in fetus or newborn: al blood loss (772.0) lycythemia neonatorum (776.4)
762.4	Prolapsed cord Cord presentation
762.5	Other compression of umbilical cord Cord around neck Entanglement of cord Knot in cord Torsion of cord
762.6 Excludes:	Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord Short cord Thrombosis of umbilical cord Varices of umbilical cord Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord Vasa previa infection of umbilical cord (771.4) single umbilical artery (747.5)
762.7	Chorioamnionitis Amnionitis Membranitis Placentitis
762.8	Other specified abnormalities of chorion and amnion
762.9	Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion
763 Fetus	or newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery

Includes: the listed conditions only when specified as a cause of mortality or morbidity in the fetus or newborn

- 763.0 Breech delivery and extraction
- 763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition, and disproportion during labor and delivery Fetus or newborn affected by: abnormality of bony pelvis contracted pelvis persistent occipitoposterior position shoulder presentation transverse lie conditions classifiable to 652, 653, and 660

763.2 Forceps delivery

Fetus or newborn affected by forceps extraction

763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor

- Excludes: placental separation or hemorrhage from cesarean section (762.1)
  - 763.5 Maternal anesthesia and analgesia Reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and trauilizers during labor and delivery
- Excludes: drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)
  - 763.6 Precipitate delivery Rapid second stage
  - 763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions Fetus or newborn affected by: contraction ring hypertonic labor hypotonic uterine dysfunction uterine inertia or dysfunction conditions classifiable to 661, except 661.3

## 763.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn

- 763.81 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor
- 763.82 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm during labor
- 763.83 Abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset
- 763.84 Meconium passage during delivery
- Excludes: meconium aspiration (770.11, 770.12) meconium staining (779.84)
- 763.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn Fetus or newborn affected by:
  - abnormality of maternal soft tissues destructive operation on live fetus to facilitate delivery induction of labor (medical) previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs other conditions classifiable to 650-669 other procedures used in labor and delivery
- 763.9 Unspecified complication of labor and delivery affecting fetus or newborn

## **OTHER CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (764-779)**

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 764 and codes 765.0 and 765.1 to denote birthweight:

- 0 unspecified [weight]
- 1 less than 500 grams
- 2 500-749 grams
- 3 750-999 grams
- 4 1,000-1,249 grams

5 1,250-1,499 grams 6 1,500-1,749 grams 7 1,750-1,999 grams 8 2,000-2,499 grams 9 2,500 grams and over

764 Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions. 764.0 "Light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition Infants underweight for gestational age "Small-for-dates" 764.1 "Light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition Infants "light-for-dates" classifiable to 764.0, who in addition show signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue 764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates" Infants, not underweight for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue Intrauterine malnutrition 764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified Intrauterine growth retardation

765 Disorders relating to short gestation and low birthweight

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 764-779 for codes and definitions. Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, morbidity, or additional care, in fetus or newborn

- 765.0 Extreme immaturity
- Note: Usually implies a birthweight of less than 1,000 grams.

Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)

- 765.1 Other preterm infants
- Note: Usually implies birthweight of 1,000-2,499 grams.

Prematurity NOS Prematurity or small size, not classifiable to 765.0 or as "light-for-dates" in 764

Use additional code for weeks of gestation (765.20-765.29)

- 765.2 Weeks of gestation
  - 765.20 Unspecified weeks of gestation
  - 765.21 Less than 24 completed weeks of gestation
  - 765.22 24 weeks of gestation
  - 765.23 25-26 weeks of gestation
  - 765.24 27-28 weeks of gestation
  - 765.25 29-30 weeks of gestation

767

765.26 31-32 weeks of gestation

765.27 33-34 weeks of gestation

765.28 35-36 weeks of gestation

765.29 37 or more weeks of gestation

766 Disord	ers relating to long gestation and high birthweight
Includes: morbidity, or ad	the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of mortality, dditional care, in fetus or newborn
766.0	Exceptionally large baby
Note:	Usually implies a birthweight of 4,500 grams or more.
766.1	Other "heavy-for-dates" infants Other fetus or infant "heavy-" or "large-for-dates" regardless of period of gestation
766.2	Late infant, not "heavy-for-dates"
	766.21 Post-term infant Infant with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks
	766.22 Prolonged gestation of infant Infant with gestation period over 42 completed weeks

# Postmaturity NOS Birth trauma 767.0 Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage Subdural and cerebral hemorrhage, whether described as due to birth trauma

Use additional ( Excludes:	or to intrapartum anoxia or hypoxia Subdural hematoma (localized) Tentorial tear code to identify cause intraventricular hemorrhage (772.10-772.14) subarachnoid hemorrhage (772.2)
767.1	Injuries to scalp
	767.11 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage (massive) Subgaleal hemorrhage
	767.19 Other injuries to scalp Caput succedaneum Cephalhematoma Chignon (from vacuum extraction)
767.2	Fracture of clavicle
767.3	Other injuries to skeleton Fracture of: long bones skull
Excludes:	congenital dislocation of hip (754.30-754.35) fracture of spine, congenital (767.4)

## 767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord Dislocation of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma Fracture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma Laceration of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma Rupture of spine or spinal cord due to birth trauma

- 767.5 Facial nerve injury Facial palsy
- 767.6 Injury to brachial plexus Palsy or paralysis: brachial Erb (-Duchenne) Klumpke (-Déjérine)
- 767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries Phrenic nerve paralysis
- 767.8 Other specified birth trauma

  Eye damage
  Hematoma of:
  liver (subcapsular)
  testes
  vulva

  Rupture of:

  liver
  spleen
  Scalpel wound
  Traumatic glaucoma
  hemorrhage classifiable to 772.0-772.9

  767.9 Birth trauma, unspecified
  - Birth injury NOS

## 768 Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia

Use only when associated with newborn morbidity classifiable elsewhere Excludes: acidemia NOS of newborn (775.81) acidosis NOS of newborn (775.81) cerebral ischemia NOS (779.2) hypoxia NOS of newborn (770.88) mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn (775.81) respiratory arrest of newborn (770.87)

- 768.0 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia before onset of labor or at unspecified time
- 768.1 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia during labor
- 768.2 Fetal distress before onset of labor, in liveborn infant Fetal metabolic acidemia before onset of labor, in liveborn infant
- 768.3 Fetal distress first noted during labor and delivery, in liveborn infant Fetal metabolic acidemia first noted during labor and delivery, in liveborn infant
- 768.4 Fetal distress, unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant Fetal metabolic acidemia unspecified as to time of onset, in liveborn infant
- 768.5 Severe birth asphyxia

Excludes:		asphyxia with neurologic involvement -ischemic encephalopathy (HIE) (768.7)		
76 Excludes:	Other	moderate birth asphyxia r specified birth asphyxia (without mention of neurologic involvement) -ischemic encephalopathy (HIE) (768.7)		
76	8.7 Hypoxid	c-ischemic encephalopathy (HIE)		
76	Anox	ified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant ia NOS, in liveborn infant yxia NOS, in liveborn infant		
		ress syndrome		
ł	Hyaline mem diopathic res Pulmonary hy	tory distress syndrome of newborn brane disease (pulmonary) piratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn poperfusion syndrome nt tachypnea of newborn (770.6)		
770 Ot	her respirato	ry conditions of fetus and newborn		
77 Excludes:	Infect	nital pneumonia tive pneumonia acquired prenatally onia from infection acquired after birth (480.0-486)		
770.1 Excludes:	aspirati meco	Fetal and newborn aspiration aspiration of postnatal stomach contents (770.85, 770.86) meconium passage during delivery (763.84) meconium staining (779.84)		
	770.10	Fetal and newborn aspiration, unspecified		
	770.11	Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms Meconium aspiration NOS		
	770.12	Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms Meconium aspiration pneumonia Meconium aspiration pneumonitis Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS		
	Use ad	ditional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable		
	770.13	Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid without respiratory symptoms Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid NOS		
	770.14	Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid with respiratory symptoms Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid with pneumonia Aspiration of clear amniotic fluid with pneumonitis		
	Use ad	ditional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable		
	770.15	Aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms Aspiration of blood NOS		
	770.16	Aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms		

Aspiration of blood with pneumonia Aspiration of blood with pneumonitis

- Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable
- 770.17 Other fetal and newborn aspiration without respiratory symptoms
- 770.18 Other fetal and newborn aspiration with respiratory symptoms Other aspiration pneumonia Other aspiration pneumonitis
- Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable
- 770.2 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period
- 770.3 Pulmonary hemorrhage

Hemorrhage:

alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period intra-alveolar (lung) originating in the perinatal period massive pulmonary originating in the perinatal period

- 770.4 Primary atelectasis Pulmonary immaturity NOS
- 770.5 Other and unspecified atelectasis
   Atelectasis:
   NOS originating in the perinatal period
   partial originating in the perinatal period
   secondary originating in the perinatal period
   Pulmonary collapse originating in the perinatal period
- 770.6 Transitory tachypnea of newborn Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn Wet lung syndrome es: respiratory distress syndrome (769)
- Excludes: r
  - 770.7 Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period Bronchopulmonary dysplasia Interstitial pulmonary fibrosis of prematurity Wilson-Mikity syndrome
  - 770.8 Other respiratory problems after birth

Excludes: mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn (775.81)

- 770.81 Primary apnea of newborn Apneic spells of newborn NOS Essential apnea of newborn Sleep apnea of newborn
- 770.82 Other apnea of newborn Obstructive apnea of newborn
- 770.83 Cyanotic attacks of newborn

770.84 Respiratory failure of newborn

Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)

- 770.85 Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents without respiratory symptoms Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents NOS
- 770.86 Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents with respiratory symptoms Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents with pneumonia Aspiration of postnatal stomach contents with pneumonitis
- Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension (416.8), if applicable
- 770.87 Respiratory arrest of newborn
- 770.88 Hypoxemia of newborn Hypoxia NOS, in liveborn infant
- 770.89 Other respiratory problems after birth
- 770.9 Unspecified respiratory condition of fetus and newborn

771 Infectio	ons specific to the perinatal period
Includes: days after birth	infections acquired before or during birth or via the umbilicus or during the first 28
Excludes: cor ma	congenital pneumonia (770.0) ngenital syphilis (090.0-090.9) Iternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn, but fetus or newborn not manifesting the disease (760.2) hthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40) her infections not specifically classified to this category
771.0	Congenital rubella Congenital rubella pneumonitis
771.1	Congenital cytomegalovirus infection Congenital cytomegalic inclusion disease
771.2	Other congenital infections Congenital: herpes simplex listeriosis malaria toxoplasmosis tuberculosis
771.3 Excludes:	Tetanus neonatorum Tetanus omphalitis hypocalcemic tetany (775.4)
771.4 Excludes:	Omphalitis of the newborn Infection: navel cord umbilical stump tetanus omphalitis (771.3)
771.5 Excludes:	Neonatal infective mastitis noninfective neonatal mastitis (778.7)

Exclud	771.6 <mark>es:</mark>	Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.40)
	771.7	Neonatal Candida infection Neonatal moniliasis Thrush in newborn
	771.8	Other infections specific to the perinatal period
	Use ad	lditional code to identify organism (041.00-041.9)
		771.81 Septicemia [sepsis] of newborn
		771.82 Urinary tract infection of newborn
		771.83 Bacteremia of newborn
		771.89 Other infections specific to the perinatal period Intra-amniotic infection of fetus NOS Infection of newborn NOS
772	Fetal a	nd neonatal hemorrhage
Exclud	es:	hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (776.0-776.9)
Exclud	es: 772.0	hematological disorders of fetus and newborn (776.0-776.9) Fetal blood loss Fetal blood loss from: cut end of co-twin's cord placenta ruptured cord vasa previa Fetal exsanguination Fetal hemorrhage into: co-twin mother's circulation
Exclud		Fetal blood loss Fetal blood loss from: cut end of co-twin's cord placenta ruptured cord vasa previa Fetal exsanguination Fetal hemorrhage into: co-twin
Exclud	772.0	Fetal blood loss Fetal blood loss from: cut end of co-twin's cord placenta ruptured cord vasa previa Fetal exsanguination Fetal hemorrhage into: co-twin mother's circulation
Exclud	772.0	Fetal blood loss Fetal blood loss from: cut end of co-twin's cord placenta ruptured cord vasa previa Fetal exsanguination Fetal hemorrhage into: co-twin mother's circulation Intraventricular hemorrhage Intraventricular hemorrhage from any perinatal cause
Exclud	772.0	Fetal blood loss Fetal blood loss from: cut end of co-twin's cord placenta ruptured cord vasa previa Fetal exsanguination Fetal hemorrhage into: co-twin mother's circulation Intraventricular hemorrhage Intraventricular hemorrhage from any perinatal cause 772.10 Unspecified grade 772.11 Grade I

Bleeding with enlargement of ventricle

772.14 Grade IV Bleeding into cerebral cortex

772.2	Subarachnoid hemorrhage
Excludes:	Subarachnoid hemorrhage from any perinatal cause subdural and cerebral hemorrhage (767.0)

772.3 Umbilical hemorrhage after birth Slipped umbilical ligature

772.4 Excludes:	Gastrointestinal hemorrhage swallowed maternal blood (777.3)
772.5	Adrenal hemorrhage
772.6	Cutaneous hemorrhage Bruising in fetus or newborn Ecchymoses in fetus or newborn Petechiae in fetus or newborn Superficial hematoma in fetus or newborn
772.8 Excludes:	Other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn hemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0) pulmonary hemorrhage (770.3)
772.9	Unspecified hemorrhage of newborn
773 Hemol	ytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization
773.0	Hemolytic disease due to Rh isoimmunization Anemia due to RH: antibodies isoimmunization maternal/fetal incompatibility Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to RH: antibodies isoimmunization maternal/fetal incompatibility Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to RH: antibodies isoimmunization maternal/fetal incompatibility Jaundice due to RH: antibodies isoimmunization maternal/fetal incompatibility Rh hemolytic disease Rh isoimmunization
773.1	Hemolytic disease due to ABO isoimmunization ABO hemolytic disease ABO isoimmunization Anemia due to ABO: antibodies isoimmunization maternal/fetal incompatibility Erythroblastosis (fetalis) due to ABO: antibodies isoimmunization maternal/fetal incompatibility Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) due to ABO: antibodies isoimmunization maternal/fetal incompatibility Jaundice due to ABO: antibodies isoimmunization

maternal/fetal incompatibility

773.2	Hemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization
	Erythroblastosis (fetalis) (neonatorum) NOS
	Hemolytic disease (fetus) (newborn) NOS
	Jaundice or anemia due to other and unspecified blood-group incompatibility

773.3 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

773.4 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization Use additional code, if desired, to identify type of isoimmunization (773.0-773.2)

773.5 Late anemia due to isoimmunization

774	Other perinatal jaundice		
-----	--------------------------	--	--

774.0 Perinatal jaundice from hereditary hemolytic anemias Code first underlying disease (282.0-282.9)

774.1	Perinatal jaundice from other excessive hemolysis
	Fetal or neonatal jaundice from:
	bruising
	drugs or toxins transmitted from mother
	infection
	polycythemia
	swallowed maternal blood
ditional co	ode to identify cause

Use add

jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2) Excludes:

> 774.2 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

774.3 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes

774.30 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation, cause unspecified

774.31 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying diseases, as:

congenital hypothyroidism (243) Crigler-Najjar syndrome (277.4) Gilbert's syndrome (277.4)

774.39 Other

Jaundice due to delayed conjugation from causes, such as: breast milk inhibitors delayed development of conjugating system

774.4 Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage Fetal or neonatal hepatitis Giant cell hepatitis Inspissated bile syndrome

774.5 Perinatal jaundice from other causes Code first underlying cause, as: congenital obstruction of bile duct (751.61)

galactosemia (271.1) mucoviscidosis (277.00-277.09)

774.6	Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice Icterus neonatorum Neonatal hyperbilirubinemia (transient) Physiologic jaundice NOS in newborn
Excludes:	that in preterm infants (774.2)
774.7	Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization Bilirubin encephalopathy
	Kernicterus of newborn NOS

Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)

775 Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, its removal from them, or its adjustment to extrauterine existence

776	Hemato	ological disorders of fetus and newborn
	775.9	Unspecified endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn
		775.89 Other neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory
		775.81 Other acidosis of newborn Acidemia NOS of newborn Acidosis of newborn NOS Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn
	775.8	Other neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
	775.7	Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
Exclude	775.6 es:	Neonatal hypoglycemia infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)
	775.5	Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances Dehydration, neonatal
	775.4	Hypocalcemia and hypomagnesemia of newborn Cow's milk hypocalcemia Hypocalcemic tetany, neonatal Neonatal hypoparathyroidism Phosphate-loading hypocalcemia
	775.3	Neonatal thyrotoxicosis Neonatal hyperthyroidism (transient)
	775.2	Neonatal myasthenia gravis
	775.1	Neonatal diabetes mellitus Diabetes mellitus syndrome in newborn infant
	775.0	Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother" Maternal diabetes mellitus affecting fetus or newborn (with hypoglycemia)

Includes:	disorders specific to the fetus or newborn
776.0 Excludes:	Hemorrhagic disease of newborn Hemorrhagic diathesis of newborn Vitamin K deficiency of newborn fetal or neonatal hemorrhage (772.0-772.9)
776.1	Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to: exchange transfusion idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia isoimmunization
776.2	Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
776.3	Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation Transient coagulation defect, newborn
776.4	Polycythemia neonatorum Plethora of newborn Polycythemia due to: donor twin transfusion maternal-fetal transfusion
776.5 Excludes:	Congenital anemia Anemia following fetal blood loss anemia due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5) hereditary hemolytic anemias (282.0-282.9)
776.6	Anemia of prematurity
776.7	Transient neonatal neutropenia Isoimmune neutropenia Maternal transfer neutropenia
Excludes:	congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (288.01)
776.8	Other specified transient hematological disorders
776.9	Unspecified hematological disorder specific to fetus or newborn
777 Perinat	tal disorders of digestive system
Includes: Excludes:	disorders specific to the fetus and newborn intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.0-560.9
777.1 Excludes:	Meconium obstruction Congenital fecaliths Delayed passage of meconium Meconium ileus NOS Meconium plug syndrome meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (277.01)
777.2	Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
777.3	Hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood
Excludes:	Swallowed blood syndrome in newborn that not due to swallowed maternal blood (772.4)
777.4 Excludes:	Transitory ileus of newborn Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)

777.5	Necrotizing enterocolitis in fetus or newborn Pseudomembranous enterocolitis in newborn
777.6	Perinatal intestinal perforation Meconium peritonitis
777.8	Other specified perinatal disorders of digestive system
777.9	Unspecified perinatal disorder of digestive system
778 Condit	ions involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn
778.0 Excludes:	Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization Idiopathic hydrops hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
778.1	Sclerema neonatorum
778.2	Cold injury syndrome of newborn
778.3	Other hypothermia of newborn
778.4	Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn Dehydration fever in newborn Environmentally induced pyrexia Hyperthermia in newborn Transitory fever of newborn
778.5	Other and unspecified edema of newborn Edema neonatorum
778.6	Congenital hydrocele Congenital hydrocele of tunica vaginalis
778.7 Excludes:	Breast engorgement in newborn Noninfective mastitis of newborn infective mastitis of newborn (771.5)
778.8 Excludes:	Other specified conditions involving the integument of fetus and newborn Urticaria neonatorum impetigo neonatorum (684) pemphigus neonatorum (684)
778.9	Unspecified condition involving the integument and temperature regulation of fetus and newborn
779 Other	and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period
779.0	Convulsions in newborn Fits in newborn Seizures in newborn
779.1	Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
779.2 Excludes:	Cerebral depression, coma, and other abnormal cerebral signs Cerebral ischemia NOS of newborn CNS dysfunction in newborn NOS cerebral ischemia due to birth trauma (767.0) intrauterine cerebral ischemia (768.2-768.9)

	intraventricular hemorrhage (772.10-772.14)
779.3	Feeding problems in newborn Regurgitation of food in newborn Slow feeding in newborn Vomiting in newborn
779.4 Excludes:	Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn Gray syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71) reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers (763.5)
779.5 Excludes:	Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother fetal alcohol syndrome (760.71)
779.6 Excludes:	Termination of pregnancy (fetus) Fetal death due to: induced abortion termination of pregnancy
	spontaneous abortion (fetus) (761.8)
779.7	Periventricular leukomalacia
779.8	Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
	779.81 Neonatal bradycardia Excludes: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery (763.81-763.83) bradycardia due to birth asphyxia (768.5-768.9)
	779.82 Neonatal tachycardia Excludes: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery (763.81-763.83)
	779.83 Delayed separation of umbilical cord
	779.84 Meconium staining Excludes: meconium aspiration (770.11, 770.12) meconium passage during delivery (763.84)
	779.85 Cardiac arrest of newborn
	779.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
	Use additional code to specify condition
779.9	Unspecified condition originating in the perinatal period Congenital debility NOS Stillbirth NEC

## 16. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS, AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (780-799)

This section includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of laboratory or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded. Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis are assigned to some category in the preceding part of the classification. In general, categories 780-796 include the more ill-defined conditions

and symptoms that point with perhaps equal suspicion to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body, and without the necessary study of the case to make a final diagnosis. Practically all categories in this group could be designated as "not otherwise specified," or as "unknown etiology," or as "transient." The Alphabetic Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to more specific sections of the classification; the residual subcategories numbered .9 are provided for other relevant symptoms which cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification. The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories 780-796 consist of: (a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all facts bearing on the case have been investigated; (b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined; (c) provisional diagnoses in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care; (d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made; (e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason; (f) certain symptoms which represent important problems in medical care and which it might be desired to classify in addition to a known cause.

## SYMPTOMS (780-789)

780 Gener	al symptoms
780.0 Excludes:	Alteration of consciousness coma: diabetic (250.2-250.3) hepatic (572.2) originating in the perinatal period (779.2)
	780.01 Coma
	780.02 Transient alteration of awareness
	780.03 Persistent vegetative state
	780.09 Other Drowsiness Semicoma Unconsciousness Somnolence Stupor
780.1	Hallucinations Hallucinations: NOS auditory gustatory olfactory tactile
Excludes:	those associated with mental disorders, as functional psychoses (295.0-298.9) organic brain syndromes (290.0-294.9, 310.0-310.9) visual hallucinations (368.16)
780.2	Blackout Fainting (Near) (Pre)syncope Vasovagal attack
Excludes:	carotid sinus syncope (337.0)

heat syncope (992.1) neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2) orthostatic hypotension (458.0) shock NOS (785.50)

780.3 Convulsions

Excludes:

convulsions: epileptic (345.10-345.91) in newborn (779.0)

780.31 Febrile convulsions (simple), unspecified Febrile seizures NOS

780.32 Complex febrile convulsions Febrile seizure: atypical complex complicated

Excludes: status epilepticus (345.3)

- 780.39 Other convulsions Convulsive disorder NOS Fits NOS Recurrent convulsions NOS Seizures NOS
- 780.4 Dizziness and giddiness Light-headedness Vertigo NOS
   Excludes: Ménière's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes (386.0-386.9)

780.5 Sleep disturbances

- Excludes:
- circadian rhythm sleep disorders (327.30-327.39) organic hypersomnia (327.10-327.19) organic insomnia (327.00-327.09) organic sleep apnea (327.20-327.29) organic sleep related movement disorders (327.51-327.59) parasomnias (327.40-327.49) that of nonorganic origin (307.40-307.49)
  - 780.50 Sleep disturbance, unspecified
  - 780.51 Insomnia with sleep apnea, unspecified
  - 780.52 Insomnia, unspecified
  - 780.53 Hypersomnia with sleep apnea, unspecified
- 780.54 Hypersomnia, unspecified
- 780.55 Disruptions of 24 hour sleep wake cycle, unspecified 780.56 Dysfunctions associated with sleep stages or arousal from sleep
  - 780.57 Unspecified sleep apnea
  - 780.58 Sleep related movement disorder, unspecified
  - Excludes: restless legs syndrome (333.94)
  - 780.59 Other

780.6 Fever Chills with fever Fever NOS Fever of unknown origin (FUO) Hyperpyrexia NOS Pyrexia NOS Pyrexia of unknown origin Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with: leukemia (codes from categories 204, 205, 206, 207, 208) neutropenia (288.00-288.09) sickle-cell disease (282.60-282.69) Excludes: pyrexia of unknown origin (during): in newborn (778.4) labor (659.2) the puerperium (672) 780.7 Malaise and fatique Excludes: debility, unspecified (799.3) fatigue (during): combat (308.0-308.9) heat (992.6) pregnancy (646.8) neurasthenia (300.5) senile asthenia (797) 780.71 Chronic fatigue syndrome 780.79 Other malaise and fatigue Asthenia NOS Lethargy Postviral (asthenic) syndrome Tiredness 780.8 Generalized hyperhidrosis Diaphoresis Excessive sweating Secondary hyperhidrosis Excludes: focal (localized) (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (705.21-705.22) Frey's syndrome (705.22) 780.9 Other general symptoms Excludes: hypothermia: NOS (accidental) (991.6) due to anesthesia (995.89) of newborn (778.2-778.3) memory disturbance as part of a pattern of mental disorder 780.91 Fussy infant (baby) 780.92 Excessive crying of infant (baby) excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult (780.95) Excludes: 780.93 Memory loss Amnesia (retrograde) Memory loss NOS mild memory disturbance due to organic brain damage (310.1) Excludes: transient global amnesia (437.7)

		780.94 Early satiety
Exclude	es:	780.95 Excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult excessive crying of infant (baby) (780.92)
		780.96 Generalized pain Pain NOS
		780.97 Altered mental status Change in mental status
		Excludes: altered level of consciousness (780.01-780.09) altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition delirium NOS (780.09)
		780.99 Other general symptoms Chill(s) NOS Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature
781	Sympto	oms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
Exclude	dis b jo li v	depression NOS (311) orders specifically relating to: pack (724.0-724.9) learing (388.0-389.9) pint (718.0-719.9) mb (729.0-729.9) neck (723.0-723.9) rision (368.0-369.9) n in limb (729.5)
Exclude	781.0	Abnormal involuntary movements Abnormal head movements Fasciculation Spasms NOS Tremor NOS abnormal reflex (796.1) chorea NOS (333.5) infantile spasms (345.60-345.61) spastic paralysis (342.1, 343.0-344.9) specified movement disorders classifiable to 333 (333.0-333.9) that of nonorganic origin (307.2-307.3)
	781.1	Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste Anosmia Parageusia Parosmia
Exclude	781.2	Abnormality of gait Gait: ataxic paralytic spastic staggering ataxia: NOS (781.3) difficulty in walking (719.7) locomotor (progressive) (094.0)

781.3 Excludes:	Lack of coordination Ataxia NOS Muscular incoordination ataxic gait (781.2) cerebellar ataxia (334.0-334.9) difficulty in walking (719.7) vertigo NOS (780.4)
781.4 Excludes:	Transient paralysis of limb Monoplegia, transient NOS paralysis (342.0-344.9)
781.5	Clubbing of fingers
781.6	Meningismus Dupre's syndrome Meningism
781.7	Tetany
Excludes:	Carpopedal spasm tetanus neonatorum (771.3) tetany: hysterical (300.11) newborn (hypocalcemic) (775.4) parathyroid (252.1) psychogenic (306.0)
781.8	Neurologic neglect syndrone Asomatognosia Hemi-akinesia Hemi-inattention Hemispatial neglect Left-sided neglect Sensory extinction Sensory neglect Visuospatial neglect
781.9	Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
Excludes:	781.91 Loss of height osteoporosis (733.00-733.09)
	781.92 Abnormal posture
	781.93 Ocular torticollis
Excludes:	<ul> <li>781.94 Facial weakness Facial droop</li> <li>facial weakness due to late effect of cerebrovascular accident (438.83)</li> <li>781.99 Other symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems</li> </ul>
782 Sympto	oms involving skin and other integumentary tissue
Excludes:	symptoms relating to breast (611.71-611.79)

782.0	Disturbance of skin sensation
	Anesthesia of skin
	Burning or prickling sensation

	Hyperesthesia Hypoesthesia Numbness Paresthesia Tingling
782 Excludes:	.1 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption Exanthem vesicular eruption (709.8)
782 Excludes:	.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass, or lump Subcutaneous nodules localized adiposity (278.1)
782 Excludes:	.3 Edema Anasarca Dropsy Localized edema NOS ascites (789.5) edema of: newborn NOS (778.5) pregnancy (642.0-642.9, 646.1) fluid retention (276.6) hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0) hydrothorax (511.8) nutritional edema (260, 262)
782 Excludes:	.4 Jaundice, unspecified, not of newborn Cholemia NOS Icterus NOS jaundice in newborn (774.0-774.7) due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.4)
782 Excludes:	.5 Cyanosis newborn (770.83)
782	.6 Pallor and flushing
	782.61 Pallor
	782.62 Flushing Excessive blushing
782 Excludes:	.7 Spontaneous ecchymoses Petechiae ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6) purpura (287.0-287.9)
782	.8 Changes in skin texture Induration of skin Thickening of skin
782	.9 Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues
783 Syn	nptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development
783	.0 Anorexia

783.0 Anorexia Loss of appetite ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY07) Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1) loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.59) Abnormal weight gain 783.1 Excludes: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1) obesity (278.00) morbid (278.01) 783.2 Abnormal loss of weight and underweight Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI), if known (V85.0-V85.54) 783.21 Loss of weight 783.22 Underweight 783.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) Excludes: feeding disturbance or problems: in newborn (779.3) of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59) Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood 783.4 delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0) Excludes: gonadal dysgenesis (758.6) pituitary dwarfism (253.3) slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (764.00-764.99) specific delays in mental development (315.0-315.9) 783.40 Lack of normal physiological development, unspecified Inadequate development Lack of development 783.41 Failure to thrive Failure to gain weight 783.42 Delayed milestones Late talker Late walker 783.43 Short stature Growth failure Growth retardation Lack of growth Physical retardation 783.5 Polydipsia Excessive thirst 783.6 Polyphagia Excessive eating Hyperalimentation NOS disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.50-307.59) Excludes: 783.7 Adult failure to thrive 783.9 Other symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism, and development Hypometabolism Excludes: abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)

dehydration (276.51) other disorders of fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance (276.0-276.9)

784 Sympto	oms involving head and neck
Excludes: spe	encephalopathy NOS (348.30) ecific symptoms involving neck classifiable to 723 (723.0-723.9)
784.0	Headache Facial pain Pain in head NOS
Excludes:	atypical face pain (350.2) migraine (346.0-346.9) tension headache (307.81)
784.1 Excludes:	Throat pain dysphagia (787.2) neck pain (723.1) sore throat (462) chronic (472.1)
784.2	Swelling, mass, or lump in head and neck Space-occupying lesion, intracranial NOS
784.3 Excludes:	Aphasia aphasia due to late effects of cerebrovascular disease (438.11) developmental aphasia (315.31)
784.4	Voice disturbance
	784.40 Voice disturbance, unspecified
	784.41 Aphonia Loss of voice
	784.49 Other Change in voice Dysphonia Hoarseness Hypernasality Hyponasality
784.5 Excludes:	Other speech disturbance Dysarthria Dysphasia Slurred speech stammering and stuttering (307.0)
	that of nonorganic origin (307.0, 307.9)
784.6 Excludes:	Other symbolic dysfunction developmental learning delays (315.0-315.9)
	784.60 Symbolic dysfunction, unspecified
	784.61 Alexia and dyslexia Alexia (with agraphia)
	784.69 Other Acalculia

	Agnosia Agraphia NOS Apraxia	
784.7	Epistaxis Hemorrhage from nose Nosebleed	
784.8 Excludes:	Hemorrhage from throat hemoptysis (786.3)	
784.9	Other symptoms involving head and neck	
	784.91 Postnasal drip	
	784.99 Other symptoms involving head and neck Choking sensation Halitosis Mouth breathing Sneezing	
785 Symptoms involving cardiovascular system		
Excludes:	heart failure NOS (428.9)	
785.0	Tachycardia, unspecified Rapid heart beat	
Excludes:	neonatal tachycardia (779.82) paroxysmal tachycardia (427.0-427.2)	
785.1	Palpitations Awareness of heart beat	
Excludes:	specified dysrhythmias (427.0-427.9)	
785.2	Undiagnosed cardiac murmurs Heart murmur NOS	
785.3	Other abnormal heart sounds Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased Friction fremitus, cardiac Precordial friction	
785.4	Gangrene Gangrene: NOS spreading cutaneous Gangrenous cellulitis Phagedena	
Code first any Excludes:	associated underlying condition gangrene of certain sites-see Alphabetic Index gangrene with atherosclerosis of the extremities (440.24) gas gangrene (040.0)	
785.5	Shock without mention of trauma	
	785.50 Shock, unspecified Failure of peripheral circulation	
	785.51 Cardiogenic shock	

Code first:	785.52 Septic shock endotoxic gram-negative	
	systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with organ dysfunction (995.92)	
Excludes:	785.59 Other Shock: hypovolemic shock (due to): anesthetic (995.4) anaphylactic (995.0) due to serum (999.4) electric (994.8) following abortion (639.5) lightning (994.0) obstetrical (669.1) postoperative (998.0) traumatic (958.4)	
785.6 Excludes:	Enlargement of lymph nodes Lymphadenopathy "Swollen glands" lymphadenitis (chronic) (289.1-289.3) acute (683)	
785.9	5.9 Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system Bruit (arterial) Weak pulse	
786 Sympto	oms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms	
786.0	Dyspnea and respiratory abnormalities	
	786.00 Respiratory abnormality, unspecified	
Excludes:	786.01 Hyperventilation hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1)	
	786.02 Orthopnea	
Excludes:	786.03 Apnea apnea of newborn (770.81, 770.82) sleep apnea (780.51, 780.53, 780.57)	
	786.04 Cheyne-Stokes respiration	
	786.05 Shortness of breath	
Excludes:	786.06 Tachypnea transitory tachypnea of newborn (770.6)	
Excludes:	786.07 Wheezing asthma (493.00-493.92)	
	786.09 Other Respiratory:	

Excludes:	distress insufficiency respiratory distress: following trauma and surgery (518.5) newborn (770.89) syndrome (newborn) (769) adult (518.5) respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84) newborn (770.84)
786.1 Excludes:	Stridor congenital laryngeal stridor (748.3)
786.2 Excludes:	Cough cough: psychogenic (306.1) smokers' (491.0) with hemorrhage (786.3)
786.3 Excludes:	Hemoptysis Cough with hemorrhage Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS pulmonary hemorrhage of newborn (770.3)
786.4	Abnormal sputum Abnormal: amount of sputum color of sputum odor of sputum Excessive sputum
786.5	Chest pain
	786.50 Chest pain, unspecified
	786.51 Precordial pain
Excludes:	786.52 Painful respiration Pain: anterior chest wall pleuritic Pleurodynia epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)
	786.59 Other Discomfort in chest Pressure in chest Tightness in chest
Excludes:	pain in breast (611.71)
786.6 Excludes:	Swelling, mass, or lump in chest lump in breast (611.72)
786.7	Abnormal chest sounds Abnormal percussion, chest Friction sounds, chest Rales Tympany, chest

Excludes:	wheezing (786.07)
786.8 Excludes:	Hiccough psychogenic hiccough (306.1)
786.9	Other symptoms involving respiratory system and chest Breath-holding spell
787 Sympto	oms involving digestive system
	constipation (564.0-564.9) lorospasm (537.81) congenital (750.5)
787.0 Excludes:	Nausea and vomiting Emesis hematemesis NOS (578.0) vomiting: bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3) cyclical (536.2) psychogenic (306.4) excessive, in pregnancy (643.0-643.9) habit (536.2) of newborn (779.3) psychogenic NOS (307.54)
	787.01 Nausea with vomiting
	787.02 Nausea alone
	787.03 Vomiting alone
787.1 Excludes:	Heartburn Pyrosis Waterbrash dyspepsia or indigestion (536.8)
787.2	Dysphagia Difficulty in swallowing
787.3 Excludes:	Flatulence, eructation, and gas pain Abdominal distention (gaseous) Bloating Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal) aerophagy (306.4)
787.4	Visible peristalsis Hyperperistalsis
787.5	Abnormal bowel sounds Absent bowel sounds Hyperactive bowel sounds
787.6 Excludes:	Incontinence of feces Encopresis NOS Incontinence of sphincter ani that of nonorganic origin (307.7)
787.7	Abnormal feces

Excludes:	Bulky stools abnormal stool content (792.1) melena: NOS (578.1) newborn (772.4, 777.3)
787.9	Other symptoms involving digestive system
Excludes:	gastrointestinal hemorrhage (578.0-578.9) intestinal obstruction (560.0-560.9) specific functional digestive disorders: esophagus (530.0-530.9) stomach and duodenum (536.0-536.9) those not elsewhere classified (564.0-564.9)
	787.91 Diarrhea Diarrhea NOS
	787.99 Other Change in bowel habits Tenesmus (rectal)
788 Sympt	oms involving urinary system
sm	hematuria (599.7) nspecific findings on examination of the urine (791.0-791.9) nall kidney of unknown cause (589.0-589.9) emia NOS (586) nary obstruction (599.60, 599.69)
788.0	Renal colic Colic (recurrent) of: kidney ureter
788.1	Dvsuria

788.1 Dysuria Painful urination Strangury

788.2 Retention of urine

Code first, if applicable, hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

788.20 Retention of urine, unspecified

788.21 Incomplete bladder emptying

788.29 Other specified retention of urine

788.3 Urinary incontinence

Excludes: that of nonorganic origin (307.6)

Code, if applicable, any causal condition first, such as: congenital ureterocele (753.23) genital prolapse (618.00-618.9) hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

- 788.30 Urinary incontinence, unspecified Enuresis NOS
- 788.31 Urge incontinence

788.32 Stress incontinence, male stress incontinence, female (625.6

stress incontinence, female (625.6) 788.33 Mixed incontinence (female) (male)

Urge and stress

- 788.34 Incontinence without sensory awareness
- 788.35 Post-void dribbling
- 788.36 Nocturnal enuresis
- 788.37 Continuous leakage
- 788.38 Overflow incontinence
- 788.39 Other urinary incontinence

788.4 Frequency of urination and polyuria Code first, if applicable, hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

- 788.41 Urinary frequency Frequency of micturition
- 788.42 Polyuria
- 788.43 Nocturia

788.5 Oliguria and anuria Deficient secretion of urine Suppression of urinary secretion
Excludes: that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .3, 639.3) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3) pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)

788.6 Other abnormality of urination Code first, if applicable, hyperplasia of prostate (600.0-600.9 with fifth-digit 1)

- 788.61 Splitting of urinary stream Intermittent urinary stream
- 788.62 Slowing of urinary stream Weak stream
- 788.63 Urgency of urinationExcludes:urge incontinence (788.31, 788.33)
  - 788.64 Urinary hesitancy
  - 788.65 Straining on urination
  - 788.69 Other
  - 788.7 Urethral discharge Penile discharge Urethrorrhea
  - 788.8 Extravasation of urine
  - 788.9 Other symptoms involving urinary system

Extrarenal uremia Vesical: pain tenesmus

## 789 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis

0 u 1 ri 2 le 3 ri 4 le 5 p 6 e 7 g 9 o <b>Excludes:</b> fe	fth-digit subclassification is to be used for codes 789.0, 789.3, 789.4, 789.6 inspecified site ight upper quadrant eft upper quadrant ight lower quadrant eft lower quadrant eriumbilic upigastric ueneralized ther specified site multiple sites symptoms referable to genital organs: emale (625.0-625.9) nale (607.0-608.9) sychogenic (302.70-302.79)
789.0 Excludes:	Abdominal pain Colic: NOS infantile Cramps, abdominal renal colic (788.0)
789.1	Hepatomegaly Enlargement of liver
789.2	Splenomegaly Enlargement of spleen
789.3 Excludes:	Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass, or lump Diffuse or generalized swelling or mass: abdominal NOS umbilical abdominal distention (gaseous) (787.3) ascites (789.5)
789.4	Abdominal rigidity
789.5	Ascites Fluid in peritoneal cavity
789.6	Abdominal tenderness Rebound tenderness
789.9	Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis Umbilical: bleeding discharge

790 Nonsp	ecific findings on examination of blood
t	abnormality of: blatelets (287.0-287.9) chrombocytes (287.0-287.9) white blood cells (288.00-288.9)
790.0 Excludes:	Abnormality of red blood cells anemia: congenital (776.5) newborn, due to isoimmunization (773.0-773.2, 773.5) of premature infant (776.6) other specified types (280.0-285.9) hemoglobin disorders (282.5-282.7) polycythemia: familial (289.6) neonatorum (776.4) secondary (289.0) vera (238.4)
	790.01 Precipitous drop in hematocrit Drop in hematocrit
	790.09 Other abnormality of red blood cells Abnormal red cell morphology NOS Abnormal red cell volume NOS Anisocytosis Poikilocytosis
790.1	Elevated sedimentation rate
790.2 Excludes:	Abnormal glucose diabetes mellitus (250.00-250.93) dysmetabolic syndrome X (277.7) gestational diabetes (648.8) glycosuria (791.5) hypoglycemia (251.2) that complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (648.8)
	790.21 Impaired fasting glucose Elevated fasting glucose
	790.22 Impaired glucose tolerance test (oral) Elevated glucose tolerance test
	790.29 Other abnormal glucose Abnormal glucose NOS Abnormal non-fasting glucose Hyperglycemia NOS Pre-diabetes NOS
790.3	Excessive blood level of alcohol Elevated blood-alcohol

NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)

# 545

790.4	Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]
790.5 Excludes:	Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels Abnormal serum level of: acid phosphatase alkaline phosphatase amylase lipase deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)
790.6	Other abnormal blood chemistry
Excludes:	Abnormal blood levels of: cobalt copper iron lead lithium magnesium mineral zinc abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.0-276.9) hypoglycemia NOS (251.2) lead poisoning (984.0-984.9)
	specific finding indicating abnormality of: amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9) carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9) lipid metabolism (272.0-272.9) uremia NOS (586)
790.7 Excludes:	Bacteremia bacteremia of newborn (771.83) septicemia (038)
Use additional	code to identify organism (041)
790.8	Viremia, unspecified
790.9	Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood
	790.91 Abnormal arterial blood gases
Excludes:	790.92 Abnormal coagulation profile Abnormal or prolonged: bleeding time coagulation time partial thromboplastin time [PTT] prothrombin time [PT] coagulation (hemorrhagic) disorders (286.0-286.9)
	790.93 Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
	790.94 Euthyroid sick syndrome
	790.95 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)
	790.99 Other
791 Nonspe	ecific findings on examination of urine

791 Nonspecific findings on examination of urine

Excludes:	hematuria NOS (599.7) specific findings indicating abnormality of: amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.0-270.9) carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.0-271.9)
791. Excludes:	<ul> <li>Proteinuria         Albuminuria         Bence-Jones proteinuria         postural proteinuria (593.6)         that arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.0-642.9, 646.2)     </li> </ul>
791. Excludes:	1 Chyluria filarial (125.0-125.9)
791	2 Hemoglobinuria
791	3 Myoglobinuria
791	4 Biliuria
791. Excludes:	5 Glycosuria renal glycosuria (271.4)
791.	6 Acetonuria Ketonuria
791	7 Other cells and casts in urine
791.	<ul> <li>9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of urine Crystalluria Elevated urine levels of: 17-ketosteroids catecholamines indolacetic acid vanillyImandelic acid [VMA] Melanuria</li> </ul>
	specific abnormal findings in other body substances
Excludes:	that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)
792.	0 Cerebrospinal fluid
792. Excludes:	1 Stool contents Abnormal stool color Fat in stool Mucus in stool Occult blood Pus in stool blood in stool [melena] (578.1) newborn (772.4, 777.3)
792. Excludes:	2 Semen Abnormal spermatozoa azoospermia (606.0) oligospermia (606.1)
792	3 Amniotic fluid

Excludes: that in chromosomal analysis (795.2)

- 792.5 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent
- 792.9 Other nonspecific abnormal findings in body substances Peritoneal fluid Pleural fluid Synovial fluid Vaginal fluids

793 Nonspecific abnormal findings on radiological and other examination of body structure		
Includes:	nonspecific abnormal findings of: thermography ultrasound examination [echogram] x-ray examination	
Excludes:	abnormal results of function studies and radioisotope scans (794.0-794.9)	
793.0 Excludes:	Skull and head nonspecific abnormal echoencephalogram (794.01)	
793.1	Lung field Coin lesion lung Shadow, lung	
793.2	Other intrathoracic organ Abnormal: echocardiogram heart shadow ultrasound cardiogram Mediastinal shift	
793.3	Biliary tract Nonvisualization of gallbladder	
793.4	Gastrointestinal tract	
793.5	793.5 Genitourinary organs Filling defect: bladder kidney ureter	
793.6	Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum	
793.7	Musculoskeletal system	
793.8	Breast	
	793.80 Abnormal mammogram, unspecified	
Excludes:	793.81 Mammographic microcalcification mammographic calcification (793.89) mammographic calculus (793.89)	
	793.89 Other abnormal findings on radiological examination of breast Mammographic calcification Mammographic calculus	
793.9	Other	

Excludes:	abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta (794.9)
	793.91 Image test inconclusive due to excess body fat
	Use additional code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI), if known (V85.0-V85.54)
	<ul> <li>793.99 Other nonspecific abnormal findings on radiological and other examinations of body structure</li> <li>Abnormal:</li> <li>placental finding by x-ray or ultrasound method radiological findings in skin and subcutaneous tissue</li> </ul>
794 Nonspe	ecific abnormal results of function studies
Includes:	radioisotope: scans uptake studies ntiphotography
794.0	Brain and central nervous system
	794.00 Abnormal function study, unspecified
	794.01 Abnormal echoencephalogram
	794.02 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
	794.09 Other Abnormal brain scan
794.1	Peripheral nervous system and special senses
	794.10 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
	794.11 Abnormal retinal function studies Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
	794.12 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
	794.13 Abnormal visually evoked potential
	794.14 Abnormal oculomotor studies
	794.15 Abnormal auditory function studies
	794.16 Abnormal vestibular function studies
Excludes:	794.17 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG] that of eye (794.14)
	794.19 Other
794.2	Pulmonary Abnormal lung scan Reduced: ventilatory capacity vital capacity
794.3	Cardiovascular
	794.30 Abnormal function study, unspecified

		794.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG] Excludes: long QT syndrome (426.82)
		794.39 Other Abnormal: ballistocardiogram phonocardiogram vectorcardiogram
7	794.4	Kidney Abnormal renal function test
7	794.5	Thyroid Abnormal thyroid: scan uptake
7	794.6	Other endocrine function study
7	794.7	Basal metabolism Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
7	794.8	Liver Abnormal liver scan
7	794.9	Other Bladder Pancreas
		Placenta Spleen
795 (	Other a	
795 ( Excludes		Spleen and nonspecific abnormal cytological, histological, immunological and DNA test
Excludes		Spleen and nonspecific abnormal cytological, histological, immunological and DNA test findings
Excludes	<mark>s:</mark> 795.0	Spleen and nonspecific abnormal cytological, histological, immunological and DNA test findings nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.01-790.09) Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix and cervical HPV Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix
Excludes	<mark>s:</mark> 795.0	Spleen and nonspecific abnormal cytological, histological, immunological and DNA test findings nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.01-790.09) Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix and cervical HPV Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix Abnormal cervical cytology es: carcinoma in-situ of cervix (233.1) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I (CIN I) (622.11) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II (CIN II) (622.12) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III (CIN III) (622.12) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III (CIN III) (233.1) dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of cervix (uteri) NOS (622.10) mild dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (622.11) moderate dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (622.12)
Excludes	<mark>s:</mark> 795.0	Spleen and nonspecific abnormal cytological, histological, immunological and DNA test findings nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.01-790.09) Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix and cervical HPV Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix Abnormal cervical cytology es: carcinoma in-situ of cervix (233.1) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I (CIN I) (622.11) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II (CIN II) (622.12) cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III (CIN III) (233.1) dysplasia (histologically confirmed) of cervix (uteri) NOS (622.10) mild dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (622.11) moderate dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (622.12) severe dysplasia (histologically confirmed) (233.1) 795.00 Abnormal glandular Papanicolaou smear of cervix Atypical endocervical cells NOS Atypical endometrial cells NOS

795.03 Papanicolaou smear of	cervix with low grad	de squamous intraepithelial
lesion (LGSIL)	-	

- 795.04 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL)
- 795.05 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive
- 795.06 Papanicolaou smear of cervix with cytologic evidence of malignancy
- 795.08 Unsatisfactory smear Inadequate sample

795.09 Other abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix and cervical HPV Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (079.4)

Excludes: encounter for Papanicolaou cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear (V72.32)

- 795.1 Nonspecific abnormal Papanicolaou smear of other site
- 795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis Abnormal karyotype
- 795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings Positive culture findings in: nose sputum throat
  - wound
- Excludes: that of: blood (790.7-790.8) urine (791.9)
  - 795.31 Nonspecific positive findings for anthrax Positive findings by nasal swab
  - 795.39 Other nonspecific positive culture findings
  - 795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings

795.5 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis Abnormal result of Mantoux test PPD positive Tuberculin (skin test): positive reactor

- 795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis False positive Wassermann reaction
- 795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings Excludes: abnormal tumor markers (795.81-795.89) elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA] (790.93) elevated tumor associated antigens (795.81-795.89) isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1-656.2) affecting fetus or newborn (773.0-773.2)
  - 795.71 Nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

	Inconclusive human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] test (adult) (infant) Note: This code is ONLY to be used when a test finding is reported as nonspecific. Asymptomatic positive findings are coded to V08. If any HIV infection symptom or condition is present, see code 042. Negative findings are not coded.
Excludes:	acquired immunodeficiency syndrome [AIDS] (042) asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus, [HIV] infection status (V08) HIV infection, symptomatic (042) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042) positive (status) NOS (V08)
	795.79 Other and unspecified nonspecific immunological findings Raised antibody titer Raised level of immunoglobulins
	Abnormal tumor markers Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA] Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA] les: elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA] (790.93)
	795.81 Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]
	795.82 Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]
	795.89 Other abnormal tumor markers
796 Other	795.89 Other abnormal tumor markers nonspecific abnormal findings
796 Other 796.0 Excludes:	
796.0	nonspecific abnormal findings Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue
796.0 Excludes:	nonspecific abnormal findings Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3)
796.0 Excludes: 796.1	nonspecific abnormal findings Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3) Abnormal reflex
796.0 Excludes: 796.1 796.2	nonspecific abnormal findings Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3) Abnormal reflex Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an
796.0 Excludes: 796.1 796.2 Note:	Nonspecific abnormal findings Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3) Abnormal reflex Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.
796.0 Excludes: 796.1 796.2 Note: 796.3	Nonspecific abnormal findings Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3) Abnormal reflex Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding. Nonspecific low blood pressure reading
796.0 Excludes: 796.1 796.2 Note: 796.3 796.3	Nonspecific abnormal findings Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3) Abnormal reflex Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding. Nonspecific low blood pressure reading Other abnormal clinical findings
796.0 Excludes: 796.1 796.2 Note: 796.3 796.3 796.4 796.5 796.6	Nonspecific abnormal findings Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings Abnormal levels of heavy metals or drugs in blood, urine, or other tissue excessive blood level of alcohol (790.3) Abnormal reflex Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding. Nonspecific low blood pressure reading Other abnormal clinical findings Abnormal finding on antenatal screening

## ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

707 0 ''''	without monthly of neurologic	
797 Senility without mention of psychosis		
Old age Senescence Senile asthenia Senile: debility exhaustion		
Excludes:	senile psychoses (290.0-290.9)	
798 Sudde	n death, cause unknown	
798.0	Sudden infant death syndrome Cot death Crib death Sudden death of nonspecific cause in infancy	
798.1	Instantaneous death	
798.2	Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms, not otherwise explained Death known not to be violent or instantaneous, for which no cause could be discovered Died without sign of disease	
798.9	Unattended death Death in circumstances where the body of the deceased was found and no cause could be discovered Found dead	
799 Other i	II-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality	
799.0 Excludes:	Asphyxia and hypoxemia asphyxia and hypoxemia (due to): carbon monoxide (986) hypercapnia (786.09) inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9) newborn (768.0-768.9) traumatic (994.7)	
	799.01 Asphyxia	
	799.02 Hypoxemia	
799.1 Excludes:	Respiratory arrest Cardiorespiratory failure cardiac arrest (427.5) failure of peripheral circulation (785.50) respiratory distress: NOS (786.09) acute (518.82) following trauma or surgery (518.5) newborn (770.89) syndrome (newborn) (769) adult (following trauma or surgery) (518.5) other (518.82) respiratory failure (518.81, 518.83-518.84)	

newborn (770.84) respiratory insufficiency (786.09) acute (518.82)

799.2 Nervousness "Nerves"

799.3 Debility, unspecified

- Excludes:
- asthenia (780.79) nervous debility (300.5) neurasthenia (300.5) senile asthenia (797)

799.4 Cachexia Wasting disease Code first underlying condition, if known

799.8 Other ill-defined conditions

799.81 Decreased libido

Decreased sexual desire

- Excludes: psychosexual dysfunction with inhibited sexual desire (302.71)
  - 799.89 Other ill-defined conditions
  - 799.9 Other unknown and unspecified cause Undiagnosed disease, not specified as to site or system involved Unknown cause of morbidity or mortality

#### 17. INJURY AND POISONING (800-999)

#### Use E code(s) to identify the cause and intent of the injury or poisoning (E800-E999)

Note:

1. The principle of multiple coding of injuries should be followed wherever possible. Combination categories for multiple injuries are provided for use when there is insufficient detail as to the nature of the individual conditions, or for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise, the component injuries should be coded separately.

Where multiple sites of injury are specified in the titles, the word "with" indicates involvement of both sites, and the word "and" indicates involvement of either or both sites. The word "finger" includes thumb.

2. Categories for "late effect" of injuries are to be found at 905-909.

#### **FRACTURES** (800-829)

#### Excludes: malunion (733.81) nonunion (733.82) pathologic or spontaneous fracture (733.10-733.19) stress fracture (733.93-733.95)

The terms "condyle," "coronoid process," "ramus," and "symphysis" indicate the portion of the bone fractured, not the name of the bone involved.

The descriptions "closed" and "open" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions include the following terms:

closed (with or without delayed healing): comminuted depressed elevated fissured fracture NOS greenstick impacted linear simple slipped epiphysis spiral open (with or without delayed healing): compound infected missile puncture with foreign body

Note: A fracture not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

#### FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with the appropriate codes in categories 800, 801, 803, and 804:

- 0 unspecified state of consciousness
- 1 with no loss of consciousness
- 2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness
- 3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness
- 4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
- 5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level
  - Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness
- 6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- 9 with concussion, unspecified

800 Fracture of vault of skull

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

Includes: frontal bone

parietal bone

- 800.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
- 800.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 800.2 Closed wtih subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 800.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage

- 800.4 Closed with intracranialinjury of other and unspecified nature
- 800.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
- 800.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 800.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 800.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 800.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

### 801 Fracture of base of skull

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions. Includes: fossa:

Ιηςιμας	oco orb sin	rossa: anterior middle posterior ciput bone bital roof us: ethmoid frontal
		nenoid bone nporal bone
	801.0	Closed without mention of intracranial injury
	801.1	Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion
	801.2	Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
	801.3	Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
	801.4	Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
	801.5	Open without mention of intracranial injury
	801.6	Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
	801.7	Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
	801.8	Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
	801.9	Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature
802	Fractur	re of face bones
	802.0	Nasal bones, closed
	802.1	Nasal bones, open
	802.2	Mandible, closed Inferior maxilla Lower jaw (bone)
		802.20 Unspecified site
		802.21 Condylar process

- 802.22 Subcondylar
- 802.23 Coronoid process
- 802.24 Ramus, unspecified
- 802.25 Angle of jaw
- 802.26 Symphysis of body
- 802.27 Alveolar border of body
- 802.28 Body, other and unspecified
- 802.29 Multiple sites
- 802.3 Mandible, open
  - 802.30 Unspecified site
  - 802.31 Condylar process
  - 802.32 Subcondylar
  - 802.33 Coronoid process
  - 802.34 Ramus, unspecified
  - 802.35 Angle of jaw
  - 802.36 Symphysis of body
  - 802.37 Alveolar border of body
  - 802.38 Body, other and unspecified
  - 802.39 Multiple sites
- 802.4 Malar and maxillary bones, closed Superior maxilla Upper jaw (bone) Zygoma Zygomatic arch
- 802.5 Malar and maxillary bones, open
- 802.6 Orbital floor (blow-out), closed
- 802.7 Orbital floor (blow-out), open
- 802.8 Other facial bones, closed Alveolus Orbit: NOS part other than roof or floor Palate Excludes: orbital: floor (802.6) roof (801.0-801.9)
  - 802.9 Other facial bones, open

#### 803 Other and unqualified skull fractures

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions. Includes: skull NOS skull multiple NOS 803.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury 803.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage 803.2 803.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage 803.4 Closed with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature 803.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury 803.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion 803.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage 803.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage 803.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature 804 Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 800-804 for codes and definitions.

804.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury

804.1 Closed with cerebral laceration and contusion

804.2 Closed with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage

- 804.3 Closed with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 804.4 Closed with intracranialinjury of other and unspecified nature
- 804.5 Open without mention of intracranial injury
- 804.6 Open with cerebral laceration and contusion
- 804.7 Open with subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage
- 804.8 Open with other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage
- 804.9 Open with intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

#### FRACTURE OF NECK AND TRUNK (805-809)

805	Fracture of vertebra	l column without mention	of spinal cord injury
-----	----------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------

Includes: neural arch spine spinous process transverse process vertebra

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 805.0-805.1:

- 0 cervical vertebra, unspecified level
- 1 first cervical vertebra
- 2 second cervical vertebra
- 3 third cervical vertebra
- 4 fourth cervical vertebra
- 5 fifth cervical vertebra
- 6 sixth cervical vertebra
- 7 seventh cervical vertebra
- 8 multiple cervical vertebrae
- 805.0 Cervical, closed Atlas Axis
- 805.1 Cervical, open
- 805.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed
- 805.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open
- 805.4 Lumbar, closed
- 805.5 Lumbar, open
- 805.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
- 805.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
- 805.8 Unspecified, closed
- 805.9 Unspecified, open

Incl

## 806 Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord injury

udes:		any condition classifiable to 805 with: complete or incomplete transverse lesion (of cord) hematomyelia		
	inii	•		
	inju	iry to:		
		cauda equina		
		nerve		
	paralysis			
	paraplegia			
	quadriplegia spinal concussion			
	spi	nai concussion		
806	6.0	Cervical, closed		
		806.00 $C_1$ - $C_4$ level with unspecified spinal cord injury		
		Cervical region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS		

- 806.01  $C_1$ - $C_4$  level with complete lesion of cord
- 806.02 C1-C4 level with anterior cord syndrome
- 806.03  $C_1$ - $C_4$  level with central cord syndrome
- 806.04  $C_1$ - $C_4$  level with other specified spinal cord injury  $C_1$ - $C_4$  level with:

incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS posterior cord syndrome

- 806.05 C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> level with unspecified spinal cord injury
- 806.06 C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> level with complete lesion of cord
- 806.07 C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> level with anterior cord syndrome
- 806.08 C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> level with central cord syndrome
- 806.09  $C_5$ - $C_7$  level with other specified spinal cord injury  $C_5$ - $C_7$  level with: incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS posterior cord syndrome

#### 806.1 Cervical, open

- 806.10  $C_1$ - $C_4$  level with unspecified spinal cord injury
- 806.11  $C_1$ - $C_4$  level with complete lesion of cord
- 806.12 C1-C4 level with anterior cord syndrome
- 806.13 C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub> level with central cord syndrome
- 806.14  $C_1$ - $C_4$  level with other specified spinal cord injury  $C_1$ - $C_4$  level with: incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS posterior cord syndrome
- 806.15 C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> level with unspecified spinal cord injury
- 806.16  $C_5$ - $C_7$  level with complete lesion of cord
- 806.17 C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> level with anterior cord syndrome
- 806.18 C<sub>5</sub>-C<sub>7</sub> level with central cord syndrome
- 806.19  $C_5$ - $C_7$  level with other specified spinal cord injury  $C_5$ - $C_7$  level with: incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS posterior cord syndrome
- 806.2 Dorsal [thoracic], closed
  - 806.20 T<sub>1</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> level with unspecified spinal cord injury Thoracic region NOS with spinal cord injury NOS
  - 806.21 T<sub>1</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> level with complete lesion of cord
  - 806.22  $T_1$ - $T_6$  level with anterior cord syndrome
  - 806.23 T<sub>1</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> level with central cord syndrome
  - 806.24  $T_1$ - $T_6$  level with other specified spinal cord injury

 $T_1$ - $T_6$  level with: incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS posterior cord syndrome 806.25 T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level with unspecified spinal cord injury 806.26 T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level with complete lesion of cord 806.27 T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level with anterior cord syndrome 806.28 T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level with central cord syndrome 806.29  $T_7-T_{12}$  level with other specified spinal cord injury  $T_7$ - $T_{12}$  level with: incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS posterior cord syndrome 806.3 Dorsal [thoracic], open 806.30  $T_1$ - $T_6$  level with unspecified spinal cord injury 806.31 T<sub>1</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> level with complete lesion of cord 806.32 T<sub>1</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> level with anterior cord syndrome 806.33 T<sub>1</sub>-T<sub>6</sub> level with central cord syndrome 806.34  $T_1$ -T<sub>6</sub> level with other specified spinal cord injury  $T_1$ - $T_6$  level with: incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS posterior cord syndrome 806.35 T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level with unspecified spinal cord injury 806.36 T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level with complete lesion of cord 806.37  $T_7$ - $T_{12}$  level with anterior cord syndrome 806.38 T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level with central cord syndrome 806.39 T<sub>7</sub>-T<sub>12</sub> level with other specified spinal cord injury  $T_7$ - $T_{12}$  level with: incomplete spinal cord lesion NOS posterior cord syndrome

- 806.4 Lumbar, closed
- 806.5 Lumbar, open
- 806.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed

806.60 With unspecified spinal cord injury

- 806.61 With complete cauda equina lesion
- 806.62 With other cauda equina injury

806.69 With other spinal cord injury

- 806.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
  - 806.70 With unspecified spinal cord injury
  - 806.71 With complete cauda equina lesion
  - 806.72 With other cauda equina injury
  - 806.79 With other spinal cord injury
- 806.8 Unspecified, closed
- 806.9 Unspecified, open

807 Fracture of rib(s), sternum, larynx, and trachea

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with codes 807.0-807.1:

0 rib(s), unspecified 1 one rib 2 two ribs 3 three ribs 4 four ribs 5 five ribs 6 six ribs 7 seven ribs 8 eight or more ribs 9 multiple ribs, unspecified				
807.0	Rib(s), closed			
807.1	Rib(s), open			
807.2	Sternum, closed			
807.3	Sternum, open			
807.4	Flail chest			
807.5	Larynx and trachea, closed Hyoid bone Thyroid cartilage Trachea			
807.6	Larynx and trachea, open			

## 808 Fracture of pelvis

- 808.0 Acetabulum, closed
- 808.1 Acetabulum, open
- 808.2 Pubis, closed
- 808.3 Pubis, open
- 808.4 Other specified part, closed
  - 808.41 Ilium

808.42 Ischium

- 808.43 Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
- 808.49 Other Innominate bone Pelvic rim
- 808.5 Other specified part, open
  - 808.51 Ilium
  - 808.52 Ischium
  - 808.53 Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle
  - 808.59 Other
- 808.8 Unspecified, closed
- 808.9 Unspecified, open

809	III-defir	ned fractures of bones of trunk
Includ	es:	bones of trunk with other bones except those of skull and face
	mu	Itiple bones of trunk
Exclue	des:	multiple fractures of:
	I	pelvic bones alone (808.0-808.9)
	1	ibs alone (807.0-807.1, 807.4)
	1	ibs or sternum with limb bones (819.0-819.1, 828.0-828.1)
	5	skull or face with other bones (804.0-804.9)
	809.0	Fracture of bones of trunk, closed

809.1 Fracture of bones of trunk, open

#### FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)

810 F	Fracture of clavicle			
Includes:				
	interligamentous part of clavicle			
The follo	wing fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 810:			
	0 unspecified part Clavicle NOS			
	1 sternal end of clavicle			
	2 shaft of clavicle			
	3 acromial end of clavicle			
8	810.0 Closed			
8	810.1 Open			
	Fracture of scapula			

Includes: shoulder blade

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 811:

- 0 unspecified part
- 1 acromial process
  - Acromion (process)
- 2 coracoid process
- 3 glenoid cavity and neck of scapula
- 9 other
- 811.0 Closed
- 811.1 Open

### 812 Fracture of humerus

- 812.0 Upper end, closed
  - 812.00 Upper end, unspecified part Proximal end Shoulder
  - 812.01 Surgical neck Neck of humerus NOS
  - 812.02 Anatomical neck
  - 812.03 Greater tuberosity
  - 812.09 Other Head Upper epiphysis
- 812.1 Upper end, open
  - 812.10 Upper end, unspecified part
  - 812.11 Surgical neck
  - 812.12 Anatomical neck
  - 812.13 Greater tuberosity
  - 812.19 Other
- 812.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
  - 812.20 Unspecified part of humerus Humerus NOS Upper arm NOS
  - 812.21 Shaft of humerus
- 812.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
  - 812.30 Unspecified part of humerus
  - 812.31 Shaft of humerus
- 812.4 Lower end, closed Distal end of humerus Elbow

- 812.40 Lower end, unspecified part
- 812.41 Supracondylar fracture of humerus
- 812.42 Lateral condyle External condyle
- 812.43 Medial condyle Internal epicondyle
- 812.44 Condyle(s), unspecified Articular process NOS Lower epiphysis
- 812.49 Other Multiple fractures of lower end Trochlea
- 812.5 Lower end, open
  - 812.50 Lower end, unspecified part
  - 812.51 Supracondylar fracture of humerus
  - 812.52 Lateral condyle
  - 812.53 Medial condyle
  - 812.54 Condyle(s), unspecified
  - 812.59 Other

#### 813 Fracture of radius and ulna

- 813.0 Upper end, closed Proximal end
  - 813.00 Upper end of forearm, unspecified
  - 813.01 Olecranon process of ulna
  - 813.02 Coronoid process of ulna
  - 813.03 Monteggia's fracture
  - 813.04 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone) Multiple fractures of ulna, upper end
  - 813.05 Head of radius
  - 813.06 Neck of radius
  - 813.07 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone) Multiple fractures of radius, upper end
  - 813.08 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]
- 813.1 Upper end, open
  - 813.10 Upper end of forearm, unspecified

- 813.11 Olecranon process of ulna
- 813.12 Coronoid process of ulna
- 813.13 Monteggia's fracture
- 813.14 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of ulna (alone)
- 813.15 Head of radius
- 813.16 Neck of radius
- 813.17 Other and unspecified fractures of proximal end of radius (alone)
- 813.18 Radius with ulna, upper end [any part]
- 813.2 Shaft, closed
  - 813.20 Shaft, unspecified
  - 813.21 Radius (alone)
  - 813.22 Ulna (alone)
  - 813.23 Radius with ulna
- 813.3 Shaft, open
  - 813.30 Shaft, unspecified
  - 813.31 Radius (alone)
  - 813.32 Ulna (alone)
  - 813.33 Radius with ulna
- 813.4 Lower end, closed Distal end
  - 813.40 Lower end of forearm, unspecified
  - 813.41 Colles' fracture Smith's fracture
  - 813.42 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone) Dupuytren's fracture, radius Radius, lower end
  - 813.43 Distal end of ulna (alone) Ulna: head lower end lower epiphysis styloid process
  - 813.44 Radius with ulna, lower end
  - 813.45 Torus fracture of radius
- 813.5 Lower end, open
  - 813.50 Lower end of forearm, unspecified

- 813.51 Colles' fracture
- 813.52 Other fractures of distal end of radius (alone)
- 813.53 Distal end of ulna (alone)
- 813.54 Radius with ulna, lower end
- 813.8 Unspecified part, closed
  - 813.80 Forearm, unspecified
  - 813.81 Radius (alone)
  - 813.82 Ulna (alone)
  - 813.83 Radius with ulna
- 813.9 Unspecified part, open
  - 813.90 Forearm, unspecified
  - 813.91 Radius (alone)
  - 813.92 Ulna (alone)
  - 813.93 Radius with ulna

814 Fracture of carpal bone(s)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 814:

- 0 carpal bone, unspecified
  - Wrist NOS
- 1 navicular [scaphoid] of wrist
- 2 lunate [semilunar] bone of wrist
- 3 triquetral [cuneiform] bone of wrist
- 4 pisiform
- 5 trapezium bone [larger multangular]
- 6 trapezoid bone [smaller multangular]
- 7 capitate bone [os magnum]
- 8 hamate [unciform] bone
- 9 other
- 814.0 Closed
- 814.1 Open

Includes:

### 815 Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)

#### hand [except finger] metacarpus

metacarpus

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 815:

- 0 metacarpal bone(s), site unspecified
- 1 base of thumb [first] metacarpal
- Bennett's fracture
- 2 base of other metacarpal bone(s)
- 3 shaft of metacarpal bone(s)
- 4 neck of metacarpal bone(s)
- 9 multiple sites of metacarpus

815.0 Closed

815.1 Open

816	Fractu	re of one or more phalanges of hand
Include		finger(s) Imb
The fol	0 p 1 r 2 c	fth-digit subclassification is for use with category 816: phalanx or phalanges, unspecified niddle or proximal phalanx or phalanges distal phalanx or phalanges nultiple sites
	816.0	Closed
	816.1	Open
817	Multiple	e fractures of hand bones
Include	es:	metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges of same hand
	817.0	Closed
	817.1	Open
818	III-defir	ned fractures of upper limb
Include Exclude	mu es: r	arm NOS Iltiple bones of same upper limb multiple fractures of: netacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges (817.0-817.1) bhalanges of hand alone (816.0-816.1) adius with ulna (813.0-813.9)
	818.0	Closed
	818.1	Open
819	Multiple	e fractures involving both upper limbs, and upper limb with rib(s) and sternum
Include		arm(s) with rib(s) or sternum th arms [any bones]
	819.0	Closed
	819.1	Open

## FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)

## 820 Fracture of neck of femur

820.0 Transcervical fracture, closed

820.00 Intracapsular section, unspecified

820.01 Epiphysis (separation) (upper) Transepiphyseal

- 820.02 Midcervical section Transcervical NOS
- 820.03 Base of neck Cervicotrochanteric section
- 820.09 Other Head of femur Subcapital
- 820.1 Transcervical fracture, open
  - 820.10 Intracapsular section, unspecified
  - 820.11 Epiphysis (separation) (upper)
  - 820.12 Midcervical section
  - 820.13 Base of neck
  - 820.19 Other
- 820.2 Pertrochanteric fracture, closed
  - 820.20 Trochanteric section, unspecified Trochanter: NOS greater lesser
  - 820.21 Intertrochanteric section
  - 820.22 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.3 Pertrochanteric fracture, open
  - 820.30 Trochanteric section, unspecified
  - 820.31 Intertrochanteric section
  - 820.32 Subtrochanteric section
- 820.8 Unspecified part of neck of femur, closed Hip NOS Neck of femur NOS
- 820.9 Unspecified part of neck of femur, open

#### 821 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of femur

- 821.0 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
  - 821.00 Unspecified part of femur Thigh Upper leg hip NOS (820.8)
  - 821.01 Shaft

Excludes:

821.1 Shaft or unspecified part, open

821.10 Unspecified part of femur

821.11 Shaft

- 821.2 Lower end, closed Distal end
  - 821.20 Lower end, unspecified part
  - 821.21 Condyle, femoral
  - 821.22 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
  - 821.23 Supracondylar fracture of femur
  - 821.29 Other Multiple fractures of lower end
- 821.3 Lower end, open
  - 821.30 Lower end, unspecified part
  - 821.31 Condyle, femoral
  - 821.32 Epiphysis, lower (separation)
  - 821.33 Supracondylar fracture of femur
  - 821.39 Other

#### 822 Fracture of patella

822.0 Closed

822.1 Open

## 823 Fracture of tibia and fibula

Excludes: Dupuytren's fracture (824.4-824.5) ankle (824.4-824.5) radius (813.42, 813.52) Pott's fracture (824.4-824.5) that involving ankle (824.0-824.9)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 823:

- 0 tibia alone
- 1 fibula alone
- 2 fibula with tibia
- 823.0 Upper end, closed Head Proximal end Tibia: condyles tuberosity
- 823.1 Upper end, open
- 823.2 Shaft, closed
- 823.3 Shaft, open

- 823.4 Torus fracture
- 823.8 Unspecified part, closed Lower leg NOS
- 823.9 Unspecified part, open

#### 824 Fracture of ankle

824.0	Medial malleolus, closed
	Tibia involving:
	ankle
	malleolus

- 824.1 Medial malleolus, open
- 824.2 Lateral malleolus, closed Fibula involving: ankle malleolus
- 824.3 Lateral malleolus, open
- 824.4 Bimalleolar, closed Dupuytren's fracture, fibula Pott's fracture
- 824.5 Bimalleolar, open
- 824.6 Trimalleolar, closed Lateral and medial malleolus with anterior or posterior lip of tibia
- 824.7 Trimalleolar, open
- 824.8 Unspecified, closed Ankle NOS
- 824.9 Unspecified, open

### 825 Fracture of one or more tarsal and metatarsal bones

- 825.0 Fracture of calcaneus, closed Heel bone Os calcis
- 825.1 Fracture of calcaneus, open
- 825.2 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, closed
  - 825.20 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes] Instep
  - 825.21 Astragalus Talus
  - 825.22 Navicular [scaphoid], foot
  - 825.23 Cuboid
  - 825.24 Cuneiform, foot

825.25 Metatarsal bone(s)

825.29 Other

Excludes:

Tarsal with metatarsal bone(s) only calcaneus (825.0)

825.3 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, open

825.30 Unspecified bone(s) of foot [except toes]

- 825.31 Astragalus
- 825.32 Navicular [scaphoid], foot
- 825.33 Cuboid
- 825.34 Cuneiform, foot
- 825.35 Metatarsal bone(s)
- 825.39 Other

## 826 Fracture of one or more phalanges of foot

020	indota	The of the of those phalanges of tool
Include	es:	toe(s)
	826.0	Closed
	826.1	Open
827	Other,	multiple, and ill-defined fractures of lower limb
Include Exclud	mı es: f t	leg NOS ultiple bones of same lower limb multiple fractures of: ankle bones alone (824.4-824.9) ohalanges of foot alone (826.0-826.1) arsal with metatarsal bones (825.29, 825.39) ibia with fibula (823.0-823.9 with fifth-digit 2)
	827.0	Closed
	827.1	Open
828	Multipl	e fractures involving both lower limbs, lower with upper limb, and lower limb(s) with rib(s) and sternum
Include	bo	arm(s) with leg(s) [any bones] th legs [any bones] g(s) with rib(s) or sternum
	828.0	Closed
	828.1	Open
829	Fractu	re of unspecified bones
	829.0	Unspecified bone, closed
	829.1	Unspecified bone, open

## **DISLOCATION (830-839)**

Includes: displacement subluxation Excludes: congenital dislocation (754.0-755.8) pathological dislocation (718.2) recurrent dislocation (718.3)

The descriptions "closed" and "open," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, include the following terms:

closed: complete dislocation NOS partial simple uncomplicated open: compound infected with foreign body

n

Note: A dislocation not indicated as closed or open should be classified as closed.

830	Disloca	ation of jaw
Include	ma ma	jaw (cartilage) (meniscus) andible axilla (inferior) nporomandibular (joint)
	830.0	Closed dislocation
	830.1	Open dislocation
831	Disloca	ation of shoulder
Exclud The fo	ste llowing fi	sternoclavicular joint (839.61, 839.71) ernum (839.61, 839.71) fth-digit subclassification is for use with category 831:
	1 a 2 p 3 i 4 a	shoulder, unspecified Humerus NOS anterior dislocation of humerus posterior dislocation of humerus nferior dislocation of humerus acromioclavicular (joint) Clavicle other Scapula
	831.0	Closed dislocation
	831.1	Open dislocation
832	Disloca	ation of elbow

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 832:

0 elbow unspecified

- 1 anterior dislocation of elbow
- 2 posterior dislocation of elbow
- 3 medial dislocation of elbow
- 4 lateral dislocation of elbow
- 9 other
- 832.0 Closed dislocation
- 832.1 Open dislocation

#### 833 Dislocation of wrist

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 833:

	1 r 2 r 3 r 4 c 5 r	vrist, unspecified part Carpal (bone) Radius, distal end adioulnar (joint), distal adiocarpal (joint) nidcarpal (joint) carpometacarpal (joint) netacarpal (bone), proximal end other Ulna, distal end
	833.0	Closed dislocation
	833.1	Open dislocation
834	Disloca	ation of finger
Include	ph	finger(s) alanx of hand Imb
The foll	0 f 1 r	fth-digit subclassification is for use with category 834: inger, unspecified part netacarpophalangeal (joint) Metacarpal (bone), distal end nterphalangeal (joint), hand
	834.0	Closed dislocation
	834.1	Open dislocation
835	Disloca	ation of hip
The foll	Ŭ (	fth-digit subclassification is for use with category 835: dislocation of hip, unspecified posterior dislocation

- 2 obturator dislocation
- 3 other anterior dislocation
- 835.0 Closed dislocation
- 835.1 Open dislocation

836 Dislocation of knee

Excludes: dislocation of knee: old or pathological (718.2) recurrent (718.3) internal derangement of knee joint (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9) old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (717.0-717.5, 717.8-717.9)

- 836.0 Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee, current Bucket handle tear: NOS current injury medial meniscus current injury
- 836.1 Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- 836.2 Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee, current Tear of: cartilage (semilunar) current injury, not specified as medial or lateral meniscus current injury, not specified as medial or lateral
- 836.3 Dislocation of patella, closed
- 836.4 Dislocation of patella, open
- 836.5 Other dislocation of knee, closed

836.50 Dislocation of knee, unspecified

- 836.51 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end Posterior dislocation of femur, distal end
- 836.52 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end Anterior dislocation of femur, distal end
- 836.53 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end
- 836.54 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end
- 836.59 Other
- 836.6 Other dislocation of knee, open

836.60 Dislocation of knee, unspecified

- 836.61 Anterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
- 836.62 Posterior dislocation of tibia, proximal end
- 836.63 Medial dislocation of tibia, proximal end
- 836.64 Lateral dislocation of tibia, proximal end
- 836.69 Other

837 E	islocation)	of ankle
-------	-------------	----------

Includes:

astragalus fibula, distal end navicular, foot scaphoid, foot tibia, distal end

837.0 Closed dislocation

## 837.1 Open dislocation

838	Dislocation of foot	
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 838: 0 foot, unspecified 1 tarsal (bone), joint unspecified 2 midtarsal (joint) 3 tarsometatarsal (joint) 4 metatarsal (bone), joint unspecified 5 metatarsophalangeal (joint) 6 interphalangeal (joint), foot 9 other Phalanx of foot Toe(s) 838.0 Closed dislocation 838.1 Open dislocation		
839		multiple, and ill-defined dislocations
000	839.0	Cervical vertebra, closed Cervical spine Neck
		839.00 Cervical vertebra, unspecified
		839.01 First cervical vertebra
		839.02 Second cervical vertebra
		839.03 Third cervical vertebra
		839.04 Fourth cervical vertebra
		839.05 Fifth cervical vertebra
		839.06 Sixth cervical vertebra
		839.07 Seventh cervical vertebra
		839.08 Multiple cervical vertebrae
	839.1	Cervical vertebra, open
		839.10 Cervical vertebra, unspecified
		839.11 First cervical vertebra
		839.12 Second cervical vertebra
		839.13 Third cervical vertebra
		839.14 Fourth cervical vertebra
		839.15 Fifth cervical vertebra
		839.16 Sixth cervical vertebra

839.17 Seventh cervical vertebra

839.18 Multiple cervical vertebrae

839.2 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, closed

839.20 Lumbar vertebra

839.21 Thoracic vertebra Dorsal [thoracic] vertebra

839.3 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, open

839.30 Lumbar vertebra

839.31 Thoracic vertebra

839.4 Other vertebra, closed

839.40 Vertebra, unspecified site Spine NOS

- 839.41 Coccyx
- 839.42 Sacrum Sacroiliac (joint)

839.49 Other

- 839.5 Other vertebra, open
  - 839.50 Vertebra, unspecified site
  - 839.51 Coccyx
  - 839.52 Sacrum
  - 839.59 Other
- 839.6 Other location, closed
  - 839.61 Sternum Sternoclavicular joint

839.69 Other Pelvis

839.7 Other location, open

839.71 Sternum

- 839.79 Other
- 839.8 Multiple and ill-defined, closed Arm Back Hand Multiple locations, except fingers or toes alone Other ill-defined locations Unspecified location

839.9 Multiple and ill-defined, open

## SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)

Includ	he lac ruj sp str tea	vulsion of joint capsule, legament, muscle, tendon arthrosis of joint capsule, legament, muscle, tendon ation of joint capsule, legament, muscle, tendon n of joint capsule, legament, muscle, tendon n of joint capsule, legament, muscle, tendon n of joint capsule, legament, muscle, tendon of joint capsule, legament, muscle, tendon acceration of tendon in open wounds (880-884 and 890-894 with .2)		
840	Sprain	s and strains of shoulder and upper arm		
	840.0	Acromioclavicular (joint) (ligament)		
	840.1	Coracoclavicular (ligament)		
	840.2	Coracohumeral (ligament)		
	840.3	Infraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)		
Exclud	840.4 es:	Rotator cuff (capsule) complete rupture of rotator cuff, nontraumatic (727.61)		
	840.5	Subscapularis (muscle)		
	840.6	Supraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)		
	840.7	Superior glenoid labrum lesion SLAP lesion		
	840.8	Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm		
	840.9	Unspecified site of shoulder and upper arm Arm NOS Shoulder NOS		
841	Sprain	s and strains of elbow and forearm		
	841.0	Radial collateral ligament		
	841.1	Ulnar collateral ligament		
	841.2	Radiohumeral (joint)		
	841.3	Ulnohumeral (joint)		
	841.8	Other specified sites of elbow and forearm		
	841.9	Unspecified site of elbow and forearm Elbow NOS		
842	Sprain	s and strains of wrist and hand		
	842.0	Wrist		

- 842.00 Unspecified site
- 842.01 Carpal (joint)
- 842.02 Radiocarpal (joint) (ligament)
- 842.09 Other
  - Radioulnar joint, distal

#### 842.1 Hand

- 842.10 Unspecified site
- 842.11 Carpometacarpal (joint)
- 842.12 Metacarpophalangeal (joint)
- 842.13 Interphalangeal (joint)
- 842.19 Other Midcarpal (joint)

## 843 Sprains and strains of hip and thigh

- 843.0 Iliofemoral (ligament)
- 843.1 Ischiocapsular (ligament)
- 843.8 Other specified sites of hip and thigh
- 843.9 Unspecified site of hip and thigh Hip NOS Thigh NOS

## 844 Sprains and strains of knee and leg

- 844.0 Lateral collateral ligament of knee
- 844.1 Medial collateral ligament of knee
- 844.2 Cruciate ligament of knee
- 844.3 Tibiofibular (joint) (ligament), superior
- 844.8 Other specified sites of knee and leg
- 844.9 Unspecified site of knee and leg Knee NOS Leg NOS

#### 845 Sprains and strains of ankle and foot

845.0 Ankle

- 845.00 Unspecified site
- 845.01 Deltoid (ligament), ankle Internal collateral (ligament), ankle
- 845.02 Calcaneofibular (ligament)

845.03	Tibiofibular (ligament), distal
845.09	Other
	Achilles tendon

845.1 Foot

- 845.10 Unspecified site
- 845.11 Tarsometatarsal (joint) (ligament)
- 845.12 Metatarsophalangeal (joint)
- 845.13 Interphalangeal (joint), toe
- 845.19 Other

846	Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region		
	846.0	Lumbosacral (joint) (ligament)	
	846.1	Sacroiliac ligament	
846.2 Sacrospinatus (ligament)		Sacrospinatus (ligament)	
	846.3	Sacrotuberous (ligament)	
	846.8	Other specified sites of sacroiliac region	
	846.9	Unspecified site of sacroiliac region	
847	Sprain	s and strains of other and unspecified parts of back	
Exclud	les:	lumbosacral (846.0)	
847.0 Excludes: 847.1 847.2 847.3 847.4		Neck Anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical Atlanto-axial (joints) Atlanto-occipital (joints) Whiplash injury neck injury NOS (959.09) thyroid region (848.2)	
		Thoracic	
		Lumbar	
		Sacrum Sacrococcygeal (ligament)	
		Соссух	
	847.9	Unspecified site of back Back NOS	
848	Other a	and ill-defined sprains and strains	
	848.0	Septal cartilage of nose	
	848.1	Jaw Temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)	

848.2 Thyroid region Cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament) Cricothyroid (joint) (ligament) Thyroid cartilage

848.3 Ribs Chondrocostal (joint) without mention of injury to sternum Costal cartilage without mention of injury to sternum

- 848.4 Sternum
  - 848.40 Unspecified site
  - 848.41 Sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
  - 848.42 Chondrosternal (joint)
  - 848.49 Other Xiphoid cartilage
- 848.5 Pelvis

Symphysis pubis

- Excludes: that in childbirth (665.6)
  - 848.8 Other specified sites of sprains and strains
  - 848.9 Unspecified site of sprain and strain

#### INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)

- Excludes: intracranial injury with skull fracture (800-801 and 803-804, except .0 and .5) open wound of head without intracranial injury (870.0-873.9) skull fracture alone (800-801 and 803-804 with .0, .5)
- Note: The description "with open intracranial wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those specified as open or with mention of infection or foreign body.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with categories 851-854:

- 0 unspecified state of consciousness
- 1 with no loss of consciousness
- 2 with brief [less than one hour] loss of consciousness
- 3 with moderate [1-24 hours] loss of consciousness
- 4 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level
- 5 with prolonged [more than 24 hours] loss of consciousness without return to pre-existing conscious level
  - Use fifth-digit 5 to designate when a patient is unconscious and dies before regaining consciousness, regardless of the duration of the loss of consciousness
- 6 with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- 9 with concussion, unspecified

.....

850 Con	ussion	
Includes: Excludes:	commotio cerebri concussion with:	
Excluded.	cerebral laceration or contusion (851.0-851.9)	

cerebral hemorrhage (852-853) head injury NOS (959.01)

850.0	With no loss of consciousness
	Concussion with mental confusion or disorientation, without loss of
	consciousness

850.1 With brief loss of consciousness Loss of consciousness for less than one hour

850.11 With loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

850.12 With loss of consciousness from 31 to 59 minutes

- 850.2 With moderate loss of consciousness Loss of consciousness for 1-24 hours
- 850.3 With prolonged loss of consciousness and return to pre-existing conscious level Loss of consciousness for more than 24 hours with complete recovery
- 850.4 With prolonged loss of consousness, without return to pre-existing conscious level
- 850.5 With loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
- 850.9 Concussion, unspecified

851 Cerebral laceration and contusion

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

- 851.0 Cortex (cerebral) contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.1 Cortex (cerebral) contusion with open intracranial wound
- 851.2 Cortex (cerebral) laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.3 Cortex (cerebral) laceration with open intracranial wound
- 851.4 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.5 Cerebellar or brain stem contusion with open intracranial wound
- 851.6 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration without mention of open intracranial wound
- 851.7 Cerebellar or brain stem laceration with open intracranial wound
- 851.8 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, without mention of open intracranial wound Brain (membrane) NOS
- 851.9 Other and unspecified cerebral laceration and contusion, with open intracranial wound

852 Subarachnoid, subdural, and extradural hemorrhage, following injury

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions. Excludes: cerebral contusion or laceration (with hemorrhage) (851.0-851.9)

- 852.0 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound Middle meningeal hemorrhage following injury
- 852.1 Subarachnoid hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
- 852.2 Subdural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound
- 852.3 Subdural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound
- 852.4 Extradural hemorrhage following injury without mention of open intracranial wound Epidural hematoma following injury
- 852.5 Extradural hemorrhage following injury with open intracranial wound

853 Other and unspecified intracranial hemorrhage following injury	
--	--

Requires fifth digit. See beginning of section 850-854 for codes and definitions.

- 853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound Cerebral compression due to injury Intracranial hematoma following injury Traumatic cerebral hemorrhage
- 853.1 With open intracranial wound

854 Int	854 Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature			
Includes:	injury: brain NOS cavernous sinus intracranial			
Excludes:	any condition classifiable to 850-853 head injury NOS (959.01)			
85	4.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound			

854.1 With open intracranial wound

#### **INTERNAL INJURY OF THORAX, ABDOMEN, AND PELVIS (860-869)**

Includes:	blast injuries of internal organs
	blunt trauma of internal organs
	bruise of internal organs
	concussion injuries (except cerebral) of internal organs
	crushing of internal organs
	hematoma of internal organs
	laceration of internal organs
	puncture of internal organs
	tear of internal organs
	traumatic rupture of internal organs
Excludes:	concussion NOS (850.0-850.9)
	flail chest (807.4)
	foreign body entering through orifice (930.0-939.9)
	injury to blood vessels (901.0-902.9)

Note:	The description "with open wound," used in the fourth-digit subdivisions, includes those with mention of infection or foreign body.		
860	Trauma	atic pneumothorax and hemothorax	
	860.0	Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax	
	860.1	Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax	
	860.2	Hemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax	
	860.3	Hemothorax with open wound into thorax	
	860.4	Pneumohemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax	
	860.5	Pneumohemothorax with open wound into thorax	
861	Injury t	o heart and lung	
Exclude	es:	injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)	
	861.0	Heart, without mention of open wound into thorax	
		861.00 Unspecified injury	
		861.01 Contusion Cardiac contusion Myocardial contusion	
		861.02 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers	
		861.03 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers	
	861.1	Heart, with open wound into thorax	
		861.10 Unspecified injury	
		861.11 Contusion	
		861.12 Laceration without penetration of heart chambers	
		861.13 Laceration with penetration of heart chambers	
	861.2	Lung, without mention of open wound into thorax	
		861.20 Unspecified injury	
		861.21 Contusion	
		861.22 Laceration	
	861.3	Lung, with open wound into thorax	
		861.30 Unspecified injury	
		861.31 Contusion	
		861.32 Laceration	
862	Injurv t	o other and unspecified intrathoracic organs	

Excludes: injury to blood vessels of thorax (901.0-901.9)

- 862.0 Diaphragm, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 862.1 Diaphragm, with open wound into cavity
- 862.2 Other specified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
  - 862.21 Bronchus
  - 862.22 Esophagus
  - 862.29 Other Pleura Thymus gland
- 862.3 Other specified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity
  - 862.31 Bronchus
  - 862.32 Esophagus
  - 862.39 Other
- 862.8 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity
   Crushed chest
   Multiple intrathoracic organs
- 862.9 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity

863 I	863 Injury to gastrointestinal tract				
Excludes	bile	anal sphincter laceration during delivery (664.2) duct (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2) Ibladder (868.0-868.1 with fifth-digit 2)			
8	Stomach, without mention of open wound into cavity				
8	863.1 Stomach, with open wound into cavity				
8	363.2	Small intestine, without mention of open wound into cavity			
		863.20 Small intestine, unspecified site			
		863.21 Duodenum			
		863.29 Other			
8	363.3	Small intestine, with open wound into cavity			
		863.30 Small intestine, unspecified site			
		863.31 Duodenum			
		863.39 Other			
8	363.4	Colon or rectum, without mention of open wound into cavity			
		863.40 Colon, unspecified site			
		863.41 Ascending [right] colon			
		863.42 Transverse colon			

- 863.43 Descending [left] colon
- 863.44 Sigmoid colon
- 863.45 Rectum
- 863.46 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
- 863.49 Other
- 863.5 Colon or rectum, with open wound into cavity
  - 863.50 Colon, unspecified site
  - 863.51 Ascending [right] colon
  - 863.52 Transverse colon
  - 863.53 Descending [left] colon
  - 863.54 Sigmoid colon
  - 863.55 Rectum
  - 863.56 Multiple sites in colon and rectum
  - 863.59 Other
- 863.8 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, without mention of open wound into cavity
  - 863.80 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
  - 863.81 Pancreas, head
  - 863.82 Pancreas, body
  - 863.83 Pancreas, tail
  - 863.84 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
  - 863.85 Appendix
  - 863.89 Other Intestine NOS
- 863.9 Other and unspecified gastrointestinal sites, with open wound into cavity
  - 863.90 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified site
  - 863.91 Pancreas, head
  - 863.92 Pancreas, body
  - 863.93 Pancreas, tail
  - 863.94 Pancreas, multiple and unspecified sites
  - 863.95 Appendix
  - 863.99 Other

864	864 Injury to liver			
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 864: 0 unspecified injury 1 hematoma and contusion 2 laceration, minor Laceration involving capsule only, or without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., less than 1 cm deep] 3 laceration, moderate Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parench [i.e., less than 10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep] 4 laceration, major Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., 10 cm and 3 cm deep] Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma Stellate lacerations of liver 5 laceration, unspecified 9 other				
	864.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity			
	864.1 With open wound into cavity			
865	Injury to spleen			
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 865: 0 unspecified injury 1 hematoma without rupture of capsule 2 capsular tears, without major disruption of parenchyma 3 laceration extending into parenchyma 4 massive parenchymal disruption 9 other				

- 865.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
- 865.1 With open wound into cavity

## 866 Injury to kidney

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 866:

- 0 unspecified injury
- 1 hematoma without rupture of capsule
- 2 laceration
- 3 complete disruption of kidney parenchyma
- 866.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
- 866.1 With open wound into cavity

## 867 Injury to pelvic organs

Excludes:	iniurv	durina	deliverv	(664.0-665.9)

- 867.0 Bladder and urethra, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.1 Bladder and urethra, with open wound into cavity
- 867.2 Ureter, without mention of open wound into cavity

- 867.3 Ureter, with open wound into cavity
- 867.4 Uterus, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.5 Uterus, with open wound into cavity
- 867.6 Other specified pelvic organs, without mention of open wound into cavity Fallopian tube Ovary Prostate Seminal vesicle Vas deferens
- 867.7 Other specified pelvic organs, with open wound into cavity
- 867.8 Unspecified pelvic organ, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 867.9 Unspecified pelvic organ, with open wound into cavity

868 Injury to other intra-abdominal organs

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 868:

- 0 unspecified intra-abdominal organ
- 1 adrenal gland
- 2 bile duct and gallbladder
- 3 peritoneum
- 4 retroperitoneum
- 9 other and multiple intra-abdominal organs
- 868.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
- 868.1 With open wound into cavity

869 Internal injury to unspecified or ill-defined organs

Includes: internal injury NOS multiple internal injury NOS

- 869.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
- 869.1 With open wound into cavity

#### **OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)**

Includes:	animal bite
	avulsion
	cut
	laceration
	puncture wound
	traumatic amputation
Excludes:	burn (940.0-949.5)
	crushing (925-929.9)
	puncture of internal organs (860.0-869.1)
	superficial injury (910.0-919.9)
	that incidental to:
	dislocation (830.0-839.9)
	fracture (800.0-829.1)
	internal injury (860.0-869.1)

## intracranial injury (851.0-854.1)

Note: The description "complicated" used in the fourth-digit subdivisions includes those with mention of delayed healing, delayed treatment, foreign body, or infection.

Use additional code to identify infection

		OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK, AND TRUNK (870-879)
870	Open v	wound of ocular adnexa
	870.0	Laceration of skin of eyelid and periocular area
	870.1	Laceration of eyelid, full-thickness, not involving lacrimal passages
	870.2	Laceration of eyelid involving lacrimal passages
	870.3	Penetrating wound of orbit, without mention of foreign body
Excluc	870.4 les:	Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
	870.8	Other specified open wounds of ocular adnexa
	870.9	Unspecified open wound of ocular adnexa
871	Open v	vound of eyeball
Excluc		2nd cranial nerve [optic] injury (950.0-950.9) d cranial nerve [oculomotor] injury (951.0)
	871.0	Ocular laceration without prolapse of intraocular tissue
	871.1	Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
	871.2	Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
	871.3	Avulsion of eye Traumatic enucleation
	871.4	Unspecified laceration of eye
Excluc	871.5 les:	Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body retained (old) magnetic foreign body in globe (360.50-360.59)
Excluc	871.6 les:	Penetration of eyeball with (nonmagnetic) foreign body retained (old) (nonmagnetic) foreign body in globe (360.60-360.69)
	871.7	Unspecified ocular penetration
	871.9	Unspecified open wound of eyeball
872	Open v	vound of ear
	872.0	External ear, without mention of complication
		872.00 External ear unspecified site

872.00 External ear, unspecified site

872.01 Auricle, ear

#### Pinna

#### 872.02 Auditory canal

- 872.1 External ear, complicated
  - 872.10 External ear, unspecified site
  - 872.11 Auricle, ear
  - 872.12 Auditory canal
- 872.6 Other specified parts of ear, without mention of complication
  - 872.61 Ear drum Drumhead Tympanic membrane
  - 872.62 Ossicles
  - 872.63 Eustachian tube
  - 872.64 Cochlea
  - 872.69 Other and multiple sites
- 872.7 Other specified parts of ear, complicated
  - 872.71 Ear drum
  - 872.72 Ossicles
  - 872.73 Eustachian tube
  - 872.74 Cochlea
  - 872.79 Other and multiple sites
- 872.8 Ear, part unspecified, without mention of complication Ear NOS
- 872.9 Ear, part unspecified, complicated

## 873 Other open wound of head

- 873.0 Scalp, without mention of complication
- 873.1 Scalp, complicated
- 873.2 Nose, without mention of complication
  - 873.20 Nose, unspecified site
  - 873.21 Nasal septum
  - 873.22 Nasal cavity
  - 873.23 Nasal sinus
  - 873.29 Multiple sites
- 873.3 Nose, complicated

- 873.30 Nose, unspecified site
- 873.31 Nasal septum
- 873.32 Nasal cavity
- 873.33 Nasal sinus
- 873.39 Multiple sites
- 873.4 Face, without mention of complication
  - 873.40 Face, unspecified site
  - 873.41 Cheek
  - 873.42 Forehead Eyebrow
  - 873.43 Lip
  - 873.44 Jaw
  - 873.49 Other and multiple sites
- 873.5 Face, complicated
  - 873.50 Face, unspecified site
  - 873.51 Cheek
  - 873.52 Forehead
  - 873.53 Lip
  - 873.54 Jaw
  - 873.59 Other and multiple sites
- 873.6 Internal structures of mouth, without mention of complication
  - 873.60 Mouth, unspecified site
  - 873.61 Buccal mucosa
  - 873.62 Gum (alveolar process)
  - 873.63 Tooth (broken) (fractured) (due to trauma)
  - Excludes: cracked tooth (521.81)
  - 873.64 Tongue and floor of mouth
  - 873.65 Palate
  - 873.69 Other and multiple sites
- 873.7 Internal structures of mouth, complicated
  - 873.70 Mouth, unspecified site
  - 873.71 Buccal mucosa

		873.72 Gum (alveolar process)
Excludes:		873.73 Tooth (broken) (fractured) (due to trauma) cracked tooth (521.81)
		873.74 Tongue and floor of mouth
		873.75 Palate
		873.79 Other and multiple sites
	873.8	Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication Head NOS
	873.9	Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated
874	Open v	wound of neck
	874.0	Larynx and trachea, without mention of complication
		874.00 Larynx with trachea
		874.01 Larynx
		874.02 Trachea
	874.1	Larynx and trachea, complicated
		874.10 Larynx with trachea
		874.11 Larynx
		874.12 Trachea
	874.2	Thyroid gland, without mention of complication
	874.3	Thyroid gland, complicated
	874.4	Pharynx, without mention of complication Cervical esophagus
	874.5	Pharynx, complicated
	874.8	Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication Nape of neck Supraclavicular region Throat NOS
	874.9	Other and unspecified parts, complicated
875	Open v	wound of chest (wall)
Exclud		open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9) umatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5)
	875.0	Without mention of complication
	875.1	Complicated

## 876 Open wound of back

loin

Includes:

Exclud	es:	nbar region open wound into thoracic cavity (860.0-862.9) umatic pneumothorax and hemothorax (860.1, 860.3, 860.5) Without mention of complication
	876.1	Complicated
877		vound of buttock
Include		sacroiliac region
	877.0	Without mention of complication
	877.1	Complicated
878	Open v	vound of genital organs (external), including traumatic amputation
Exclud	es:	injury during delivery (664.0-665.9) ernal genital organs (867.0-867.9)
	878.0	Penis, without mention of complication
	878.1	Penis, complicated
	878.2	Scrotum and testes, without mention of complication
	878.3	Scrotum and testes, complicated
	878.4	Vulva, without mention of complication Labium (majus) (minus)
	878.5	Vulva, complicated
	878.6	Vagina, without mention of complication
	878.7	Vagina, complicated
	878.8	Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
	878.9	Other and unspecified parts, complicated
879 Open wound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs		vound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs
	879.0	Breast, without mention of complication
	879.1	Breast, complicated
	879.2	Abdominal wall, anterior, without mention of complication Abdominal wall NOS Epigastric region Hypogastric region Pubic region Umbilical region
	879.3	Abdominal wall, anterior, complicated
	879.4	Abdominal wall, lateral, without mention of complication Flank Groin Hypochondrium

Iliac (region) Inguinal region

- 879.5 Abdominal wall, lateral, complicated
- 879.6 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, without mention of complication Pelvic region Perineum Trunk NOS
- 879.7 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, complicated
- 879.8 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s) without mention of complication Multiple open wounds NOS Open wound NOS
- 879.9 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s), complicated

#### **OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)**

#### 880 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 880:

- 0 shoulder region
- 1 scapular region
- 2 axillary region
- 3 upper arm
- 9 multiple sites
- 880.0 Without mention of complication
- 880.1 Complicated
- 880.2 With tendon involvement

#### 881 Open wound of elbow, forearm, and wrist

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 881:

- 0 forearm
- 1 elbow
- 2 wrist
- 881.0 Without mention of complication
- 881.1 Complicated
- 881.2 With tendon involvement

## 882 Open wound of hand except finger(s) alone

- 882.0 Without mention of complication
- 882.1 Complicated
- 882.2 With tendon involvement

ICD-9-CM Tabular List of Diseases (FY07)

883	Open v	vound of finger(s)
Includes: fingernail thumb (nail)		
	883.0	Without mention of complication
	883.1	Complicated
	883.2	With tendon involvement
884	Multiple	e and unspecified open wound of upper limb
Include		arm NOS
		Itiple sites of one upper limb per limb NOS
	884.0	Without mention of complication
	884.1	Complicated
	884.2	With tendon involvement
885	Trauma	atic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)
Include	es:	thumb(s) (with finger(s) of either hand)
	885.0	Without mention of complication
	885.1	Complicated
886	Trauma	atic amputation of other finger(s) (complete) (partial)
Include	es:	finger(s) of one or both hands, without mention of thumb(s)
	886.0	Without mention of complication
	886.1	Complicated
887	Trauma	atic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial)
	887.0	Unilateral, below elbow, without mention of complication
	887.1	Unilateral, below elbow, complicated
	887.2	Unilateral, at or above elbow, without mention of complication
	887.3	Unilateral, at or above elbow, complicated
	887.4	Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication
	887.5	Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
	887.6	Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication One hand and other arm
	887.7	Bilateral [any level], complicated
		OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)

890	Open v	vound of hip and thigh
	890.0	Without mention of complication
	890.1	Complicated
	890.2	With tendon involvement
891	Open v	vound of knee, leg [except thigh], and ankle
Includ Exclud	mı. <mark>des</mark> :	leg NOS Iltiple sites of leg, except thigh that of thigh (890.0-890.2) h multiple sites of lower limb (894.0-894.2)
	891.0	Without mention of complication
	891.1	Complicated
	891.2	With tendon involvement
892	-	vound of foot except toe(s) alone
Includ	es:	heel
	892.0	Without mention of complication
	892.1	Complicated
	892.2	With tendon involvement
893	Open v	vound of toe(s)
Includ	es:	toenail
	893.0	Without mention of complication
	893.1	Complicated
	893.2	With tendon involvement
894	Multiple	e and unspecified open wound of lower limb
Includ		lower limb NOS Itiple sites of one lower limb, with thigh
	894.0	Without mention of complication
	894.1	Complicated
	894.2	With tendon involvement
895	Trauma	atic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial)
Includ	es:	toe(s) of one or both feet
	895.0	Without mention of complication
	895.1	Complicated
	_	atic amputation of foot (complete) (partial)

896.0	Unilateral,	without	mention	of	complication
-------	-------------	---------	---------	----	--------------

896.1 Unilateral, complicated

896.2 Bilateral, without mention of complication one foot and other leg (897.6-897.7)

896.3 Bilateral, complicated

897	Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial)		
	897.0	Unilateral, below knee, without mention of complication	
	897.1	Unilateral, below knee, complicated	
	897.2	Unilateral, at or above knee, without mention of complication	
	897.3	Unilateral, at or above knee, complicated	
	897.4	Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication	
	897.5	Unilateral, level not specified, complicated	
	897.6	Bilateral [any level], without mention of complication One foot and other leg	

897.7 Bilateral [any level], complicated

#### **INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)**

Includes: arterial hematoma of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound avulsion of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound cut of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound laceration of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound rupture of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound traumatic aneurysm or fistula (arteriovenous) of blood vessel, secondary to other injuries, e.g., fracture or open wound accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2) intracranial hemorrhage following injury (851.0-854.1)

900 Injury to blood vessels of head and neck

- 900.0 Carotid artery
  - 900.00 Carotid artery, unspecified
  - 900.01 Common carotid artery
  - 900.02 External carotid artery
  - 900.03 Internal carotid artery

900.1 Internal jugular vein

- 900.8 Other specified blood vessels of head and neck
  - 900.81 External jugular vein Jugular vein NOS
  - 900.82 Multiple blood vessels of head and neck
  - 900.89 Other
- 900.9 Unspecified bloodvessel of head and neck

	300.3	onspecified bloodvessel of flead and fleok
901	Injury t	o blood vessels of thorax
Excluc	les:	traumatic hemothorax (860.2-860.5)
	901.0	Thoracic aorta
	901.1	Innominate and subclavian arteries
	901.2	Superior vena cava
	901.3	Innominate and subclavian veins
	901.4	Pulmonary blood vessels
		901.40 Pulmonary vessel(s), unspecified
		901.41 Pulmonary artery
		901.42 Pulmonary vein
	901.8	Other specified blood vessels of thorax
		901.81 Intercostal artery or vein
		901.82 Internal mammary artery or vein
		901.83 Multiple blood vessels of thorax
		901.89 Other Azygos vein Hemiazygos vein
	901.9	Unspecified blood vessel of thorax
902	Injury t	o blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
	902.0	Abdominal aorta
	902.1	Inferior vena cava
		902.10 Inferior vena cava, unspecified
		902.11 Hepatic veins
		902.19 Other
	902.2	Celiac and mesenteric arteries

- 902.20 Celiac and mesenteric arteries, unspecified
- 902.21 Gastric artery

- 902.22 Hepatic artery
- 902.23 Splenic artery
- 902.24 Other specified branches of celiac axis
- 902.25 Superior mesenteric artery (trunk)
- 902.26 Primary branches of superior mesenteric artery Ileo-colic artery
- 902.27 Inferior mesenteric artery
- 902.29 Other
- 902.3 Portal and splenic veins
  - 902.31 Superior mesenteric vein and primary subdivisions Ileo-colic vein
  - 902.32 Inferior mesenteric vein
  - 902.33 Portal vein
  - 902.34 Splenic vein
  - 902.39 Other Cystic vein Gastric vein
- 902.4 Renal blood vessels
  - 902.40 Renal vessel(s), unspecified
  - 902.41 Renal artery
  - 902.42 Renal vein
  - 902.49 Other Suprarenal arteries
- 902.5 Iliac blood vessels
  - 902.50 Iliac vessel(s), unspecified
  - 902.51 Hypogastric artery
  - 902.52 Hypogastric vein
  - 902.53 Iliac artery
  - 902.54 Iliac vein
  - 902.55 Uterine artery
  - 902.56 Uterine vein
  - 902.59 Other
- 902.8 Other specified blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
  - 902.81 Ovarian artery

902.87 Multiple blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis

902.89 Other

902.9 Unspecified blood vessel of abdomen and pelvis

903	Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity		
	903.0	Axillary blood vessels	
		903.00 Axillary vessel(s), unspecified	
		903.01 Axillary artery	
		903.02 Axillary vein	
	903.1	Brachial blood vessels	
	903.2	Radial blood vessels	
	903.3	Ulnar blood vessels	
	903.4	Palmar artery	
	903.5	Digital blood vessels	
	903.8	Other specified blood vessels of upper extremity Multiple blood vessels of upper extremity	
	903.9	Unspecified blood vessel of upper extremity	
904	Injury t	Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites	
	904.0	Common femoral artery Femoral artery above profunda origin	
	904.1	Superficial femoral artery	
	904.2	Femoral veins	
	904.3	Saphenous veins Saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)	
	904.4	Popliteal blood vessels	
		904.40 Popliteal vessel(s), unspecified	
		904.41 Popliteal artery	
		904.42 Popliteal vein	
	904.5	Tibial blood vessels	
		904.50 Tibial vessel(s), unspecified	
		904.51 Anterior tibial artery	
		904.52 Anterior tibial vein	

904.53 Posterior tibial artery

904.54 Posterior tibial vein

- 904.6 Deep plantar blood vessels
- 904.7 Other specified blood vessels of lower extremity Multiple blood vessels of lower extremity
- 904.8 Unspecified blood vessel of lower extremity
- 904.9 Unspecified site Injury to blood vessel NOS

### LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS, AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)

Note:	These categories are to be used to indicate conditions classifiable to 800-999 as
	the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The "late
	effects" include those specified as such, or as sequelae, which may occur at any
	time after the acute injury.

905 Late ef	Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries		
905.0	Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones Late effect of injury classifiable to 800-804		
905.1	Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without mention of spinal cord lesion Late effect of injury classifiable to 805, 807-809		
905.2	Late effect of fracture of upper extremities Late effect of injury classifiable to 810-819		
905.3	Late effect of fracture of neck of femur Late effect of injury classifiable to 820		
905.4	Late effect of fracture of lower extremities Late effect of injury classifiable to 821-827		
905.5	Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones Late effect of injury classifiable to 828-829		
905.6	Late effect of dislocation Late effect of injury classifiable to 830-839		
905.7	Late effect of sprain and strain without mention of tendon injury Late effect of injury classifiable to 840-848, except tendon injury		
905.8	Late effect of tendon injury Late effect of tendon injury due to: open wound [injury classifiable to 880-884 with .2, 890-894 with .2] sprain and strain [injury classifiable to 840-848]		
905.9	Late effect of traumatic amputation Late effect of injury classifiable to 885-887, 895-897		
Excludes:	late amputation stump complication (997.60-997.69)		

906	Late ef	fects of injuries to skin and subcutaneous tissues
	906.0	Late effect of open wound of head, neck, and trunk Late effect of injury classifiable to 870-879
	906.1	Late effect of open wound of extremities without mention of tendon injury Late effect of injury classifiable to 880-884, 890-894 except .2
	906.2	Late effect of superficial injury Late effect of injury classifiable to 910-919
	906.3	Late effect of contusion Late effect of injury classifiable to 920-924
	906.4	Late effect of crushing Late effect of injury classifiable to 925-929
	906.5	Late effect of burn of eye, face, head, and neck Late effect of injury classifiable to 940-941
	906.6	Late effect of burn of wrist and hand Late effect of injury classifiable to 944
	906.7	Late effect of burn of other extremities Late effect of injury classifiable to 943 or 945
	906.8	Late effect of burns of other specified sites Late effect of injury classifiable to 942, 946-947
	906.9	Late effect of burn of unspecified site Late effect of injury classifiable to 948-949
907 Late effects of injuries to the nervous system		fects of injuries to the nervous system
	907.0	Late effect of intracranial injury without mention of skull fracture Late effect of injury classifiable to 850-854
	907.1	Late effect of injury to cranial nerve Late effect of injury classifiable to 950-951
	907.2	Late effect of spinal cord injury Late effect of injury classifiable to 806, 952
	907.3	Late effect of injury to nerve root(s), spinal plexus(es), and other nerves of trunk Late effect of injury classifiable to 953-954
	907.4	Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb Late effect of injury classifiable to 955
	907.5	Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb Late effect of injury classifiable to 956
	907.9	Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve Late effect of injury classifiable to 957
908	Late ef	fects of other and unspecified injuries
	000.0	Late effect of internal injury to chest

908.0 Late effect of internal injury to chest Late effect of injury classifiable to 860-862

	908.1	Late effect of internal injury to intra-abdominal organs Late effect of injury classifiable to 863-866, 868
	908.2	Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs Late effect of injury classifiable to 867 or 869
	908.3	Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head, neck, and extremities Late effect of injury classifiable to 900, 903-904
	908.4	Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen, and pelvis Late effect of injury classifiable to 901-902
	908.5	Late effect of foreign body in orifice Late effect of injury classifiable to 930-939
	908.6	Late effect of certain complications of trauma Late effect of complications classifiable to 958
	908.9	Late effect of unspecified injury Late effect of injury classifiable to 959
909	Late ef	fects of other and unspecified external causes
Exclude	909.0 es:	Late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substance Late effect of conditions classifiable to 960-979 Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance (909.5)
	909.1	Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances Late effect of conditions classifiable to 980-989
	909.2	Late effect of radiation Late effect of conditions classifiable to 990
	909.3	Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care Late effect of conditions classifiable to 996-999
	909.4	Late effect of certain other external causes Late effect of conditions classifiable to 991-994
Exclude	909.5 <mark>es:</mark>	Late effect of adverse effect of drug, medicinal or biological substance late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicinal or biological substances (909.0)
909.9 Late effect of other and unspecified external causes SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910-919) Excludes: burn (blisters) (940.0-949.5) contusion (920-924.9) foreign body: granuloma (728.82) inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4) residual, in soft tissue (729.6) insect bite, venomous (989.5) open wound with incidental foreign body (870.0-897.7)		
910	Superfi	icial injury of face, neck, and scalp except eye
Include		cheek
	eai gui	

lip

nose throat

Excludes: eye and adnexa (918.0-918.9)

- 910.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 910.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 910.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 910.3 Blister, infected
- 910.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 910.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 910.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 910.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 910.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp without mention of infection
- 910.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of face, neck, and scalp, infected

911 Su	1 Superficial injury of trunk	
but che flar gro inte lab per scr tes		ck east ttock est wall hk bin erscapular region ium (majus) (minus) his rineum totum tis gina va hip (916.0-916.9)
91	sca 1.0	apular region (912.0-912.9) Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
91		
_		Abrasion or friction burn, infected
91	1.2	Blister without mention of infection
91	1.3	Blister, infected
91	1.4	Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
91	1.5	Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected

- 911.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 911.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 911.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk without mention of infection
- 911.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of trunk, infected

912	Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm		
Include		axilla apular region	
	912.0	Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection	
	912.1	Abrasion or friction burn, infected	
	912.2	Blister without mention of infection	
	912.3	Blister, infected	
	912.4	Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection	
	912.5	Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected	
	912.6	Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection	
	912.7	Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected	
	912.8	Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm without mention of infection	
	912.9	Other and unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm, infected	
913	Superf	icial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist	
	913.0	Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection	
	913.1	Abrasion or friction burn, infected	
	913.2	Blister without mention of infection	
	913.3	Blister, infected	
	913.4	Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection	
	913.5	Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected	
	913.6	Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection	
	913.7	Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected	
	913.8	Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist without mention of infection	
	913.9	Other and unspecified superficial injury of elbow, forearm, and wrist, infected	
914	Superficial injury of hand(s) except finger(s) alone		

- 914.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 914.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 914.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 914.3 Blister, infected
- 914.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 914.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 914.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 914.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 914.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand without mention of infection
- 914.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hand, infected

915 Superficial injury of finger(s)

Includes:	fingernail
thu	ımb (nail)
915.0	Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
915.1	Abrasion or friction burn, infected
915.2	Blister without mention of infection
915.3	Blister, infected

- 915.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 915.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 915.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 915.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 915.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers without mention of infection
- 915.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of fingers, infected

916 Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle

- 916.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 916.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 916.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 916.3 Blister, infected
- 916.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 916.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected

- 916.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 916.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 916.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle without mention of infection
- 916.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg, and ankle, infected

917	Superf	icial injury of foot and toe(s)		
Include	Includes: heel toenail			
	917.0	Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection		
	917.1	Abrasion or friction burn, infected		
	917.2	Blister without mention of infection		
	917.3	Blister, infected		
	917.4	Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection		
	917.5	Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected		
	917.6	Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection		
	917.7	Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected		
	917.8	Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes without mention of infection		
	917.9	Other and unspecified superficial injury of foot and toes, infected		
918	Superf	Superficial injury of eye and adnexa		
Exclud		burn (940.0-940.9) eign body on external eye (930.0-930.9)		
	918.0	Eyelids and periocular area Abrasion Insect bite Superficial foreign body (splinter)		
918.1 Excludes:		Cornea Corneal abrasion Superficial laceration corneal injury due to contact lens (371.82)		
	918.2	Conjunctiva		
	918.9	Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eye Eye (ball) NOS		
919	Superf	icial injury of other, multiple, and unspecified sites		
Exclud	es:	multiple sites classifiable to the same three-digit category (910.0-918.9)		
	919.0	Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection		

- 919.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 919.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 919.3 Blister, infected
- 919.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 919.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 919.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 919.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 919.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
- 919.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

#### CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)

Includes: Excludes	he he int tha c f i r	bruise without fracture or open wound matoma without fracture or open wound concussion (850.0-850.9) marthrosis (840.0-848.9) ernal organs (860.0-869.1) at incidental to: crushing injury (925-929.9) lislocation (830.0-839.9) racture (800.0-829.1) nternal injury (860.0-869.1) ntracranial injury (850.0-854.1) herve injury (950.0-957.9) open wound (870.0-897.7)
920 Co	ontus	ion of face, scalp, and neck except eye(s)
	Gum Lip	auricle) dibular joint area
921 Co	ontus	ion of eye and adnexa
92	21.0	Black eye, NOS
92	21.1	Contusion of eyelids and periocular area
92	21.2	Contusion of orbital tissues
92	21.3	Contusion of eyeball
92	21.9	Unspecified contusion of eye

Injury of eye NOS

922	Contusion of trunk	
	922.0	Breast
	922.1	Chest wall
	922.2	Abdominal wall Flank Groin
	922.3	Back
Exclude	es:	922.31 Back interscapular region (922.33)
		922.32 Buttock
Exclude	es:	922.33 Interscapular region scapular region (923.01)
	922.4	Genital organs Labium (majus) (minus) Penis Perineum Scrotum Testis Vagina Vulva
	922.8	Multiple sites of trunk
	922.9	Unspecified part Trunk NOS
923	Contus	ion of upper limb
	923.0	Shoulder and upper arm
		923.00 Shoulder region
		923.01 Scapular region
		923.02 Axillary region
		923.03 Upper arm
		923.09 Multiple sites
	923.1	Elbow and forearm
		923.10 Forearm
		923.11 Elbow
	923.2	Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
		923.20 Hand(s)
		923.21 Wrist

	923.3 923.8 923.9	Finger Fingernail Thumb (nail) Multiple sites of upper limb Unspecified part of upper limb Arm NOS
924	Contus	ion of lower limb and of other and unspecified sites
	924.0	Hip and thigh
		924.00 Thigh
		924.01 Hip
	924.1	Knee and lower leg
		924.10 Lower leg
		924.11 Knee
	924.2	Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s)
		924.20 Foot Heel
		924.21 Ankle
	924.3	Toe Toenail
	924.4	Multiple sites of lower limb
	924.5	Unspecified part of lower limb Leg NOS
	924.8	Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified

924.9 Unspecified site

## **CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)**

Use additional code to identify any associated injuries, such as: fractures (800-829) internal injuries (860.0-869.1) intracranial injury (850.0-854.1)

## 925 Crushing injury of face, scalp, and neck

Cheek Ear Larynx Pharynx Throat

925.1 Crushing injury of face and scalp Cheek Ear

925.2 Crushing injury of neck Larynx Throat Pharynx

# 926 Crushing injury of trunk 926.0 External genitalia Labium (majus) (minus) Penis Scrotum Testis Vulva 926.1 Other specified sites 926.11 Back 926.12 Buttock 926.19 Other Breast 926.8 Multiple sites of trunk 926.9 Unspecified site Trunk NOS 927 Crushing injury of upper limb 927.0 Shoulder and upper arm 927.00 Shoulder region 927.01 Scapular region 927.02 Axillary region 927.03 Upper arm 927.09 Multiple sites 927.1 Elbow and forearm 927.10 Forearm 927.11 Elbow 927.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone 927.20 Hand(s) 927.21 Wrist 927.3 Finger(s) 927.8 Multiple sites of upper limb

	027.0	Arm NOS
928	Crushi	ng injury of lower limb
	928.0	Hip and thigh
		928.00 Thigh
		928.01 Hip
	928.1	Knee and lower leg
		928.10 Lower leg
		928.11 Knee
	928.2	Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s) alone
		928.20 Foot Heel
		928.21 Ankle
	928.3	Toe(s)
	928.8	Multiple sites of lower limb
	928.9	Unspecified site Leg NOS
929	Crushi	ng injury of multiple and unspecified sites
	929.0	Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified

#### 927.9 Unspecified site Arm NOS

929.0 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified

929.9 Unspecified site

## **EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)**

#### Excludes: foreign body: granuloma (728.82) inadvertently left in operative wound (998.4, 998.7) in open wound (800-839, 851-897) residual, in soft tissues (729.6) superficial without major open wound (910-919 with .6 or .7)

930 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes: foreign body in penetrating wound of: eyeball (871.5-871.6) retained (old) (360.5-360.6) ocular adnexa (870.4) retained (old) (376.6)

- 930.0 Corneal foreign body
- 930.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
- 930.2 Foreign body in lacrimal punctum

- 930.8 Other and combined sites
- 930.9 Unspecified site External eye NOS

931	Foreign body in ear		
<u>.</u>	Auditory canal Auricle		
932	Foreign body in nose Nasal sinus		
	Nasa		
933	Foreigr	n body in pharynx and larynx	
300			
	933.0	Pharynx Nasopharynx Throat NOS	
	933.1	Larynx Asphyxia due to foreign body Choking due to: food (regurgitated) phlegm	
934	Foreigr	n body in trachea, bronchus, and lung	
	934.0	Trachea	
	934.1	Main bronchus	
	934.8	Other specified parts Bronchioles Lung	
	934.9	Respiratory tree, unspecified Inhalation of liquid or vomitus, lower respiratory tract NOS	
935	Foreign body in mouth, esophagus, and stomach		
	935.0	Mouth	
	935.1	Esophagus	
	935.2	Stomach	
936	Foreigr	n body in intestine and colon	
937	Foreigr	n body in anus and rectum	
-	Rect	osigmoid (junction)	
938	Foreigr	n body in digestive system, unspecified	
	Alimentary tract NOS Swallowed foreign body		
939	Foreigr	n body in genitourinary tract	

939.0	Bladder and urethra
939.1 Excludes:	Uterus, any part intrauterine contraceptive device: complications from (996.32, 996.65) presence of (V45.51)
939.2	Vulva and vagina
939.3	Penis

939.9 Unspecified site

#### BURNS (940-949)

Includes:	burns from: electrical heating appliance electricity
	flame
	hot object
	lightning
	radiation
	chemical burns (external) (internal)
	scalds
Excludes:	friction burns (910-919 with .0, .1

	300103
Excludes:	friction burns (910-919 with .0, .1)
	sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

940	Burn confined to eye and adnexa		
	940.0	Chemical burn of eyelids and periocular area	
	940.1	Other burns of eyelids and periocular area	
	940.2	Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac	
	940.3	Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac	
	940.4	Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac	
	940.5	Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball	
	940.9	Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa	
941	Burn o	f face, head, and neck	
Exclue	des:	mouth (947.0)	
The following fifth digit subalgorification is for use with estagery 0.11.		ifth digit subalassification is far use with estagery 0.41.	

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 941:

0 face and head, unspecified site 1 ear [any part] 2 eye (with other parts of face, head, and neck) 3 lip(s) 4 chin 5 nose (septum) 6 scalp [any part] Temple (region) 7 forehead and cheek 8 neck

9 multiple sites [except with eye] of face, head, and neck

- 941.0 Unspecified degree
- 941.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 941.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 941.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 941.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 941.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

942 Burn o	of trunk	
Excludes: scapular region (943.0-943.5 with fifth-digit 6)		
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 942: 0 trunk, unspecified site 1 breast		
2 chest wall, excluding breast and nipple		
3 abdominal wall Flank		
Groin 4 back [any part] Buttock		
	Interscapular region genitalia Labium (majus) (minus) Penis Perineum Scrotum Testis Vulva other and multiple sites of trunk	
942.0	Unspecified degree	
942.1	Erythema [first degree]	
942.2	Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]	
942.3	Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]	
942.4	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part	
942.5	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part	
943 Burn o	of upper limb, except wrist and hand	
The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 943:		

- 0 upper limb, unspecified site
- 1 forearm
- 2 elbow
- 3 upper arm
- 4 axilla

5 shoulder
6 scapular region
9 multiple sites of upper limb, except wrist and hand

- 943.0 Unspecified degree
- 943.1 Erythema [first degree]
- 943.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 943.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 943.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 943.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

#### Burn of wrist(s) and hand(s)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 944:

0 ha	and, unspecified site
1 si	ngle digit [finger (nail)] other than thumb
2 th	umb (nail)
3 tw	vo or more digits, not including thumb
4 tw	vo or more digits including thumb
5 pa	
6 ba	ack of hand
7 w	
8 m	ultiple sites of wrist(s) and hand(s)
944.0	Unspecified degree
544.0	
944.1	Erythema [first degree]
944.2	Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
944.3	Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]

- 944.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 944.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

945 Burn of lower limb(s)

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 945:

0 lowe	er limb [leg], ι	unspecified	site
1 toe(	s) (nail)		

	100(3)	<b>U</b>
2	foot	

- 3 ankle
- 4 lower leg
- 5 knee
- 6 thigh [any part]
- 9 multiple sites of lower limb(s)
- 945.0 Unspecified degree
- 945.1 Erythema [first degree]

- 945.2 Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
- 945.3 Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
- 945.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
- 945.5 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

946	Burns	Irns of multiple specified sites	
Includes: Excludes:		burns of sites classifiable to more than one three-digit category in 940-945 multiple burns NOS (949.0-949.5)	
	946.0	Unspecified degree	
	946.1	Erythema [first degree]	
	946.2	Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]	
	946.3	Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]	
	946.4	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part	
	946.5	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part	
947	Burn o	f internal organs	
Includes:		burns from chemical agents (ingested)	
	947.0	Mouth and pharynx Gum Tongue	
	947.1	Larynx, trachea, and lung	
	947.2	Esophagus	
	947.3	Gastrointestinal tract Colon Rectum Small intestine Stomach	

- 947.4 Vagina and uterus
- 947.8 Other specified sites
- 947.9 Unspecified site

948	Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
Exclud	les: sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

Note: This category is to be used when the site of the burn is unspecified, or with categories 940-947 when the site is specified.

The following fifth-digit subclassification is for use with category 948 to indicate the percent of body surface with third degree burn; valid digits are in [brackets] under each code:

- 0 less than 10 percent or unspecified
- 1 10-19%

3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8	2 20-29% 3 30-39% 4 40-49% 5 50-59% 6 60-69% 7 70-79% 8 80-89% 9 90% or more of body surface	
948.0 [0]	Burn [any degree] involving less than 10 percent of body surface	
948.1 [0-1]	10-19 percent of body surface	
948.2 [0-2]	20-29 percent of body surface	
948.3 [0-3]	30-39 percent of body surface	
948.4 [0-4]	40-49 percent of body surface	
948.5 [0-5]	50-59 percent of body surface	
948.6 [0-6]	60-69 percent of body surface	
948.7 [0-7]	70-79 percent of body surface	
948.8 [0-8]	80-89 percent of body surface	
948.9 [0-9]	90 percent or more of body surface	

949 Burn, unspecified	
Includes:	burn NOS
mu	Iltiple burns NOS
Excludes: (948.0-948.9)	burn of unspecified site but with statement of the extent of body surface involved
949.0	Unspecified degree
949.1	Erythema [first degree]
949.2	Blisters, epidermal loss [second degree]
949.3	Full-thickness skin loss [third degree NOS]
949.4	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] without mention of loss of a body part
949.5	Deep necrosis of underlying tissues [deep third degree] with loss of a body part

INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)			
	Includes: division of nerve lesion in continuity (with open wound) traumatic neuroma (with open wound) traumatic transient paralysis (with open wound) Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during medical procedure (998.2)		
950 In	jury t	o optic nerve and pathways	
95	50.0	Optic nerve injury Second cranial nerve	
95	50.1	Injury to optic chiasm	
95	50.2	Injury to optic pathways	
95	50.3	Injury to visual cortex	
95	50.9	Unspecified Traumatic blindness NOS	
951 In	jury t	o other cranial nerve(s)	
95	51.0	Injury to oculomotor nerve Third cranial nerve	
95	51.1	Injury to trochlear nerve Fourth cranial nerve	
95	51.2	Injury to trigeminal nerve Fifth cranial nerve	
95	51.3	Injury to abducens nerve Sixth cranial nerve	
95	51.4	Injury to facial nerve Seventh cranial nerve	
95	51.5	Injury to acoustic nerve Auditory nerve Eighth cranial nerve Traumatic deafness NOS	
95	51.6	Injury to accessory nerve Eleventh cranial nerve	
95	51.7	Injury to hypoglossal nerve Twelfth cranial nerve	
95	51.8	Injury to other specified cranial nerves Glossopharyngeal [9th cranial] nerve Olfactory [1st cranial] nerve Pneumogastric [10th cranial] nerve Traumatic anosmia NOS Vagus [10th cranial] nerve	
95	51.9	Injury to unspecified cranial nerve	

952	Spinal	cord injury without evidence of spinal bone injury
	952.0	Cervical
		952.00 C <sub>1</sub> -C <sub>4</sub> level with unspecified spinal cord injury Spinal cord injury, cervical region NOS
		952.01 $C_1$ - $C_4$ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
		952.02 $C_1$ - $C_4$ level with anterior cord syndrome
		952.03 $C_1$ - $C_4$ level with central cord syndrome
		952.04 $C_1$ - $C_4$ level with other specified spinal cord injury Incomplete spinal cord lesion at $C_1$ - $C_4$ level: NOS
		with posterior cord syndrome
		952.05 $C_5$ - $C_7$ level with unspecified spinal cord injury
		952.06 $C_5$ - $C_7$ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
		952.07 $C_5$ - $C_7$ level with anterior cord syndrome
		952.08 $C_5$ - $C_7$ level with central cord syndrome
		952.09 C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>7</sub> level with other specified spinal cord injury Incomplete spinal cord lesion at C <sub>5</sub> -C <sub>7</sub> level: NOS with posterior cord syndrome
	952.1	Dorsal [thoracic]
		952.10 T <sub>1</sub> -T <sub>6</sub> level with unspecified spinal cord injury Spinal cord injury, thoracic region NOS
		952.11 $T_1$ - $T_6$ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
		952.12 $T_1$ - $T_6$ level with anterior cord syndrome
		952.13 T <sub>1</sub> -T <sub>6</sub> level with central cord syndrome
		952.14 T <sub>1</sub> -T <sub>6</sub> level with other specified spinal cord injury Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T <sub>1</sub> -T <sub>6</sub> level: NOS with posterior cord syndrome
		952.15 T <sub>7</sub> -T <sub>12</sub> level with unspecified spinal cord injury
		952.16 $T_7$ - $T_{12}$ level with complete lesion of spinal cord
		952.17 $T_7$ - $T_{12}$ level with anterior cord syndrome
		952.18 $T_7$ - $T_{12}$ level with central cord syndrome

952.19 T <sub>7</sub> -T <sub>12</sub> level with other specified spinal cord injury
Incomplete spinal cord lesion at T <sub>7</sub> -T <sub>12</sub> level:
NOS
with posterior cord syndrome

- 952.2 Lumbar
- 952.3 Sacral
- 952.4 Cauda equina
- 952.8 Multiple sites of spinal cord
- 952.9 Unspecified site of spinal cord

# 953 Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus

- 953.0 Cervical root
- 953.1 Dorsal root
- 953.2 Lumbar root
- 953.3 Sacral root
- 953.4 Brachial plexus
- 953.5 Lumbosacral plexus
- 953.8 Multiple sites
- 953.9 Unspecified site

#### 954 Injury to other nerve(s) of trunk, excluding shoulder and pelvic girdles

- 954.0 Cervical sympathetic
- 954.1 Other sympathetic Celiac ganglion or plexus Inferior mesenteric plexus Splanchnic nerve(s) Stellate ganglion
- 954.8 Other specified nerve(s) of trunk
- 954.9 Unspecified nerve of trunk

#### 955 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb

- 955.0 Axillary nerve
- 955.1 Median nerve
- 955.2 Ulnar nerve
- 955.3 Radial nerve
- 955.4 Musculocutaneous nerve
- 955.5 Cutaneous sensory nerve, upper limb

- 955.6 Digital nerve
- 955.7 Other specified nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb
- 955.8 Multiple nerves of shoulder girdle and upper limb
- 955.9 Unspecified nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb

#### 956 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb

- 956.0 Sciatic nerve
- 956.1 Femoral nerve
- 956.2 Posterior tibial nerve
- 956.3 Peroneal nerve
- 956.4 Cutaneous sensory nerve, lower limb
- 956.5 Other specified nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb
- 956.8 Multiple nerves of pelvic girdle and lower limb
- 956.9 Unspecified nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb

### 957 Injury to other and unspecified nerves

- 957.0 Superficial nerves of head and neck
- 957.1 Other specified nerve(s)
- 957.8 Multiple nerves in several parts Multiple nerve injury NOS
- 957.9 Unspecified site Nerve injury NOS

#### CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)

958 Certair	n early complications of trauma	
Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5) flail chest (807.4) shock lung (518.5) that occurring during or following medical procedures (996.0-999.9)		
958.0	Air embolism Pneumathemia	
Excludes:	that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6) pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)	
958.1 Excludes:	Fat embolism that complicating: abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6) pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.8)	

958.2	Secondary and recurrent hemorrhage
958.3 Excludes:	Posttraumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified infected open wounds - code to complicated open wound of site
958.4 Excludes:	Traumatic shock Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury shock: anaphylactic (995.0) due to serum (999.4) anesthetic (995.4) electric (994.8)
	following abortion (639.5) lightning (994.0) nontraumatic NOS (785.50) obstetric (669.1) postoperative (998.0)
958.5 Excludes:	Traumatic anuria Crush syndrome Renal failure following crushing that due to a medical procedure (997.5)
958.6	Volkmann's ischemic contracture Posttraumatic muscle contracture
958.7 Excludes:	Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema subcutaneous emphysema resulting from a procedure (998.81)
958.8	Other early complications of trauma
958.9 Exclud	Traumatic compartment syndrome les: nontraumatic compartment syndrome (729.71-729.79)
	958.90 Compartment syndrome, unspecified
	958.91 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
	958.92 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
	958.93 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

959 Inju	ry, other and unspe	ecified		
Includes: Excludes:	injury NOS injury NOS of: blood vessels (9 eye (921.0-921.1 internal organs ( intracranial sites	00.0-904.9) 9) (860.0-869.1) 5 (854.0-854.1)		
	spinal cord (952	51.9, 953.0-957.9) .0-952.9)		

958.99 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

959.0	Head, face and neck
Excludes:	959.01 Head injury, unspecified concussion (850.0-850.9) with head injury NOS (850.0-850.9) head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (850.1-850.5) specified head injuries (850.0-854.1)
	959.09 Injury of face and neck
959.1 Excludes:	Trunk scapular region (959.2)
	959.11 Other injury of chest wall
	959.12 Other injury of abdomen
	959.13 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
	959.14 Other injury of external genitals
	959.19 Other injury of other sites of trunk Injury of trunk NOS
959.2	Shoulder and upper arm Axilla Scapular region
959.3	Elbow, forearm, and wrist
959.4	Hand, except finger
959.5	Finger Fingernail Thumb (nail)
959.6	Hip and thigh Upper leg
959.7	Knee, leg, ankle, and foot
959.8 Excludes:	Other specified sites, including multiple multiple sites classifiable to the same four-digit category (959.0-959.7)
959.9	Unspecified site

## POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)

#### Includes: overdose of these substances

wrong substance given or taken in error

**Excludes:** adverse effects ["hypersensitivity," "reaction," etc.] of correct substance properly administered. Such cases are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, such as:

adverse effect NOS (995.20) allergic lymphadenitis (289.3) aspirin gastritis (535.4) blood disorders (280.0-289.9) dermatitis:

contact (692.0-692.9) due to ingestion (693.0-693.9) nephropathy (583.9) [The drug giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of categories E930-E949.] drug dependence (304.0-304.9) drug reaction and poisoning affecting the newborn (760.0-779.9) nondependent abuse of drugs (305.0-305.9) pathological drug intoxication (292.2) Use additional code to specify the effects of the poisoning

960	Poisoning by antibiotics	
Exclude	e e	antibiotics: ear, nose, and throat (976.6) eye (976.5) ocal (976.0)
	960.0	Penicillins Ampicillin Carbenicillin Cloxacillin Penicillin G
Exclude	960.1	Antifungal antibiotics Amphotericin B Griseofulvin Nystatin Trichomycin preparations intended for topical use (976.0-976.9)
	960.2	Chloramphenicol group Chloramphenicol Thiamphenicol
	960.3	Erythromycin and other macrolides Oleandomycin Spiramycin
	960.4	Tetracycline group Doxycycline Minocycline Oxytetracycline
	960.5	Cephalosporin group Cephalexin Cephaloglycin Cephaloridine Cephalothin
	960.6	Antimycobacterial antibiotics Kanamycin Rifampin Streptomycin Cycloserine
	960.7	Antineoplastic antibiotics Actinomycin such as:

Bleomycin Cactinomycin
Dactinomycin
Daunorubicin
Mitomycin

- 960.8 Other specified antibiotics
- 960.9 Unspecified antibiotic

961 Poisoning by other anti-infectives	
e	anti-infectives: ear, nose, and throat (976.6) eye (976.5) ocal (976.0)
961.0	Sulfonamides Sulfadiazine Sulfafurazole Sulfamethoxazole
961.1	Arsenical anti-infectives
961.2	Heavy metal anti-infectives Compounds of: antimony bismuth lead mercury
Excludes:	mercurial diuretics (974.0)
961.3 Excludes:	Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives Chiniofon Diiodohydroxyquin antimalarial drugs (961.4)
961.4	Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa Chloroquine Cycloguanil Primaquine Proguanil [chloroguanide] Pyrimethamine Quinine
961.5	Other antiprotozoal drugs Emetine
961.6	Anthelmintics Hexylresorcinol Piperazine Thiabendazole
961.7 Excludes:	Antiviral drugs Methisazone amantadine (966.4) cytarabine (963.1) idoxuridine (976.5)

- 961.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs Ethambutol Ethionamide Isoniazid Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives Sulfones
- 961.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives Flucytosine Nitrofuran derivatives

962	Poison	ing by hormones and synthetic substitutes
Excludes:		oxytocic hormones (975.0)
	962.0	Adrenal cortical steroids Cortisone derivatives Desoxycorticosterone derivatives Fluorinated corticosteroids
	962.1	Androgens and anabolic congeners Methandriol Nandrolone Oxymetholone Testosterone
	962.2	Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes Contraceptives, oral Estrogens Estrogens and progestogens, combined Progestogens
	962.3	Insulins and antidiabetic agents Acetohexamide Biguanide derivatives, oral Chlorpropamide Glucagon Insulin Phenformin Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral Tolbutamide
	962.4	Anterior pituitary hormones Corticotropin Gonadotropin Somatotropin [growth hormone]
	962.5	Posterior pituitary hormones Vasopressin
Exclud	es:	oxytocic hormones (975.0)
	962.6	Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
	962.7	Thyroid and thyroid derivatives Dextrothyroxin Levothyroxine sodium Liothyronine Thyroglobulin

962.8 Antithyroid agents lodides Thiouracil Thiourea

Г

962.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

963	63 Poisoning by primarily systemic agents		
963.0 Excludes:		Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs Antihistamines Chlorpheniramine Diphenhydramine Diphenylpyraline Thonzylamine Tripelennamine phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (969.1)	
Exclud	963.1 es:	Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs Azathioprine Busulfan Chlorambucil Cyclophosphamide Cytarabine Fluorouracil Mercaptopurine thio-TEPA antineoplastic antibiotics (960.7)	
	963.2	Acidifying agents	
	963.3	Alkalizing agents	
	963.4	Enzymes, not elsewhere classified	
	303.4	Penicillinase	
Exclud	963.5 es:	Vitamins, not elsewhere classified Vitamin A Vitamin D nicotinic acid (972.2) vitamin K (964.3)	
	963.8	Other specified systemic agents Heavy metal antagonists	
	963.9	Unspecified systemic agent	
964	Poison	ing by agents primarily affecting blood constituents	
	964.0	Iron and its compounds Ferric salts Ferrous sulfate and other ferrous salts	
	964.1	Liver preparations and other antianemic agents Folic acid	
	964.2	Anticoagulants Coumarin	

- 964.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]
- 964.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs Aminocaproic acid Streptodornase Streptokinase Urokinase
- 964.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants Hexadimethrine Protamine sulfate
- 964.6 Gamma globulin
- 964.7 Natural blood and blood products Blood plasma Human fibrinogen Packed red cells Whole blood
   s: transfusion reactions (999.4-999.8)
- Excludes: transfusion reactions (999.4-999
  - 964.8 Other specified agents affecting blood constituents Macromolecular blood substitutes Plasma expanders
  - 964.9 Unspecified agents affecting blood constituents

965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

Use additional code to identify: drug dependence (304.0-304.9) nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

965.0 Opiates and related narcotics

965.00 Opium (alkaloids), unspecified

- 965.01 Heroin Diacetylmorphine
- 965.02 Methadone
- 965.09 Other Codeine [methylmorphine] Meperidine [pethidine] Morphine
- 965.1 Salicylates Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin] Salicylic acid salts
- 965.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified Acetanilid Paracetamol [acetaminophen] Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]

- 965.5 Pyrazole derivatives Aminophenazone [aminopyrine] Phenylbutazone
- 965.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics] Excludes: salicylates (965.1) steroids (962.0-962.9)
  - 965.61 Propionic acid derivatives Fenoprofen Flurbiprofen Ibuprofen Ketoprofen Naproxen Oxaprozin
  - 965.69 Other antirheumatics Gold salts Indomethacin
  - 965.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics Pyrabital
  - 965.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics Pentazocine
  - 965.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

966	Poison	ing by anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs
	966.0	Oxazolidine derivatives Paramethadione Trimethadione
	966.1	Hydantoin derivatives Phenytoin
	966.2	Succinimides Ethosuximide Phensuximide
Exclude	966.3 es:	Other and unspecified anticonvulsants Primidone barbiturates (967.0) sulfonamides (961.0)
	966.4	Anti-Parkinsonism drugs Amantadine Ethopropazine [profenamine] Levodopa [L-dopa]
967	Poisoni	ing by sedatives and hypnotics
		code to identify:
drug	g depen	ndence (304.0-304.9)

nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

967.0 Barbiturates Amobarbital [amylobarbitone]

Excludes:	Barbital [barbitone] Butabarbital [butabarbitone] Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone] Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone] Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone] thiobarbiturate anesthetics (968.3)
967.1	Chloral hydrate group
967.2	Paraldehyde
967.3	Bromine compounds Bromide Carbromal (derivatives)
967.4	Methaqualone compounds
967.5	Glutethimide group
967.6	Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
967.8	Other sedatives and hypnotics
967.9	Unspecified sedative or hypnotic Sleeping: drug NOS pill NOS tablet NOS
	ing by other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics
drug deper	code to identify: ndence (304.0-304.9) lent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 968.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants Chlorphenesin (carbamate) Mephenesin Methocarbamol
- 968.1 Halothane
- 968.2 Other gaseous anesthetics Ether Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane Nitrous oxide
- 968.3 Intravenous anesthetics Ketamine Methohexital [methohexitone] Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium
- 968.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics
- 968.5 Surface [topical] and infiltration anesthetics Cocaine Lidocaine [lignocaine] Procaine Tetracaine

- 968.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics
- 968.7 Spinal anesthetics
- 968.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

#### 969 Poisoning by psychotropic agents

Use additional code to identify: drug dependence (304.0-304.9) nondependent abuse (305.0-305.9)

- 969.0 Antidepressants Amitriptyline Imipramine Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors
- 969.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers Chlorpromazine Fluphenazine Prochlorperazine Promazine
- 969.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers Haloperidol Spiperone Trifluperidol
- 969.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers
- 969.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers Chlordiazepoxide Diazepam Flurazepam Lorazepam Medazepam Nitrazepam
- 969.5 Other tranquilizers Hydroxyzine Meprobamate
- 969.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] Cannabis (derivatives) Lysergide [LSD] Marihuana (derivatives) Mescaline Psilocin Psilocybin
- 969.7 Psychostimulants Amphetamine Caffeine Excludes: central appetite depressants (977.0)

#### 969.8 Other specified psychotropic agents

969.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent

970	Poisoning by central nervous system stimulants	
	970.0	Analeptics Lobeline Nikethamide
	970.1	Opiate antagonists Levallorphan Nalorphine Naloxone
	970.8	Other specified central nervous system stimulants
	970.9	Unspecified central nervous system stimulant
971	Poison	ing by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
	971.0	Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] Acetylcholine Anticholinesterase: organophosphorus reversible Pilocarpine
Exclud	971.1	Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics Atropine Homatropine Hyoscine [scopolamine] Quaternary ammonium derivatives papaverine (972.5)
	971.2	Sympathomimetics [adrenergics] Epinephrine [adrenalin] Levarterenol [noradrenalin]
	971.3	Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics] Phenoxybenzamine Tolazoline hydrochloride
	971.9	Unspecified drug primarily affecting autonomic nervous system
972	Poison	ing by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
Exclud	972.0	Cardiac rhythm regulators Practolol Procainamide Propranolol Quinidine Iidocaine (968.5)
	972.1	Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action Digitalis glycosides Digoxin Strophanthins
	972.2	Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs Clofibrate

Nicotinic	acid	derivatives
1410011110	aora	aonvativoo

972.3	Ganglion-blocking agents Pentamethonium bromide
972.4	Coronary vasodilators Dipyridamole Nitrates [nitroglycerin] Nitrites

972.5 Other vasodilators Cyclandelate Diazoxide Papaverine nicotinic acid (972.2)

#### Excludes:

- 972.6 Other antihypertensive agents Clonidine Guanethidine Rauwolfia alkaloids Reserpine
- 972.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents Sodium morrhuate Zinc salts
- 972.8 Capillary-active drugs Adrenochrome derivatives Metaraminol
- 972.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

#### 973 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

- 973.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs Aluminum hydroxide Magnesium trisilicate
- 973.1 Irritant cathartics Bisacodyl Castor oil Phenolphthalein
- 973.2 Emollient cathartics Dioctyl sulfosuccinates
- 973.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs Magnesium sulfate
- 973.4 Digestants Pancreatin Papain Pepsin
- 973.5 Antidiarrheal drugs Kaolin Pectin

#### anti-infectives (960.0-961.9) Excludes:

973.6	Emetics
-------	---------

- 973.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
- 973.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

974	Poison	Poisoning by water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs	
	974.0	Mercurial diuretics Chlormerodrin Mercaptomerin Mersalyl	
Exclud	974.1 es:	Purine derivative diuretics Theobromine Theophylline aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (975.7) caffeine (969.7)	
	974.2	Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors Acetazolamide	
	974.3	Saluretics Benzothiadiazides Chlorothiazide group	
	974.4	Other diuretics Ethacrynic acid Furosemide	
	974.5	Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents	
	974.6	Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified	
	974.7	Uric acid metabolism drugs Allopurinol Colchicine Probenecid	
975	Poison	ing by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system	
	975.0	Oxytocic agents Ergot alkaloids Oxytocin Prostaglandins	
Exclud	975.1 es:	Smooth muscle relaxants Adiphenine Metaproterenol [orciprenaline] papaverine (972.5)	
	975.2	Skeletal muscle relaxants	
	975.3	Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles	
	975.4	Antitussives Dextromethorphan Pipazethate	

975.5	Expectorants Acetylcysteine Guaifenesin Terpin hydrate
975.6	Anti-common cold drugs
975.7	Antiasthmatics Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]
975.8	Other and unspecified respiratory drugs
976 Poison	ing by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs
976.0	Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
976.1	Antipruritics
976.2	Local astringents and local detergents
976.3	Emollients, demulcents, and protectants
976.4	Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
976.5	Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs Idoxuridine
976.6	Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat
976.7 Excludes:	Dental drugs topically applied anti-infectives (976.0) local anesthetics (968.5)
976.8	Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane Spermicides [vaginal contraceptives]
976.9	Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
977 Poison	ing by other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances
977.0	Dietetics Central appetite depressants
977.1	Lipotropic drugs
977.2	Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
977.3	Alcohol deterrents
977.4	Pharmaceutical excipients Pharmaceutical adjuncts
977.8	Other specified drugs and medicinal substances Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures Diagnostic agents and kits
977.9	Unspecified drug or medicinal substance

978	Poisoning by bacterial vaccines	
	978.0	BCG
	978.1	Typhoid and paratyphoid
	978.2	Cholera
	978.3	Plague
	978.4	Tetanus
	978.5	Diphtheria
	978.6	Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
	978.8	Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines
	978.9	Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
979	Poison	ing by other vaccines and biological substances
Excluc	les:	gamma globulin (964.6)
	979.0	Smallpox vaccine
	979.1	Rabies vaccine
	979.2	Typhus vaccine

- 979.3 Yellow fever vaccine
- 979.4 Measles vaccine
- 979.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
- 979.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines Mumps vaccine
- 979.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
- Excludes: combinations with a pertussis component (978.6)
  - 979.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

#### TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)

#### Excludes: burns from chemical agents (ingested) (947.0-947.9) localized toxic effects indexed elsewhere (001.0-799.9) respiratory conditions due to external agents (506.0-508.9) Use additional code to specify the nature of the toxic effect

#### 980 Toxic effect of alcohol

980.0 Ethyl alcohol Denatured alcohol Ethanol Grain alcohol Use additional code to identify any associated:

i dru	ute alcohol intoxication (305.0) n alcoholism (303.0) inkenness (simple) (305.0) iathological (291.4)
980.	Methyl alcohol Methanol Wood alcohol
980.1	<ul> <li>Isopropyl alcohol</li> <li>Dimethyl carbinol</li> <li>Isopropanol</li> <li>Rubbing alcohol</li> </ul>
980.	B Fusel oil Alcohol: amyl butyl propyl
980.3	3 Other specified alcohols
980.	O Unspecified alcohol
	effect of petroleum products
Ke Pa Pe f	soline rosene raffin wax troleum: ther aphtha pirit
982 Toxic	effect of solvents other than petroleum based
982.	) Benzene and homologues
982.	Carbon tetrachloride
982.2	2 Carbon disulfide Carbon bisulfide
982.5 Excludes:	<ul> <li>Other chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents</li> <li>Tetrachloroethylene</li> <li>Trichloroethylene</li> <li>chlorinated hydrocarbon preparations other than solvents (989.2)</li> </ul>
982.	1 Nitroglycol
982.3	3 Other nonpetroleum-based solvents Acetone
983 Toxic	effect of corrosive aromatics, acids, and caustic alkalis
983.	Corrosive aromatics Carbolic acid or phenol Cresol

	983.1	Acids Acid: hydrochloric nitric sulfuric
	983.2	Caustic alkalis Lye Potassium hydroxide Sodium hydroxide
	983.9	Caustic, unspecified
984	Toxic e	effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes)
Include	es:	that from all sources except medicinal substances
	984.0	Inorganic lead compounds Lead dioxide Lead salts
	984.1	Organic lead compounds Lead acetate Tetraethyl lead
	984.8	Other lead compounds
	984.9	Unspecified lead compound
985	Toxic e	effect of other metals
985 Include		effect of other metals that from all sources except medicinal substances
	es:	that from all sources except medicinal substances Mercury and its compounds
	es: 985.0	that from all sources except medicinal substances Mercury and its compounds Minamata disease
	es: 985.0 985.1	that from all sources except medicinal substances Mercury and its compounds Minamata disease Arsenic and its compounds
	985.0 985.1 985.2 985.3	that from all sources except medicinal substances Mercury and its compounds Minamata disease Arsenic and its compounds Manganese and its compounds
	985.0 985.1 985.2 985.3	that from all sources except medicinal substances Mercury and its compounds Minamata disease Arsenic and its compounds Manganese and its compounds Beryllium and its compounds
	985.0 985.1 985.2 985.3 985.4	that from all sources except medicinal substances Mercury and its compounds Minamata disease Arsenic and its compounds Manganese and its compounds Beryllium and its compounds Antimony and its compounds
	985.0 985.1 985.2 985.3 985.4 985.5	that from all sources except medicinal substances Mercury and its compounds Minamata disease Arsenic and its compounds Manganese and its compounds Beryllium and its compounds Antimony and its compounds Cadmium and its compounds
	985.0 985.1 985.2 985.3 985.4 985.5 985.6	that from all sources except medicinal substances Mercury and its compounds Minamata disease Arsenic and its compounds Manganese and its compounds Beryllium and its compounds Antimony and its compounds Cadmium and its compounds Chromium Other specified metals Brass fumes Copper salts Iron compounds
	985.0 985.1 985.2 985.3 985.4 985.5 985.6 985.8 985.8	that from all sources except medicinal substances Mercury and its compounds Minamata disease Arsenic and its compounds Manganese and its compounds Beryllium and its compounds Antimony and its compounds Cadmium and its compounds Chromium Other specified metals Brass fumes Copper salts Iron compounds Nickel compounds

987.0 Liquefied petroleum gases

Butane Propane

- 987.1 Other hydrocarbon gas
- 987.2 Nitrogen oxides Nitrogen dioxide Nitrous fumes
- 987.3 Sulfur dioxide
- 987.4 Freon Dichloromonofluoromethane
- 987.5 Lacrimogenic gas Bromobenzyl cyanide Chloroacetophenone Ethyliodoacetate
- 987.6 Chlorine gas
- 987.7 Hydrocyanic acid gas
- 987.8 Other specified gases, fumes, or vapors Phosgene Polyester fumes
- 987.9 Unspecified gas, fume, or vapor

988	Toxic e	effect of noxious substances eaten as food
Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as: gastroenteritis (558.3) rash (692.5, 693.1) food poisoning (bacterial) (005.0-005.9) toxic effects of food contaminants, such as: aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (989.7) mercury (985.0)		
	988.0	Fish and shellfish
	988.1	Mushrooms
	988.2	Berries and other plants
	988.8	Other specified noxious substances eaten as food
	988.9	Unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
989	989 Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source	
Exclud	989.0 des:	Hydrocyanic acid and cyanides Potassium cyanide Sodium cyanide gas and fumes (987.7)
	989.1	Strychnine and salts
	989.2	Chlorinated hydrocarbons Aldrin

Excludes:	Chlordane DDT Dieldrin chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents (982.0-982.3)
989.3	Organophosphate and carbamate Carbaryl Dichlorvos Malathion Parathion Phorate Phosdrin
989.4	Other pesticides, not elsewhere classified Mixtures of insecticides
989.5	Venom Bites of venomous snakes, lizards, and spiders Tick paralysis
989.6	Soaps and detergents
989.7	Aflatoxin and other mycotoxin [food contaminants]
989.8	Other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
Excludes:	989.81 Asbestos asbestosis (501) exposure to asbestos (V15.84)
	989.82 Latex
Excludes:	989.83 Silicone silicone used in medical devices, implants and grafts (996.00-996.79)
	989.84 Tobacco
	989.89 Other
989.9	Unspecified substance, chiefly nonmedicinal as to source

## OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)

-	
990	Effects of radiation, unspecified
Exclue	Complication of: phototherapy radiation therapy Radiation sickness
	burns (940.0-949.5) dermatitis (692.7-692.8) leukemia (204.0-208.9) pneumonia (508.0) sunburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)

[The type of radiation giving rise to the adverse effect may be identified by use of the E codes.]

991	Effects	of reduced temperature
L	991.0	Frostbite of face
	991.1	Frostbite of hand
	991.2	Frostbite of foot
	991.3	Frostbite of other and unspecified sites
	991.4	Immersion foot Trench foot
	991.5	Chilblains Erythema pernio Perniosis
	991.6	Hypothermia Hypothermia (accidental)
Exclud	es:	hypothermia following anesthesia (995.89) hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (780.99)
	991.8	Other specified effects of reduced temperature
	991.9	Unspecified effect of reduced temperature Effects of freezing or excessive cold NOS
992	Effects	of heat and light
Excelor 1		
Exclud	dis ma	burns (940.0-949.5) eases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9) Ilignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86) nburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77)
Exclud	dis ma	eases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9) Ilignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86)
Exclud	dis ma sui	eases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9) lignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86) nburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77) Heat stroke and sunstroke Heat apoplexy Heat pyrexia Ictus solaris Siriasis
Exclud	dis ma sui 992.0	eases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9) lignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86) hburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77) Heat stroke and sunstroke Heat apoplexy Heat pyrexia Ictus solaris Siriasis Thermoplegia Heat syncope
Exclud	dis ma sur 992.0 992.1 992.2 992.3	eases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9) lignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86) nburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77) Heat stroke and sunstroke Heat apoplexy Heat pyrexia Ictus solaris Siriasis Thermoplegia Heat syncope Heat collapse
	dis ma sur 992.0 992.1 992.2 992.3	eases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9) lignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86) nburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77) Heat stroke and sunstroke Heat apoplexy Heat pyrexia Ictus solaris Siriasis Thermoplegia Heat syncope Heat collapse Heat cramps Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic Heat prostration due to water depletion
	dis ma sui 992.0 992.1 992.2 992.3 es:	eases of sweat glands due to heat (705.0-705.9) lignant hyperpyrexia following anesthesia (995.86) hburn (692.71, 692.76-692.77) Heat stroke and sunstroke Heat apoplexy Heat pyrexia Ictus solaris Siriasis Thermoplegia Heat syncope Heat collapse Heat collapse Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic Heat prostration due to water depletion that associated with salt depletion (992.4) Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion

- 992.7 Heat edema
- 992.8 Other specified heat effects
- 992.9 Unspecified

#### 993 Effects of air pressure

- 993.0 Barotrauma, otitic Aero-otitis media Effects of high altitude on ears 993.1 Barotrauma, sinus **Aerosinusitis** Effects of high altitude on sinuses 993.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude Alpine sickness Andes disease Anoxia due to high altitude Hypobaropathy Mountain sickness 993.3 Caisson disease Bends Compressed-air disease Decompression sickness Divers' palsy or paralysis 993.4 Effects of air pressure caused by explosion 993.8 Other specified effects of air pressure 993.9 Unspecified effect of air pressure 994 Effects of other external causes Excludes: certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (995.0-995.8) 994.0 Effects of lightning Shock from lightning Struck by lightning NOS burns (940.0-949.5) Excludes: 994.1 Drowning and nonfatal submersion Bathing cramp Immersion 994.2 Effects of hunger Deprivation of food Starvation
  - 994.3 Effects of thirst Deprivation of water
  - 994.4 Exhaustion due to exposure
  - 994.5 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion Overexertion

994.6	Motion sickness Air sickness Seasickness Travel sickness
994.7 Excludes:	Asphyxiation and strangulation Suffocation (by): bedclothes cave-in constriction mechanical plastic bag pressure strangulation asphyxia from:
	carbon monoxide (986) inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934.9) other gases, fumes, and vapors (987.0-987.9)
994.8	Electrocution and nonfatal effects of electric current Shock from electric current
Excludes:	electric burns (940.0-949.5)
994.9	Other effects of external causes Effects of: abnormal gravitational [G] forces or states weightlessness
995 Certair	adverse effects not elsewhere classified
Excludes:	complications of surgical and medical care (996.0-999.9)
995.0	Other anaphylactic shock Allergic shock NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered Anaphylactic reaction NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered Anaphylaxis NOS or due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered
Excludes:	anaphylactic reaction to serum (999.4) anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.60-995.69)
	lditional E code to identify external cause, such as: verse effects of correct medicinal substance properly administered [E930-E949]
995.1 Excludes:	Angioneurotic edema Giant urticaria urticaria: due to serum (999.5) other specified (698.2, 708.0-708.9, 757.33)
995.2	Other and unspecified adverse effect of drug, medicinal and biological substance (due) to correct medicinal substance properly administered Adverse effect to correct medicinal substance properly administered Allergic reaction to correct medicinal substance properly administered Hypersensitivity to correct medicinal substance properly administered Idiosyncrasy due to correct medicinal substance properly administered Drug:

Excludes:	hypersensitivity NOS reaction NOS pathological drug intoxication (292.2)
	995.20 Unspecified adverse effect of unspecified drug, medicinal and biological substance
	995.21 Arthus phenomenon Arthus reaction
	995.22 Unspecified adverse effect of anesthesia
	995.23 Unspecified adverse effect of insulin
	995.27 Other drug allergy Drug allergy NOS Drug hypersensitivity NOS
	995.29 Unspecified adverse effect of other drug, medicinal and biological substance
995.3 Excludes:	Allergy, unspecified Allergic reaction NOS Hypersensitivity NOS Idiosyncrasy NOS allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance properly administered
(995.27)	allergy to existing dental restorative materials (525.66) specific types of allergic reaction, such as: allergic diarrhea (558.3) dermatitis (691.0-693.9) hayfever (477.0-477.9)
995.4	Shock due to anesthesia Shock due to anesthesia in which the correct substance was properly administered
Excludes:	complications of anesthesia in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9) overdose or wrong substance given (968.0-969.9) postoperative shock NOS (998.0) specified adverse effects of anesthesia classified elsewhere, such as: anoxic brain damage (348.1) hepatitis (070.0-070.9), etc. unspecified adverse effect of anesthesia (995.22)
995.5 Use additional	Child maltreatment syndrome code(s), if applicable, to identify any associated injuries
na	dditional E code to identify: ture of abuse (E960-E968) rpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
	995.50 Child abuse, unspecified
	995.51 Child emotional/psychological abuse
Use additional	995.52 Child neglect (nutritional) code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0,E968.4)
	995.53 Child sexual abuse

Excludes:	995.54 Child physical abuse Battered baby or child syndrome Shaken infant syndrome (995.55)
Use additional	995.55 Shaken infant syndrome code(s) to identify any associated injuries
	995.59 Other child abuse and neglect Multiple forms of abuse
	Use additional code to identify intent of neglect (E904.0,E968.4)
995.6	Anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction Anaphylactic shock due to nonpoisonous foods
	995.60 Due to unspecified food
	995.61 Due to peanuts
	995.62 Due to crustaceans
	995.63 Due to fruits and vegetables
	995.64 Due to tree nuts and seeds
	995.65 Due to fish
	995.66 Due to food additives
	995.67 Due to milk products
	995.68 Due to eggs
	995.69 Due to other specified food
	Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified code to identify the type of reaction, such as: /es (708.0)
wh Excludes:	neezing (786.07)
Excludes.	anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (995.6) asthma (493.0, 493.9)
	dermatitis due to food (693.1) in contact with the skin (692.5)
	gastroenteritis and colitis due to food (558.3) rhinitis due to food (477.1)
995.8	Other specified adverse effects, not elsewhere classified
	995.80 Adult maltreatment, unspecified
Use additional	Abused person NOS code to identify:
	any associated injury nature of abuse (E960-E968)
	perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9)
	995.81 Adult physical abuse Battered:
	person syndrome NEC man
	spouse

woman Use additional code to identify: any associated injury nature of abuse (E960-E968) perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9) 995.82 Adult emotional/psychological abuse Use additional E code to identify perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9) 995.83 Adult sexual abuse Use additional code to identify: any associated injury perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9) 995.84 Adult neglect (nutritional) Use additional code to identify: intent of neglect (E904.0-E968.4) perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9) 995.85 Other adult abuse and neglect Multiple forms of abuse and neglect Use additional code to identify: any associated injury intent of neglect (E904.0, E968.4) nature of abuse (E960-E968) perpetrator (E967.0-E967.9) 995.86 Malignant hyperthermia Malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia 995.89 Other Hypothermia due to anesthesia 995.9 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) 995.90 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome, unspecified SIRS NOS 995.91 Sepsis Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process without acute organ dysfunction Code first underlying infection Excludes: sepsis with acute organ dysfunction (995.92) sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction (995.92) severe sepsis (995.92) 995.92 Severe sepsis Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction (MOD) Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction Code first underlying infection Use additional code to specify acute organ dysfunction, such as: acute renal failure (584.5-584.9) acute respiratory failure (518.81) critical illness myopathy (359.81)

critical illness polyneuropathy (357.82) disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (DIC) syndrome (286.6) encephalopathy (348.31) hepatic failure (570) septic shock (785.52) 995.93 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious process without acute organ dysfunction Code first underlying conditions, such as: acute pancreatitis (577.0) trauma Excludes: systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to noninfectious process with acute organ dysfunction (995.94) 995.94 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to non-infectious process with acute organ dysfunction Code first underlying conditions, such as: acute pancreatitis (577.0) trauma Use additional code to specify acute organ dysfunction, such as: acute renal failure (584.5-584.9) acute respiratory failure (518.81) critical illness myopathy (359.81) critical illness polyneuropathy (357.82) disseminated intravascular coagulopathy (DIC) syndrome (286.6) encephalopathy (348.31) hepatic failure (570) Excludes: severe sepsis (995.92)

# COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (996-999)

**Excludes:** adverse effects of medicinal agents (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8) burns from local applications and irradiation (940.0-949.5) complications of: conditions for which the procedure was performed surgical procedures during abortion, labor, and delivery (630-676.9) poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9) postoperative conditions in which no complications are present, such as: artificial opening status (V44.0-V44.9) closure of external stoma (V55.0-V55.9) fitting of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9) specified complications classified elsewhere anesthetic shock (995.4) electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9) postlaminectomy syndrome (722.80-722.83) postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (457.0) postoperative psychosis (293.0-293.9) any other condition classified elsewhere in the Alphabetic Index when described as due to a procedure

996 Complications peculiar to certain specified procedures

Includes: complications, not elsewhere classified, in the use of artificial substitutes [e.g., Dacron, metal, Silastic, Teflon] or natural sources [e.g., bone] involving:

	anastomosis (internal) graft (bypass) (patch)
	implant internal device:
	catheter electronic
	fixation
	prosthetic
	reimplant transplant
Excludes:	accidental puncture or laceration during procedure (998.2) omplications of internal anastomosis of:
	gastrointestinal tract (997.4)
m	urinary tract (997.5) nechanical complication of respirator (V46.14)
	ther specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
	hemolytic anemia (283.1) functional cardiac disturbances (429.4)
	serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
996.0	Breakdown (mechanical)
	Displacement Leakage
	Obstruction, mechanical Perforation
	Protrusion
	996.00 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
	996.01 Due to cardiac pacemaker (electrode)
	996.02 Due to heart valve prosthesis
Excludes:	996.03 Due to coronary bypass graft atherosclerosis of graft (414.02, 414.03) embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of graft (996.72)
	996.04 Due to automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
	996.09 Other
996.1	Mechanical complication of other vascular device, implant, and graft Mechanical complications involving: aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement) arteriovenous: dialysis catheter fistula surgically created shunt surgically created
Excludes:	balloon (counterpulsation) device, intra-aortic carotid artery bypass graft femoral-popliteal bypass graft umbrella device, vena cava atherosclerosis of biological graft (440.30-440.32) embolism [occlusion NOS] [thrombus] of (biological) (synthetic) graft (996.74) peritoneal dialysis catheter (996.56)
996.2	Mechanical complication of nervous system device, implant, and graft

	Mechanical complications involving: dorsal column stimulator electrodes implanted in brain [brain "pacemaker"] peripheral nerve graft ventricular (communicating) shunt
996.3	Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant, and graft
	996.30 Unspecified device, implant, and graft
	996.31 Due to urethral [indwelling] catheter
	996.32 Due to intrauterine contraceptive device
Excludes:	996.39 Other Cystostomy catheter Prosthetic reconstruction of vas deferens Repair (graft) of ureter without mention of resection complications due to: external stoma of urinary tract (997.5) internal anastomosis of urinary tract (997.5)
996.4	Mechanical complication of internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft Mechanical complications involving: external (fixation) device utilizing internal screw(s), pin(s) or other methods of fixation grafts of bone, cartilage, muscle, or tendon
	es: complications of external orthopedic device, such as: pressure ulcer due to cast (707.00-707.09)
	996.40 Unspecified mechanical complication of internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft
	996.41 Mechanical loosening of prosthetic joint Aseptic loosening
	996.42 Dislocation of prosthetic joint Instability of prosthetic joint Subluxation of prosthetic joint
	996.43 Prosthetic joint implant failure Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
	996.44 Peri-prosthetic fracture around prosthetic joint
	996.45 Peri-prosthetic osteolysis
	Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (731.3)
	996.46 Articular bearing surface wear of prosthetic joint
	996.47 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic joint implant Mechanical complication of prosthetic joint NOS
Excludes:	996.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft mechanical complication of prosthetic joint implant (996.41-996.46)

996.5	Mechanical complication of other specified prosthetic device, implant, and graft Mechanical complications involving: prosthetic implant in: bile duct breast chin orbit of eye nonabsorbable surgical material NOS other graft, implant, and internal device, not elsewhere classified
	996.51 Due to corneal graft
	996.52 Due to graft of other tissue, not elsewhere classified
Excludes:	Skin graft failure or rejection failure of artificial skin graft (996.55) failure of decellularized allodermis (996.55) sloughing of temporary skin allografts or xenografts (pigskin)-omit code
Excludes:	996.53 Due to ocular lens prosthesis contact lenses-code to condition
	996.54 Due to breast prosthesis Breast capsule (prosthesis) Mammary implant
	996.55 Due to artificial skin graft and decellularized allodermis Dislodgement Displacement Failure Non-adherence Poor incorporation Shearing
Excludes:	996.56 Due to peritoneal dialysis catheter mechancial complication of arteriovenous dialysis catheter (996.1)
	996.57 Due to insulin pump
	996.59 Due to other implant and internal device, not elsewhere classified Nonabsorbable surgical material NOS Prosthetic implant in: bile duct chin orbit of eye
996.6	Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft Infection (causing obstruction) due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5 Inflammation due to (presence of) any device, implant, and graft classifiable to 996.0-996.5
Use additional of	code to identify specified infections
	996.60 Due to unspecified device, implant and graft
	996.61 Due to cardiac device, implant and graft Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator: electrode(s), lead(s)

Use additional code to identify complication, such as: pain due to presence of device, implant or graft (338.18-338.19, 338.28-338.29) Excludes: transplant rejection (996.8)		
	996.70 Due to unspecified device, implant, and graft	
	996.71 Due to heart valve prosthesis	
Excludes:	996.72 Due to other cardiac device, implant, and graft Cardiac pacemaker or defibrillator: electrode(s), lead(s) subcutaneous pocket Coronary artery bypass (graft) occlusion due to atherosclerosis (414.00-414.07)	
Excludes.	996.73 Due to renal dialysis device, implant, and graft	
	996.74 Due to vascular device, implant, and graft	
Excludes:	occlusion of biological graft due to atherosclerosis (440.30-440.32)	
	996.75 Due to nervous system device, implant, and graft	
	996.76 Due to genitourinary device, implant, and graft	
	996.77 Due to internal joint prosthesis	
	996.78 Due to other internal orthopedic device, implant, and graft	
	996.79 Due to other internal prosthetic device, implant, and graft	
996.8 Complications of transplanted organ Transplant failure or rejection Use additional code to identify nature of complication, such as: Cytomegalovirus [CMV] infection (078.5)		
	996.80 Transplanted organ, unspecified	
	996.81 Kidney	
	996.82 Liver	
	996.83 Heart	
	996.84 Lung	
	996.85 Bone marrow Graft-versus-host disease (acute) (chronic)	
	996.86 Pancreas	
	996.87 Intestine	
	996.89 Other specified transplanted organ	
996.9	Complications of reattached extremity or body part	
	996.90 Unspecified extremity	
	996.91 Forearm	
	996.92 Hand	

- 996.93 Finger(s)
- 996.94 Upper extremity, other and unspecified
- 996.95 Foot and toe(s)
- 996.96 Lower extremity, other and unspecified
- 996.99 Other specified body part

997 Compl	ications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified		
	Use additional code to identify complication		
Excludes:	the listed conditions when specified as: causing shock (998.0) complications of: anesthesia: adverse effect (001.0-799.9, 995.0-995.8) in labor or delivery (668.0-668.9) poisoning (968.0-969.9) implanted device or graft (996.0-996.9) obstetrical procedures (669.0-669.4) reattached extremity (996.90-996.96) transplanted organ (996.80-996.89)		
997.0	Nervous system complications		
	997.00 Nervous system complication, unspecified		
Excludes:	997.01 Central nervous system complication Anoxic brain damage Cerebral hypoxia Cerebrovascular hemorrhage or infarction (997.02)		
	997.02 latrogenic cerebrovascular infarction or hemorrhage Postoperative stroke		
	997.09 Other nervous system complications		
997.1 Excludes: presence of ca	Cardiac complications Cardiac: arrest during or resulting from a procedure insufficiency during or resulting from a procedure Cardiorespiratory failure during or resulting from a procedure Heart failure during or resulting from a procedure the listed conditions as long-term effects of cardiac surgery or due to the rdiac prosthetic device (429.4)		
997.2 Excludes:	Peripheral vascular complications Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis during or resulting from a procedure the listed conditions due to: implant or catheter device (996.62) infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.2) complications affecting blood vessels (997.71-997.79)		
997.3 Excludes:	Respiratory complications Mendelson's syndrome resulting from a procedure Pneumonia (aspiration) resulting from a procedure iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1)		

	iatrogenic pulmonary embolism (415.11) Mendelson's syndrome in labor and delivery (668.0) specified complications classified elsewhere, such as: adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5) pulmonary edema, postoperative (518.4) respiratory insufficiency, acute, postoperative (518.5) shock lung (518.5) tracheostomy complications (519.00-519.09) transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (518.7)
997.4	Digestive system complications Complications of: Intestinal (internal) anastomosis and bypass, not elsewhere classified, except that involving urinary tract
Excludes:	Hepatic failure specified as due to a procedure Hepatorenal syndrome specified as due to a procedure Intestinal obstruction NOS specified as due to a procedure specified gastrointestinal complications classified elsewhere, such as: blind loop syndrome (579.2) colostomy or enterostomy complications (569.60-569.69) gastrojejunal ulcer (534.0-534.9) gastrostomy complications (536.40-536.49) infection of esophagostomy (530.86) infection of external stoma (569.61) mechanical complication of esophagostomy (530.87) pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female (614.6) peritoneal adhesions (568.0) peritoneal adhesions with obstruction (560.81) postcholecystectomy syndrome (576.0) postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2) vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
997.5	Urinary complications Complications of: external stoma of urinary tract internal anastomosis and bypass of urinary tract, including that involving intestinal tract Oliguria or anuria specified as due to procedure Renal: failure (acute) specified as due to procedure insufficiency (acute) specified as due to procedure
Excludes:	Tubular necrosis (acute) specified as due to procedure specified complications classified elsewhere, such as: postoperative stricture of: ureter (593.3) urethra (598.2)
997.6 Excludes: traumatic ampt	Amputation stump complication admission for treatment for a current traumatic amputation- code to complicated sutation phantom limb (syndrome) (353.6)
	997.60 Unspecified complication
	997.61 Neuroma of amputation stump
	997.62 Infection (chronic)

Use additional code to identify the organism

997.69 Other

	337.03 Other
997.7 Excludes:	Vascular complications of other vessels peripheral vascular complications (997.2)
	997.71 Vascular complications of mesenteric artery
	997.72 Vascular complications of renal artery
	997.79 Vascular complications of other vessels
997.9 Excludes:	Complications affecting other specified body systems, not elsewhere classified specified complications classified elsewhere, such as: broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6) postartificial menopause syndrome (627.4) postoperative stricture of vagina (623.2)
Excludes:	997.91 Hypertension Essential hypertension (401. 0-401.9)
	997.99 Other Vitreous touch syndrome
998 Other of	complications of procedures, NEC
998.0	Postoperative shock Collapse NOS during or resulting from a surgical procedure Shock (endotoxic) (hypovolemic) (septic) during or resulting from a surgical procedure
Excludes:	shock: anaphylactic due to serum (999.4) anesthetic (995.4) electric (994.8) following abortion (639.5) obstetric (669.1) traumatic (958.4)
998.1 Excludes:	Hemorrhage or hematoma or seroma complicating a procedure hemorrhage, hematoma or seroma: complicating cesarean section or puerperal perineal wound (674.3) due to implanted device or graft (996.70-996.79)
	998.11 Hemorrhage complicating a procedure
	998.12 Hematoma complicating a procedure
	998.13 Seroma complicating a procedure
998.2	Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure Accidental perforation by catheter or other instrument during a procedure on: blood vessel nerve organ
Excludes:	iatrogenic [postoperative] pneumothorax (512.1) puncture or laceration caused by implanted device intentionally left in operation wound (996.0-996.5) specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:

	broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6) trauma from instruments during delivery (664.0-665.9)
998.3 Excludes:	Disruption of operation wound Dehiscence of operation wound Rupture of operation wound disruption of: amputation stump (997.69) cesarean wound (674.1) perineal wound, puerperal (674.2)
	998.31 Disruption of internal operation wound
	998.32 Disruption of external operation wound Disruption of operation wound NOS
998.4 Excludes: (996.0-996.5)	<ul> <li>Foreign body accidentally left during a procedure</li> <li>Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure</li> <li>Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure</li> <li>Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in operative wound or body cavity during a procedure</li> <li>Obstruction or perforation caused by implanted device intentionally left in body</li> </ul>
(330.0-330.3)	
998.5 Excludes:	Postoperative infection bleb associated endophthalmitis (379.63) infection due to: implanted device (996.60-996.69) infusion, perfusion, or transfusion (999.3) postoperative obstetrical wound infection (674.3)
Use additional	998.51 Infected postoperative seroma code to identify organism
Use additional	998.59 Other postoperative infection Abscess: postoperative intra-abdominal postoperative stitch postoperative subphrenic postoperative wound postoperative Septicemia postoperative code to identify infection
998.6	Persistent postoperative fistula
998.7	Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure Peritonitis: aseptic chemical
998.8	Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
	998.81 Emphysema (subcutaneous) (surgical) resulting from a procedure
	998.82 Cataract fragments in eye following cataract surgery

998.83 Non-healing surgical wound

998.89 Other specified complications

998.9	
Excludes:	Postoperative complication NOS complication NOS of obstetrical surgery or procedure (669.4)
999 Com	plications of medical care, not elsewhere classified
Includes:	complications, not elsewhere classified, of:
	dialysis (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) (renal)
	extracorporeal circulation
	hyperalimentation therapy
	immunization
	infusion inhalation therapy
	injection
	inoculation
	perfusion
	transfusion
	vaccination
	ventilation therapy
Excludes:	specified complications classified elsewhere such as:
	complications of implanted device (996.0-996.9) contact dermatitis due to drugs (692.3)
	dementia dialysis (294.8)
	transient (293.9)
	dialysis disequilibrium syndrome (276.0-276.9)
	poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960.0-989.9)
	postvaccinal encephalitis (323.51)
	water and electrolyte imbalance (276.0-276.9)
999.0	Generalized vaccinia
999.1	Air embolism
	Air embolism to any site following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
Excludes:	embolism specified as:
	complicating:
	abortion (634-638 with .6, 639.6) ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
	pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (673.0)
	due to implanted device (996.7)
	traumatic (958.0)
999.2	2 Other vascular complications
999.2	Phlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
	Thromboembolism following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
	Thrombophlebitis following infusion, perfusion, or transfusion
Excludes:	the listed conditions when specified as:
	due to implanted device (996.61-996.62, 996.72-996.74)
	postoperative NOS (997.2, 997.71-997.79)
999.3	3 Other infection
	Infection following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
	Sepsis following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
	Septicemia following infusion, injection, transfusion, or vaccination
Excludes:	the listed conditions when specified as:
	due to implanted device (996.60-996.69)
	postoperative NOS (998.51-998.59)

999.4 Excludes:	Anaphylactic shock due to serum shock: allergic NOS (995.0) anaphylactic: NOS (995.0) due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)
999.5 Excludes:	Other serum reaction Intoxication by serum Protein sickness Serum rash Serum sickness Urticaria due to serum serum hepatitis (070.2-070.3)
999.6	ABO incompatibility reaction Incompatible blood transfusion Reaction to blood group incompatibility in infusion or transfusion
999.7	Rh incompatibility reaction Reactions due to Rh factor in infusion or transfusion
999.8 Excludes:	Other transfusion reaction Septic shock due to transfusion Transfusion reaction NOS postoperative shock (998.0) transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (518.7)
999.9 Excludes:	Other and unspecified complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified Complications, not elsewhere classified, of: electroshock therapy inhalation therapy ultrasound therapy ventilation therapy Unspecified misadventure of medical care unspecified complication of: phototherapy (990) radiation therapy (990)

# SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF FACTORS INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS AND CONTACT WITH HEALTH SERVICES (V01-V86)

This classification is provided to deal with occasions when circumstances other than a disease or injury classifiable to categories 001-999 (the main part of ICD) are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems." This can arise mainly in three ways:

- a) When a person who is not currently sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to act as a donor of an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination, or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury. This will be a fairly rare occurrence among hospital inpatients, but will be relatively more common among hospital outpatients and patients of family practitioners, health clinics, etc.
- b) When a person with a known disease or injury, whether it is current or resolving, encounters the health care system for a specific treatment of that disease or injury (e.g., dialysis for renal disease; chemotherapy for malignancy; cast change).
- c) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person's health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury. Such factors may be elicited during population

surveys, when the person may or may not be currently sick, or be recorded as an additional factor to be borne in mind when the person is receiving care for some current illness or injury classifiable to categories 001-999.

In the latter circumstances the V code should be used only as a supplementary code and should not be the one selected for use in primary, single cause tabulations. Examples of these circumstances are a personal history of certain diseases, or a person with an artificial heart valve in situ.

### PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V06)

# **Excludes:** family history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V18.8) personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V12.0)

V01	Contac	t with or exposure to communicable diseases
	V01.0	Cholera Conditions classifiable to 001
	V01.1	Tuberculosis Conditions classifiable to 010-018
	V01.2	Poliomyelitis Conditions classifiable to 045
	V01.3	Smallpox Conditions classifiable to 050
	V01.4	Rubella Conditions classifiable to 056
	V01.5	Rabies Conditions classifiable to 071
	V01.6	Venereal diseases Conditions classifiable to 090-099
	V01.7	Other viral diseases Conditions classifiable to 042-078, and V08, except as above
		V01.71 Varicella
		V01.79 Other viral diseases
	V01.8	Other communicable diseases Conditions classifiable to 001-136, except as above
		V01.81 Anthrax
		V01.82 Exposure to SARS-associated coronavirus
		V01.83 Escherichia coli (E. coli)
		V01.84 Meningococcus
		V01.89 Other communicable diseases
	V01.9	Unspecified communicable disease

V02 Car	rrier	or suspected carrier of infectious diseases
V02	2.0	Cholera
V02	2.1	Typhoid
V02	2.2	Amebiasis
V02	2.3	Other gastrointestinal pathogens
V02	2.4	Diphtheria
V02	2.5	Other specified bacterial diseases
		V02.51 Group B streptococcus
		V02.52 Other streptococcus
		V02.59 Other specified bacterial diseases Meningococcal Staphylococcal
V02	2.6	Viral hepatitis
		V02.60 Viral hepatitis carrier, unspecified
		V02.61 Hepatitis B carrier
		V02.62 Hepatitis C carrier
		V02.69 Other viral hepatitis carrier
V02	2.7	Gonorrhea
V02	2.8	Other venereal diseases
V02	2.9	Other specified infectious organism
V03 Nee Excludes:		or prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases vaccination not carried out (V64.00-V64.09) ccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)
V03	3.0	Cholera alone
V03	3.1	Typhoid-paratyphoid alone [TAB]
V03	3.2	Tuberculosis [BCG]
V03	3.3	Plague
V03	3.4	Tularemia
V03	3.5	Diphtheria alone
V03	3.6	Pertussis alone
V03	3.7	Tetanus toxoid alone
V03	3.8	Other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases

V03.81 Hemophilus influenza, type B [Hib]

V03.82 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus]

V03.89 Other specified vaccination

V03.9 Unspecified single bacterial disease

V04	Need f	or prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain diseases
Exclud	des:	vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)
	V04.0	Poliomyelitis
	V04.1	Smallpox
	V04.2	Measles alone
	V04.3	Rubella alone
	V04.4	Yellow fever
	V04.5	Rabies
	V04.6	Mumps alone
	V04.7	Common cold
	V04.8	Other viral diseases
		V04.81 Influenza
		V04.82 Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
		V04.89 Other viral diseases
V05		or prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases
Exclue	des:	vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.0-V06.9)
	V05.0	Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
	V05.1	Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
	V05.2	Leishmaniasis
	V05.3	Viral hepatitis
	V05.4	Varicella Chicken pox
	V05.8	Other specified disease
	V05.9	Unspecified single disease
1/06	NII-6	or prophylactic vaccination and incovulation accinat combinations of diagona

V06 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against combinations of diseases

- Note: Use additional single vaccination codes from categories V03-V05 to identify any vaccinations not included in a combination code.
  - V06.0 Cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid [cholera TAB]
  - V06.1 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined [DTP] [DTaP]

- V06.2 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid [DTP TAB]
- V06.3 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis [DTP+polio]
- V06.4 Measles-mumps-rubella [MMR]
- V06.5 Tetanus-diphtheria [Td] [DT]
- V06.6 Streptococcus pneumoniae [pneumococcus] and influenza
- V06.8 Other combinations Excludes: multiple single vaccination codes (V03.0-V05.9)
  - V06.9 Unspecified combined vaccine

## PERSONS WITH NEED FOR ISOLATION, OTHER POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS AND PROPHYLACTIC MEASURES (V07-V09)

V07	Need f	or isolation and other prophylactic measures
Exclud		prophylactic organ removal (V50.41-V50.49)
	V07.0	Isolation Admission to protect the individual from his surroundings or for isolation of individual after contact with infectious diseases
	V07.1	Desensitization to allergens
	V07.2	Prophylactic immunotherapy Administration of: antivenin immune sera [gamma globulin] RhoGAM tetanus antitoxin
	V07.3	Other prophylactic chemotherapy
		V07.31 Prophylactic fluoride administration
Excludes:		V07.39 Other prophylactic chemotherapy maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.11)
	V07.4	Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
	V07.8	Other specified prophylactic measure
	V07.9	Unspecified prophylactic measure
V08	Asymp	tomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status
	HIV p	positive NOS
<ul> <li>Note: This code is ONLY to be used when NO HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present. If any HIV infection symptoms or conditions are present, see code 042.</li> <li>Excludes: AIDS (042) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (042) exposure to HIV (V01.79) nonspecific serologic evidence of HIV (795.71) symptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection (042)</li> </ul>		

V09	Infectio	on with drug-resistant microorganisms	
Note:	This category is intended for use as an additional code for infectious conditions classified elsewhere to indicate the presence of drug-resistance of the infectious organism.		
	V09.0	Infection with microorganisms resistant to penicillins Methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)	
	V09.1	Infection with microorganisms resistant to cephalosporins and other B-lactam antibiotics	
	V09.2	Infection with microorganisms resistant to macrolides	
	V09.3	Infection with microorganisms resistant to tetracyclines	
	V09.4	Infection with microorganisms resistant to aminoglycosides	
	V09.5	Infection with microorganisms resistant to quinolones and fluoroquinolones	
		V09.50 Without mention of resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinoles	
		V09.51 With resistance to multiple quinolones and fluoroquinoles	
	V09.6	Infection with microorganisms resistant to sulfonamides	
	V09.7	Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified antimycobacterial	
Exclude	es:	agents Amikacin (V09.4) Kanamycin (V09.4) Streptomycin [SM] (V09.4)	
		V09.70 Without mention of resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents	
		V09.71 With resistance to multiple antimycobacterial agents	
	V09.8	Infection with microorganisms resistant to other specified drugs Vancomycin (glycopeptide) intermediate staphylococcus aureus (VISA/GISA) Vancomycin (glycopeptide) resistant enterococcus (VRE) Vancomycin (glycopeptide) resistant staphylococcus aureus (VRSA/GRSA)	
		V09.80 Without mention of resistance to multiple drugs	
		V09.81 With resistance to multiple drugs	
	V09.9	Infection with drug-resistant microorganisms, unspecified Drug resistance NOS	
		V09.90 Without mention of multiple drug resistance	
		V09.91 With multiple drug resistance Multiple drug resistance NOS	

# PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDSRELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-V19)

**Excludes:** obstetric patients where the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason for observation or management during pregnancy (655.0-655.9)

V10	Person	nal history of malignant neoplasm
	V10.0	Gastrointestinal tract History of conditions classifiable to 140-159
		V10.00 Gastrointestinal tract, unspecified
		V10.01 Tongue
		V10.02 Other and unspecified oral cavity and pharynx
		V10.03 Esophagus
		V10.04 Stomach
		V10.05 Large intestine
		V10.06 Rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
		V10.07 Liver
		V10.09 Other
	V10.1	Trachea, bronchus, and lung History of conditions classifiable to 162
		V10.11 Bronchus and lung
		V10.12 Trachea
	V10.2	Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs History of conditions classifiable to 160, 161, 163-165
		V10.20 Respiratory organ, unspecified
		V10.21 Larynx
		V10.22 Nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
		V10.29 Other
	V10.3	Breast History of conditions classifiable to 174 and 175
	V10.4	Genital organs History of conditions classifiable to 179-187
		V10.40 Female genital organ, unspecified
		V10.41 Cervix uteri
		V10.42 Other parts of uterus
		V10.43 Ovary
		V10.44 Other female genital organs
		V10.45 Male genital organ, unspecified
		V10.46 Prostate

V10.47 Testis

V10.48 Epididymis

V10.49 Other male genital organs

V10.5 Urinary organs History of conditions classifiable to 188 and 189

V10.50 Urinary organ, unspecified

V10.51 Bladder

V10.52 Kidney Excludes: renal pelvis (V10.53)

V10.53 Renal pelvis

V10.59 Other

- V10.6 Leukemia Conditions classifiable to 204-208 Excludes: leukemia in remission (204-208)
  - - V10.60 Leukemia, unspecified
    - V10.61 Lymphoid leukemia
    - V10.62 Myeloid leukemia
    - V10.63 Monocytic leukemia

V10.69 Other

- V10.7 Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms Conditions classifiable to 200-203 Excludes: listed conditions in 200-203 in remission
  - V10.71 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma
  - V10.72 Hodgkin's disease

V10.79 Other

- V10.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites History of conditions classifiable to 170-173, 190-195
  - V10.81 Bone
  - V10.82 Malignant melanoma of skin
  - V10.83 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

V10.84 Eye

V10.85 Brain

Excludes: V10.86 Other parts of nervous system peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves (V10.89)

V10.87 Thyroid

V10.88 Other endocrine glands and related structures

V10.89 Other

V10.9 Unspecified personal history of malignant neoplasm

V11 Person	/11 Personal history of mental disorder	
V11.0 Excludes:	Schizophrenia that in remission (295.0-295.9 with fifth-digit 5)	
V11.1 Excludes:	Affective disorders Personal history of manic-depressive psychosis that in remission (296.0-296.6 with fifth-digit 5, 6)	
V11.2	Neurosis	
V11.3	Alcoholism	
V11.8	Other mental disorders	
V11.9	Unspecified mental disorder	
V12 Person	al history of certain other diseases	
V12.0 Excludes:	Infectious and parasitic diseases personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system	
	V12.00 Unspecified infectious and parasitic disease	
	V12.01 Tuberculosis	
	V12.02 Poliomyelitis	
	V12.03 Malaria	
	V12.09 Other	
V12.1	Nutritional deficiency	
V12.2 Excludes:	Endocrine, metabolic, and immunity disorders history of allergy (V14.0-V14.9, V15.01-V15.09)	
V12.3	Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	
V12.4	Disorders of nervous system and sense organs	
	V12.40 Unspecified disorder of nervous system and sense organs	
	V12.41 Benign neoplasm of the brain	
	V12.42 Infections of the central nervous system Encephalitis Meningitis	
	V12.49 Other disorders of nervous system and sense organs	
V12.5 Excludes:	Diseases of circulatory system old myocardial infarction (412) postmyocardial infarction syndrome (411.0)	

- V12.50 Unspecified circulatory disease
- V12.51 Venous thrombosis and embolism Pulmonary embolism
- V12.52 Thrombophlebitis

V12.59 Other

- V12.6 Diseases of respiratory system tuberculosis (V12.01)
  - V12.60 Unspecified disease of respiratory system
  - V12.61 Pneumonia (recurrent)
  - V12.69 Other diseases of respiratory system
  - V12.7 Diseases of digestive system
    - V12.70 Unspecified digestive disease
    - V12.71 Peptic ulcer disease
    - V12.72 Colonic polyps
    - V12.79 Other

### V13 Personal history of other diseases

- V13.0 Disorders of urinary system
  - V13.00 Unspecified urinary disorder
  - V13.01 Urinary calculi
  - V13.02 Urinary (tract) infection
  - V13.03 Nephrotic syndrome
  - V13.09 Other

V13.1 Trophoblastic disease

Excludes: supervision during a current pregnancy (V23.1)

V13.2 Excludes: (V23.0-V23.9)

V13.2 Other genital system and obstetric disorders supervision during a current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history V23.9)

- habitual aborter (646.3) without current pregnancy (629.9)
- V13.21 Personal history of pre-term labor
- Excludes: current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (V23.41)
- V13.29 Other genital system and obstetric disorders
- V13.3 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue
- V13.4 Arthritis
- V13.5 Other musculoskeletal disorders

### V13.6 Congenital malformations

V13.61 Hypospadias

V13.69 Other congenital malformations

V13.7 Perinatal problems Excludes: low birth weight status (V21.30-V21.35)

V13.8 Other specified diseases

V13.9 Unspecified disease

### V14 Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents

- V14.0 Penicillin
- V14.1 Other antibiotic agent
- V14.2 Sulfonamides
- V14.3 Other anti-infective agent
- V14.4 Anesthetic agent
- V14.5 Narcotic agent
- V14.6 Analgesic agent
- V14.7 Serum or vaccine
- V14.8 Other specified medicinal agents
- V14.9 Unspecified medicinal agent

# V15 Other personal history presenting hazards to health

V15.0 Allergy, other than to medicinal agents Excludes: allergy to food substance used as base for medicinal agent (V14.0-V14.9)

V15.01 Allergy to peanuts

V15.02 Allergy to milk products

Excludes: lactose intolerance (271.3)

V15.03 Allergy to eggs

V15.04 Allergy to seafood Seafood (octopus) (squid) ink Shellfish

V15.05 Allergy to other foods Food additives Nuts other than peanuts

V15.06 Allergy to insects Bugs Insect bites and stings Spiders

	V15.82 History of tobacco use
V15.8	Other specified personal history presenting hazards to health V15.81 Noncompliance with medical treatment
Excludes:	current contraceptive management (V25.0-V25.4) presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
V15.6 V15.7	Poisoning Contraception
V15.5	J- J
	V15.49 Other
	Neglect
	V15.41 History of physical abuse Rape V15.42 History of emotional abuse
Excludes:	history of condition classifiable to 290-316 (V11.0-V11.9)
V15.4	Previous exposure to therapeutic or other ionizing radiation Psychological trauma
Excludes: V15.3	replacement by transplant or other means (V42.0-V43.8) Irradiation
V15.2	Surgery to other major organs
V15.1 Excludes:	
	Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures V15.09 Other allergy, other than to medicinal agents
	Latex sensitivity V15.08 Allergy to radiographic dye
	V15.07 Allergy to latex

V16.0 Gastrointestinal tract

		Family history of condition classifiable to 140-159
,	V16.1	Trachea, bronchus, and lung Family history of condition classifiable to 162
,	V16.2	Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs Family history of condition classifiable to 160-161, 163-165
,	V16.3	Breast Family history of condition classifiable to 174
,	V16.4	Genital organs Family history of condition classifiable to 179-187
		V16.40 Genital organ, unspecified
		V16.41 Ovary
		V16.42 Prostate
		V16.43 Testis
		V16.49 Other
,	V16.5	Urinary organs Family history of condition classifiable to 189
		V16.51 Kidney
		V16.59 Other
,	V16.6	Leukemia Family history of condition classifiable to 204-208
	V16.7	Other lymphatic and hematopoietic neoplasms Family history of condition classifiable to 200-203
	V16.8	Other specified malignant neoplasm Family history of other condition classifiable to 140-199
,	V16.9	Unspecified malignant neoplasm
V17	Family	history of certain chronic disabling diseases
Excludes		Psychiatric condition family history of mental retardation (V18.4)
,	V17.1	Stroke (cerebrovascular)
	V17.2	Other neurological diseases Epilepsy Huntington's chorea
,	V17.3	Ischemic heart disease
,	V17.4	Other cardiovascular diseases

V17.5 Asthma

V17.6 Other chronic respiratory conditions

- V17.7 Arthritis
- V17.8 Other musculoskeletal diseases

V17.81 Osteoporosis

V17.89 Other musculoskeletal diseases

V18	Family	history of certain other specific conditions
	V18.0	Diabetes mellitus
	V18.1	Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
	V18.2	Anemia
	V18.3	Other blood disorders
	V18.4	Mental retardation
	V18.5	Digestive disorders
		V18.51 Colonic polyps Excludes: family history of malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract (V16.0) V18.59 Other digestive disorders
	V18.6	Kidney diseases
		V18.61 Polycystic kidney
		V18.69 Other kidney diseases
	V18.7	Other genitourinary diseases
	V18.8	Infectious and parasitic diseases
	V18.9	Genetic disease carrier
V19	Family	history of other conditions
	V19.0	Blindness or visual loss
	V19.1	Other eye disorders
	V19.2	Deafness or hearing loss
	V19.3	Other ear disorders
	V19.4	Skin conditions
	V19.5	Congenital anomalies
	V19.6	Allergic disorders
	V19.7	Consanguinity
	V19.8	Other condition

# PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V29)

V20 Health	supervision of infant or child
V20.0	Foundling
V20.1	Other healthy infant or child receiving care Medical or nursing care supervision of healthy infant in cases of: maternal illness, physical or psychiatric socioeconomic adverse condition at home too many children at home preventing or interfering with normal care
Excludes: Use additional	Routine infant or child health check Developmental testing of infant or child Immunizations appropriate for age Initial and subsequent routine newborn check Routine vision and hearing testing special screening for developmental handicaps (V79.3) code(s) to identify: ecial screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)
V21 Constit	utional states in development
V21.0	Period of rapid growth in childhood
V21.1	Puberty
V21.2	Other adolescence
V21.3 Excludes:	Low birth weight status history of perinatal problems (V13.7)
	V21.30 Low birth weight status, unspecified
	V21.31 Low birth weight status, less than 500 grams
	V21.32 Low birth weight status, 500-999 grams
	V21.33 Low birth weight status, 1000-1499 grams
	V21.34 Low birth weight status, 1500-1999 grams
	V21.35 Low birth weight status, 2000-2500 grams
V21.8	Other specified constitutional states in development
V21.9	Unspecified constitutional state in development
V22 Norma	l pregnancy
Excludes:	pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed (V72.40)
V22.0	Supervision of normal first pregnancy
V22.1	Supervision of other normal pregnancy
V22.2	Pregnant state, incidental Pregnant state NOS

V23	Supervision of high-risk pregnancy	
,	V23.0	Pregnancy with history of infertility
	V23.1	Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease Pregnancy with history of: hydatidiform mole vesicular mole
Excludes	S:	that without current pregnancy (V13.1)
Excludes		Pregnancy with history of abortion Pregnancy with history of conditions classifiable to 634-638 habitual aborter: care during pregnancy (646.3) that without current pregnancy (629.9)
Excludes	V23.3 <mark>s:</mark>	Grand multiparity care in relation to labor and delivery (659.4) that without current pregnancy (V61.5)
,	V23.4	Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history Pregnancy with history of other conditions classifiable to 630-676
		V23.41 Pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
		V23.49 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
,	V23.5	Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history Pregnancy with history of stillbirth or neonatal death
,	V23.7	Insufficient prenatal care History of little or no prenatal care
,	V23.8	Other high-risk pregnancy
Excludes	s:	V23.81 Elderly primigravida First pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery elderly primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.5)
Excludes	s:	V23.82 Elderly multigravida Second or more pregnancy in a woman who will be 35 years of age or older at expected date of delivery elderly multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.6)
Excludes	s:	V23.83 Young primigravida First pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery young primigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)
Excludes	s:	V23.84 Young multigravida Second or more pregnancy in a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery young multigravida complicating pregnancy (659.8)
		V23.89 Other high-risk pregnancy
,	V23.9	Unspecified high-risk pregnancy

V24	Postpartum care and examination	
	V24.0	Immediately after delivery Care and observation in uncomplicated cases
	V24.1	Lactating mother Supervision of lactation
	V24.2	Routine postpartum follow-up
V25	Encour	nter for contraceptive management
	V25.0	General counseling and advice
		V25.01 Prescription of oral contraceptives
		V25.02 Initiation of other contraceptive measures Fitting of diaphragm Prescription of foams, creams, or other agents
		V25.03 Encounter for emergency contraceptive counseling and prescription Encounter for postcoital contraceptive counseling and prescription
		V25.09 Other Family planning advice
	V25.1	Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
	V25.2	Sterilization Admission for interruption of fallopian tubes or vas deferens
	V25.3	Menstrual extraction Menstrual regulation
Exclude	V25.4	Surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods Checking, reinsertion, or removal of contraceptive device Repeat prescription for contraceptive method Routine examination in connection with contraceptive maintenance presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
		V25.40 Contraceptive surveillance, unspecified
		V25.41 Contraceptive pill
		V25.42 Intrauterine contraceptive device Checking, reinsertion, or removal of intrauterine device
		V25.43 Implantable subdermal contraceptive
		V25.49 Other contraceptive method
	V25.5	Insertion of implantable subdermal contraceptive
Exclude	V25.8 es:	Other specified contraceptive management Postvasectomy sperm count sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22) sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)
	V25.9	Unspecified contraceptive management

V26	Procre	ative management
	V26.0	Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization
	V26.1	Artificial insemination
Exclud	V26.2 <mark>es:</mark>	Investigation and testing postvasectomy sperm count (V25.8)
Excludes:		V26.21 Fertility testing Fallopian insufflation Sperm count for fertility testing genetic counseling and testing (V26.31-V26.39)
		V26.22 Aftercare following sterilization reversal Fallopian insufflation following sterilization reversal Sperm count following sterilization reversal
		V26.29 Other investigation and testing
Exclud	V26.3 es:	Genetic counseling and testing fertility testing (V26.21) nonprocreative genetic screening (V82.71, V82.79)
		V26.31 Testing of female genetic disease carrier status
		V26.32 Other genetic testing of female
		Use additional code to identify habitual aborter (629.81, 646.3)
		V26.33 Genetic counseling
		V26.34 Testing of male for genetic disease carrier status
		V26.35 Encounter for testing of male partner of habitual aborter
		V26.39 Other genetic testing of male
	V26.4	General counseling and advice
	V26.5	Sterilization status
Excludes:		V26.51 Tubal ligation status infertility not due to previous tubal ligation (628.0-628.9)
		V26.52 Vasectomy status
	V26.8	Other specified procreative management
	V26.9	Unspecified procreative management
V27	Outcor	ne of delivery
Noto:	This estageny is intended for the acting of the outcome of delivery on the methor's	

Note:	nis category is intended for the coding of the outcome of delivery on the mother's cord.		
	V27.0 Single liveborn		

V27.1 Single stillborn

- V27.2 Twins, both liveborn
- V27.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
- V27.4 Twins, both stillborn
- V27.5 Other multiple birth, all liveborn
- V27.6 Other multiple birth, some liveborn
- V27.7 Other multiple birth, all stillborn
- V27.9 Unspecified outcome of delivery routine prenatal care (V22.0-V23.9)

V28	Encour	nter for antenatal screening of mother
Excludes:		abnormal findings on screening- code to findings
	V28.0	Screening for chromosomal anomalies by amniocentesis
	V28.1	Screening for raised alpha-fetoprotein levels in amniotic fluid
	V28.2	Other screening based on amniocentesis
	V28.3	Screening for malformation using ultrasonics
	V28.4	Screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasonics
	V28.5	Screening for isoimmunization
	V28.6	Screening for Streptococcus B
	V28.8	Other specified antenatal screening
	V28.9	Unspecified antenatal screening
V29	Observ	vation and evaluation of newborns for suspected condition not found
Note:	This category is to be used for newborns, within the neonatal period (the first 28 days of	

- Note: This category is to be used for newborns, within the neonatal period (the first 28 days of life), who are suspected of having an abnormal condition resulting from exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and which, after examination and observation, is found not to exist.
  - V29.0 Observation for suspected infectious condition
  - V29.1 Observation for suspected neurological condition
  - V29.2 Observation for suspected respiratory condition
  - V29.3 Observation for suspected genetic or metabolic condition
  - V29.8 Observation for other specified suspected condition
  - V29.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

# LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)

Note: These categories are intended for the coding of liveborn infants who are consuming health care [e.g., crib or bassinet occupancy].

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories V30-V39:

- 0 Born in hospital
- 1 Born before admission to hospital
- 2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

### The following two fifths-digits are for use with the fourth-digit .0, Born in hospital: 0 delivered without mention of cesarean delivery 1 delivered by cesarean delivery

- V30 Single liveborn
- V31 Twin, mate liveborn
- V32 Twin, mate stillborn
- V33 Twin, unspecified
- V34 Other multiple, mates all liveborn
- V35 Other multiple, mates all stillborn
- V36 Other multiple, mates live- and stillborn
- V37 Other multiple, unspecified
- V39 Unspecified

### PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)

### Note: These categories are intended for use when these conditions are recorded as "diagnoses" or "problems."

- V40 Mental and behavioral problems
  - V40.0 Problems with learning
  - V40.1 Problems with communication [including speech]
  - V40.2 Other mental problems
  - V40.3 Other behavioral problems
  - V40.9 Unspecified mental or behavioral problem

### V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions

- V41.0 Problems with sight
- V41.1 Other eye problems
- V41.2 Problems with hearing
- V41.3 Other ear problems
- V41.4 Problems with voice production

V41	5 Problems with smell and taste
V41	6 Problems with swallowing and mastication
V41 Excludes:	7 Problems with sexual function marital problems (V61.10) psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9)
V41	8 Other problems with special functions
V41	9 Unspecified problem with special functions
V42 Org	n or tissue replaced by transplant
Includes:	homologous or heterologous (animal) (human) transplant organ status
V42	0 Kidney
V42	1 Heart
V42	2 Heart valve
V42	3 Skin
V42	4 Bone
V42	5 Cornea
V42	6 Lung
V42	7 Liver
V42	8 Other specified organ or tissue
	V42.81 Bone marrow
	V42.82 Peripheral stem cells
	V42.83 Pancreas
	V42.84 Intestines
	V42.89 Other
V42	9 Unspecified organ or tissue
V43 Org	n or tissue replaced by other means
Includes: Excludes:	organ or tissue assisted by other means eplacement of organ by: artificial device mechanical device prosthesis cardiac pacemaker in situ (V45.01) itting and adjustment of prosthetic device (V52.0-V52.9) enal dialysis status (V45.1)
V43	0 Eye globe
V43	1 Lens Pseudophakos

- V43.2 Heart
  - V43.21 Heart assist device
  - V43.22 Fully implantable artificial heart
- V43.3 Heart valve
- V43.4 Blood vessel
- V43.5 Bladder
- V43.6 Joint
  - V43.60 Unspecified joint
  - V43.61 Shoulder
  - V43.62 Elbow
  - V43.63 Wrist
  - V43.64 Hip
  - V43.65 Knee
  - V43.66 Ankle
  - V43.69 Other
- V43.7 Limb
- V43.8 Other organ or tissue
  - V43.81 Larynx
  - V43.82 Breast
  - V43.83 Artificial skin
  - V43.89 Other

#### V44 Artificial opening status

**Excludes:** artificial openings requiring attention or management (V55.0-V55.9)

- V44.0 Tracheostomy
- V44.1 Gastrostomy
- V44.2 Ileostomy
- V44.3 Colostomy
- V44.4 Other artificial opening of gastrointestinal tract
- V44.5 Cystostomy
  - V44.50 Cystostomy, unspecified
  - V44.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy
  - V44.52 Appendico-vesicostomy

# V44.59 Other cystostomy

V44.6	Other artificial opening of urinary tract
	Nephrostomy
	Ureterostomy
	Urethrostomy

- V44.7 Artificial vagina
- V44.8 Other artificial opening status
- V44.9 Unspecified artificial opening status

V45 Other p	Other postprocedural states		
Excludes: aftercare management (V51-V58.9) malfunction or other complication-code to condition			
V45.0	Cardiac device in situ		
Exclud	es: artificial heart (V43.22) heart assist device (V43.21)		
	V45.00 Unspecified cardiac device		
	V45.01 Cardiac pacemaker		
	V45.02 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator		
	V45.09 Other specified cardiac device Carotid sinus pacemaker in situ		
V45.1	Renal dialysis status Hemodialysis status Patient requiring intermittent renal dialysis Peritoneal dialysis status Presence of arterial-venous shunt (for dialysis)		
Excludes:	admission for dialysis treatment or session (V56.0)		
V45.2 Excludes:	Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device Cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt, valve, or device in situ malfunction (996.2)		
V45.3 Excludes:	Intestinal bypass or anastomosis status bariatric surgery status (V45.86) gastric bypass status (V45.86) obesity surgery status (V45.86)		
V45.4	Arthrodesis status		
V45.5 Excludes:	Presence of contraceptive device checking, reinsertion, or removal of device (V25.42) complication from device (996.32) insertion of device (V25.1)		
	V45.51 Intrauterine contraceptive device		
	V45.52 Subdermal contraceptive implant		
	V45.59 Other		

V45.6 States following surgery of eye and adnexa aphakia (379.31)

artificial eye globe (V43.0)

V45.61 Cataract extraction status Use additional code for associated artifical lens status (V43.1)

V45.69 Other states following surgery of eye and adnexa

- V45.7 Acquired absence of organ
  - V45.71 Acquired absence of breast
  - V45.72 Acquired absence of intestine (large) (small)
  - V45.73 Acquired absence of kidney
  - V45.74 Other parts of urinary tract Bladder
  - V45.75 Stomach
  - V45.76 Lung
  - V45.77 Genital organs
  - Excludes: female genital mutilation status (629.20-629.29)
  - V45.78 Eye
  - V45.79 Other acquired absence of organ
- V45.8 Other postprocedural status
  - V45.81 Aortocoronary bypass status
  - V45.82 Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty status
  - V45.83 Breast implant removal status
  - V45.84 Dental restoration status Dental crowns status Dental fillings status
  - V45.85 Insulin pump status
  - V45.86 Bariatric surgery status Gastric banding status Gastric bypass status for obesity Obesity surgery status
  - Excludes: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (649.2) intestinal bypass or anastomosis status (V45.3)
  - V45.89 Other
- Excludes: Presence of neuropacemaker or other electronic device artificial heart valve in situ (V43.3) vascular prosthesis in situ (V43.4)

V46 Other dependence on machines

	V46.0	Aspirator
	V46.1	Respirator [Ventilator] Iron lung
		V46.11 Dependence on respirator, status
		V46.12 Encounter for respirator dependence during power failure
		V46.13 Encounter for weaning from respirator [ventilator]
		V46.14 Mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] Mechanical failure of respirator [ventilator]
	V46.2	Supplemental oxygen Long-term oxygen therapy
	V46.8	Other enabling machines Hyperbaric chamber
Exclude	es:	Possum [Patient-Operated-Selector-Mechanism] cardiac pacemaker (V45.0) kidney dialysis machine (V45.1)
	V46.9	Unspecified machine dependence
V47	Other p	problems with internal organs
	V47.0	Deficiencies of internal organs
	V47.1	Mechanical and motor problems with internal organs
	V47.2	Other cardiorespiratory problems Cardiovascular exercise intolerance with pain (with): at rest less than ordinary activity ordinary activity
	V47.3	Other digestive problems
	V47.4	Other urinary problems
	V47.5	Other genital problems
	V47.9	Unspecified
V48	Probler	ms with head, neck, and trunk
Exclude	V48.0	Deficiencies of head deficiencies of ears, eyelids, and nose (V48.8)
	V48.1	Deficiencies of neck and trunk
	V48.2	Mechanical and motor problems with head
	V48.3	Mechanical and motor problems with neck and trunk
	V48.4	Sensory problem with head
	V48.5	Sensory problem with neck and trunk

- V48.6 Disfigurements of head
- V48.7 Disfigurements of neck and trunk
- V48.8 Other problems with head, neck, and trunk
- V48.9 Unspecified problem with head, neck, or trunk

### V49 Other conditions influencing health status

- V49.0 Deficiencies of limbs
- V49.1 Mechanical problems with limbs
- V49.2 Motor problems with limbs
- V49.3 Sensory problems with limbs
- V49.4 Disfigurements of limbs
- V49.5 Other problems of limbs
- V49.6 Upper limb amputation status
  - V49.60 Unspecified level
  - V49.61 Thumb
  - V49.62 Other finger(s)
  - V49.63 Hand
  - V49.64 Wrist Disarticulation of wrist
  - V49.65 Below elbow
  - V49.66 Above elbow Disarticulation of elbow
  - V49.67 Shoulder Disarticulation of shoulder
- V49.7 Lower limb amputation status
  - V49.70 Unspecified level
  - V49.71 Great toe
  - V49.72 Other toe(s)
  - V49.73 Foot
  - V49.74 Ankle Disarticulation of ankle
  - V49.75 Below knee
  - V49.76 Above knee Disarticulation of knee

V49.77 Hip Disarticulation of hip

V49.8 Other specified conditions influencing health status

Excludes: V49.81 Asymptomatic postmenopausal status (age-related) (natural) menopausal and premenopausal disorders (627.0-627.9) postsurgical menopause (256.2) premature menopause (256.31) symptomatic menopause(627.0-627.9)

- V49.82 Dental sealant status
- V49.83 Awaiting organ transplant status
- V49.84 Bed confinement status
- V49.89 Other specified conditions influencing health status
- V49.9 Unspecified

# PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND AFTERCARE (V50-V59)

Note: Categories V51-V58 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care in patients who may have already been treated for some disease or injury not now present, or who are receiving care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, or to prevent recurrence.

**Excludes:** follow-up examination for medical surveillance following treatment (V67.0-V67.9)

V50	Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states	
	V50.0	Hair transplant
	V50.1	Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance Breast augmentation or reduction Face-lift
Exclude	es:	plastic surgery following healed injury or operation (V51)
	V50.2	Routine or ritual circumcision Circumcision in the absence of significant medical indication
	V50.3	Ear piercing
Exclude		Prophylactic organ removal organ donations (V59.0-V59.9) therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
		V50.41 Breast
		V50.42 Ovary
		V50.49 Other
	V50.8	Other
	V50.9	Unspecified

V51 Afterca	re involving the use of plastic surgery		
Plastic surgery following healed injury or operation Excludes: cosmetic plastic surgery (V50.1) plastic surgery as treatment for current injury-code to condition repair of scar tissue-code to scar			
	and adjustment of prosthetic device and implant		
Includes: Excludes: sta	removal of device malfunction or complication of prosthetic device (996.0-996.7) tus only, without need for care (V43.0-V43.8)		
V52.0	Artificial arm (complete) (partial)		
V52.1	Artificial leg (complete) (partial)		
V52.2	Artificial eye		
V52.3	Dental prosthetic device		
V52.4 Excludes:	Breast prosthesis and implant admission for breast implant insertion (V50.1)		
V52.8	Other specified prosthetic device		
V52.9	Unspecified prosthetic device		
V53 Fitting	and adjustment of other device		
Includes: rep Excludes:	removal of device placement of device status only, without need for care (V45.0-V45.8)		
V53.0	Devices related to nervous system and special senses		
	V53.01 Fitting and adjustment of cerebral ventricle (communicating) shunt		
	V53.02 Neuropacemaker (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)		
	V53.09 Fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses Auditory substitution device Visual substitution device		
V53.1	Spectacles and contact lenses		
V53.2	Hearing aid		
V53.3	Cardiac device Reprogramming		
Excludes:	V53.31 Cardiac pacemaker mechanical complication of cardiac pacemaker (996.01)		
	V53.32 Automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator		
	V53.39 Other cardiac device		
V53.4	Orthodontic devices		
V53.5	Other intestinal appliance		

Excludes:	colostomy (V55.3) ileostomy (V55.2) other artifical opening of digestive tract (V55.4)
V53.6	Urinary devices
Excludes:	urinary catheter cystostomy (V55.5) nephrostomy (V55.6) ureterostomy (V55.6) urethrostomy (V55.6)
V53.7	Orthopedic devices Orthopedic: brace cast corset shoes
Excludes:	other orthopedic aftercare (V54)
V53.8	Wheelchair
V53.9	Other and unspecified device
	V53.90 Unspecified device
	V53.91 Fitting and adjustment of insulin pump Insulin pump titration
	V53.99 Other device
V54 Other of	orthopedic aftercare
	fitting and adjustment of orthopedic devices (V53.7) Ifunction of internal orthopedic device (996.40-996.49) Ier complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79)
V54.0 Excludes:	Aftercare involving internal fixation device malfunction of internal orthopedic device (996.40-996.49) other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.60-996.79) removal of external fixation device (V54.89)
	V54.01 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device
	V54.02 Encounter for lengthening/adjustment of growth rod
	V54.09 Other aftercare involving internal fixation device
V54 1	Aftercare for bealing traumatic fracture

- V54.1 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture
- Excludes: aftercare for amputation stump (V54.89)
  - V54.10 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of arm, unspecified
  - V54.11 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper arm
  - V54.12 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower arm
  - V54.13 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip
  - V54.14 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of leg, unspecified

V54.15 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of upper leg Excludes: aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of hip (V54.13)

V54.16 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of lower leg

V54.17 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of vertebrae

V54.19 Aftercare for healing traumatic fracture of other bone

V54.2 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture

V54.20 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of arm, unspecified

V54.21 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper arm

V54.22 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower arm

V54.23 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip

V54.24 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of leg, unspecified

V54.25 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of upper leg

Excludes: aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of hip (V54.23)

V54.26 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of lower leg

V54.27 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of vertebrae

V54.29 Aftercare for healing pathologic fracture of other bone

V54.8 Other orthopedic aftercare

V54.81 Aftercare following joint replacement

Use additional code to identify joint replacement site (V43.60-V43.69)

V54.89 Other orthopedic aftercare Aftercare for healing fracture NOS

V54.9 Unspecified orthopedic aftercare

V55 Atte	ention to artificial openings
Includes:	adjustment or repositioning of catheter
	closure
	passage of sounds or bougies
	reforming
	removal or replacement of catheter
<b>F</b> erral color	toilet or cleansing
Excludes:	complications of external stoma (519.00-519.09, 569.60-569.69, 997.4, 997.5)
	status only, without need for care (V44.0-V44.9)
V55	5.0 Tracheostomy
V55	5.1 Gastrostomy
V55	i.2 Ileostomy
V55	5.3 Colostomy
V55	.4 Other artificial opening of digestive tract

V55.5 Cystostomy

Other artificial opening of urinary tract
Nephrostomy
Ureterostomy
Urethrostomy

- V55.7 Artificial vagina
- V55.8 Other specified artificial opening
- V55.9 Unspecified artificial opening

v55.9	Unspecified artificial opening		
V56 Encou	nter for dialysis and dialysis catheter care		
Use additional Excludes:	code to identify the associated condition dialysis preparation-code to condition		
V56.0	Extracorporeal dialysis Dialysis (renal) NOS		
Excludes:	dialysis status (V45.1)		
V56.1 Fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter Removal or replacement of catheter Toilet or cleansing			
Use additional	code for any concurrent extracorporeal dialysis (V56.0)		
	Fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter code for any concurrent peritoneal dialysis (V56.8)		
V56.3	Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis		
	V56.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis		
V56.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis Peritoneal equilibration test			
V56.8	Other dialysis Peritoneal dialysis		
V57 Care in	Peritoneal dialysis		
V57 Care in	Peritoneal dialysis nvolving use of rehabilitation procedures		
V57 Care in Use additional	Peritoneal dialysis nvolving use of rehabilitation procedures code to identify underlying condition		
V57 Care in Use additional V57.0 V57.1	Peritoneal dialysis nvolving use of rehabilitation procedures code to identify underlying condition Breathing exercises Other physical therapy		
V57 Care in Use additional V57.0 V57.1	Peritoneal dialysis nvolving use of rehabilitation procedures code to identify underlying condition Breathing exercises Other physical therapy Therapeutic and remedial exercises, except breathing		
V57 Care in Use additional V57.0 V57.1	Peritoneal dialysis nvolving use of rehabilitation procedures code to identify underlying condition Breathing exercises Other physical therapy Therapeutic and remedial exercises, except breathing Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation		
V57 Care in Use additional V57.0 V57.1	Peritoneal dialysis nvolving use of rehabilitation procedures code to identify underlying condition Breathing exercises Other physical therapy Therapeutic and remedial exercises, except breathing Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation V57.21 Encounter for occupational therapy V57.22 Encounter for vocational therapy		
V57 Care in Use additional V57.0 V57.1 V57.2 V57.3	Peritoneal dialysis nvolving use of rehabilitation procedures code to identify underlying condition Breathing exercises Other physical therapy Therapeutic and remedial exercises, except breathing Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation V57.21 Encounter for occupational therapy V57.22 Encounter for vocational therapy		
V57 Care in Use additional V57.0 V57.1 V57.2 V57.3	Peritoneal dialysis nvolving use of rehabilitation procedures code to identify underlying condition Breathing exercises Other physical therapy Therapeutic and remedial exercises, except breathing Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation V57.21 Encounter for occupational therapy V57.22 Encounter for vocational therapy Speech therapy		

Gait training in the use of artificial limbs

V57.89 Other

Multiple training or therapy

V57.9 Unspecified rehabilitation procedure

V58 Encour	V58 Encounter for other and unspecified procedures and aftercare		
Excludes:	convalescence and palliative care(V66.0-V66.9)		
V58.0 Excludes:	Radiotherapy Encounter or admission for radiotherapy encounter for radioactive implant-code to condition radioactive iodine therapy-code to condition		
V58.1 Excludes: condition	Encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for neoplastic conditions Encounter or admission for chemotherapy chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic conditions-code to prophylactic chemotherapy against disease which has never been present		
	(V03.0-V07.9)		
	V58.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy		
	V58.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy		
V58.2	Blood transfusion, without reported diagnosis		
V58.3 Excludes:	Attention to dressings and sutures Change or removal of wound packing attention to drains (V58.49) planned postoperative wound closure (V58.41)		
	V58.30 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS		
	V58.31 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing		
	V58.32 Encounter for removal of sutures Encounter for removal of staples		
V58.4	Other aftercare following surgery		
Note:	Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.		
Excludes:	aftercare following sterilization reversal surgery (V26.22) attention to artificial openings (V55.0-V55.9) orthopedic aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)		
Excludes:	V58.41 Encounter for planned post-operative wound closure disruption of operative wound (998.3) encounter for dressings and suture aftercare (V58.30-V58.32)		
	V58.42 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm Conditions classifiable to 140-239		
	V58.43 Aftercare following surgery for injury and trauma Conditions classifiable to 800-999		
	Excludes: aftercare for healing traumatic fracture (V54.10-V54.19)		

	V58.44 Aftercare following organ transplant
	Use additional code to identify the organ transplanted (V42.0-V42.9)
	V58.49 Other specified aftercare following surgery Change or removal of drains
V58.5 Excludes:	Orthodontics fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device (V53.4)
V58.6 Excludes:	Long-term (current) drug use drug abuse (305.00-305.93) drug dependence (304.00-304.93) hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (V07.4)
	V58.61 Long-term (current) use of anticoagulants Excludes: long-term (current) use of aspirin (V58.66)
	V58.62 Long-term (current) use of antibiotics
	V58.63 Long-term (current) use of antiplatelets/antithrombotics Excludes: long-term (current) use of aspirin (V58.66)
	V58.64 Long-term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID) Excludes: long-term (current) use of aspirin (V58.66)
	V58.65 Long-term (current) use of steroids
	V58.66 Long-term (current) use of aspirin
	V58.67 Long-term (current) use of insulin
	V58.69 Long-term (current) use of other medications High-risk medications
V58.7 Note:	Aftercare following surgery to specified body systems, not elsewhere classified Codes from this subcategory should be used in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully identify the reason for the aftercare encounter.
Exclude	es: aftercare following organ transplant (V58.44) aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (V58.42)
	V58.71 Aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC Conditions classifiable to 360-379, 380-389
	V58.72 Aftercare following surgery of the nervous system, NEC Conditions classifiable to 320-359
	Excludes: aftercare following surgery of the sense organs, NEC (V58.71)
	V58.73 Aftercare following surgery of the circulatory system, NEC Conditions classifiable to 390-459
	V58.74 Aftercare following surgery of the respiratory system, NEC Conditions classifiable to 460-519
	V58.75 Aftercare following surgery of the teeth, oral cavity and digestive system, NEC Conditions classifiable to 520-579

	V58.76 Aftercare following surgery of the genitourinary system, NEC Conditions classifiable to 580-629
	Excludes: aftercare following sterilization reversal (V26.22)
	V58.77 Aftercare following surgery of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, NEC Conditions classifiable to 680-709
	V58.78 Aftercare following surgery of the musculoskeletal system, NEC Conditions classifiable to 710-739
V58.8	Other specified procedures and aftercare
Excludes:	V58.81 Fitting and adjustment of vascular catheter Removal or replacement of catheter Toilet or cleansing complications of renal dialysis (996.73) complications of vascular catheter (996.74) dialysis preparation-code to condition encounter for dialysis (V56.0-V56.8) fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (V56.1)
Excludes:	V58.82 Fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter NEC Removal or replacement of catheter Toilet or cleansing fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter (V56.2) fitting and adjustment of urinary catheter (V53.6)
	V58.83 Encounter for therapeutic drug monitoring
	Use additional code for any associated long-term (current) drug use (V58.61- V58.69)
Excludes:	blood-drug testing for medicolegal reasons (V70.4)
	V58.89 Other specified aftercare
V58.9	Unspecified aftercare

# V59 Donors

Excludes: examination of potential donor (V70.8) self-donation of organ or tissue-code to condition

- V59.0 Blood
  - V59.01 Whole blood
  - V59.02 Stem cells
  - V59.09 Other
- V59.1 Skin
- V59.2 Bone
- V59.3 Bone marrow
- V59.4 Kidney
- V59.5 Cornea

- V59.6 Liver
- V59.7 Egg (oocyte) (ovum)
  - V59.70 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, unspecified
  - V59.71 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, under age 35, anonymous recipient Egg donor, under age 35 NOS
  - V59.72 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, under age 35, designated recipient
  - V59.73 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, age 35 and over, anonymous recipient Egg donor, age 35 and over NOS
  - V59.74 Egg (oocyte) (ovum) donor, age 35 and over, designated recipient
- V59.8 Other specified organ or tissue
- V59.9 Unspecified organ or tissue

# PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V69)

V60 Housin	g, household, and economic circumstances
V60.0	Lack of housing Hobos Social migrants Tramps Transients Vagabonds
V60.1	Inadequate housing Lack of heating Restriction of space Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
V60.2	Inadequate material resources Economic problem Poverty NOS
V60.3	Person living alone
V60.4 Excludes:	No other household member able to render care Person requiring care (has) (is): family member too handicapped, ill, or otherwise unsuited to render care partner temporarily away from home temporarily away from usual place of abode holiday relief care (V60.5)
V60.5	Holiday relief care Provision of health care facilities to a person normally cared for at home, to enable relatives to take a vacation
V60.6	Person living in residential institution Boarding school resident
V60.8	Other specified housing or economic circumstances

1/00.0		
V60.9	Unspecified housing a	or economic circumstance

V61 Other f	/61 Other family circumstances		
Includes: when these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involve or others, are mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice care			
V61.0	Family disruption Divorce Estrangement		
V61.1 Excludes:	Counseling for marital and partner problems problems related to: psychosexual disorders (302.0-302.9) sexual function (V41.7)		
	V61.10 Counseling for marital and partner problems, unspecified Marital conflict Marital relationship problem Partner conflict Partner relationship problem		
Excludes:	V61.11 Counseling for victim of spousal and partner abuse encounter for treatment of current injuries due to abuse (995.80-995.85)		
	V61.12 Counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse		
V61.2	Parent-child problems		
	V61.20 Counseling for parent-child problem, unspecified Concern about behavior of child Parent-child conflict Parent-child relationship problem		
Excludes:	V61.21 Counseling for victim of child abuse Child battering Child neglect current injuries due to abuse (995.50-995.59)		
Excludes:	V61.22 Counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse counseling for non-parental abuser (V62.83)		
	V61.29 Other Problem concerning adopted or foster child		
V61.3	Problems with aged parents or in-laws		
V61.4	Health problems within family		
	V61.41 Alcoholism in family		
	V61.49 Other Care of sick or handicapped person in family or household Presence of sick or handicapped person in family or household		
V61.5	Multiparity		

V61.6 Illegitimacy or illegitimate pregnancy

- V61.7 Other unwanted pregnancy
- V61.8 Other specified family circumstances Problems with family members NEC Sibling relationship problem
- V61.9 Unspecified family circumstance

V62 Other psychosocial circumstances		
Includes: those circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved o others, mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or or <b>Excludes:</b> previous psychological trauma (V15.41-V15.49)		
V62.0 Excludes:	Unemployment circumstances when main problem is economic inadequacy or poverty (V60.2)	
V62.1	Adverse effects of work environment	
V62.2	Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment Career choice problem Dissatisfaction with employment Occupational problem	
V62.3	Educational circumstances Academic problem Dissatisfaction with school environment Educational handicap	
V62.4	Social maladjustment Acculturation problem Cultural deprivation Political, religious, or sex discrimination Social: isolation persecution	
V62.5	Legal circumstances Imprisonment Legal investigation Litigation Prosecution	
V62.6	Refusal of treatment for reasons of religion or conscience	
V62.8	Other psychological or physical stress, not elsewhere classified	
	V62.81 Interpersonal problems, not elsewhere classified Relational problem NOS	
Excludes:	V62.82 Bereavement, uncomplicated bereavement as adjustment reaction (309.0)	
Excludes:	V62.83 Counseling for perpetrator of physical/sexual abuse counseling for perpetrator of parental child abuse (V61.22) counseling for perpetrator of spousal and partner abuse (V61.12)	
Excludes:	V62.84 Suicidal ideation suicidal tendencies (300.9)	

V62.89 Other Borderline intellectual functioning Life circumstance problems Phase of life problems Religious or spiritual problem

V62.9 Unspecified psychosocial circumstance

V63	Unavai	ilability of other medical facilities for care	
	V63.0	Residence remote from hospital or other health care facility	
Exclud	V63.1 es:	Medical services in home not available no other household member able to render care (V60.4)	
	V63.2	Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere	
	V63.8	Other specified reasons for unavailability of medical facilities Person on waiting list undergoing social agency investigation	
	V63.9	Unspecified reason for unavailability of medical facilities	
V64	Person	s encountering health services for specific procedures, not carried out	
	V64.0	Vaccination not carried out	
		V64.00 Vaccination not carried out, unspecified reason	
		V64.01 Vaccination not carried out because of acute illness	
		V64.02 Vaccination not carried out because of chronic illness or condition	
		V64.03 Vaccination not carried out because of immune compromised state	
		V64.04 Vaccination not carried out because of allergy to vaccine or component	
		V64.05 Vaccination not carried out because of caregiver refusal	
		V64.06 Vaccination not carried out because of patient refusal	
		V64.07 Vaccination not carried out for religious reasons	
		V64.08 Vaccination not carried out because patient had disease being vaccinated against	
		V64.09 Vaccination not carried out for other reason	
	V64.1	Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of contraindication	
	V64.2	Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of patient's decision	
	V64.3	Procedure not carried out for other reasons	
	V64.4	Closed surgical procedure converted to open procedure	
		V64.41 Laparoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure	
		V64.42 Thoracoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure	
		V64.43 Arthroscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure	

V65	Other persons seeking consultation	
	V65.0	Healthy person accompanying sick person Boarder
V65. <sup>-</sup> Excludes:		Person consulting on behalf of another person Advice or treatment for nonattending third party concern (normal) about sick person in family (V61.41-V61.49)
		V65.11 Pediatric pre-birth visit for expecting mother
		V65.19 Other person consulting on behalf of another person
	V65.2	Person feigning illness Malingerer Peregrinating patient
	V65.3	Dietary surveillance and counseling Dietary surveillance and counseling (in): NOS colitis diabetes mellitus food allergies or intolerance gastritis hypercholesterolemia hypoglycemia obesity
Use ad	ditional	code to identify Body Mass Index (BMI), if known (V85.0-V85.54)
Exclude	V65.4	Other counseling, not elsewhere classified Health: advice education instruction counseling (for): contraception (V25.40-V25.49) genetic (V26.31-V26.39) on behalf of third party (V65.11, V65.19) procreative management (V26.4)
		V65.40 Counseling NOS
		V65.41 Exercise counseling
		V65.42 Counseling on substance use and abuse
		V65.43 Counseling on injury prevention
		V65.44 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling
		V65.45 Counseling on other sexually transmitted diseases
		V65.46 Encounter for insulin pump training
		V65.49 Other specified counseling
	V65.5	Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made Feared condition not demonstrated Problem was normal state

## "Worried well"

Exclud		Other reasons for seeking consultation specified symptoms
	V65.9	Unspecified reason for consultation
V66	Conval	escence and palliative care

# V66.0 Following surgery

- V66.1 Following radiotherapy
- V66.2 Following chemotherapy
- V66.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
- V66.4 Following treatment of fracture
- V66.5 Following other treatment
- V66.6 Following combined treatment
- V66.7 Encounter for palliative care End-of-life care Hospice care Terminal care

Code first underlying disease

V66.9 Unspecified convalescence

V67 Follow-	7 Follow-up examination		
Includes: Excludes:	surveillance only following completed treatment surveillance of contraception (V25.40-V25.49)		
V67.0	Following surgery		
	V67.00 Following surgery, unspecified		
	V67.01 Follow-up vaginal pap smear Vaginal pap smear, status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition		
Use additional code to identify: acquired absence of uterus (V45.77)			
Excludes: (V76.47)	personal history of malignant neoplasm (V10.40-V10.44) vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition		
Excludes:	V67.09 Following other surgery sperm count following sterilization reversal (V26.22) sperm count for fertility testing (V26.21)		
V67.1	Following radiotherapy		
V67.2	Following chemotherapy Cancer chemotherapy follow-up		
V67.3	Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder		
V67.4	Following treatment of healed fracture		

Excludes:	current (healing) fracture aftercare (V54.0-V54.9)
V67.5	Following other treatment
	V67.51 Following completed treatment with high-risk medication, not elsewhere classified
Excludes:	long-term (current) drug use (V58.61-V58.69)
	V67.59 Other
V67.6	Following combined treatment
V67.9	Unspecified follow-up examination
V68 Encour	nters for administrative purposes
V68.0 Excludes:	Issue of medical certificates Issue of medical certificate of: cause of death fitness incapacity encounter for general medical examination (V70.0-V70.9)
V68.1	Issue of repeat prescriptions Issue of repeat prescription for: appliance glasses medications
Excludes:	repeat prescription for contraceptives (V25.41-V25.49)
	Request for expert evidence
V68.8	Other specified administrative purpose
	V68.81 Referral of patient without examination or treatment
	V68.89 Other
V68.9	Unspecified administrative purpose
V69 Problems related to lifestyle	
V69.0	Lack of physical exercise
V69.1 Excludes:	Inappropriate diet and eating habits anorexia nervosa (307.1) bulimia (783.6) malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (260-269.9) other and unspecified eating disorders (307.50-307.59)
V69.2	High-risk sexual behavior
V69.3 Excludes:	Gambling and betting pathological gambling (312.31)
V69.4	Lack of adequate sleep Sleep deprivation
Exclud	es: insomnia (780.52)

- V69.5 Behavioral insomnia of childhood
- V69.8 Other problems related to lifestyle Self-damaging behavior
- V69.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified

# PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-V82)

# Note: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classifiable to categories 790-796.

V70 Genera	/70 General medical examination		
Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V82.9)			
V70.0 Excludes:	Routine general medical examination at a health care facility Health checkup health checkup of infant or child (V20.2) pre-procedural general physical examination (V72.83)		
V70.1	General psychiatric examination, requested by the authority		
-			
V70.2	General psychiatric examination, other and unspecified		
V70.3 Other medical examination for administrative purposes General medical examination for: admission to old age home adoption camp driving license immigration and naturalization insurance certification marriage prison school admission			
Excludes:	sports competition attendance for issue of medical certificates (V68.0) pre-employment screening (V70.5)		
V70.4 Excludes:	Examination for medicolegal reasons Blood-alcohol tests Blood-drug tests Paternity testing examination and observation following: accidents (V71.3, V71.4) assault (V71.6) rape (V71.5)		
V70.5	Health examination of defined subpopulations Armed forces personnel Inhabitants of institutions Occupational health examinations Pre-employment screening Preschool children Prisoners		

		Prostitutes Refugees School children Students
Exclud		Health examination in population surveys special screening (V73.0-V82.9)
	V70.7	Examination of participant in clinical trial Examination of participant or control in clinical research
	V70.8	Other specified general medical examinations Examination of potential donor of organ or tissue
	V70.9	Unspecified general medical examination
V71	Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions not found	
Note:	Note: This category is to be used when persons without a diagnosis are suspected of havi abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is found not to exist. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.	
	V71.0	Observation for suspected mental condition

- V71.01 Adult antisocial behavior Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in adult without manifest psychiatric disorder
- V71.02 Childhood or adolescent antisocial behavior Dyssocial behavior or gang activity in child or adolescent without manifest psychiatric disorder
- V71.09 Other suspected mental condition
- V71.1 Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm
- V71.2 Observation for suspected tuberculosis
- V71.3 Observation following accident at work
- V71.4 Observation following other accident Examination of individual involved in motor vehicle traffic accident
- V71.5 Observation following alleged rape or seduction Examination of victim or culprit
- V71.6 Observation following other inflicted injury Examination of victim or culprit
- V71.7 Observation for suspected cardiovascular disease
- V71.8 Observation and evaluation for other specified suspected conditions

Excludes: V71.81 Abuse and neglect adult abuse and neglect (995.80-995.85) child abuse and neglect (995.50-995.59)

V71.82 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to anthrax

V71.83 Observation and evaluation for suspected exposure to other biological agent

V71.89 Other specified suspected conditions

V71.9 Observation for unspecified suspected condition

V72 Specia	l investigations and examinations
Includes: routine examination of specific system Excludes: general medical examination (V70.0-70.4) general screening examination of defined populaiton groups (V70.5, V70.6, V70 routine examination of infant or child (V20.2) Use additional code(s) to identify any special screening examination(s) performed (V73.0-V8	
V72.0	Examination of eyes and vision
V72.1	Examination of ears and hearing
	V72.11 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening
	V72.19 Other examination of ears and hearing
V72.2	Dental examination
V72.3 Excludes:	Gynecological examination cervical Papanicolaou smear without general gynecological examination (V76.2) routine examination in contraceptive management (V25.40-V25.49)
	V72.31 Routine gynecological examination General gynecological examination with or without Papanicolaou cervical smear Pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
	Use additional code to identify routine vaginal Papanicolaou smear (V76.47)
	V72.32 Encounter for Papanicolaou cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear
V72.4	Pregnancy examination or test
	V72.40 Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed Possible pregnancy, not (yet) confirmed
	V72.41 Pregnancy examination or test, negative result
	V72.42 Pregnancy examination or test, positive result
V72.5	Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified
Excludes:	Routine chest x-ray examination for suspected tuberculosis (V71.2)
V72.6 Excludes:	Laboratory examination that for suspected disorder (V71.0-V71.9)
V72.7 Excludes:	Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests Allergy tests Skin tests for hypersensitivity diagnostic skin tests for bacterial diseases (V74.0-V74.9)
V72.8	Other specified examinations

	V72.81 Preoperative cardiovascular examination Pre-procedural cardiovascular examination
	V72.82 Preoperative respiratory examination Pre-procedural respiratory examination
Excludes:	V72.83 Other specified preoperative examination Other pre-procedural examination Pre-procedural general physical examination routine general medical examination (V70.0)
	V72.84 Preoperative examination, unspecified Pre-procedural examination, unspecified
	V72.85 Other specified examination
	V72.86 Encounter for blood typing
1/70.0	Linese sified eventine tien

V72.9 Unspecified examination

# V73 Special screening examination for viral and chlamydial diseases

- V73.0 Poliomyelitis
- V73.1 Smallpox
- V73.2 Measles
- V73.3 Rubella
- V73.4 Yellow fever
- V73.5 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases Dengue fever Hemorrhagic fever Viral encephalitis: mosquito-borne tick-borne
- V73.6 Trachoma
- V73.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial diseases

V73.88 Other specified chlamydial diseases

- V73.89 Other specified viral diseases
- V73.9 Unspecified viral and chlamydial disease

V73.98 Unspecified chlamydial disease

V73.99 Unspecified viral disease

V74 Specia	V74 Special screening examination for bacterial and spirochetal diseases		
Includes:	diagnostic skin tests for these diseases		
V74.0	Cholera		
V74.1	Pulmonary tuberculosis		

- V74.2 Leprosy [Hansen's disease]
- V74.3 Diphtheria
- V74.4 Bacterial conjunctivitis
- V74.5 Venereal disease
- V74.6 Yaws
- V74.8 Other specified bacterial and spirochetal diseases Brucellosis Leptospirosis Plague Tetanus Whooping cough
- V74.9 Unspecified bacterial and spirochetal disease

# V75 Special screening examination for other infectious diseases

- V75.0 Rickettsial diseases
- V75.1 Malaria
- V75.2 Leishmaniasis
- V75.3 Trypanosomiasis Chagas' disease Sleeping sickness
- V75.4 Mycotic infections
- V75.5 Schistosomiasis
- V75.6 Filariasis
- V75.7 Intestinal helminthiasis
- V75.8 Other specified parasitic infections
- V75.9 Unspecified infectious disease

V76 Special screening for malignant neoplasms

- V76.0 Respiratory organs
- V76.1 Breast
  - V76.10 Breast screening, unspecified
  - V76.11 Screening mammogram for high-risk patient
  - V76.12 Other screening mammogram
  - V76.19 Other screening breast examination
- V76.2 Cervix
  - Routine cervical Papanicolaou smear
- Excludes: that as part of a general gynecological examination (V72.31)

V76.3 Bladder

V76.4 Other sites

V76.41 Rectum

V76.42 Oral cavity

V76.43 Skin

V76.44 Prostate

V76.45 Testis

V76.46 Ovary

V76.47 Vagina

Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition

Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (V45.77)

Excludes: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (V67.01)

V76.49 Other sites

V76.5 Intestine

V76.50 Intestine, unspecified

Excludes: V76.51 Colon rectum (V76.41)

V76.52 Small intestine

V76.8 Other neoplasm

V76.81 Nervous system

V76.89 Other neoplasm

V76.9 Unspecified

V77 Special screening for endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders

V77.0 Thyroid disorders

- V77.1 Diabetes mellitus
- V77.2 Malnutrition
- V77.3 Phenylketonuria [PKU]
- V77.4 Galactosemia
- V77.5 Gout
- V77.6 Cystic fibrosis Screening for mucoviscidosis
- V77.7 Other inborn errors of metabolism
- V77.8 Obesity

- V77.9 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders
  - V77.91 Screening for lipoid disorders Screening cholesterol level Screening for hypercholesterolemia Screening for hyperlipidemia
  - V77.99 Other and unspecified endocrine, nutritional, metabolic, and immunity disorders

V78	Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs		
	V78.0	Iron deficiency anemia	
	V78.1	Other and unspecified deficiency anemia	
	V78.2	Sickle-cell disease or trait	
	V78.3	Other hemoglobinopathies	
	V78.8	Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs	
	V78.9	Unspecified disorder of blood and blood-forming organs	
V79	V79 Special screening for mental disorders and developmental handicaps		
	V79.0	Depression	
	V79.1	Alcoholism	
	V79.2	Mental retardation	
	V79.3	Developmental handicaps in early childhood	
	V79.8	Other specified mental disorders and developmental handicaps	
	V79.9	Unspecified mental disorder and developmental handicap	
V80	80 Special screening for neurological, eye, and ear diseases		
	V80.0	Neurological conditions	
	V80.1	Glaucoma	
Exclud	V80.2	Other eye conditions Screening for: cataract congenital anomaly of eye senile macular lesions general vision examination (V72.0)	
V80.3 Excludes:		Ear diseases general hearing examination (V72.1)	
V81	Specia	l screening for cardiovascular, respiratory, and genitourinary diseases	
	V81.0	Ischemic heart disease	
	V81.1	Hypertension	

V81.2	Other and	d unspecified	cardiovascular	conditions
-------	-----------	---------------	----------------	------------

V81.3 Chronic bronchitis and emphysema

V81.4 Other and unspecified respiratory conditions Excludes: screening for: lung neoplasm (V76.0) pulmonary tuberculosis (V74.1)

- V81.5 Nephropathy Screening for asymptomatic bacteriuria
- V81.6 Other and unspecified genitourinary conditions

V82 Spe	cial screening for other conditions
V82	0 Skin conditions
V82	1 Rheumatoid arthritis
V82	2 Other rheumatic disorders
V82	3 Congenital dislocation of hip
V82. Excludes:	4 Maternal postnatal screening for chromosomal anomalies antenatal screening by amniocentesis (V28.0)
V82.	5 Chemical poisoning and other contamination Screening for: heavy metal poisoning ingestion of radioactive substance poisoning from contaminated water supply radiation exposure
V82	6 Multiphasic screening
V82. Excludes:	7 Genetic screening genetic testing for procreative management (V26.31, V26.32)
	V82.71 Screening for genetic disease carrier status
	V82.79 Other genetic screening
V82	8 Other specified conditions
Use addition	V82.81 Osteoporosis al code to identify: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) status (V07.4) postmenopausal (natural) status (V49.81)
	V82.89 Other specified conditions
V82.	9 Unspecified condition

# **GENETICS (V83-V84)**

V83 Genetic carrier status

V83.0 Hemophilia A carrier

V83.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier

V83.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier

V83.8 Other genetic carrier status

V83.81 Cystic fibrosis gene carrier

V83.89 Other genetic carrier status

V84 Genetic susceptibility to disease
---------------------------------------

Includes: Confirmed abnormal gene

Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (V16-V19)

V84.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm

Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasms (140.0-195.8, 200.0-208.9, 230.0-234.9)

Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (V10.0-V10.9)

V84.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast

V84.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary

V84.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate

V84.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium

- V84.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm
- V84.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

# **BODY MASS INDEX (V85)**

V85	Body n	nass index (BMI)
	Kilog	rams per meters squared
Note:	BMI ad	lult codes are for use for persons over 20 years old
	V85.0	Body Mass Index less than 19, adult
	V85.1	Body Mass Index between 19-24, adult
	V85.2	Body Mass Index between 25-29, adult
		V85.21 Body Mass Index 25.0-25.9, adult
		V85.22 Body Mass Index 26.0-26.9, adult
		V85.23 Body Mass Index 27.0-27.9, adult
		V85.24 Body Mass Index 28.0-28.9, adult
		V85.25 Body Mass Index 29.0-29.9, adult

- V85.3 Body Mass Index between 30-39, adult
  - V85.30 Body Mass Index 30.0-30.9, adult

V85.31 Body Mass Index 31.0-31.9, adult

V85.32 Body Mass Index 32.0-32.9, adult

V85.33 Body Mass Index 33.0-33.9, adult

V85.34 Body Mass Index 34.0-34.9, adult

V85.35 Body Mass Index 35.0-35.9, adult

V85.36 Body Mass Index 36.0-36.9, adult

V85.37 Body Mass Index 37.0-37.9, adult

V85.38 Body Mass Index 38.0-38.9, adult

V85.39 Body Mass Index 39.0-39.9, adult

- V85.4 Body Mass Index 40 and over, adult
- V85.5 Body Mass Index, pediatric
- Note: BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons age 2-20 years old. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

V85.51 Body Mass Index, pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age

- V85.52 Body Mass Index, pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
- V85.53 Body Mass Index, pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
- V85.54 Body Mass Index, pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

#### **ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS (V86)**

#### V86 Estrogen receptor status

Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (174.0-174.9, 175.0-175.9)

- V86.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]
- V86.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]

# SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF EXTERNAL CAUSES OF INJURY AND POISONING (E800-E999)

This section is provided to permit the classification of environmental events, circumstances, and conditions as the cause of injury, poisoning, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used in addition to a code from one of the main chapters of ICD-9-CM, indicating the nature of the condition. Certain other conditions which may be stated to be due to external

causes are classified in Chapters 1 to 16 of ICD-9-CM. For these, the "E" code classification should be used as an additional code for more detailed analysis.

Machinery accidents [other than those connected with transport] are classifiable to category E919, in which the fourth digit allows a broad classification of the type of machinery involved. If a more detailed classification of type of machinery is required, it is suggested that the "Classification of Industrial Accidents according to Agency," prepared by the International Labor Office, be used in addition; it is included in this publication.

Categories for "late effects" of accidents and other external causes are to be found at E929, E959, E969, E977, E989, and E999.

Definitions and examples related to transport accidents

- (a) A transport accident (E800-E848) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or being used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or goods from one place to another. Includes:
  - accidents involving: aircraft and spacecraft (E840-E845) watercraft (E830-E838) motor vehicle (E810-E825) railway (E800-E807) other road vehicles (E826-E829)

In classifying accidents which involve more than one kind of transport, the above order of precedence of transport accidents should be used.

Accidents involving agricultural and construction machines, such as tractors, cranes, and bulldozers, are regarded as transport accidents only when these vehicles are under their own power on a highway [otherwise the vehicles are regarded as machinery]. Vehicles which can travel on land or water, such as hovercraft and other amphibious vehicles, are regarded as watercraft when on the water, as motor vehicles when on the highway, and as off-road motor vehicles when on land, but off the highway.

#### Excludes: accidents:

- in sports which involve the use of transport but where the transport vehicle itself was not involved in the accident
- involving vehicles which are part of industrial equipment used entirely on industrial premises
- occurring during transportation but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation [e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm such as an earthquake]
- to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion, unless injured by another vehicle in motion
- (b) A railway accident is a transport accident involving a railway train or other railway vehicle operated on rails, whether in motion or not. accidents:

# Excludes:

in repair shops

- in roundhouse or on turntable
- on railway premises but not involving a train or other railway vehicle
- (c) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.

Includes: interurban:

electric car (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic) streetcar (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, not open to other traffic) railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]

funicular

monorail or two-rail

subterranean or elevated

other vehicle designed to run on a railway track

Excludes: interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway [definition (n)]

- (d) A railway or railroad is a right-of-way designed for traffic on rails, which is used by carriages or wagons transporting passengers or freight, and by other rolling stock, and which is not open to other public vehicular traffic
- (e) A motor vehicle accident is a transport accident involving a motor vehicle. It is defined as a motor vehicle traffic accident or as a motor vehicle nontraffic accident according to whether the accident occurs on a public highway or elsewhere.

Excludes: injury or damage due to cataclysm

- injury or damage while a motor vehicle, not under its own power, is being loaded on, or unloaded from, another conveyance
- (f) A motor vehicle traffic accident is any motor vehicle accident occurring on a public highway [i.e., originating, terminating, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A motor vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.
- (g) A motor vehicle nontraffic accident is any motor vehicle accident which occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.
- (h) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines [or other boundary lines] of every way or place, of which any part is open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular traffic as a matter of right or custom. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved, and ordinarily used, for vehicular travel.

Includes: approaches (public) to:

docks public building station Excludes: driveway (private) parking lot ramp roads in: airfield farm industrial premises mine private grounds quarry

- (i) A motor vehicle is any mechanically or electrically powered device, not operated on rails, upon which any person or property may be transported or drawn upon a highway. Any object such as a trailer, coaster, sled, or wagon being towed by a motor vehicle is considered a part of the motor vehicle.
  - automobile [any type]

bus

Includes:

construction machinery, farm and industrial machinery, steam roller, tractor, army tank, highway grader, or similar vehicle on wheels or treads, while in transport under own power

fire engine (motorized)

motorcycle

motorized bicycle [moped] or scooter

trolley bus not operating on rails

truck

van

Excludes: devices used solely to move persons or materials within the confines of a

building and its premises, such as:

building elevator

coal car in mine electric baggage or mail truck used solely within a railroad station electric truck used solely within an industrial plant moving overhead crane

(j) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle having one or two riding saddles and sometimes having a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle.

Includes: motorized:

bicycle [moped] scooter tricycle

- (k) An off-road motor vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design, to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tires, driven by treads, or support on a cushion of air.
   Includes: all terrain vehicle [ATV]
  - all terrain vehicle [ATV] army tank hovercraft, on land or swamp snowmobile
- A driver of a motor vehicle is the occupant of the motor vehicle operating it or intending to operate it. A motorcyclist is the driver of a motorcycle. Other authorized occupants of a motor vehicle are passengers.
- (m) An other road vehicle is any device, except a motor vehicle, in, on, or by which any person or property may be transported on a highway.

Includes: animal carrying a person or goods animal-drawn vehicle animal harnessed to conveyance bicycle [pedal cycle] streetcar tricycle (pedal) Excludes: pedestrian conveyance [definition (q)]

(n) A streetcar is a device designed and used primarily for transporting persons within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the traffic way. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered a part of the streetcar.

Includes: interurban or intraurban electric or streetcar, when specified to be operating on a street or public highway

tram (car) trolley (car)

(o) A pedal cycle is any road transport vehicle operated solely by pedals.

Includes: bicycle pedal cycle tricycle

Excludes: motorized bicycle [definition (i)]

- (p) A pedal cyclist is any person riding on a pedal cycle or in a sidecar attached to such a vehicle.
- (q) A pedestrian conveyance is any human powered device by which a pedestrian may move other than by walking or by which a walking person may move another pedestrian.
- Includes: baby carriage

coaster wagon ice skates

perambulator pushcart pushchair roller skates scooter skateboard skis sled wheelchair

(r) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railroad train, streetcar, animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a bicycle or animal.

Includes: person:

- changing tire of vehicle in or operating a pedestrian conveyance making adjustment to motor of vehicle on foot
- (s) A watercraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods on the water.
- (t) A small boat is any watercraft propelled by paddle, oars, or small motor, with a passenger

(1) / 101141	boat is any wateroran properied b
	capacity of less than ten
Includes:	boat NOS
	canoe
	coble
	dinghy
	punt
	raft
	rowboat
	rowing shell
	scull
	skiff
	small motorboat
Excludes:	barge
	lifeboat (used after abandoning s

- lifeboat (used after abandoning ship) raft (anchored) being used as a diving platform yacht
- (u) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air.
- Includes: airplane [any type] balloon bomber dirigible glider (hang) military aircraft parachute
- (v) A commercial transport aircraft is any device for collective passenger or freight transportation by air, whether run on commercial lines for profit or by government authorities, with the exception of military craft.

# RAILWAY ACCIDENTS (E800-E807)

Note: For definitions of railway accident and related terms see definitions (a) to (d). **Excludes:** accidents involving railway train and:

aircraft (E840.0-E845.9) motor vehicle (E810.0-E825.9) watercraft (E830.0-E838.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E800-E807 to identify the injured person: 0 Railway employee Any person who by virtue of his employment in connection with a railway, whether by the railway company or not, is at increased risk of involvement in a railway accident, such as: catering staff of train driver guard porter postal staff on train railway fireman shunter sleeping car attendant 1 Passenger on railway Any authorized person traveling on a train, except a railway employee. **Excludes:** intending passenger waiting at station (8) unauthorized rider on railway vehicle (8) 2 Pedestrian See definition (r) **3 Pedal cyclist** See definition (p) 8 Other specified person Intending passenger or bystander waiting at station Unauthorized rider on railway vehicle 9 Unspecified person

E800 Railway accident involving collision with rolling stock

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: collision between railway trains or railway vehicles, any kind collision NOS on railway derailment with antecedent collision with rolling stock or NOS

E801 Railway accident involving collision with other object

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes:	collision of railway train with:	
	buffers	
	fallen tree on railway	
	gates	
	platform	
	rock on railway	
	streetcar	
	other nonmotor vehicle	
	other object	
Excludes:	collision with:	
	aircraft (E840.0-E842.9)	
	motor vehicle (E810.0-É810.9, E820.0-E822.9)	

E802 Railway accident involving derailment without antecedent collision

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

E803 Railway accident involving explosion, fire, or burning
Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Excludes: explosion or fire, with antecedent derailment (E802.0-E802.9) explosion or fire, with mention of antecedent collision (E800.0-E801.9)
E804 Fall in, on, or from railway train
Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.Includes:fall while alighting from or boarding railway trainExcludes:fall related to collision, derailment, or explosion of railway train (E800.0-E803.9)
E805 Hit by rolling stock
Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.Includes:crushed by railway train or partinjured by railway train or partkilled by railway train or partknocked down by railway train or partrun over by railway train or partExcludes:pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train (E806.0-E806.9)
E806 Other specified railway accident
Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: hit by object falling in railway train injured by door or window on railway train nonmotor road vehicle or pedestrian hit by object set in motion by railway train railway train hit by falling: earth NOS rock tree other object
Excludes: railway accident due to cataclysm (E908-E909)
E807 Railway accident of unspecified nature
Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: found dead on railway right-of-way NOS injured on railway right-of-way NOS railway accident NOS

# **MOTOR VEHICLE TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E810-E819)**

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle traffic accident, and related terms, see definitions (e) to (k).

Excludes: accidents involving motor vehicle and aircraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E810-E819 to identify the injured person: 0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle See definition (I)

1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle See definition (I) 2 Motorcyclist See definition (I) 3 Passenger on motorcycle See definition (I) 4 Occupant of streetcar 5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle 6 Pedal cyclist See definition (p) 7 Pedestrian See definition (r) 8 Other specified person Occupant of vehicle other than above Person in railway train involved in accident Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle 9 Unspecified person

E810 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with train

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Excludes: motor vehicle collision with object set in motion by railway train (E815.0-E815.9) railway train hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E811 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: collision between motor vehicle which accidentally leaves the roadway then reenters the same roadway, or the opposite roadway on a divided highway, and another motor vehicle

Excludes: collision on the same roadway when none of the motor vehicles involved have left and re-entered the roadway (E812.0-E812.9)

E812 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with motor vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: collision with another motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on the highway

motor vehicle collision NOS

Excludes: collision with object set in motion by another motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9) re-entrant collision with another motor vehicle (E811.0-E811.9)

E813 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with other vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and:

moluuco.	
	other road (nonmotor transport) vehicle, such as:
	animal carrying a person
	animal-drawn vehicle
	pedal cycle
	streetcar
Excludes:	collision with:
	object set in motion by nonmotor road vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
	pedestrian (E814.0-E814.9)
	nonmotor road vehicle hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E814 Motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision with pedestrian

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: collision between motor vehicle, any kind, and pedestrian pedestrian dragged, hit, or run over by motor vehicle, any kind Excludes: pedestrian hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle (E818.0-E818.9) E815 Other motor vehicle traffic accident involving collision on the highway Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: collision (due to loss of control) (on highway) between motor vehicle, any kind, and: abutment (bridge) (overpass) animal (herded) (unattended) fallen stone, traffic sign, tree, utility pole quard rail or boundary fence interhighway divider landslide (not moving) object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) object thrown in front of motor vehicle safety island temporary traffic sign or marker wall of cut made for road other object, fixed, movable, or moving Excludes: collision with: any object off the highway (resulting from loss of control) (E816.0-E816.9) any object which normally would have been off the highway and is not stated to have been on it (E816.0-E816.9) motor vehicle parked, stopped, stalled, disabled, or abandoned on highway (E812.0-E812.9) moving landslide (E909.2) motor vehicle hit by object: set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E818.0-E818.9) thrown into or on vehicle (E818.0-E818.9)

E816 Motor vehicle traffic accident due to loss of control, without collision on the highway

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: motor vehicle: failing to make curve and: colliding with object off the highway

	stopping abruptly off the highway driver inattention and: colliding with object off the highway overturning
	stopping abruptly off the highway
	excessive speed and:
	colliding with object off the highway
	overturning
	stopping abruptly off the highway
	failure of mechanical part and:
	colliding with object off the highway
	overturning
	stopping abruptly off the highway
Excludes:	collision on highway following loss of control (E810.0-E815.9) loss of control of motor vehicle following collision on the highway (E810.0-E815.9)

# E817 Noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident while boarding or alighting

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: fall down stairs of motor bus while boarding or alighting fall from car in street while boarding or alighting injured by moving part of the vehicle while boarding or alighting trapped by door of motor bus boarding or alighting while boarding or alighting

### E818 Other noncollision motor vehicle traffic accident

	burth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.
Includes:	accidental poisoning from exhaust gas generated by motor vehicle while in
motion	breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion
	explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion
	fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion
	fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion
	hit by object thrown into or on motor vehicle while in motion
	injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion
	injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion
	object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion
	object thrown on motor vehicle while in motion
	collision of railway train or road vehicle except motor vehicle, with object set in motion by motor vehicle
	motor vehicle hit by object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor)
	pedestrian, railway train, or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) hit by object set in motion by motor vehicle
Excludes:	collision between motor vehicle and:
	object set in motion by railway train or road vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) (E815.0- E815.9)
	object thrown towards the motor vehicle (E815.0-E815.9)
	person overcome by carbon monoxide generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2)

E819 Motor vehicle traffic accident of unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: motor vehicle traffic accident NOS

traffic accident NOS

### **MOTOR VEHICLE NONTRAFFIC ACCIDENTS (E820-E825)**

Note: For definitions of motor vehicle nontraffic accident and related terms see definition (a) to (k). Includes: accidents involving motor vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities off the highway collision and noncollision motor vehicle accidents occurring entirely off the highway accidents involving motor vehicle and: **Excludes:** aircraft (E840.0-E845.9) watercraft (E830.0-E838.9) accidents, not on the public highway, involving agricultural and construction machinery but not involving another motor vehicle (E919.0, E919.2, E919.7) The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E820-E825 to identify the injured person: 0 Driver of motor vehicle other than motorcycle See definition (I) 1 Passenger in motor vehicle other than motorcycle See definition (I) 2 Motorcyclist See definition (I) 3 Passenger on motorcycle See definition (I) 4 Occupant of streetcar 5 Rider of animal; occupant of animal-drawn vehicle 6 Pedal cyclist See definition (p) 7 Pedestrian See definition (r) 8 Other specified person Occupant of vehicle other than above Person on railway train involved in accident Unauthorized rider of motor vehicle 9 Unspecified person

E820 Nontraffic accident involving motor-driven snow vehicle

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: breakage of part of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway) fall from motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway) hit by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway) overturning of motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway) run over or dragged by motor-driven snow vehicle (not on public highway) collision of motor-driven snow vehicle with: animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle) another off-road motor vehicle other motor vehicle, not on public highway railway train other object, fixed or movable injury caused by rough landing of motor-driven snow vehicle (after leaving ground on rough terrain)

Excludes: accident on the public highway involving motor driven snow vehicle (E810.0-E819.9)

E821 No	ntraffic accident involving other off-road motor vehicle
Requires for Includes: highway)	burth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. breakage of part of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public
	fall from off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway) hit by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway) overturning of off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway) run over or dragged by off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
	thrown against some part of or object in off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle (not on public highway)
Excludes:	collision with: animal (being ridden) (-drawn vehicle) another off-road motor vehicle, except snow vehicle other motor vehicle, not on public highway other object, fixed or movable accident on public highway involving off-road motor vehicle (E810.0-E819.9) collision between motor driven snow vehicle and other off-road motor vehicle (E820.0-E820.9) hovercraft accident on water (E830.0-E838.9)
E822 Oth	ner motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with moving object

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.		
Includes:	collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor	
vehicle and:		
	animal	

	nonmotor vehicle other motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle pedestrian railway train other moving object
Excludes:	collision with: motor-driven snow vehicle (E820.0-E820.9) other off-road motor vehicle (E821.0-E821.9)

E823 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident involving collision with stationary object

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: collision, not on public highway, between motor vehicle, except off-road motor vehicle, and any object, fixed or movable, but not in motion

E824 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident while boarding and alighting

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: fall while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway

injury from moving part of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway trapped by door of motor vehicle while boarding or alighting from motor vehicle except off-road motor vehicle, not on public highway E825 Other motor vehicle nontraffic accident of other and unspecified nature

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: accidental poisoning from carbon monoxide generated by motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway breakage of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway explosion of any part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway fall, jump, or being accidentally pushed from motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway fire starting in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway hit by object thrown into, towards, or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway injured by being thrown against some part of, or object in motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway injury from moving part of motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway object falling in or on motor vehicle while in motion, not on public highway motor vehicle nontraffic accident NOS Excludes: fall from or in stationary motor vehicle (E884.9, E885.9) overcome by carbon monoxide or exhaust gas generated by stationary motor vehicle off the roadway with motor running (E868.2) struck by falling object from or in stationary motor vehicle (E916)

#### OTHER ROAD VEHICLE ACCIDENTS (E826-E829)

Note: Other road vehicle accidents are transport accidents involving road vehicles other than motor vehicles. For definitions of other road vehicle and related terms see definitions (m) to (o).

Includes: accidents involving other road vehicles being used in recreational or sporting activities

**Excludes:** collision of other road vehicle [any] with:

aircraft (E840.0-E845.9) motor vehicle (E813.0-E813.9, E820.0-E822.9) railway train (E801.0-E801.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E826-E829 to identify the injured person:

0 Pedestrian
See definition (r)
1 Pedal cyclist
See definition (p)
2 Rider of animal
3 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle
4 Occupant of streetcar
8 Other specified person
9 Unspecified person

E826 Pedal cycle accident

[0-9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: breakage of any part of pedal cycle collision between pedal cycle and: animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended) another pedal cycle

nonmotor road vehicle, any pedestrian other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft entanglement in wheel of pedal cycle fall from pedal cycle hit by object falling or thrown on the pedal cycle pedal cycle accident NOS pedal cycle overturned

E827 Animal-drawn vehicle accident

[0,2-4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.			
Includes: breakage of any part of vehicle			
collision between animal-drawn vehicle and:			
animal (being ridden) (herded) (unattended)			
nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle			
pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle			
other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle,			
railway train, or aircraft			
fall from animal-drawn vehicle			
knocked down by animal-drawn vehicle			
overturning of animal-drawn vehicle			
run over by animal-drawn vehicle			
thrown from animal-drawn vehicle			
Excludes: collision of animal-drawn vehicle with pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)			

E828 Accident involving animal being ridden

[0,2,4,8,9]

Requires for Includes:	burth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. collision between animal being ridden and: another animal
	nonmotor road vehicle, except pedal cycle, and animal-drawn vehicle pedestrian, pedestrian conveyance, or pedestrian vehicle
	other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle, railway train, or aircraft
	fall from animal being ridden
	knocked down by animal being ridden
	thrown from animal being ridden
	trampled by animal being ridden
	ridden animal stumbled and fell
Excludes:	collision of animal being ridden with:
	animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)
	pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

E829 Other road vehicle accidents

# [0,4,8,9]

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: accident while boarding or alighting from streetcar nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828 blow from object in streetcar

	nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828 breakage of any part of
	streetcar
	nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
	caught in door of
	streetcar
	nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
	derailment of
	streetcar
	nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
	fall in, on, or from
	streetcar
	nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
	fire in
	streetcar
	nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
	collision between streetcar or nonmotor road vehicle, except as in E826-E828, and:
	animal (not being ridden)
	another nonmotor road vehicle not classifiable to E826-E828
	pedestrian
	other object, fixed, movable, or moving, not set in motion by motor vehicle,
	railway train, or aircraft
	nonmotor road vehicle accident NOS
	streetcar accident NOS
ides:	collision with:
iues.	animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)
	animal-drawn vehicle (E827.0-E827.9)

Exclu

pedal cycle (E826.0-E826.9)

WATER TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E830-E838)

Note: For definitions of water transport accident and related terms see definitions (a), (s), and (t).

Includes: watercraft accidents in the course of recreational activities accidents involving both aircraft, including objects set in motion by **Excludes:** aircraft, and watercraft (E840.0-E845.9)

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E830-E838 to identify the injured person:

- 0 Occupant of small boat, unpowered
- 1 Occupant of small boat, powered
- See definition (t)

water skier (4)

**Excludes:** 2 Occupant of other watercraft-crew

Persons:

- engaged in operation of watercraft
- providing passenger services [cabin attendants, ship's physician, catering personnel]
- working on ship during voyage in other capacity [musician in band, operators of shops and beauty parlors]
- 3 Occupant of other watercraft -- other than crew

Passenger

- Occupant of lifeboat, other than crew, after abandoning ship
- 4 Water skier

5 Swimmer
6 Dockers, stevedores
Longshoreman employed on the dock in loading and unloading ships
8 Other specified person
Immigration and custom officials on board ship
Person:

accompanying passenger or member of crew
visiting boat

Pilot (guiding ship into port)
9 Unspecified person

# E830 Accident to watercraft causing submersion

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: submersion and drowning due to: boat overturning boat submerging falling or jumping from burning ship falling or jumping from crushed watercraft ship sinking other accident to watercraft

E831 Accident to watercraft causing other injury

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: any injury, except submersion and drowning, as a result of an accident to watercraft

watereran	
	burned while ship on fire
	crushed between ships in collision
	crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship
	fall due to collision or other accident to watercraft
	hit by falling object due to accident to watercraft
	injured in watercraft accident involving collision
	struck by boat or part thereof after fall or jump from damaged boat
Excludes:	burns from localized fire or explosion on board ship (E837.0-E837.9)

E832 Other accidental submersion or drowning in water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: submersion or drowning as a result of an accident other than accident to the watercraft, such as:

fall: from gangplank from ship overboard thrown overboard by motion of ship washed overboard Excludes: submersion or drowning of swimmer or diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (E910.0-E910.9)

E833 Fall on stairs or ladders in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E834 Other fall from one level to another in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E835 Other and unspecified fall in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Excludes: fall due to accident to watercraft (E831.0-E831.9)

E836 Machinery accident in water transport

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: injuries in water transport caused by: deck machinery engine room machinery galley machinery laundry machinery loading machinery

E837 Explosion, fire, or burning in watercraft

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.

Includes: explosion of boiler on steamship

localized fire on ship

Excludes: burning ship (due to collision or explosion) resulting in: submersion or drowning (E830.0-E830.9) other injury (E831.0-E831.9)

E838 Other and unspecified water transport accident

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on ship

atomic power plant malfunction in watercraft crushed between ship and stationary object [wharf] crushed between ships without accident to watercraft crushed by falling object on ship or while loading or unloading hit by boat while water skiing struck by boat or part thereof (after fall from boat) watercraft accident NOS

#### AIR AND SPACE TRANSPORT ACCIDENTS (E840-E845)

Note: For definition of aircraft and related terms see definitions (u) and (v).

The following fourth-digit subdivisions are for use with categories E840-E845 to identify the injured person:

0 Occupant of spacecraft

1 Occupant of military aircraft, any

Crew in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Passenger (civilian) (military) in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

Troops in military aircraft [air force] [army] [national guard] [navy]

**Excludes:** occupants of aircraft operated under jurisdiction of police departments (5)

parachutist (7) 2 Crew of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport 3 Other occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-surface transport Flight personnel: not part of crew on familiarization flight Passenger on aircraft (powered) NOS 4 Occupant of commercial aircraft (powered) in surface-to-air transport Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft (powered) engaged in activities, such as: aerial spraying (crops) (fire retardants) air drops of emergency supplies air drops of parachutists, except from military craft crop dusting lowering of construction material [bridge or telephone pole] sky writing 5 Occupant of other powered aircraft Occupant [crew] [passenger] of aircraft [powered] engaged in activities, such as: aerobatic flying aircraft racing rescue operation storm surveillance traffic surveillance **Occupant of private plane NOS** 6 Occupant of unpowered aircraft, except parachutist Occupant of aircraft classifiable to E842 7 Parachutist (military) (other) Person making voluntary descent **Excludes:** person making descent after accident to aircraft (.1-.6) 8 Ground crew, airline employee

Persons employed at airfields (civil) (military) or launching pads, not occupants of aircraft 9 Other person

E840 Accident to powered aircraft at takeoff or landing

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: collision of aircraft with any object, fixed, movable, or moving while taking off or landing

crash while taking off or landing explosion on aircraft while taking off or landing fire on aircraft while taking off or landing forced landing

E841 Accident to powered aircraft, other and unspecified

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. Includes: aircraft accident NOS

aircraft crash or wreck NOS any accident to powered aircraft while in transit or when not specified whether in transit, taking off, or landing collision of aircraft with another aircraft, bird, or any object, while in transit explosion on aircraft while in transit fire on aircraft while in transit

E842 Accident to u	npowered aircraft
[6-9]	
Includes: any a balloo glider hang kite c	
E843 Fall in, on, or	from aircraft
[0-9]	
Includes: accid fall in, on	See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. lent in boarding or alighting from aircraft, any kind , or from aircraft [any kind], while in transit, taking off, or landing, except when as a result of an accident to aircraft
E844 Other specifie	ed air transport accidents
[0-9]	
Includes: hit by hit by obj injury by injury by poisoning sucked in any accio o Excludes: air sid effects of high alt pressur	See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions. <i>a</i> aircraft without accident to aircraft ect falling from aircraft without accident to aircraft or from machinery on aircraft without accident to aircraft or from rotating propeller without accident to aircraft or from voluntary parachute descent without accident to aircraft g by carbon monoxide from aircraft while in transit without accident to aircraft to jet without accident to aircraft lent involving other transport vehicle (motor) (nonmotor) due to being hit by bject set in motion by aircraft (powered) ckness (E903) : : : : : : : : : : : : :
E845 Accident invo	lving spacecraft
[0,8,9]	•••

Requires fourth digit. See beginning of section E800-E845 for codes and definitions.Includes:launching pad accidentExcludes:effects of weightlessness in spacecraft (E928.0)

# VEHICLE ACCIDENTS NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIABLE (E846-E848)

E846 Accidents involving powered vehicles used solely within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishment

Accident to, on, or involving: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle battery-powered trucks (baggage) (mail) coal car in mine

logging car
self-propelled truck, industrial
station baggage truck (powered)
tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry
Breakage of any part of vehicle
Collision with:
pedestrian
other vehicle or object within premises
Explosion of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Fall from powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Overturning of powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Struck by powered vehicle, industrial or commercial
Excludes: accidental poisoning by exhaust gas from vehicle not elsewhere classifiable
(E868.2)
injury by crane, lift (fork), or elevator (E919.2)
E847 Accidents involving cable cars not running on rails
Accident to, on, or involving:
cable car, not on rails
ski chair-lift
ski-lift with gondola
teleferique

Caught or dragged by cable car, not on rails Fall or jump from cable car, not on rails

Object thrown from or in cable car not on rails

E848 Accidents involving other vehicles, not elsewhere classifiable

Accident to, on, or involving: ice yacht land yacht nonmotor, nonroad vehicle NOS

Breakage of cable

# **PLACE OF OCCURENCE (E849)**

# Note: The following category is for use to denote the place where the injury or poisoning occurred.

E849.0 Home

Apartment Boarding house Farm house Home premises House (residential) Noninstitutional place of residence Private: driveway garage garden home walk Swimming pool in private house or garden Yard of home Excludes: home under construction but not yet occupied (E849.3)

institutional place of residence (E849.7) E849.1 Farm buildings land under cultivation Excludes: farm house and home premises of farm (E849.0) E849.2 Mine and quarry Gravel pit Sand pit Tunnel under construction E849.3 Industrial place and premises Building under construction Dockyard Dry dock Factory building premises Garage (place of work) Industrial yard Loading platform (factory) (store) Plant, industrial Railway yard Shop (place of work) Warehouse Workhouse E849.4 Place for recreation and sport Amusement park Baseball field Basketball court Beach resort Cricket ground Fives court Football field Golf course Gymnasium Hockey field Holiday camp Ice palace Lake resort Mountain resort Playground, including school playground Public park Racecourse **Resort NOS Riding school** Rifle range Seashore resort Skating rink Sports palace Stadium Swimming pool, public Tennis court Vacation resort Excludes: that in private house or garden (E849.0)

E849.5 Street and highway

E849.6 Public building Building (including adjacent grounds) used by the general public or by a particular group of the public, such as: airport bank cafe casino church cinema clubhouse courthouse dance hall garage building (for car storage) hotel market (grocery or other commodity) movie house music hall nightclub office office building opera house post office public hall radio broadcasting station restaurant school (state) (public) (private) shop, commercial station (bus) (railway) store theater Excludes: home garage (E849.0) industrial building or workplace (E849.3) E849.7 Residential institution Children's home Dormitory Hospital Jail Old people's home Orphanage Prison **Reform School** E849.8 Other specified places Beach NOS Canal Caravan site NOS Derelict house Desert Dock Forest Harbor Hill Lake NOS Mountain

Parking lot Parking place Pond or pool (natural) Prairie Public place NOS Railway line Reservoir River Sea Seashore NOS Stream Swamp Trailer court Woods

E849.9 Unspecified place

## ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICINAL SUBSTANCES, AND BIOLOGICALS (E850-E858)

Includes: accidental overdose of drug, wrong drug given or taken in error, and drug taken inadvertently

accidents in the use of drugs and biologicals in medical and surgical procedures

Excludes: administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5) correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as

the cause of adverse effect (E930.0-E949.9)

Note: See Alphabetic Index for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS). See appendix C.

# E850 Accidental poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

E850.0 Heroin Diacetylmorphine

E850.1 Methadone

- E850.2 Other opiates and related narcotics Codeine [methylmorphine] Meperidine [pethidine] Morphine Opium (alkaloids)
- E850.3 Salicylates Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin] Amino derivatives of salicylic acid Salicylic acid salts
- E850.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified Acetanilid Paracetamol [acetaminophen] Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]

	E850.5	Pyrazole derivatives Aminophenazone [amidopyrine] Phenylbutazone
Exclude		Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics] Gold salts Indomethacin salicylates (E850.3) steroids (E858.0)
	E850.7	Other non-narcotic analgesics Pyrabital
	E850.8	Other specified analgesics and antipyretics Pentazocine
	E850.9	Unspecified analgesic or antipyretic
E851	Acciden	tal poisoning by barbiturates
	Barbit Butab Pento Phenc	arbital [amylobarbitone] al [barbitone] arbital [butabarbitone] barbital [pentobarbitone] obarbital [phenobarbitone] parbital [quinalbarbitone]
Exclude		thiobarbiturates (E855.1)
E852	Acciden	tal poisoning by other sedatives and hypnotics
E852		tal poisoning by other sedatives and hypnotics Chloral hydrate group
E852	E852.0	
E852	E852.0 E852.1	Chloral hydrate group
E852	E852.0 E852.1 E852.2	Chloral hydrate group Paraldehyde Bromine compounds Bromides
E852	E852.0 E852.1 E852.2 E852.3	Chloral hydrate group Paraldehyde Bromine compounds Bromides Carbromal (derivatives)
E852	E852.0 E852.1 E852.2 E852.3 E852.4	Chloral hydrate group Paraldehyde Bromine compounds Bromides Carbromal (derivatives) Methaqualone compounds
E852	E852.0 E852.1 E852.2 E852.3 E852.4 E852.5	Chloral hydrate group Paraldehyde Bromine compounds Bromides Carbromal (derivatives) Methaqualone compounds Glutethimide group
E852	E852.0 E852.1 E852.2 E852.3 E852.4 E852.5 E852.8	Chloral hydrate group Paraldehyde Bromine compounds Bromides Carbromal (derivatives) Methaqualone compounds Glutethimide group Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
E852	E852.0 E852.1 E852.2 E852.3 E852.4 E852.5 E852.8 E852.9	Chloral hydrate group Paraldehyde Bromine compounds Bromides Carbromal (derivatives) Methaqualone compounds Glutethimide group Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified Other specified sedatives and hypnotics Unspecified sedative or hypnotic Sleeping: drug NOS pill NOS

Chlorpromazine Chlorpromazine Fluphenazine Prochlorperazine Promazine

- E853.1 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers Haloperidol Spiperone Trifluperidol
- E853.2 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers Chlordiazepoxide Diazepam Flurazepam Lorazepam Medazepam Nitrazepam
- E853.8 Other specified tranquilizers Hydroxyzine Meprobamate
- E853.9 Unspecified tranquilizer

# E854 Accidental poisoning by other psychotropic agents

- E854.0 Antidepressants Amitriptyline Imipramine Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors
- E854.1 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] Cannabis derivatives Lysergide [LSD] Marihuana (derivatives) Mescaline Psilocin Psilocybin
- E854.2 Psychostimulants Amphetamine Caffeine Excludes: central appetite depressants (E858.8)
  - E854.3 Central nervous system stimulants Analeptics Opiate antagonists
  - E854.8 Other psychotropic agents

# E855 Accidental poisoning by other drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous system

- E855.0 Anticonvulsant and anti-Parkinsonism drugs Amantadine Hydantoin derivatives Levodopa [L-dopa] Oxazolidine derivatives [paramethadione] [trimethadione] Succinimides
   E855.1 Other central nervous system depressants Ether
  - Gaseous anesthetics

Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives Intravenous anesthetics Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium

- E855.2 Local anesthetics Cocaine Lidocaine [lignocaine] Procaine Tetracaine
- E855.3 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] Acetylcholine Anticholinesterase: organophosphorus reversible Pilocarpine
- E855.4 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics Atropine Homatropine Hyoscine [scopolamine] Quaternary ammonium derivatives
- E855.5 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics] Epinephrine [adrenalin] Levarterenol [noradrenalin]
- E855.6 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics] Phenoxybenzamine Tolazoline hydrochloride

E855.8 Other specified drugs acting on central and autonomic nervous systems

E855.9 Unspecified drug acting on central and autonomic nervous systems

- E856 Accidental poisoning by antibiotics
- E857 Accidental poisoning by other anti-infectives
- E858 Accidental poisoning by other drugs

E858.0 Hormones and synthetic substitutes

E858.1 Primarily systemic agents

- E858.2 Agents primarily affecting blood constituents
- E858.3 Agents primarily affecting cardiovascular system
- E858.4 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system
- E858.5 Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs
- E858.6 Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system
- E858.7 Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs

E858.8 Other specified drugs Central appetite depressants

E858.9 Unspecified drug

# ACCIDENTAL POISONING BY OTHER SOLID AND LIQUID SUBSTANCES, GASES, AND VAPORS (E860-E869)

# Note: Categories in this section are intended primarily to indicate the external cause of poisoning states classifiable to 980-989. They may also be used to indicate external causes of localized effects classifiable to 001-799.

E860 Accidental poisoning by alcohol, not elsewhere classified E860.0 Alcoholic beverages Alcohol in preparations intended for consumption E860.1 Other and unspecified ethyl alcohol and its products Denatured alcohol Ethanol NOS Grain alcohol NOS Methylated spirit E860.2 Methyl alcohol Methanol Wood alcohol E860.3 Isopropyl alcohol Dimethyl carbinol Isopropanol Rubbing alcohol substitute Secondary propyl alcohol E860.4 Fusel oil Alcohol: amyl butyl propyl

E860.8 Other specified alcohols

E860.9 Unspecified alcohol

# E861 Accidental poisoning by cleansing and polishing agents, disinfectants, paints, and varnishes

E861.0 Synthetic detergents and shampoos

- E861.1 Soap products
- E861.2 Polishes
- E861.3 Other cleansing and polishing agents Scouring powders
- E861.4 Disinfectants

Household and other disinfectants not ordinarily used on the person carbolic acid or phenol (E864.0) Excludes:

E861.5 Lead paints

E861.6 Other paints and varnishes Lacquers Oil colors Paints, other than lead White washes

E861.9 Unspecified

E862 Accidental poisoning by petroleum products, other solvents and their vapors, not elsewhere classified

- E862.0 Petroleum solvents Petroleum: ether benzine naphtha
- E862.1 Petroleum fuels and cleaners Antiknock additives to petroleum fuels Gas oils Gasoline or petrol Kerosene kerosene insecticides (E863.4)

Excludes:

E862.2 Lubricating oils

E862.3 Petroleum solids Paraffin wax

E862.4 Other specified solvents Benzene

E862.9 Unspecified solvent

#### E863 Accidental poisoning by agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers plant foods and fertilizers (E866.5) Excludes:

E863.0 Insecticides of organochlorine compounds Benzene hexachloride Chlordane DDT Dieldrin Endrine Toxaphene

E863.1 Insecticides of organophosphorus compounds Demeton Diazinon Dichlorvos Malathion Methyl parathion Parathion

Phenylsulphthion Phorate Phosdrin

- E863.2 Carbamates Aldicarb Carbaryl Propoxur
- E863.3 Mixtures of insecticides

## E863.4 Other and unspecified insecticides Kerosene insecticides

- E863.5 Herbicides 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4-D] 2,4,5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid [2, 4, 5-T] Chlorates Diquat Mixtures of plant foods and fertilizers with herbicides Paraquat
- E863.6 Fungicides Organic mercurials (used in seed dressing) Pentachlorophenols
- E863.7 Rodenticides Fluoroacetates Squill and derivatives Thallium Warfarin Zinc phosphide
- E863.8 Fumigants Cyanides Methyl bromide Phosphine

E863.9 Other and unspecified

E864Accidental poisoning by corrosives and caustics, not elsewhere classifiedExcludes:those as components of disinfectants (E861.4)

E864.0 Corrosive aromatics Carbolic acid or phenol

E864.1 Acids Acid: hydrochloric nitric sulfuric

- E864.2 Caustic alkalis Lye
- E864.3 Other specified corrosives and caustics
- E864.4 Unspecified corrosives and caustics

	Accidental poisoning from poisonous foodstuffs and poisonous plants
Includes Excludes	plants, berries, and fungi eaten as, or in mistake for food, or by a child
I	E865.0 Meat
I	E865.1 Shellfish
I	E865.2 Other fish
I	E865.3 Berries and seeds
I	E865.4 Other specified plants
I	E865.5 Mushrooms and other fungi
I	E865.8 Other specified foods
I	E865.9 Unspecified foodstuff or poisonous plant
E866	Accidental poisoning by other and unspecified solid and liquid substances
	<ul> <li>these substances as a component of: medicines (E850.0-E858.9) paints (E861.5-E861.6) pesticides (E863.0-E863.9) petroleum fuels (E862.1)</li> <li>E866.0 Lead and its compounds and fumes</li> <li>E866.1 Mercury and its compounds and fumes</li> <li>E866.2 Antimony and its compounds and fumes</li> <li>E866.3 Arsenic and its compounds and fumes</li> <li>E866.4 Other metals and their compounds and fumes</li> <li>E866.4 Other metals and their compounds and fumes</li> <li>E866.4 Other metals and their compounds and fumes</li> <li>E866.5 Arsenic and its compounds and fumes</li> <li>E866.6 Other metals and their compounds and fumes</li> <li>E866.7 Compounds) Brass fumes Cadmium (compounds) Copper salts Iron (compounds) Manganese (compounds) Nickel (compounds)</li> </ul>
Excludes	Thallium (compounds) E866.5 Plant foods and fertilizers mixtures with herbicides (E863.5)
	E866.6 Glues and adhesives
	E866.7 Cosmetics
	E866.8 Other specified solid or liquid substances
	E866.9 Unspecified solid or liquid substance

E867 Accidental poisoning by gas distributed by pipeline		
1 0 7 0 7 1 1		
Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of piped gas		
Coal gas NOS Liquefied petroleum gas distributed through pipes (pure or mixed with air)		
Piped gas (natural) (manufactured)		
E868 Accidental poisoning by other utility gas and other carbon monoxide		
E868.0 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers Butane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases Liquefied hydrocarbon gas NOS or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases Propane or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases		
E868.1 Other and unspecified utility gas Acetylene or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases Gas NOS used for lighting, heating, or cooking or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases Water gas or carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of these gases		
E868.2 Motor vehicle exhaust gas Exhaust gas from: farm tractor, not in transit gas engine motor pump motor vehicle, not in transit any type of combustion engine not in watercraft poisoning by carbon monoxide from: aircraft while in transit (E844.0-E844.9) motor vehicle while in transit (E818.0-E818.9)		
watercraft whether or not in transit (E838.0-E838.9)E868.3 Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels Carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of: coal in domestic stove or fireplace coke in domestic stove or fireplace kerosene in domestic stove or fireplace wood in domestic stove or fireplaceExcludes:carbon monoxide from smoke and fumes due to conflagration (E890.0-E893.9)		
E868.8 Carbon monoxide from other sources Carbon monoxide from: blast furnace gas incomplete combustion of fuels in industrial use kiln vapor E868.9 Unspecified carbon monoxide		
E869 Accidental poisoning by other gases and vapors		
Excludes: effects of gases used as anesthetics (E855.1, E938.2)		
fumes from heavy metals (E866.0-E866.4) smoke and fumes due to conflagration or explosion (E890.0-E899)		

E869.0 Nitrogen oxides

E869.1 Sulfur dioxide

E869.2 Freon

- E869.3 Lacrimogenic gas [tear gas] Bromobenzyl cyanide Chloroacetophenone Ethyliodoacetate
- E869.4 Second-hand tobacco smoke
- E869.8 Other specified gases and vapors Chlorine Hydrocyanic acid gas
- E869.9 Unspecified gases and vapors

# MISADVENTURES TO PATIENTS DURING SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE (E870-E876)

Excludes: accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given in error (E850.0-E858.9) surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction by the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure (E878.0-E879.9)

# E870 Accidental cut, puncture, perforation, or hemorrhage during medical care

- E870.0 Surgical operation
- E870.1 Infusion or transfusion
- E870.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion
- E870.3 Injection or vaccination
- E870.4 Endoscopic examination
- E870.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization Abdominal paracentesis Aspirating needle biopsy Blood sampling Lumbar puncture Thoracentesis
- Excludes:
  - E870.6 Heart catheterization
  - E870.7 Administration of enema
  - E870.8 Other specified medical care

heart catheterization (E870.6)

E870.9 Unspecified medical care

# E871 Foreign object left in body during procedure

E871.0 Surgical operation

- E871.1 Infusion or transfusion
- E871.2 Kidney dialysis or other perfusion

- E871.3 Injection or vaccination
- E871.4 Endoscopic examination
- E871.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization Abdominal paracentesis Aspiration needle biopsy Blood sampling Lumbar puncture Thoracentesis es: heart catheterization (E871.6)

Excludes:

- E871.6 Heart catheterization
- E871.7 Removal of catheter or packing
- E871.8 Other specified procedures
- E871.9 Unspecified procedure

## E872 Failure of sterile precautions during procedure

- E872.0 Surgical operation
- E872.1 Infusion or transfusion
- E872.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion
- E872.3 Injection or vaccination
- E872.4 Endoscopic examination
- E872.5 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization Abdominal paracentesis Aspirating needle biopsy Blood sampling Lumbar puncture Thoracentesis Excludes: heart catheterization (E872.6)
  - - E872.6 Heart catheterization
    - E872.8 Other specified procedures
    - E872.9 Unspecified procedure

E873	Failure	in dosage
Exclude	es:	accidental overdose of drug, medicinal or biological substance (E850.0-E858.9)
	E873.0	Excessive amount of blood or other fluid during transfusion or infusion
	E873.1	Incorrect dilution of fluid during infusion
	E873.2	Overdose of radiation in therapy
	E873.3	Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
	E873.4	Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
	E873.5	Inappropriate [too hot or too cold] temperature in local application and packing

E873.6 Nonadministration of necessary drug or medicinal substance

E873.8 Other specified failure in dosage

E873.9 Unspecified failure in dosage

#### E874 Mechanical failure of instrument or apparatus during procedure

E874.0 Surgical operation	E874.0	Surgical	operation
---------------------------	--------	----------	-----------

- E874.1 Infusion and transfusion Air in system
- E874.2 Kidney dialysis and other perfusion
- E874.3 Endoscopic examination

# E874.4 Aspiration of fluid or tissue, puncture, and catheterization Abdominal paracentesis Aspirating needle biopsy Blood sampling Lumbar puncture Thoracentesis

- Excludes: heart catheterization (E874.5)
  - E874.5 Heart catheterization
  - E874.8 Other specified procedures
  - E874.9 Unspecified procedure

presence of:

E875 Contaminated or infected blood, other fluid, drug, or biological substance

Includes:

bacterial pyrogens endotoxin-producing bacteria serum hepatitis-producing agent

- E875.0 Contaminated substance transfused or infused
- E875.1 Contaminated substance injected or used for vaccination
- E875.2 Contaminated drug or biological substance administered by other means
- E875.8 Other
- E875.9 Unspecified

# E876 Other and unspecified misadventures during medical care

- E876.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
- E876.1 Wrong fluid in infusion
- E876.2 Failure in suture and ligature during surgical operation
- E876.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
- E876.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument
- Excludes: foreign object left in body during procedure (E871.0-E871.9)

E876.5 Performance of inappropriate operation

- E876.8 Other specified misadventures during medical care Performance of inappropriate treatment NEC
- E876.9 Unspecified misadventure during medical care

#### SURGICAL AND MEDICAL PROCEDURES AS THE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL REACTION OF PATIENT OR LATER COMPLICATION, WITHOUT MENTION OF MISADVENTURE AT THE TIME OF PROCEDURE (E878-E879)

Includes: Excludes: (E937.0-E938. inf		procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction, such as: displacement or malfunction of prosthetic device hepatorenal failure, postoperative malfunction of external stoma postoperative intestinal obstruction rejection of transplanted organ anesthetic management properly carried out as the cause of adverse effect ) usion and transfusion, without mention of misadventure in the technique of procedure (E930.0-E949.9)	
E878	Ŭ	operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of operation	
	E878.0	Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ	

#### E878.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ Transplantation of: heart

kidney liver

# E878.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device Cardiac pacemaker Electrodes implanted in brain Heart valve prosthesis Internal orthopedic device

E878.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass, or graft, with natural or artificial tissues used as implant Anastomosis:

arteriovenous gastrojejunal Graft of blood vessel, tendon, or skin external stoma (E878.3)

# Excludes:

- E878.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma Colostomy Cystostomy Duodenostomy Gastrostomy Ureterostomy
- E878.4 Other restorative surgery

E878.5 Amputation of limb(s)

E878.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total)

E878.8 Other specified surgical operations and procedures

E878.9 Unspecified surgical operations and procedures

E879 Other procedures, without mention of misadventure at the time of procedure, as the cause of abnormal reaction of patient, or of later complication

E879.0 Cardiac catheterization

E879.1 Kidney dialysis

E879.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy

Excludes: radio-opaque dyes for diagnostic x-ray procedures (E947.8)

- E879.3 Shock therapy Electroshock therapy Insulin-shock therapy
- E879.4 Aspiration of fluid Lumbar puncture Thoracentesis
- E879.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound
- E879.6 Urinary catheterization
- E879.7 Blood sampling
- E879.8 Other specified procedures Blood transfusion
- E879.9 Unspecified procedure

# ACCIDENTAL FALLS (E880-E888)

Excludes: falls (in or from): burning building (E890.8, E891.8) into fire (E890.0-E899) into water (with submersion or drowning) (E910.0-E910.9) machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9) on edged, pointed, or sharp object (E920.0-E920.9) transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9) vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E880 Fall on or from stairs or steps

E880.0 Escalator

E880.1 Fall on or from sidewalk curb Excludes: fall from moving sidewalk (E885.9)

E880.9 Other stairs or steps

E881 Fall on or from ladders or scaffolding

E881.0 Fall from ladder

# E881.1 Fall from scaffolding

E882 Fall from or out of building or other structure			
Fall fr	Fall from:		
	cony		
	bridge building		
flagpole			
towe	-		
viad			
wall			
wind Foll th			
	rough roof collapse of a building or structure (E916)		
	or jump from burning building (E890.8, E891.8)		
E883 Fall into	hole or other opening in surface		
	fall into:		
	cavity dock		
	hole		
	pit		
quarry			
shaft swimming pool			
	tank		
	fall into water NOS (E910.9) resulting in drowning or submersion without mention of injury (E910.0-E910.9)		
E883.0	Accident from diving or jumping into water [swimming pool]		
	Strike or hit:		
	against bottom when jumping or diving into water wall or board of swimming pool		
water surface			
Excludes:	diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)		
<b>E</b> 000 d	effects of air pressure from diving (E902.2)		
	Accidental fall into well		
	Accidental fall into storm drain or manhole		
E883.9	Fall into other hole or other opening in surface		
E884 Other fa	Ill from one level to another		
E884.0 Excludes:	Fall from playground equipment recreational machinery (E919.8)		
E884.1	Fall from cliff		
E884.2	Fall from chair		
E884.3	Fall from wheelchair		
F884 4	Fall from bed		

E884.5 Fall from other furniture

E884.6 Fall from commode Toilet

E884.9 Other fall from one level to another Fall from: embankment haystack stationary vehicle tree

# E885 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping, or stumbling

E885.0 Fall from (nonmotorized) scooter

E885.1 Fall from roller skates In-line skates

E885.2 Fall from skateboard

E885.3 Fall from skis

E885.4 Fall from snowboard

E885.9 Fall from other slipping, tripping, or stumbling Fall on moving sidewalk

E886	Fall on same level from collision, pushing, or shoving, by or with other person	
Exclud	es: crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (E917.1, E917.6)	
E886.0 In sports Tackles in sports Excludes: kicked, stepped on, struck by object, in sports (E917.0, E917.5)		
E886.9 Other and unspecified Fall from collision of pedestrian (conveyance) with another pedestrian (conveyance)		
E887	Fracture, cause unspecified	
E888	E888 Other and unspecified fall	
Accidental fall NOS Fall on same level NOS		
E888.0 Fall resulting in striking against sharp object Use additional external cause code to identify object (E920)		
	E888.1 Fall resulting in striking against other object	
	E888.8 Other fall	
	E888.9 Unspecified fall Fall NOS	

# ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY FIRE AND FLAMES (E890-E899)

Includes:	asphyxia or poisoning due to conflagration or ignition
	burning by fire
	secondary fires resulting from explosion
Excludes:	arson (E968.0)
	fire in or on:
	machinery (in operation) (E919.0-E919.9)
	transport vehicle other than stationary vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
	vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)

E890 (	Conflagration in private dwelling
Includes	s: conflagration in: apartment boarding house camping place caravan farmhouse house lodging house mobile home private garage rooming house tenement conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898 in the above buildings
E	E890.0 Explosion caused by conflagration
E	E890.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration
E	E890.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration Carbon monoxide from conflagration in private building Fumes NOS from conflagration in private building Smoke NOS from conflagration in private building
E	E890.3 Burning caused by conflagration
	E890.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration Collapse of burning private building Fall from burning private building Hit by object falling from burning private building Jump from burning private building
	E890.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration in private dwelling
E891 (	Conflagration in other and unspecified building or structure Conflagration in:

Conflagration in: barn church convalescent and other residential home dormitory of educational institution factory farm outbuildings hospital hotel school store

#### theater

Conflagration originating from sources classifiable to E893-E898, in the above buildings

- E891.0 Explosion caused by conflagration
- E891.1 Fumes from combustion of polyvinylchloride [PVC] and similar material in conflagration
- E891.2 Other smoke and fumes from conflagration Carbon monoxide from conflagration in building or structure Fumes NOS from conflagration in building or structure Smoke NOS from conflagration in building or structure
- E891.3 Burning caused by conflagration
- E891.8 Other accident resulting from conflagration Collapse of burning building or structure Fall from burning building or structure Hit by object falling from burning building or structure Jump from burning building or structure
- E891.9 Unspecified accident resulting from conflagration of other and unspecified building or structure

E892	Conflagration not in building or structure
	Fire (uncontrolled) (in) (of): forest grass hay lumber mine prairie transport vehicle [any], except while in transit tunnel
E893	Accident caused by ignition of clothing
Exclud	les: ignition of clothing: from highly inflammable material (E894) with conflagration (E890.0-E892) E893.0 From controlled fire in private dwelling Ignition of clothing from: normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in: brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
	fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890) furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890) stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890)
	E893.1 From controlled fire in other building or structure Ignition of clothing from: normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in: brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891) fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891) furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891) stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891)
	E893.2 From controlled fire not in building or structure

Ignition of clothing from: bonfire (controlled) brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure trash fire (controlled)Excludes:conflagration not in building (E892) trash fire out of control (E892)		
E893.8 From other specified sources Ignition of clothing from: blowlamp blowtorch burning bedspread candle cigar cigarette lighter matches pipe welding torch		
E893.9 Unspecified source Ignition of clothing (from controlled fire NOS) (in building NOS) NOS		
E894 Ignition of highly inflammable material		
Ignition of: benzine (with ignition of clothing) gasoline (with ignition of clothing) fat (with ignition of clothing) kerosene (with ignition of clothing) paraffin (with ignition of clothing) petrol (with ignition of clothing) ignition of highly inflammable material with: conflagration (E890.0-E892) explosion (E923.0-E923.9)		
E895 Accident caused by controlled fire in private dwelling		
<ul> <li>Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in: brazier in private dwelling (as listed in E890) fireplace in private dwelling (as listed in E890) furnace in private dwelling (as listed in E890) stove in private dwelling (as listed in E890) burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9) ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.0) poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9) that with conflagration (E890.0-E890.9)</li> </ul>		
E896 Accident caused by controlled fire in other and unspecified building or structure		
<ul> <li>Burning by (flame of) normal fire (charcoal) (coal) (electric) (gas) (wood) in: brazier in other building or structure (as listed in E891) fireplace in other building or structure (as listed in E891) furnace in other building or structure (as listed in E891) stove in other building or structure (as listed in E891) burning by hot objects not producing fire or flames (E924.0-E924.9) ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.1) poisoning by carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of fuel (E867-E868.9)</li> </ul>		

that with conflagration (E891.0-E891.9)

E897 Accident caused by controlled fire not in building or structure	
Burns from flame of:       bonfire (controlled)         brazier fire (controlled), not in building or structure         trash fire (controlled)         Excludes:         ignition of clothing from these sources (E893.2)         trash fire out of control (E892)         that with conflagration (E892)	
E898 Accident caused by other specified fire and flames	
Excludes: conflagration (E890.0-E892) that with ignition of: clothing (E893.0-E893.9) highly inflammable material (E894)	
E898.0 Burning bedclothes Bed set on fire NOS	
E898.1 Other Burning by: blowlamp blowtorch candle cigar cigarette fire in room NOS lamp lighter matches pipe welding torch	
E899 Accident caused by unspecified fire	
Burning NOS ACCIDENTS DUE TO NATURAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (E900-E909)	
E900 Excessive heat	

- E900.0 Due to weather conditions Excessive heat as the external cause of: ictus solaris siriasis sunstroke
- E900.1 Of man-made origin Heat (in): boiler room drying room factory furnace room generated in transport vehicle

kitchen

E900.9 Of unspecified origin

E901	Excessive cold
	E901.0 Due to weather conditions Excessive cold as the cause of: chilblains NOS immersion foot
	E901.1 Of man-made origin Contact with or inhalation of: dry ice liquid air liquid hydrogen liquid nitrogen Prolonged exposure in: deep freeze unit refrigerator
	E901.8 Other specified origin
	E901.9 Of unspecified origin
E902	High and low air pressure and changes in air pressure
	E902.0 Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude Residence or prolonged visit at high altitude as the cause of: Acosta syndrome Alpine sickness altitude sickness Andes disease anoxia, hypoxia barotitis, barodontalgia, barosinusitis, otitic barotrauma hypobarism, hypobaropathy mountain sickness range disease
	E902.1 In aircraft Sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent or descent as the cause of: aeroneurosis aviators' disease
	E902.2 Due to diving High air pressure from rapid descent in water as the cause of: caisson disease divers' disease divers' palsy or paralysis Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep water diving as the cause of: caisson disease divers' disease divers' palsy or paralysis
	E902.8 Due to other specified causes

Reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground

E902.9 Unspecified cause

r	
E903 Travel a	and motion
E904 Hunger	, thirst, exposure, and neglect
Excludes: hur	any condition resulting from homicidal intent (E968.0-E968.9) nger, thirst, and exposure resulting from accidents connected with transport (E800.0-E848)
E904.0 Excludes:	Abandonment or neglect of infants and helpless persons Exposure to weather conditions resulting from abandonment or neglect Hunger or thirst resulting from abandonment or neglect Desertion of newborn Inattention at or after birth Lack of care (helpless person) (infant) criminal [purposeful] neglect (E968.4)
E904.1	Lack of food Lack of food as the cause of: inanition insufficient nourishment starvation hunger resulting from abandonment or neglect (E904.0)
	Lack of water Lack of water as the cause of: dehydration inanition
Excludes:	dehydration due to acute fluid loss (276.51)
E904.3 Excludes:	Exposure (to weather conditions), not elsewhere classifiable Exposure NOS Humidity Struck by hailstones struck by lightning (E907)
E904.9	Privation, unqualified Destitution
E905 Venom	ous animals and plants as the cause of poisoning and toxic reactions
	chemical released by animal ects ease of venom through fangs, hairs, spines, tentacles, and other venom apparatus eating of poisonous animals or plants (E865.0-E865.9)
E905.0	Venomous snakes and lizards Cobra Copperhead snake Coral snake Fer de lance Gila monster Krait Mamba Rattlesnake Sea snake

Excludes:	Snake (venomous) Viper Water moccasin bites of snakes and lizards known to be nonvenomous (E906.2)
E905.1	Venomous spiders Black widow spider Brown spider Tarantula (venomous)
E905.2	Scorpion
E905.3	Hornets, wasps, and bees Yellow jacket
E905.4	Centipede and venomous millipede (tropical)
E905.5	Other venomous arthropods Sting of: ant caterpillar
E905.6 Excludes:	Venomous marine animals and plants Puncture by sea urchin spine Sting of: coral jelly fish nematocysts sea anemone sea cucumber other marine animal or plant bites and other injuries caused by nonvenomous marine animal (E906.2-E906.8) bite of sea snake (venomous) (E905.0)
E905.7 Excludes:	Poisoning and toxic reactions caused by other plants Injection of poisons or toxins into or through skin by plant thorns, spines, or other mechanisms puncture wound NOS by plant thorns or spines (E920.8)
E905.8	Other specified
E905.9	Unspecified Sting NOS Venomous bite NOS
E906 Other in	njury caused by animals
Excludes: E905.9)	poisoning and toxic reactions caused by venomous animals and insects (E905.0-
roa	d vehicle accident involving animals (E827.0-E828.9) ping or falling over an animal (E885.9)
E906.0	Dog bite
E906.1	Rat bite
E906.2	Bite of nonvenomous snakes and lizards

E906.3 Bite of other animal except arthropod

	Cats Moray eel Rodents, except rats Shark
E906.4	Bite of nonvenomous arthropod Insect bite NOS
E906.5	Bite by unspecified animal Animal bite NOS
E906.8	Other specified injury caused by animal Butted by animal Fallen on by horse or other animal, not being ridden Gored by animal Implantation of quills of porcupine Pecked by bird Run over by animal, not being ridden Stepped on by animal, not being ridden injury by animal being ridden (E828.0-E828.9)
E906.9	Unspecified injury caused by animal

E907 Lightning	
Excludes: injury from: fall of tree or other object fire caused by lightning (E	caused by lightning (E916) E890.0-E892)
E908 Cataclysmic storms, and floods	resulting from storms
Excludes: collapse of dam or man	-made structure causing flood (E909.3)
E908.0 Hurricane Storm surge "Tidal wave" caused l Typhoon	by storm action
E908.1 Tornado Cyclone Twisters	
E908.2 Floods Torrential rainfall Flash flood Excludes: collapse of dam or man	-made structure causing flood (E909.3)
E908.3 Blizzard (snow) (ice)	
E908.4 Dust storm	
E908.8 Other cataclysmic storn	าร
E908.9 Unspecified cataclysmic Storm NOS	c storms, and floods resulting from storms
E909 Cataclysmic earth surface move	ements and eruptions

E909.0 Earthquakes

E909.1	Volcanic eruptions
	Burns from lava
	Ash inhalation

E909.2 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide

E909.3 Collapse of dam or man-made structure

E909.4 Tidalwave caused by earthquake Tidalwave NOS Tsunami

Excludes: tidalwave caused by tropical storm (E908.0)

E909.8 Other cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

E909.9 Unspecified cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions

# ACCIDENTS CAUSED BY SUBMERSION, SUFFOCATION, AND FOREIGN BODIES (E910-E915)

E910 Accidental drowning and submersion	
Includes: immersion	
swimmers' cramp	
Excludes: diving accident (NOS) (resulting in injury except drowning) (E883.0) diving with insufficient air supply (E913.2)	
drowning and submersion due to:	
cataclysm (E908-E909)	
machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)	
transport accident (E800.0-E845.9)	
effect of high and low air pressure (E902.2)	
injury from striking against objects while in running water (E917.2)	
E910.0 While water-skiing	
Fall from water skis with submersion or drowning	
Excludes: accident to water-skier involving a watercraft and resulting in submersion or other	
injury (E830.4, E831.4)	
E910.1 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity with diving equipment Scuba diving NOS	
Skin diving NOS	
Underwater spear fishing NOS	
E910.2 While engaged in other sport or recreational activity without diving equipment	
Fishing or hunting, except from boat or with diving equipment	
Ice skating	
Playing in water	
Surfboarding	
Swimming NOS	
Voluntarily jumping from boat, not involved in accident, for swim NOS Wading in water	
Excludes: jumping into water to rescue another person (E910.3)	
E910.3 While swimming or diving for purposes other than recreation or sport	
Marine salvage (with diving equipment) Pearl diving (with diving equipment)	
Placement of fishing nets (with diving equipment)	

Passus (attempt) of another person (with diving aquipment)	
Rescue (attempt) of another person (with diving equipment) Underwater construction or repairs (with diving equipment)	
E910.4 In bathtub	
E910.8 Other accidental drowning or submersion Drowning in: quenching tank swimming pool	
E910.9 Unspecified accidental drowning or submersion Accidental fall into water NOS Drowning NOS	
E911 Inhalation and ingestion of food causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation	
Aspiration and inhalation of food [any] (into respiratory tract) NOS Asphyxia by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food] Choked on food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food] Suffocation by food [including bone, seed in food, regurgitated food] Compression of trachea by food lodged in esophagus Interruption of respiration by food lodged in esophagus Obstruction of respiration by food lodged in esophagus Obstruction of pharynx by food (bolus) Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by food (E915)	
obstruction of esophagus by food without mention of asphyxia or obstruction of respiratory passage (E915)	
E912 Inhalation and ingestion of other object causing obstruction of respiratory tract or suffocation	
Aspiration and inhalation of foreign body except food (into respiratory tract) NOS Foreign object [bean] [marble] in nose Obstruction of pharynx by foreign body Compression by foreign body in esophagus Interruption of respiration by foreign body in esophagus Obstruction of respiration by foreign body in esophagus Excludes: injury, except asphyxia and obstruction of respiratory passage, caused by forei body (E915) obstruction of esophagus by foreign body without mention of asphyxia or obstruction	
in respiratory passage (E915)	
E913 Accidental mechanical suffocation	
Excludes: mechanical suffocation from or by: accidental inhalation or ingestion of: food (E911) foreign object (E912) cataclysm (E908-E909) explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9) machinery accident (E919.0-E919.9)	
E913.0 In bed or cradle Excludes: suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)	
E913.1 By plastic bag	
E913.2 Due to lack of air (in closed place)	

Excludes:	Accidentally closed up in refrigerator or other airtight enclosed space Diving with insufficient air supply suffocation by plastic bag (E913.1)
E913.3 Excludes:	<ul> <li>By falling earth or other substance</li> <li>Cave-in NOS</li> <li>cave-in caused by cataclysmic earth surface movements and eruptions (E909.8)</li> <li>struck by cave-in without asphyxiation or suffocation (E916)</li> </ul>
E913.8	Other specified means Accidental hanging, except in bed or cradle
E913.9	Unspecified means Asphyxia, mechanical NOS Strangulation NOS Suffocation NOS
E914 Foreigr	n body accidentally entering eye and adnexa
Excludes:	corrosive liquid (E924.1)
E915 Foreigr	n body accidentally entering other orifice
Excludes:	aspiration and inhalation of foreign body any (into respiratory tract) NOS (F911-

Excludes: aspiration and inhalation of foreign body, any, (into respiratory tract) NOS (E911-E912)

# **OTHER ACCIDENTS (E916-E928)**

E916 Struck accidentally by falling object
Collapse of building, except on fire Falling: rock snowslide NOS stone tree Object falling from: machine, not in operation stationary vehicle Code first: collapse of building on fire (E890.0-E891.9) falling object in: cataclysm (E908-E909) machinery accidents (E919.0-E919.9) transport accidents (E900.0-E845.9) vehicle accidents not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848) object set in motion by: explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9) firearm (E922.0-E922.9) projected object (E917.0-E917.9)
E917 Striking against or struck accidentally by objects or persons
Includes: bumping into or against object (moving) (projected) (stationary) pedestrian conveyance person colliding with

ste str Excludes: fall inji a c fal inji a fal inji a fal inji a t	object (moving) (projected) (stationary) pedestrian conveyance person king against object (moving) (projected) (stationary) pedestrian conveyance person object (moving) (projected) (stationary) pedestrian conveyance person uck by object (moving) (projected) (stationary) pedestrian conveyance person fall from: collision with another person, except when caused by a crowd (E886.0-E886.9) stumbling over object (E885.9) resulting in striking against object (E888.0-E888.1) ury caused by: assault (E960.0-E960.1, E967.0-E967.9) sutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9) explosion (E921.0-E921.9, E923.0-E923.9) irearm (E922.0-E922.9) nachinery (E919.0-E919.9) ransport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9) <i>v</i> ehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
E917.0	In sports without subsequent fall Kicked or stepped on during game (football) (rugby) Struck by hit or thrown ball Struck by hockey stick or puck
E917.1	Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic without subsequent fall Crushed by crowd or human stampede Pushed by crowd or human stampede Stepped on by crowd or human stampede
E917.2 Excludes:	In running water without subsequent fall drowning or submersion (E910.0-E910.9) that in sports (E917.0, E917.5)
E917.3 Excludes:	Furniture without subsequent fall fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)
E917.4	Other stationary object without subsequent fall Bath tub Fence Lamp-post
E917.5	<ul> <li>Object in sports with subsequent fall</li> <li>Knocked down while boxing</li> </ul>
E917.6	Caused by a crowd, by collective fear or panic with subsequent fall
E917.7 Excludes:	' Furniture with subsequent fall fall from furniture (E884.2, E884.4-E884.5)
E917.8	Other stationary object with subsequent fall

# Bath tub Fence Lamp-post

E917.9 Other striking against with or without subsequent fall

	aught accidentally in or between objects
(	Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched in or between moving or stationary objects, such
	as: escalator
	folding object
	hand tools, appliances, or implements
	sliding door and door frame
	under packing crate
	washing machine wringer
Excludes:	injury caused by:
	cutting or piercing instrument (E920.0-E920.9) machinery (E919.0-E919.9)
	transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)
	vehicle not elsewhere classifiable (E846-E848)
	struck accidentally by:
	falling object (E916)
	object (moving) (projected) (E917.0-E917.9)
E919 Ac	cidents caused by machinery
Includes:	burned by machinery (accident)
	caught in (moving parts of) machinery (accident)
	collapse of machinery (accident)
	crushed by machinery (accident)
	cut or pierced by machinery (accident) drowning or submersion caused by machinery (accident)
	explosion of, on, in machinery (accident)
	fall from or into moving part of machinery (accident)
	fire starting in or on machinery (accident)
	mechanical suffocation caused by machinery (accident)
	object falling from, on, in motion by machinery (accident)
	overturning of machinery (accident)
	pinned under machinery (accident) run over by machinery (accident)
	struck by machinery (accident)
	thrown from machinery (accident)
	caught between machinery and other object
	machinery accident NOS
Excludes:	accidents involving machinery, not in operation (E884.9, E916-E918)
	injury caused by: electric current in connection with machinery (E925.0-E925.9)
	escalator (E880.0, E918)
	explosion of pressure vessel in connection with machinery (E921.0-E921.9)
	moving sidewalk (E885.9)
	powered hand tools, appliances, and implements (E916-E918, E920.0-E921.9,
	E923.0-E926.9)
	transport vehicle accidents involving machinery (E800.0-E848.9) poisoning by carbon monoxide generated by machine (E868.8)
FO	
E9	19.0 Agricultural machines Animal-powered agricultural machine

Excludes: Excludes: Excludes: berrick, hay Farm machinery NOS Farm tractor Harvester Hay mower or rake Reaper Thresher Excludes: that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9) that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0 E827.9, E829.0-E829.9) that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)	)-
E919.1 Mining and earth-drilling machinery Bore or drill (land) (seabed) Shaft hoist Shaft lift Under-cutter	
Excludes: coal car, tram, truck, and tub in mine (E846)	
E919.2 Lifting machines and appliances Chain hoist except in agricultural or mining operations Crane except in agricultural or mining operations Derrick except in agricultural or mining operations Elevator (building) (grain) except in agricultural or mining operations Forklift truck except in agricultural or mining operations Lift except in agricultural or mining operations Pulley block except in agricultural or mining operations Winch except in agricultural or mining operations	
Excludes: that being towed by another vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-E827.9, E829.0-E829.9)	
that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9) that involved in accident classifiable to E820-E829 (E820.0-E829.9)	
E919.3 Metalworking machines Abrasive wheel Forging machine Lathe Mechanical shears Metal: drilling machine milling machine power press rolling-mill sawing machine	
E919.4 Woodworking and forming machines Band saw Bench saw Circular saw Molding machine Overhead plane Powered saw Radial saw Sander	
Excludes: hand saw (E920.1)	

E919.5 Prime movers, except electrical motors Gas turbine Internal combustion engine Steam engine Water driven turbine that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9, E827.0-Excludes: E827.9, E829.0-E829.9) that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9) E919.6 Transmission machinery Transmission: belt cable chain gear pinion pulley shaft E919.7 Earth moving, scraping, and other excavating machines Bulldozer Road scraper Steam shovel Excludes: that being towed by other vehicle on the highway (E810.0-E819.9) that in transport under own power on the highway (E810.0-E819.9) E919.8 Other specified machinery Machines for manufacture of: clothing foodstuffs and beverages paper Printing machine Recreational machinery Spinning, weaving, and textile machines E919.9 Unspecified machinery E920 Accidents caused by cutting and piercing instruments or objects accidental injury (by) object: Includes: edged pointed sharp E920.0 Powered lawn mower E920.1 Other powered hand tools

Any powered hand tool [compressed air] [electric] [explosive cartridge] [hydraulic power], such as:

- drill hand saw hedge clipper rivet gun snow blower staple gun band saw (E919.4
- Excludes: band saw (E919.4) bench saw (E919.4)

E920.2 Powered household appliances and implements Blender Electric: beater or mixer can opener fan knife sewing machine Garbage disposal appliance E920.3 Knives, swords, and daggers E920.4 Other hand tools and implements Axe Can opener NOS Chisel Fork Hand saw Hoe Ice pick Needle (sewing) Paper cutter Pitchfork Rake Scissors Screwdriver Sewing machine, not powered Shovel E920.5 Hypodermic needle Contaminated needle Needle stick E920.8 Other specified cutting and piercing instruments or objects Arrow Broken glass Dart Edge of stiff paper Lathe turnings Nail Plant thorn

Excludes: Tin can lid animal spines or quills (E906.8) flying glass due to explosion (E921.0-E923.9)

E920.9 Unspecified cutting and piercing instrument or object

E921 Accident caused by explosion of pressure vessel		
Includes:	accidental explosion of pressure vessels, whether or not part of machinery	
Excludes:	explosion of pressure vessel on transport vehicle (E800.0-E845.9)	

E921.0 Boilers

E921.1 Gas cylinders Air tank Pressure gas tank

Splinter

- E921.8 Other specified pressure vessels Aerosol can Automobile tire Pressure cooker
- E921.9 Unspecified pressure vessel

#### E922 Accident caused by firearm and air gun missile

#### E922.0 Handgun Pistol Revolver Excludes: Verey pistol (E922.8)

- E922.1 Shotgun (automatic)
- E922.2 Hunting rifle
- E922.3 Military firearms Army rifle Machine gun
- E922.4 Air gun BB gun Pellet gun
- E922.5 Paintball gun
- E922.8 Other specified firearm missile Verey pistol [flare]
- E922.9 Unspecified firearm missile Gunshot wound NOS Shot NOS

# E923 Accident caused by explosive material

Includes: flash burns and other injuries resulting from explosion of explosive material ignition of highly explosive material with explosion Excludes: in or on machinery (E919.0-E919.9) on any transport vehicle, except stationary motor vehicle (E800.0-E848) with conflagration (E890.0, E891.0, E892) secondary fires resulting from explosion (E890.0-E899)

E923.0 Fireworks

E923.1 Blasting materials Blasting cap Detonator Dynamite Explosive [any] used in blasting operations

E923.2 Explosive gases Acetylene Butane Coal gas Explosion in mine NOS Fire damp

	Gasoline fumes Methane Propane
E923.8	Other explosive materials Bomb Explosive missile Grenade Mine Shell Torpedo Explosion in munitions: dump factory
E923.9	Unspecified explosive material Explosion NOS
E924 Accider	nt caused by hot substance or object, caustic or corrosive material, and steam
fire rad	burning NOS (E899) emical burn resulting from swallowing a corrosive substance (E860.0-E864.4) caused by these substances and objects (E890.0-E894) iation burns (E926.0-E926.9) rapeutic misadventures (E870.0-E876.9)
	Hot liquids and vapors, including steam Burning or scalding by: boiling water hot or boiling liquids not primarily caustic or corrosive liquid metal steam other hot vapor
Excludes:	hot (boiling) tap water (E924.2)
E924.1	Caustic and corrosive substances Burning by: acid [any kind] ammonia caustic oven cleaner or other substance corrosive substance lye vitriol
E924.2	Hot (boiling) tap water
E924.8	Other Burning by: heat from electric heating appliance hot object NOS light bulb steam pipe
E924.9	Unspecified

E925 Accident caused by electric current

Includes: electric current from exposed wire, faulty appliance, high voltage cable, live rail, or open electric socket as the cause of:

Excludes: ligh	burn cardiac fibrillation convulsion electric shock electrocution puncture wound respiratory paralysis burn by heat from electrical appliance (E924.8) thing (E907)
E925.0	Domestic wiring and appliances
E925.1	Electric power generating plants, distribution stations, transmission lines Broken power line
E925.2	Industrial wiring, appliances, and electrical machinery Conductors Control apparatus Electrical equipment and machinery Transformers
E925.8	Other electric current Wiring and appliances in or on: farm [not farmhouse] outdoors public building residential institutions schools
E925.9	Unspecified electric current Burns or other injury from electric current NOS Electric shock NOS Electrocution NOS
	Burns or other injury from electric current NOS Electric shock NOS
E926 Exposu Excludes: misadventure (E ato mis	Burns or other injury from electric current NOS Electric shock NOS Electrocution NOS re to radiation abnormal reaction to or complication of treatment without mention of

industrial radiofrequency	induction	heaters
radar installations		

E926.1 Infra-red heaters and lamps

Exposure to infra-red radiation from heaters and lamps as the cause of: blistering burning charring inflammatory change

- Excludes: physical contact with heater or lamp (E924.8)
  - E926.2 Visible and ultraviolet light sources Arc lamps Black light sources Electrical welding arc Oxygas welding torch Sun rays Tanning bed

Excludes: excessive heat from these sources (E900.1-E900.9)

E926.3 X-rays and other electromagnetic ionizing radiation Gamma rays X-rays (hard) (soft)

#### E926.4 Lasers

- E926.5 Radioactive isotopes Radiobiologicals Radiopharmaceuticals
- E926.8 Other specified radiation Artificially accelerated beams of ionized particles generated by: betatrons synchrotrons
- E926.9 Unspecified radiation Radiation NOS
- E927 Overexertion and strenuous movements

Excessive physical exercise Overexertion (from): lifting pulling pushing Strenuous movements in: recreational activities other activities

#### E928 Other and unspecified environmental and accidental causes

- E928.0 Prolonged stay in weightless environment Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)
- E928.1 Exposure to noise Noise (pollution) Sound waves Supersonic waves

- E928.2 Vibration
- E928.3 Human bite
- E928.4 External constriction caused by hair
- E928.5 External constriction caused by other object
- E928.8 Other

E928.9 Unspecified accident

LJ20.	
	Accident NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
	Blow NOS stated as accidentally inflicted
	Casualty (not due to war) stated as accidentally inflicted
	Decapitation stated as accidentally inflicted
	Injury [any part of body, or unspecified] stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
	Killed stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
	Knocked down stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified Mangled stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified Wound stated as accidentally inflicted, but not otherwise specified
Excludes:	fracture, cause unspecified (E887) injuries undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted (E980.0- E989)

# LATE EFFECTS OF ACCIDENTAL INJURY (E929)

Note: This category is to be used to indicate accidental injury as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae, which may occur at any time after the acute accidental injury.

E929	Late effects of accidental injury
Exclude	s: late effects of: surgical and medical procedures (E870.0-E879.9) therapeutic use of drugs and medicines (E930.0-E949.9)
	E929.0 Late effects of motor vehicle accident Late effects of accidents classifiable to E810-E825
	E929.1 Late effects of other transport accident Late effects of accidents classifiable to E800-E807, E826-E838, E840-E848
	E929.2 Late effects of accidental poisoning Late effects of accidents classifiable to E850-E858, E860-E869
	E929.3 Late effects of accidental fall Late effects of accidents classifiable to E880-E888
	E929.4 Late effects of accident caused by fire Late effects of accidents classifiable to E890-E899
	E929.5 Late effects of accident due to natural and environmental factors Late effects of accidents classifiable to E900-E909
	E929.8 Late effects of other accidents Late effects of accidents classifiable to E910-E928.8

#### E929.9 Late effects of unspecified accident Late effects of accidents classifiable to E928.9

#### DRUGS, MEDICINAL AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES CAUSING ADVERSE EFFECTS IN THERAPEUTIC USE (E930-E949)

Includes: correct drug properly administered in therapeutic or prophylactic dosage, as the cause of any adverse effect including allergic or hypersensitivity reactions **Excludes:** accidental overdose of drug and wrong drug given or taken in error (E850.0-E858.9)

- accidents in the technique of administration of drug or biological substance such as accidental puncture during injection, or contamination of drug (E870.0-E876.9)
- administration with suicidal or homicidal intent or intent to harm, or in circumstances classifiable to E980-E989 (E950.0-E950.5, E962.0, E980.0-E980.5)
- See Alphabetic Index for more complete list of specific drugs to be classified under the fourth-digit subdivisions. The American Hospital Formulary numbers can be used to classify new drugs listed by the American Hospital Formulary Service (AHFS). See appendix C.

#### E930 Antibiotics

Excludes: that used as eye, ear, nose, and throat [ENT], and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9)

- E930.0 Penicillins Natural Synthetic Semisynthetic, such as: ampicillin cloxacillin nafcillin oxacillin
- E930.1 Antifungal antibiotics Amphotericin B Griseofulvin Hachimycin [trichomycin] Nystatin
- E930.2 Chloramphenicol group Chloramphenicol Thiamphenicol
- E930.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides Oleandomycin Spiramycin
- E930.4 Tetracycline group Doxycycline Minocycline Oxytetracycline
- E930.5 Cephalosporin group Cephalexin Cephaloglycin

Cephaloridine Cephalothin

- E930.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics Cycloserine Kanamycin Rifampin Streptomycin
- E930.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics Actinomycins, such as: Cactinomycin Dactinomycin Bleomycin Daunorubicin Mitomycin Excludes: other antineoplastic drugs (E933.1)

E930.8 Other specified antibiotics

E930.9 Unspecified antibiotic

# E931 Other anti-infectives ENT, and local anti-infectives (E946.0-E946.9) Excludes: E931.0 Sulfonamides Sulfadiazine Sulfafurazole Sulfamethoxazole E931.1 Arsenical anti-infectives E931.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives Compounds of: antimony bismuth lead mercury Excludes: mercurial diuretics (E944.0) E931.3 Quinoline and hydroxyguinoline derivatives Chiniofon Diiodohydroxyquin Excludes: antimalarial drugs (E931.4) E931.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa Chloroquine phosphate Cycloguanil Primaquine Proguanil [chloroguanide] Pyrimethamine Quinine (sulphate) E931.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs Emetine E931.6 Anthelmintics Hexylresorcinol 769

Male fern oleoresin Piperazine Thiabendazole

E931.7 Antiviral drugs Methisazone Excludes: amantadine (E936.4) cytarabine (E933.1) idoxuridine (E946.5)

- E931.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs Ethambutol Ethionamide Isoniazid Para-aminosalicylic acid derivatives Sulfones
- E931.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives Flucytosine Nitrofuran derivatives

# E932 Hormones and synthetic substitutes

- E932.0 Adrenal cortical steroids Cortisone derivatives Desoxycorticosterone derivatives Fluorinated corticosteroids
- E932.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners Nandrolone phenpropionate Oxymetholone Testosterone and preparations
- E932.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes Contraceptives, oral Estrogens Estrogens and progestogens combined Progestogens
- E932.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents Acetohexamide Biguanide derivatives, oral Chlorpropamide Glucagon Insulin Phenformin Sulfonylurea derivatives, oral Tolbutamide es: adverse effect of insulin administered for shock therapy (E879.3)

Excludes:

E932.4 Anterior pituitary hormones Corticotropin Gonadotropin Somatotropin [growth hormone]

E932.5 Posterior pituitary hormones Vasopressin des: oxytocic agents (E945.0)

# E932.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives

- E932.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives Dextrothyroxine Levothyroxine sodium Liothyronine Thyroglobulin
- E932.8 Antithyroid agents lodides Thiouracil Thiourea

# E932.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

E933	Primaril	y systemic agents
Exclude		Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs Antihistamines Chlorpheniramine Diphenhydramine Diphenylpyraline Thonzylamine Tripelennamine phenothiazine-based tranquilizers (E939.1)
Exclude		Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs Azathioprine Busulfan Chlorambucil Cyclophosphamide Cytarabine Fluorouracil Mechlorethamine hydrochloride Mercaptopurine Triethylenethiophosphoramide [thio-TEPA] antineoplastic antibiotics (E930.7)
	E933.2	Acidifying agents
	E933.3	Alkalizing agents
	E933.4	Enzymes, not elsewhere classified Penicillinase
Exclude		Vitamins, not elsewhere classified Vitamin A Vitamin D nicotinic acid (E942.2) vitamin K (E934.3)
	E933.8	Other systemic agents, not elsewhere classified Heavy metal antagonists
	E933.9	Unspecified systemic agent
E934	Agents	primarily affecting blood constituents

- E934.0 Iron and its compounds Ferric salts Ferrous sulphate and other ferrous salts
- E934.1 Liver preparations and other antianemic agents Folic acid
- E934.2 Anticoagulants Coumarin Heparin Phenindione Prothrombin synthesis inhibitor Warfarin sodium
- E934.3 Vitamin K [phytonadione]
- E934.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs Aminocaproic acid Streptodornase Streptokinase Urokinase
- E934.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants Hexadimethrine bromide Protamine sulfate
- E934.6 Gamma globulin
- E934.7 Natural blood and blood products Blood plasma Human fibrinogen Packed red cells Whole blood
- E934.8 Other agents affecting blood constituents Macromolecular blood substitutes
- E934.9 Unspecified agent affecting blood constituents

# E935 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

- E935.0 Heroin Diacetylmorphine
- E935.1 Methadone
- E935.2 Other opiates and related narcotics Codeine [methylmorphine] Morphine Opium (alkaloids) Meperidine [pethidine]
- E935.3 Salicylates Acetylsalicylic acid [aspirin] Amino derivatives of salicylic acid Salicylic acid salts
- E935.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified Acetanilid

Paracetamol [acetaminophen] Phenacetin [acetophenetidin]

- E935.5 Pyrazole derivatives Aminophenazone [aminopyrine] Phenylbutazone
- E935.6 Antirheumatics [antiphlogistics] Gold salts Indomethacin Excludes: salicylates (E935.3) steroids (E932.0)
  - E935.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics Pyrabital
  - E935.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics Pentazocine
  - E935.9 Unspecified analgesic and antipyretic

E936 Anticonvulsants and anti-Parkinsonism drugs

- E936.0 Oxazolidine derivatives Paramethadione Trimethadione
- E936.1 Hydantoin derivatives Phenytoin
- E936.2 Succinimides Ethosuximide Phensuximide
- E936.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants Beclamide Primidone
- E936.4 Anti-Parkinsonism drugs Amantadine Ethopropazine [profenamine] Levodopa [L-dopa]

E937 Sedatives and hypnotics

- E937.0 Barbiturates
  - Amobarbital [amylobarbitone] Barbital [barbitone] Butabarbital [butabarbitone] Pentobarbital [pentobarbitone] Phenobarbital [phenobarbitone] Secobarbital [quinalbarbitone]
- Excludes: thiobarbiturates (E938.3)
  - E937.1 Chloral hydrate group

E937.2 Paraldehyde

- E937.3 Bromine compounds Bromide Carbromal (derivatives)
- E937.4 Methaqualone compounds
- E937.5 Glutethimide group
- E937.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
- E937.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics

E937.9 Unspecified Sleeping: drug NOS pill NOS tablet NOS

E938 Other central nervous system depressants and anesthetics

E938.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants Chlorphenesin (carbamate) Mephenesin Methocarbamol

E938.1 Halothane

- E938.2 Other gaseous anesthetics Ether Halogenated hydrocarbon derivatives, except halothane Nitrous oxide
- E938.3 Intravenous anesthetics Ketamine Methohexital [methohexitone] Thiobarbiturates, such as thiopental sodium
- E938.4 Other and unspecified general anesthetics
- E938.5 Surface and infiltration anesthetics Cocaine Lidocaine [lignocaine] Procaine Tetracaine
- E938.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anesthetics
- E938.7 Spinal anesthetics
- E938.9 Other and unspecified local anesthetics

# E939 Psychotropic agents

E939.0 Antidepressants Amitriptyline Imipramine Monoamine oxidase [MAO] inhibitors

E939.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquilizers

- Chlorpromazine Fluphenazine Phenothiazine Prochlorperazine Promazine
- E939.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquilizers Haloperidol Spiperone Trifluperidol
- E939.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics, and major tranquilizers
- E939.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquilizers Chlordiazepoxide Diazepam Flurazepam Lorazepam Medazepam Nitrazepam
- E939.5 Other tranquilizers Hydroxyzine Meprobamate
- E939.6 Psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] Cannabis (derivatives) Lysergide [LSD] Marihuana (derivatives) Mescaline Psilocin Psilocybin
- E939.7 Psychostimulants Amphetamine Caffeine es: central appetite depressants (E947.0)
- Excludes: central appetite depressants (E94

E939.8 Other psychotropic agents

E939.9 Unspecified psychotropic agent

E940 Central nervous system stimulants

- E940.0 Analeptics Lobeline Nikethamide
- E940.1 Opiate antagonists Levallorphan Nalorphine Naloxone
- E940.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants

E940.9 Unspecified central nervous system stimulant

E941 Drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

- E941.0 Parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] Acetylcholine Anticholinesterase: organophosphorus reversible Pilocarpine
- E941.1 Parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics Atropine Homatropine Hyoscine [scopolamine] Quaternary ammonium derivatives

#### Excludes: papaverine (E942.5)

- E941.2 Sympathomimetics [adrenergics] Epinephrine [adrenalin] Levarterenol [noradrenalin]
- E941.3 Sympatholytics [antiadrenergics] Phenoxybenzamine Tolazoline hydrochloride
- E941.9 Unspecified drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

#### E942 Agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

- E942.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators Practolol Procainamide Propranolol Quinidine
- E942.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action Digitalis glycosides Digoxin Strophanthins
- E942.2 Antilipemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs Cholestyramine Clofibrate Nicotinic acid derivatives Sitosterols

#### Excludes:

E942.3 Ganglion-blocking agents Pentamethonium bromide

dextrothyroxine (E932.7)

- E942.4 Coronary vasodilators Dipyridamole Nitrates [nitroglycerin] Nitrites Prenylamine
- E942.5 Other vasodilators Cyclandelate Diazoxide Hydralazine Papaverine

- E942.6 Other antihypertensive agents Clonidine Guanethidine Rauwolfia alkaloids Reserpine
- E942.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents Monoethanolamine Zinc salts
- E942.8 Capillary-active drugs Adrenochrome derivatives Bioflavonoids Metaraminol

E942.9 Other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

#### E943 Agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

- E943.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs Aluminum hydroxide Magnesium trisilicate
- E943.1 Irritant cathartics Bisacodyl Castor oil Phenolphthalein
- E943.2 Emollient cathartics Sodium dioctyl sulfosuccinate
- E943.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs Magnesium sulfate
- E943.4 Digestants Pancreatin Papain Pepsin
- E943.5 Antidiarrheal drugs Bismuth subcarbonate Kaolin Pectin
- Excludes: anti-infectives (E930.0-E931.9)
  - E943.6 Emetics
  - E943.8 Other specified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

E943.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

# E944 Water, mineral, and uric acid metabolism drugs

E944.0 Mercurial diuretics Chlormerodrin Mercaptomerin Mercurophylline Mersalyl

## E944.1 Purine derivative diuretics Theobromine Theophylline

aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine] (E945.7)

Excludes:

E944.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors Acetazolamide

- E944.3 Saluretics Benzothiadiazides Chlorothiazide group
- E944.4 Other diuretics Ethacrynic acid Furosemide
- E944.5 Electrolytic, caloric, and water-balance agents
- E944.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
- E944.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs Cinchophen and congeners Colchicine Phenoquin Probenecid

# E945 Agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system

E945.0 Oxytocic agents Ergot alkaloids Prostaglandins

E945.1 Smooth muscle relaxants Adiphenine Metaproterenol [orciprenaline] es: papaverine (E942.5)

Excludes:

- E945.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants Alcuronium chloride Suxamethonium chloride
- E945.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
- E945.4 Antitussives Dextromethorphan Pipazethate hydrochloride
- E945.5 Expectorants Acetylcysteine Cocillana Guaifenesin [glyceryl guaiacolate] Ipecacuanha Terpin hydrate
- E945.6 Anti-common cold drugs
- E945.7 Antiasthmatics Aminophylline [theophylline ethylenediamine]

E945.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs	E945.8	Other	and	unspecified	respiratory	<sup>,</sup> drugs
--	--------	-------	-----	-------------	-------------	--------------------

E946	Agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological, and dental drugs
	E946.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
	E946.1 Antipruritics
	E946.2 Local astringents and local detergents
	E946.3 Emollients, demulcents, and protectants
	E946.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
	E946.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs Idoxuridine
	E946.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose, and throat
	E946.7 Dental drugs topically applied
	E946.8 Other agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane Spermicides
	E946.9 Unspecified agent primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane
E947	Other and unspecified drugs and medicinal substances
	E947.0 Dietetics
	E947.1 Lipotropic drugs
	E947.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
	E947.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified E947.3 Alcohol deterrents
	E947.3 Alcohol deterrents
	E947.3 Alcohol deterrents E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures
E948	E947.3 Alcohol deterrents E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures Diagnostic agents and kits
E948	E947.3 Alcohol deterrents E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures Diagnostic agents and kits E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance
E948	E947.3 Alcohol deterrents E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures Diagnostic agents and kits E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance Bacterial vaccines
E948	E947.3 Alcohol deterrents E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures Diagnostic agents and kits E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance Bacterial vaccines E948.0 BCG vaccine
E948	<ul> <li>E947.3 Alcohol deterrents</li> <li>E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients</li> <li>E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures Diagnostic agents and kits</li> <li>E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance</li> <li>Bacterial vaccines</li> <li>E948.0 BCG vaccine</li> <li>E948.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid</li> </ul>
E948	<ul> <li>E947.3 Alcohol deterrents</li> <li>E947.4 Pharmaceutical excipients</li> <li>E947.8 Other drugs and medicinal substances Contrast media used for diagnostic x-ray procedures Diagnostic agents and kits</li> <li>E947.9 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance</li> <li>Bacterial vaccines</li> <li>E948.0 BCG vaccine</li> <li>E948.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid</li> <li>E948.2 Cholera</li> </ul>

E948.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

E948.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines

E948.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

E949	Other v	accines and biological substances
Exclude	es:	gamma globulin (E934.6)
	E949.0	Smallpox vaccine
	E949.1	Rabies vaccine
	E949.2	Typhus vaccine
	E949.3	Yellow fever vaccine
	E949.4	Measles vaccine
	E949.5	Poliomyelitis vaccine
	E949.6	Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines Mumps vaccine
Evel, 1		Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
Exclude	es:	combinations with a pertussis component (E948.6)
	E949.9	Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

#### SUICIDE AND SELF-INFLICTED INJURY (E950-E959)

# Includes: injuries in suicide and attempted suicide self-inflicted injuries specified as intentional

- E950 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by solid or liquid substances
  - E950.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics
  - E950.1 Barbiturates
  - E950.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics
  - E950.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents
  - E950.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
  - E950.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance
  - E950.6 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers
  - E950.7 Corrosive and caustic substances Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by substances classifiable to E864
  - E950.8 Arsenic and its compounds

E950.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E951 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by gases in domestic use

E951.0 Gas distributed by pipeline

E951.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers

E951.8 Other utility gas

# E952 Suicide and self-inflicted poisoning by other gases and vapors

- E952.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas
- E952.1 Other carbon monoxide
- E952.8 Other specified gases and vapors
- E952.9 Unspecified gases and vapors
- E953 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by hanging, strangulation, and suffocation
  - E953.0 Hanging
  - E953.1 Suffocation by plastic bag
  - E953.8 Other specified means
  - E953.9 Unspecified means
- E954 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by submersion [drowning]
- E955 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by firearms, air guns and explosives
  - E955.0 Handgun
  - E955.1 Shotgun
  - E955.2 Hunting rifle
  - E955.3 Military firearms
  - E955.4 Other and unspecified firearm Gunshot NOS Shot NOS
  - E955.5 Explosives
  - E955.6 Air gun BB gun Pellet gun
  - E955.7 Paintball gun
  - E955.9 Unspecified

E956	Suicide and self-inflicted	I injury by cutting	and piercing instrument
------	----------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------

E957 Suicide and self-inflicted injuries by jumping from high place

E957.0 Residential premises

E957.1 Other man-made structures

E957.2 Natural sites

E957.9 Unspecified

#### E958 Suicide and self-inflicted injury by other and unspecified means

- E958.0 Jumping or lying before moving object
- E958.1 Burns, fire
- E958.2 Scald
- E958.3 Extremes of cold
- E958.4 Electrocution
- E958.5 Crashing of motor vehicle
- E958.6 Crashing of aircraft
- E958.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning Excludes: poisoning by caustic substance (E950.7)
  - E958.8 Other specified means

E958.9 Unspecified means

## E959 Late effects of self-inflicted injury

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E950-E958 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the attempted suicide or self-inflicted injury.

# HOMICIDE AND INJURY PURPOSELY INFLICTED BY OTHER PERSONS (E960-E969)

Includes: injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any

means Excludes: injuries due to: legal intervention (E970-E978) operations of war (E990-E999) terrorism (E979)

E960 Fight, brawl, rape

E960.0 Unarmed fight or brawl Beatings NOS Brawl or fight with hands, fists, feet Injured or killed in fight NOS Excludes: homicidal: injury by weapons (E965.0-E966, E969) strangulation (E963) submersion (E964)

E960.1 Rape

E961	Assault by	corrosive	or caustic substanc	e, except poisoning
	7.000aan 0y	001100110	or oddotto odbotario	o, oxoopt polooining

Exclude	Injury or death purposely caused by corrosive or caustic substance, such as: acid [any] corrosive substance vitriol es: burns from hot liquid (E968.3) chemical burns from swallowing a corrosive substance (E962.0-E962.9)
E962	Assault by poisoning
	E962.0 Drugs and medicinal substances Homicidal poisoning by any drug or medicinal substance
	E962.1 Other solid and liquid substances
	E962.2 Other gases and vapors
	E962.9 Unspecified poisoning
E963	Assault by hanging and strangulation
	Homicidal (attempt): garrotting or ligature hanging strangulation suffocation
E964	Assault by submersion [drowning]
E965	Assault by firearms and explosives
	E965.0 Handgun Pistol Revolver
	E965.1 Shotgun
	E965.2 Hunting rifle
	E965.3 Military firearms
	E965.4 Other and unspecified firearm
	E965.5 Antipersonnel bomb
	E965.6 Gasoline bomb
	E965.7 Letter bomb
	E965.8 Other specified explosive Bomb NOS (placed in): car house Dynamite
	E965.9 Unspecified explosive
E966	Assault by cutting and piercing instrument

Assassination (attempt), homicide (attempt) by any instrument classifiable under E920 Homicidal: cut any part of body puncture any part of body stab any part of body Stabbed any part of body

# E967 Perpetrator of child and adult abuse

Note: selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim. E967.0 By father, stepfather, or boyfriend Male partner of child's parent or guardian E967.1 By other specified person E967.2 By mother, stepmother, or girlfriend Female partner of child's parent or guardian E967.3 By spouse or partner Abuse of spouse or partner by ex-spouse or ex-partner E967.4 By child E967.5 By sibling E967.6 By grandparent E967.7 By other relative E967.8 By non-related caregiver E967.9 By unspecified person

# E968 Assault by other and unspecified means

E968.0 Fire

Arson Homicidal burns NOS Excludes: burns from hot liquid (E968.3)

E968.1 Pushing from a high place

#### E968.2 Striking by blunt or thrown object

E968.3 Hot liquid Homicidal burns by scalding

E968.4 Criminal neglect Abandonment of child, infant, or other helpless person with intent to injure or kill

E968.5 Transport vehicle

Being struck by other vehicle or run down with intent to injure Pushed in front of, thrown from, or dragged by moving vehicle with intent to injure

E968.6 Air gun BB gun Pellet gun

E968.7 Human bite

E968.8 Other specified means

E968.9 Unspecified means Assassination (attempt) NOS Homicidal (attempt): injury NOS wound NOS Manslaughter (nonaccidental) Murder (attempt) NOS Violence, non-accidental

E969 Late effects of injury purposely inflicted by other person

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E960-E968 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury purposely inflicted by another person.

#### LEGAL INTERVENTION (E970-E978)

Includes: injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action

legal execution

Excludes: i	njuries caused by	/ civil insurrections (	(E990.0-E999)	)
-------------	-------------------	-------------------------	---------------	---

E970	Injury due to legal intervention by firearms
	Gunshot wound Injury by:
	machine gun
	revolver rifle pellet or rubber bullet
	shot NOS
E971	Injury due to legal intervention by explosives
	Injury by:
	dynamite explosive shell
	grenade
	motor bomb
E972	Injury due to legal intervention by gas
	Asphyxiation by gas
	Injury by tear gas Poisoning by gas
	r bisoning by gas
E973	Injury due to legal intervention by blunt object
	Hit, struck by:
	baton (nightstick) blunt object
	stave

E974	Injury due to legal intervention by cutting and piercing instrument
	Cut
	Incised wound
	Injured by bayonet Stab wound
E975	Injury due to legal intervention by other specified means
	Blow
	Manhandling
E976	Injury due to legal intervention by unspecified means
E977	Late effects of injuries due to legal intervention
Note:	This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E970-E976 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such, or as sequelae which may occur at any time after the injury due to legal intervention.
E978	Legal execution
	All executions performed at the behest of the judiciary or ruling authority [whether permanent or temporary] as: asphyxiation by gas beheading, decapitation (by guillotine) capital punishment electrocution hanging poisoning shooting other specified means
	TERRORISM (E979)

# E979 Terrorism

Injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective

E979.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons

- Depth-charge Marine mine Mine NOS, at sea or in harbour Sea-based artillery shell Torpedo Underwater blast
- E979.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft Aircraft used as a weapon Aircraft: burned exploded shot down Crushed by falling aircraft

E979.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments Antipersonnel bomb (fragments) Blast NOS Explosion (of): artillery shell breech-block cannon block mortar bomb munitions being used in terrorism NOS Fragments from: artillery shell bomb grenade guided missile land-mine rocket shell shrapnel Mine NOS E979.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances Burning building or structure: collapse of fall from hit by falling object in jump from **Conflagration NOS** Fire (causing): asphyxia burns NOS other injury Melting of fittings and furniture in burning Petrol bomb Smouldering building or structure E979.4 Terrorism involving firearms Bullet: carbine machine gun pistol rifle rubber (rifle) Pellets (shotgun) E979.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons Blast effects Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon Fireball effects Heat from nuclear weapon Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons E979.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons Anthrax Cholera Smallpox

- E979.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons Gases, fumes, chemicals Hydrogen cyanide Phosgene Sarin
- E979.8 Terrorism involving other means Drowning and submersion Lasers Piercing or stabbing instruments Terrorism NOS
- E979.9 Terrorism, secondary effects
- Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

Excludes: late effect of terrorist attack (E999.1)

#### INJURY UNDETERMINED WHETHER ACCIDENTALLY OR PURPOSELY INFLICTED (E980-E989)

Note: Categories E980-E989 are for use when it is unspecified or it cannot be determined whether the injuries are accidental (unintentional), suicide (attempted), or assault.

E980 Poisoning by solid or liquid substances, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E980.0 Analgesics, antipyretics, and antirheumatics

- E980.1 Barbiturates
- E980.2 Other sedatives and hypnotics
- E980.3 Tranquilizers and other psychotropic agents
- E980.4 Other specified drugs and medicinal substances
- E980.5 Unspecified drug or medicinal substance
- E980.6 Corrosive and caustic substances Poisoning, undetermined whether accidental or purposeful, by substances classifiable to E864
- E980.7 Agricultural and horticultural chemical and pharmaceutical preparations other than plant foods and fertilizers
- E980.8 Arsenic and its compounds

E980.9 Other and unspecified solid and liquid substances

E981 Poisoning by gases in domestic use, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E981.0 Gas distributed by pipeline

E981.1 Liquefied petroleum gas distributed in mobile containers

E981.8 Other utility gas

E982	Poisoning by other gases, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
	E982.0 Motor vehicle exhaust gas
	E982.1 Other carbon monoxide
	E982.8 Other specified gases and vapors
	E982.9 Unspecified gases and vapors
E983	Hanging, strangulation, or suffocation, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
	E983.0 Hanging
	E983.1 Suffocation by plastic bag
	E983.8 Other specified means
	E983.9 Unspecified means
E984	Submersion [drowning], undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
E985	Injury by firearms, air guns and explosives, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
	E985.0 Handgun
	E985.1 Shotgun
	E985.2 Hunting rifle
	E985.3 Military firearms
	E985.4 Other and unspecified firearm
	E985.5 Explosives
	E985.6 Air gun BB gun Pellet gun
	E985.7 Paintball gun
E986	Injury by cutting and piercing instruments, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E987 Falling from high place, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted

E987.0 Residential premises

E987.1 Other man-made structures

E987.2 Natural sites

E987.9 Unspecified site

E988	Injury by other and unspecified means, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
	E988.0 Jumping or lying before moving object
	E988.1 Burns, fire
	E988.2 Scald
	E988.3 Extremes of cold
	E988.4 Electrocution
	E988.5 Crashing of motor vehicle
	E988.6 Crashing of aircraft
	E988.7 Caustic substances, except poisoning
	E988.8 Other specified means
	E988.9 Unspecified means
E989	Late effects of injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted
Note:	This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E980-E988 as the

Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E980-E988 as the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury, undetermined whether accidentally or purposely inflicted.

#### INJURY RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS OF WAR (E990-E999)

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war and civil insurrections and occurring during the time of war and insurrection **Excludes:** accidents during training of military personnel, manufacture of war material and transport, unless attributable to enemy action

E990 Injury due to war operations by fires and conflagrations

Includes: asphyxia, burns, or other injury originating from fire caused by a fire-producing device or indirectly by any conventional weapon

E990.0 From gasoline bomb

E990.9 From other and unspecified source

# E991 Injury due to war operations by bullets and fragments

E991.0 Rubber bullets (rifle)

E991.1 Pellets (rifle)

E991.2 Other bullets Bullet [any, except rubber bullets and pellets] carbine machine gun pistol

#### rifle shotgun

E991.3 Antipersonnel bomb (fragments)

E991.9 Other and unspecified fragments Fragments from: artillery shell bombs, except antipersonnel grenade guided missile land mine rockets shell Shrapnel

#### E992 Injury due to war operations by explosion of marine weapons

Depth charge Marine mines Mine NOS, at sea or in harbor Sea-based artillery shell Torpedo Underwater blast

# E993 Injury due to war operations by other explosion

Accidental explosion of munitions being used in war Accidental explosion of own weapons Air blast NOS Blast NOS Explosion NOS Explosion of: artillery shell breech block cannon block mortar bomb

#### E994 Injury due to war operations by destruction of aircraft

Airplane: burned exploded shot down Crushed by falling airplane

Injury by weapon burst

#### E995 Injury due to war operations by other and unspecified forms of conventional warfare

Battle wounds Bayonet injury Drowned in war operations

## E996 Injury due to war operations by nuclear weapons

Blast effects Exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapons Fireball effects Heat Other direct and secondary effects of nuclear weapons

E997	Injury due to war operations by other forms of unconventional warfare
	E997.0 Lasers
	E997.1 Biological warfare
	E997.2 Gases, fumes, and chemicals
	E997.8 Other specified forms of unconventional warfare
	E997.9 Unspecified form of unconventional warfare
E998	Injury due to war operations but occurring after cessation of hostilities
	Injuries due to operations of war but occurring after cessation of hostilities by any means classifiable under E990-E997 Injuries by explosion of bombs or mines placed in the course of operations of war, if the explosion occurred after cessation of hostilities
E999	Late effect of injury due to war operations and terrorism

- Note: This category is to be used to indicate circumstances classifiable to E979, E990-E998 as
  - the cause of death or disability from late effects, which are themselves classifiable elsewhere. The "late effects" include conditions reported as such or as sequelae which may occur at any time after injury resulting from operations of war or terrorism.

E999.0 Late effect of injury due to war operations

E999.1 Late effect of injury due to terrorism